

Alfred Navigatori
Gurami Sikharulidze

Eurasia 2066

2015

Other books by Alfred Navigatori
and Gurami Sikharulidze
Eurasia 2050
Are we Live in the End Time?
Armenian Odyssey
Dragon has Waken Up
Origin and Mission of Satan
The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus

All scripture quotations are from the
Gideon International Bible
and New American Standard Bible

Published by Dani publishing, LTD
P.O. box 0119 Tbilisi, Georgia

ISBN 978-9941-0-8094-4

Printed in Georgia

Contents

1. Introduction.....	5
2. The Controversy of the Heartland & Rimland	19
3. What is the Germans Role in Europe?.....	26
4. Russia in the Last Stage	37
5. Yakutia is Getting Ready to Go.....	117
6. Armenian Odyssey	119
7. Georgia is Cornerstone of Caucasus	174
8. Spirit of Caucasus	223
9. Turkey, Hungary and Turan	226
10. Crimea not Always will be the Apple of Discordence	242
11. Central Asia	244
12. America and Univer's Infinity.....	257
12. Dragon has Waken Up	264
13. The Reformer	312
14. Conclusion	327

INTRODUCTION

A military-technology arms race and political and cultural resistance have defined relations between the United States and Superpowers of Eurasia since the mid-twentieth century. At the present time, there exist eight “superpower” states or groups of states in the world. Six of the superpowers are in Eurasia: the European Union, Israel, Russia, China, India and Japan. Only two superpowers—the United States and Brazil—are outside of Eurasia.

Eurasia is the center of our planet: seventy-five percent of the world’s population and most valuable minerals are found here; it is probable birth place of civilization as well as world’s main religious; it has seen full development of mankind’s social evolution, from primitive tribal system to liberal democracy. The mythic Garden of Eden was located in Eurasia, home to the first man and woman, Adam and Eve. In Eurasia was the beginning, and Eurasia may be the end.

The most motivated and dynamic nations on the planet have existed in Eurasia, including China whose inhabitants make up twenty-one percent of world population, and India, whose inhabitants make up sixteen percent of the world population. Eurasia also home to the world’s largest country, Russia, although its inhabitants make up only 2,2 percent of world population, and at last Eurasia is homeland to the Israel, which have been playing central role in world history.

A remarkable historical trace has been left in Eurasia history by Assyrians, the Persians, the Greeks, the Romans, the Huns, the Arabians, the Germans, the French, the British, the Spanish, the Portuguese, the Japanese, the Indians, the Jewish, the Russians, and many other nations. For everyone of these remarkable peoples, Eurasia was their homeland. Every one of these nations has been conquerors of other nations, and has aspired to conquer the world. Although these peoples may have been defeated ultimately in their aspiration, they left their mark, and several still exist today among the most advanced, progressive and high-developed of nations.

Eurasia had been the birthplace of the greatest and most far-reaching Maritime and Continental Empires. “Emporium” is a Latin word meaning rules, or command; this notion is as old as history itself, which has consisted mainly of wars and pillaging.

Throughout the long history of nations, they have either been conquered by other nation, or on the contrary, they themselves have conquered other nations. These events have happened many times over, in different variations. There may not have been nation that has existed that did not love holding command, giving orders, the fight for sphere of influence, conquering, giving favor for his inhabitants, teaching other nations how to live. Among these nations there was one that stood out, whose success has not been second. During sometimes they have been leader and others can’t do this.

Empires and unions of nations have arise and disappeared in every continent, but—previous to modern times—only in Eurasia have empires at the superpower level existed. Empires in Eurasia had vast territories and were usually spread over at list two continents.

One of the most prominent empire in world history was Roman Empire. This em-

pire was created by group of people who were initially conquered by neighboring people. These neighbors have been lost in history-no one remember them except specialists-but the Romans have stayed with us.

First Romans had shown phenomenal spirit stronghold and engineering. They made the impossible, and become best, chosen nation, and even today we still feel the impulse of the great Roman soul. Romans captured southern Europe, the western part of Asia, and North Africa. They chose not to target India, China or Central Asia, but limited their domination to the Mediterranean. Within their territory, the Romans created unprecedented system of roads, trade directions and communications, including a postal serves and network of hotels. Mediterranean sea was Roman Empire inside sea with comfortable ports-cities and shipping within go on by timetable.

Great Rome, with its high level of culture and military might, ruled about fifty million people, made a famous constitution, and created the title of citizen.

Citizenship in the Roman Empire was guarantee of inviolability, immunity, and respect for personality. In many ways, citizenship in the Roman Empire was similar to the modern-day status of citizen of the United States of America.

Rome had trade relation with eastern and far eastern countries, includes China, and made use of the Great Silk Road. The creation and blossoming of the Roman Empire took place about same time as the Han dynasty was flourishing in China. Modern-day Chinese name come from this great dynasty: it was a golden age in the developing of culture, and one of great economic prosperity, for China. Its capital was the largest and wealthiest city in the world. China's famous bureaucratic system and civil law was established at that time. Confucian philosophy of government and administration in relation to population was consolidated then, and shaped the Chinese way of life.

The Chinese administration promoted political expansion and trade, exporting silver, ceramic and large war horses. This breed of horses becomes symbol of Han China. The Chinese would have known about the Roman Empire, its might and wealth. Chinese geographers have know configuration of whole Eurasia continent and location of their Empire. In his zenith in Han dynasty China lived about forty million inhabitants. The Empire had great power and much experience in ruling. Some specialists think that if Han dynasty decided to conquer all of Eurasia, they may very well have succeeded. The Chinese thought that they were center of a "Heavenly Empire", and had no intention of conquering everyone under the sky: they limited their activity to trade.

Despite their large reach, neither Rome, nor the Han dynasty China, was superpower whose goal was to conquer the world.

The first superpower of this kind was the Mongols, who occupied three-fourth of Eurasia. Their leader Genghis Khan, declared he should be conqueror of the world.

He and his descendents ruled most of the known world, include China. Genghis Khan's grandson Kublai Khan, establish China's new Yuan dynasty, a brilliant period in China's history.

Early have thoughts that Mongols beginning conquer the world because in their country was bad climate. The people who live their looking food outside of Mongolia and become nomadic. Last times scientific research show opposite repercussion. Really in thirteenth centuries Mongolia have excellent climate and people feeding very

good, appropriate Mongols feeding their hours more better than other countries and because of this Mongols cavalry become, strongest, fastest and very mobile at that time.

The Mongol Empire was in many ways a unique empire. They did not give the world new technological achievements, but they give the world something more important: they brought nations closer together. The Mongols built bridges and roads; people began studying foreign languages; European miners worked in China, and Chinese doctors appeared in Europe. Mongols establish a post office system, and improve communications between hotels. They had high level military innovation: they conquered the world with one hundred thousand fighters. The Mongol Empire was the first world Empire who had ideological aspiration-conquer every corner of our planet. In large degree it was a Sino-Mongol combine empire. After some centuries, the descendants of the Sino-Mongol Empire created the Sino-Soviet Empire, which peaked in the mid-twentieth century. This Empire existed for ten years, and then ceased being. The first half of this union-China continuous to the present day. The second half-the Soviet Union- ceased to exist after seventy years.

The Roman Empire was a Maritime Empire surrounding the Mediterranean Sea. The Han and subsequent dynasties in China, as well as the Russia-Soviet Empires, were Continental Empires. Eurasia has been the location of two dozen Maritime and Continental Empires: the Macedonian, Parthia, Persian, Timur-Lang, Turk-Seljuk, Byzantine, Ottoman, Japanese, Danish, Dutch, French, British, Spanish, Portuguese, Austria-Hungarians, and others. This Empires no longer with us: they disintegrated, some by forces, some voluntary. These empires were not superpowers whose influence was spread over several continent. Still, the nations who peaked during these empires are special nations; they were and are advanced and leaders among nations. There is not one among this nations whose power has been such that they could conquer the world: the throne of a would-be world conqueror is empty, but the attempt to dominate the world has occurred many times.

The number of nations who can create true empire has been few, and that achievement has been reached by nations that had some internal spiritual motivation. For some unknown reason, in some moment of history, these nations started moving forward: they conquered their neighbors, and gain control of them using military, economic, technological, and cultural advantages. For example, small number of Manchu origin tribes were able to conquer the enormity of China; eventually Manchu assimilated. Russia at the height of its power controlled 540 million people in Eurasia, although it was a nation of only 143 million. Despite instances such as this, these nations in modern times do not control an empire, though they continue to lead alongside other strong nations.

The fight for world dominance continue. It has not ending yet. This is a fight for a life and death. The essence of this fight lies within man himself. This is a fight for 'self-declaration' and 'self- acknowledgment'.

There is no doubt that empires play a progressive role in human history. They have made separate nations closer culturally, and many times reduced the distance, between disparate peoples

When we talk about empires, it is worth noting that is an empire is ruled by an

educated, erudite and progressive-thinking ruler, this empire can make great breakthroughs in technology and art. Such an empire may foster the creation of masterpieces and feats of engineering which last for centuries. On the contrary, if an empire's ruler is an uneducated, selfish tyrant, the empire will fade into history.

In current times we see the clear tendency towards people living together in quite communities; this may be motivated by the fact that technology has made the world "smaller", and there appear to no longer exist unexplored or undiscovered lands. There is an accelerated desire among nations to united, which may be in part motivated by the historical legacy of empires.

One of the last superpowers was Great Britain, which had colonies in every continent except Antarctica. Great Britain built up one of the most powerful empires in history. Britain conquered by military might, and by having a higher level of cultural achievement; combined, these were effective tools. Even today, former British colonies maintain a British style of life, which is considered high class. The rule style of the British Empire is a clear example of progressive and educated governing.

In the beginning of the twentieth century, 6.5 million London controlled and managed colonies which inhabited by 500 million non-British inhabitants. This governance was accomplish with a few thousand solders and clerks who permanently lived and worked far from their homeland. It is very noteworthy that alongside British soldiers and clerks, British scientists, scholars, and many other kind of researchers played prominent role in subduing country, and in establishing their education, medicine, civil law, legislation, and jurisprudence. They sought, excavate, preserved and published numerous cultural artifacts such as scrolls, historical documents, and manuscripts, which have taken up place in treasure trove of world history.

Historians have instructed various hypotheses concerning how such a small island nation, with a relatively small population, could conquer most of the world. The fact that Great Britain had been a relatively stable and peaceful country since the beginning of the sixteenth century was key: its rulers were able to start looking beyond its shores. The British government, Royal family, trade companies, enterprises, and even pirates, set up control or used territories in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Sri Lanka, India, Bangladesh, Malaysia, Sudan, Palestine, Egypt, Singapore, the Falkland islands, Gibraltar, and many other places. Certainly one factor contributing to Britain's success was the decisive role played by trade: merchants held an important role in British society.

Britain strategically conquered specific locations. Trade was the main activity in and among its colonies, and there order dominated, and laws were respected. Britain's had the most powerful fleet of ships in the world, and Anglo-Saxon pride was an important motivating factor. All the factors named above contributed to Britain's unshakeable hold on the world.

In truth, British cleaned up and gave dignity to much of the world. However, time is the ultimate ruler, not kings and queens. The British timely noted the changing sentiment beginning in its colonies, and in 1931 published the "Status of Westminster". This status gave several colonies their independence, and bestowed upon almost every colony additional privilege, including that entitling local people to become clerks and rulers in a more refined form of British governorship.

In 1944, Britain took another step, the "London Declaration," which improved

upon many of the principles of the “Status of Westminster.” The declaration gave fifty four countries, mostly former colonies, their independence and membership in a British “Commonwealth.” The commonwealth has a combined population of 2.1 billion people-about one third of the world’s population. It is interesting to note that ninety four percent of the Commonwealth’s population resides in Africa and India.

The British Commonwealth is an international organization that promotes democracy, Human rights, the role of law, individual liberty, and free trade. The Commonwealth is also a multilateral organization with several facets. Many countries, with many different faiths, co-exist within the commonwealth peacefully. The commonwealth upholds the egalitarian principle that all people are meant to be equal socially and politically. The symbol of this association is Queen Elizabeth II. She has no political or executive power, and yet the British Royal family is the center of the Commonwealth, its crown jewel. The commonwealth’s Prime Minister does have some ruling power, and often consults with the Queen.

The structure of British governance is sufficient for its former colonies to function normally. The British Commonwealth covers 12 million square miles of territory, and has a GDP of 10.6 trillion dollars.

The transformation of the British Empire into the British Commonwealth was at that time epochal step forward which is still actual today. The countries belonging to the commonwealth have many common responsibilities, goals and also privileges. Travel between Commonwealth countries members are easy, without strict passport control.

We do not know what moved the British Empire to become an organized commonwealth, but it is fact that the majority of the former British colonies are among the most advanced countries in the world and one of them, United States of America, former British colony is only one over super power in the world. Other British colony India is on the way from regional leader state to super power countries status.

After empire abolish Britain’s don’t feel complex of defectiveness and psychological humiliation. Empire have changed into more high level of peoples Union-Commonwealth. Great Britain’s political orientation and opinion often is decisive into commonwealth’s foreign policy. England again stay metropolis and directly ruling Gibraltar and Falkland islands

It is important to remark that Maritime Empires by essence are more democratic then Continental Empires. The point is that among Maritime Empires metropolis and colonies are seas and Ocean. Besides this in colonies and metropolis people mostly speak in one language.

This circumstance make easy relation among colonies and metropolis. Time had showed that that Maritime Empire were more mobile, crafty, democratic than Continental Empire. Cornerstone among relation Maritime metropolis and colonies were trade. Trader’s and merchants prefer democracy than dictatorship. This fact making easy creating independent states from former colonies. As usual British metropolis appointed governor in colonies, first of all have been businessman and scientist.

Atlantic European countries colonies after empires demolish, have transformed into independent states, which have specific, in large degree warm relation with former metropolis.

The picture we tend to see is when the Continental Empire fell down. hear the

empires demolition process is very painful. In Continental Empire, metropolis have no clear definition borderlines with colony, as in in the Maritime Empires example, and among no democratic-trading relation. Continental empires metropolis systemically try demonstrate military might and have been pressing colonies creative activity include aspiration to independence. These facts make Continental Empires dismantle very painful and dangerous. For example: In the begin of twentieth centuries, Austria-Hungary Empire was a serious political power. This superpower empire in the WW I have defeated and every his colonies became independent states. Winners punished empires metropolis severely. They cut and shrink metropolis territory so much that today Hungary and Austria are much smaller than many neighbor states-former colonies.

The same fate has been awaiting Ottoman Empire which, after WW I also broke down and go in to pieces. Ottomans lost every colony in Balkans and Africa. Ottomans metropolis property also have been under great dangerous of divided, but by miracle Turk's could saved it. Empires metropolis name was Turkey, which has a water border line and was difficult to divide. The most serious threat for Turkey had came from Armenia province. European countries, Russia Empire and United States have been debating about probability creation of independent Armenia state. Historically Armenia territory have had Ottoman Empires metropolis property and realization this intention in fact was Ottoman empires and Turkey's as political unite's liquidation.

In this, for Turkey state's critical moment an important role had played Turkish leaders mastery policy. They used discrepancy and disagreement among English and France from one side and Russia Empire from other side about Middle East policy. They saved metropolis territory undivided. Turkey had began a fast westernization and this policy seriously decreases negative impression after Armenians genocide. Many European political activists have been thinking that, even though Armenians Genocide and Muslim faith, this nation at last can be like Europeans. Such Turkey metropolis have been saved.

Every early empires fell down. They transformed into different commonwealth and unions. There is only one empire, descendant of Russia Empire and Soviet Union-Russia Federation, which as world last empire is anachronism on present days political map. Now it is his turn to demolish and transformed into modern state.

The Russia Federation is a continental orientation empire. This reality does not permit Russia to be a democratic country. Continental empire does not need democratic methods for ruling. Democracy for Russia is number one enemy. Russia existed about one thousand years without democratic election, because democracy can destroy Russia. For Continental Empire's ruling is necessary with an iron hand. Russia vividly exposed that he had and have excellent iron hand, but present day's historical tendency show that only iron hand not enough to keep Continental Empire. The Russia Federation redo into normal peaceful country is current histories uppermost question.

In modern day world exist also two great religious empires, which have many centuries history. One is Christian Empire of nations and other is Muslim Empire. In Christian Empire live 2,18 Billion people who considered himself as Jesus Christ followers. Inside of this empire exist three more smaller union of nations.

In Catholic Empire live about fifty percent of worlds Christian population. That is More than one billion people.

In Protestant Union of nations live thirty-six percent of Christians.

Orthodox Christians are twelve percent of Christians.

This religious empire located in east and South-East Europe countries and their leader is Russia Federation with his 105 million Orthodox believers.

Christian Empire have great opponent. This is Muslim Empire where live about 2,1 billion people in Africa, Asia and Europe. Muslims are 29 percent of world population.

To be a member Christian or Muslim Empire is very easy. For it is necessary to have appropriate religious faith.

The last decades world history show that Muslim countries do not transform into a Christian country. On the contrary, there is tendency that soon some Christian countries will transform Muslims and one of the candidate in this way is Georgia, whose population's twenty percent are Muslim.

Muslim and Christian Empires are very hostile against each other and because of this, a clash among them inevitable.

Euro Union is modern time empire. An idia had created so there won't be wars wars anymore. The Euro Empire is the international organization of European countries. It had formed after WWII. The Unions main task was reduce trade barriers and increase cooperation among twenty-seven European states.

By the Treaty of Maastricht and Shangen Agreement's Euro Empire have more then half billion inhabitants. They have lot of privilege, more then other nations. Among Euro Union nations, there is not passport control and people, goods, service, capital moving without restriction. This Empire-Union have own Parliament, Euro Central Bank, court of justice and many other useful things.

The Euro Union with USA and Canada make so called "Atlantic Community", which is important part of Euro Union. "Atlantic Communities" military face is North Atlantic treaty organization, which spends eighty billion dollars for their needs. This makes up 77 percent of global military spending. To be a member of Euro Union or NATO are very difficult. Aspirant country must passe serious tests and examinations as root up corruption and developed economy, make full Westernization and Europeanization every sphere of life. To be a member of this nations elite club is great success.

Observers thoughts that Euro Union decades ago was more a serious forces with a respectful reputation. It could have been step by step have formed as different nation's supper union, whose military face NATO had played important and decisive role in international life. The great world capitals Washington, London, Moscow, Beijing and Jerusalem understand that. Now the situation change radically. NATO and EU do not have enough stability. Among member nations exist many debatable question's.

Great Britain and France think that Afghanistan, which is located in the center of Eurasia and it is very far from Europe. They don't want to send troops so far away to support their stability. NATO's old and active members Italy and Spanish don't want to fight at all. Economic giant, Germany is very weak by military standards. Additionally, in this country is a very strong pacific movement. However, this problems Euro

Union stay as models of empires tomorrow's day, as well as Russia Empire former.

Last time more and more people think and debating about how to rule the world collectively, justly and effectively. First swallow in this way is United Nations Organizations. Inside of this collective organ is lot of stumble stones which decrease moving forward. Into UN are many common and also many defferent.

Western countries follow to liberal democracy principles. The principles coming out from British industrial and great French Bourgeois Revolutions ideals. By Western civilization opinion liberal democracy is our planets every states most good form and they try fastening this ideals into UN. Like this form of ruling not affordable for South and East Eurasia located countries. This is Muslim-Communist-Confusions huge world. Hear ruling dictatorial-totalitarian form have enough space.

For example in Russia predominant part of population adore and glorify so called "strong hands" cult.

Eurasia is the biggest continent in the world. Here origin and have took place planets main political-economical and ideological-cultural activity. To deeply understand this precess scientists divided Eurasia continent in to several imaginable part.

First of all, Eurasia continent consisting from Europe and Asia. The border among these two parts of Eurasia passing on the Ural and Caucasus maintain regions.

Eurasia Continent is geography, politically, civilization and cultural divided into four parts.

If we partition Eurasia by geography, into first zone will be enter territory of European continent till Ural and Caucasus mountain ridges.

In the second zone, will be territory from Ural mountain till Pacific Ocean and on the south till Central Asia and Caucasus.

Near East, Caucasus, Central Asia regions and Persia Gulf countries located in the third Zone.

In the fourth zone will be countries from Pakistan and Central Asia till Pacific Ocean, include China, Japan, Indonesia and many other countries.

By political orientation, kind of governments structure and religious Eurasia divided into: West, East, North and South zones.

In west zone located part of Europe to the Russia border. This is mostly Catholic-Protestant world, but in this zone also enter Greece, Serbia and East Europe's some Orthodox and Muslim countries. West zone mostly is liberal-democratic orientation countries union.

Russia is only one country which taking North zone. This is gigantic territory which widespread from Russia west border till Pacific Ocean and from Arctic Ocean till Caucasus mountain. Here dominant countries totalitarian ruling's mild form.

In Eurasia's, South zone are Caucasus and Central Asia Christian and Muslim countries as well as every Arabic and in Persia Gulf located countries. These countries ruling form are different, from liberal-democracy till theocratic.

China, Japan, Vietnam, Indonesia and South-Eastern Asia's other countries united into Eastern zone.

By Civilization, Eurasia separate into West civilization, Slavonic-Orthodox civilization, Muslims, and Sino and Hindu civilizations.

Western civilization is dominant in the world. To this civilization belong Catholic

South and Protestant North Europe. Include Scandinavian and Baltic countries. Part of Western civilization are USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, part of Oceania and South America states.

Slavonic-Orthodox or north civilization's most active representative is the Russia Federation. They have an ideological precondition that make annexation of every Orthodox-Christian country. Some of these country are geographically located in west and south zones. In the same time they belong to Orthodox Church and civilization. These circumstances give Russia Federation reason to cover these countries under their Orthodox-dictatorial influence, even make annex. Step by step Russia government and Orthodox church starting provide identical foreign and domestic policy. Russia announced, that, Slaves and Orthodox are one, We have Orthodox Christianity faith and always should be together because united we will stand forever.

Bulgaria, Serbia, Macedonia, Ukraine and some other nations have Slavonic roots and against them is Russia with the intentions of having small explanation because they have one genesis. Another situation is with the Orthodox Greece and Georgia which does not belongs to Slavonic race. They are absolutely different and they don't want be under Russia control.

Muslim civilization dominates mostly the south part of the Eurasia continent. This civilization also is in North Caucasus and Central Asia area. In the west direction the Muslim civilization pass up Eurasia continent and embrace North and East Africa.

The Muslim civilization has big enclaves in Europe. They reach Albania, Serbia's breakaway province Kosovo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Crimea Autonomy in Ukraine. These territories predominantly belong to Muslim civilization's geographical area. They are Muslims great stronghold in future religious war in Europe.

Into the Muslim civilizations zone is located and also Georgia, Israel and Armenia which not belong to Muslim civilization. The Muslim civilizations are an influential part of Arabian civilization. Arabian culture and Muslimanizm mutual enrich each other.

The majority of Muslim civilization's countries really are autocratic. Now there, especially in Arabic countries beginning reformation revolution and only time show what come out from this.

Among Muslim countries, only Turkey is the democratic and secular country. Turkey is Islamic and a mix of Western civilization's. By inside inspiration and geographical location Georgia can play same role.

In the fourth part of Eurasia continent exist East and South-East Asia civilizations.

Buddhism spread in Butane, Cambodia, Laos, and Mongolia which politically is into Russia sphere of influence, but belong to East civilization, as well as China, Korea, Singapore, Vietnam and these countries many million diaspora.

Hindi civilization covers the territory of India and Nepal and some other countries.

Japan civilization mostly dominates in Japan properties and is mixture of China and some nomadic peoples culture.

Civilizations do not exist individually or separately from each others. They are under mutual influence. For example: India, Japan, Taiwan, South Korea, Singapore and some other countries ruling form is western liberal-democracy, but they belong to East and South-East civilizations.

India is Hindu and Western civilization's symbiosis. Japan-Western civilizations interdependency country is Japan.

In most of these countries, they have been conducting many party elections with western kind market and banking systems, governments ruling form and human relation are mixture with West civilization. For example in South Korea half of population belong Catholic religious and second half to Buddhism. So, the country's covered western kind Catholic and East Asia kind Buddhist civilizations.

Philippines archipelago is every part of civil life domineering by Catholic civilization, and country belong to West civilization. We can say the same about Pakistan. Here it is always promoted many party democratic election. In Pakistan rooted European business style relation and European values with European system of education. Despite great influence, this English speaking country is deeply Orthodox Muslim Country and belong to Muslim civilization.

In South and South-East Asia, the most westernized country is India. In this ancient, English speaking, former British colony country early they did not exist democratic traditions. Here they didn't begin any form of democracy. This half Colony was not integrated. Partly country was ruled by Raja and Maharaja institute. In India was and is so called cast system, which was India's society's reality. The majority of Indians respect cast system and welcome. In the same time, India is liberal democracy country. In India together dominate Hindu and West civilization. Among them not notable problems and that is India society's phenomena.

Aforementioned, Eurasia's continent division into different zones and groups are probability. For example, Turkey by political system belong to west zone, as NATO military organizations active member and candidate member of Euro Union, but by geographically and civilization belong to third zone, where mostly gathering Muslim countries.

By mentality, Israel belongs to West civilization, but geographically located in tired zone and surrounding by Muslim countries. Israel is only one nation in the world excluding China who has it's his own personal civilization and world. Israel exist separately but for them live among West civilization and political orbit is more affordable.

Mongolia belongs to East civilization but politically is under Slavonic-Orthodox civilization's control.

Even though Greeks partly have departed from negative Slavonic-Orthodox civilization's sphere, but can't yet full absorbent himself into West civilization.

North Caucasus Muslim nations are manger of Muslim and Slavonic-Orthodox civilizations, But Azerbaijan is part of only Muslim civilization.

Armenia is mixture West and North civilizations, but live and exist in third zone, and have some potential and inclination, like Israel be, owner of personal civilization and world.

One of the most interesting, sophisticate and difficult situations is Georgia which is part of Slavonic-Orthodox civilizations. Georgia converted themselves as Orthodox Christian country two thousand years ago and began to live at that time future Orthodox Christianity faith area. At present days, this area has been transformed as Muslim civilization area. The last two hundred years, Georgia had lived under Slavonic-Orthodox and Russia Communist-Atheist press. Now Georgia wants to jump

out and overdrive into west political society and in the same time keep his original Orthodox Christianity. If Georgia will move away from Russia Orthodox-Atheist and partly Communist orbit that will be means that this country to enter into west orientation Protestant-Orthodox society. Many Georgians leaders know that developed and technologically advanced countries are only Protestant Christian countries and most backward are Orthodox Christians. It is fact, they do not need additional conformation. So Georgia is on the Slavonic-Orthodox, West and Muslim civilizations cross-road and this make Georgia has a difficult future.

Not long time ago Eurasia second, Slavonic-Orthodox civilization-zone was much bigger than now. Under this zone had been Baltic, East Europe, Central Asia and Caucasus countries. Because of political circumstance, Russia Orthodox zone yield his positions for first and third zones favor. This tendency continued. That means that zones configurations do not exist constantly. They had changed in ancient times, is changing now and will have changed.

By geopolitical Eurasia conventional divided in two parts: Eurasia Heartland and Eurasia Rimland.

Geopolitically Heartland means main, inside land. This territory play's a decisive role in distribution political and economical power in the Eurasia Continent. Heartland is boundary line where are whole Russia Federation, East European countries, part of Sweden and Finland, Balkans, whole Caucasus, part of Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, whole Central Asia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Tibet and follow the line which does not touch Russia Pacific Ocean coastal line untill Bering Strait. The Heartland north boundary is Arctic Ocean.

The Rimland consisting of Eurasia continent edge, rim countries, such as Norway, part of Sweden, Whole European peninsula, Turkey, part of Iraq, Iran, and Pakistan, whole India, Indochina peninsula, Indonesia, part of China, South Korea and other countries.

Heartland and Rimland are into very disposition relation. The hostility among them will determine Eurasia future.

The Heartland-Rimland relation ply a special role play one hundred percent sea-going countries-Japan and Great Britain - which located into opposite sides of Eurasia continent.

Some countries do not immediately gain Rimland character. To get this status necessary appropriate work and time. For example, Georgia steady decided to move out from Heartland zone, which was under Russia control and become part of Rimland. Now about only forty percent of Georgia population want be part of western society. Only time will tell how fast Georgia receive Rimland and Maritime countries characters. we can say the same about China whose many provinces include Tibet and Xinjiang provinces are part of Eurasia Heartland.

China's main aspiration is after gigantic reforms and contractions transform these regions from Continental to Rimland territory and make China one hundred percent Maritime that is Rimland country.

Eurasia take its course several conflicts such as ambivalence in Syria, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, among Israel-Arabs and in Caucasus. Every aforementioned conflicts have been and are happening in the South zone of Eurasia. Conflicts and

tensions are in Eurasia other zones too such as Russia, but third zones conflicts have more pivotal meaning. We can say that most sharp problems of Eurasia are gathering in South zone and hear will have been making Eurasia continent future formation.

When we think about Eurasia's future and sightseeing super power states geographical-strategical disposition and nation's spiritual aspiration in the past and present time arose question: By today's measure and situation, which country can take up position to be a world's global leader: China, Russia or USA? Only these three countries can become world's dominance. No other country can do it.

Geopolitic, Zbignev Brzezinski compare Eurasia to a large chess board, where at present time there are three main political players: USA, Russia and China. First located in North America continent, the second and third based in the central and east part of Eurasia.

The Russia Federation is Mongol, Byzantium, Russia Empire and Soviet Union's descendents. China is Mongol, China and partly Soviet Union's empires descendent. As for USA it is guest in Eurasia continent, but have great political-economical influence there. Second and third players are Eurasia continents greatest parts owners, where live almost quoter of world population. In America live only 4.7 percent of world population, but this country is modern times only one over super power in the world.

Originally, USA population is Eurasia and Africa origin. America's ancient inhabitant came here passed ice bridge-road through Beringia 11500 years ago. The European's, first Scandinavians and then others, came later about thousand years ago. Africans forcefully have been resettled hear. Every nations formed Americans combine nation which definitely is first form of future earth nation.

The United States main adversary Russia Federation is only super power state. As some other nation's Russia also wanted to be world hegemony. Russia wanted that every nations, especially neighbor's honor him. Russia is very serious nation and experience how to conquer the world they surpass the Americans and Chinese. In the same time, Russia states vector going down-from super power state to regional power.

In the cold war, Russia had been defeated very hard, but they have chance to change the situation and return back everything. For this is necessary and made "Knight Move" and jump over on the every obstacles. For example, to take back control in Ukraine and Caucasus will be absolutely enough to regain their over super power status.

China is maybe the most ancient nation in the world. From the beginning China demonstrated their enthusiasm and periodically to try establish world hegemony by themselves, with Mongols and with Russians together. Last decade, China made colossal efforts to stand on the feet and next ten years we will be witness will China be world's one more over super power or not. And this is very attractive and trilling proses.

After Soviet Unions collapses USA automatically will became world's leader. America does not have an adversary. However, the country is not ready conquer the world and set up dominance all over the world. There is some reasons why American's can't dominant. First of, Americans are not located in Eurasia. World's future owner should be Eurasia origin. Every former pretender to conquer the world was Eurasia

origin. The second reason is democracy which is negative factor in the way of world dominance. Democratic country can't win the war against his equal dictator country.

Another pretender of world dominance, Russia Federation is Eurasia origin but this country already missed their opportunity. Now Russia have not enough potential for this and on the arena of world history once again come out China-magnificent country with great ambitious and inside potential.

Let's hypothetically imagine a situation that developed fast and China becomes first in every aspect of states life. China's Gross domestic product became the first in the world. It became the first per capita GDP too. China became first by military, economically, technologically and in many characteristics of cultural components. They begin to dominate in the Sea, air, ground, underground and cosmic spaces. China's hand will be everywhere.

Our planets nations in Eurasia, Africa, North, Central and South America, and Australia intensively start to study China's role in the world as as model imitation. In continuing economical crises China's quite business capability make impression on the people. China will slowly down USA flag and on the mast will arise China's banner. In this culmination moment of mankind China's leaders solemnly announced that in China already created communist society. mankind's many centuries dreams about Utopia come truth. China's society will be begin to live almost into paradise condition.

In this situation, what kind argument can move out the West civilization? Will it be enough liberal democracy slogans? And what kind will be China's dictate to the world?

While this is a hypothetical version, in real situation we can say that in modern time only Russia, China and USA can and will able conquer the world. Only this countries have more potential for this then other countries.

Brazil and India and very good perspectives have Turkey, but these countries can't conquer the world. Only Russia by his huge territory, China for this population and USA by their economy able to stand on the top of the world.

Theoretically, most great perspective for world leadership would have been country, which will be own biggest territory in the world, number one economy in the world and most huge population in the world.

In modern time such country does not exist. But which country can reach this level? Which country have this potential?

Lets take Russia Federation. Analysis shows that Russia is number one by territory. By population and by economically capability this country have not even minimum chance reach the first position in the world.

United States, by economically have first position in the world. There is more then three times stronger then China economy and ten times stronger then Russia economy. America's population is 300 million people, which is one billion less then China's population. In this stage of history USA can't chance overwhelm China by number of population. America yield China and Russia by territory and have not chance in future perspective increase his territory more than Russia territory.

Hypothetically the United States can increase territorial deference with China and Russia use next way. America should united with Canada and Mexico, also will take

Greenland island and conquer Russia Far East and Siberia. Only after these operations, America have chance withstand China.

The third contender of the world dominance, China has 1.3 billion population, more than any other country. By Territory China give up only Canada and Russia and have third place in the world. China has second top economy in the world.

To sum it up China's capability for world hegemony, notes that this country is first by population, second by economy and third by territory.

Each contender is first in something: China by population, Russia by territory and USA by economy. The World's future master should be first in every these tree component.

The Russia Federation who is biggest country in the world will not be first by economy because they are 10-15 time poor than USA. And also Russia have not chance be first by population because they are back of China about 10 times. In this two field of activity Russia never be first.

The USA who is first by economy might in the world have chance be world's biggest country by territory if they unite with Canada and Mexico. But this not enough, USA should unite with Euro union, and take part of Russia's in north-east region. But by population USA never catch up the China which is bigger then USA four times.

The best perspective for world dominance is China. The shortest time became world's biggest country when united with Taiwan, Mongolia Kazakhstan, Siberia and part of Eurasia Far East district. If China can keep their tempo of development after 10-15 years they will be fist by economy. And will be think about world dominance.

So by positional and geopolitical perspective, China has a better chance became world's number one player by economy, by territory and by population.

The other two contenders also have chance became world's master but China's chance is more relabel.

Can experience conqueror Russia subdue Ukraine, South Caucasus and Central Asia Republics and once again go ahead in the way of world dominance? Or they are very tired and so exhorted that has not potential conquer the world.

Can America deny some democratic principles to restrict China and enforce him stand on knee. If America want to do this action it is necessary to now, later will be late.

Thinking and analyzing what will happen on the near and short range future in Eurasia continent is goal of writing this book.

THE CONTROVERSY OF THE HEARTLAND & RIMLAND

About twenty years of twentieth century British geographer, writer, explorer and politician Sir Halford John Makinder wrote a remarkable composition called “Geographical pivot of history.” The book aimed to prove that great land state’s Russia had dominated in Eurasia continent and was a stronger than the most powerful naval country at that time Great Britain.

Makinder had served as member of the Britain parliament for 12 years, as well as working in a director’s role at a reputable school specializing in political and economical science based in London. He was one of the most creative minds of his time.

Sir Halford John Makinder was born in 1861 in Great Britain, into doctor’s family, in the city called Gainsborough. His father Draper Makinder hoped, his son would follow in his footsteps. However, biographers have found that as a child, Makinder loved to produce political and physical maps, instead of playing in the street with classmates from Epsom college. Growing up in Gainsborough, he heard about Captain Cook’s intrepid travels in the world. One of the Cook’s sailor’s was buried in the city old parish Church graveyard.

From early on his life, Makinder read numerous books about British travelers and explorers. Over time, Makinder’s desire for traveling grew and he knew that he want to work in the field of geography. In 1899, he was the first man to climb a mountain in Kenya.

During the Victorian era when Makinder was growing up, geography and geology was taught with history. Practically, they were qualified as one subject. This helped Makinder widespread his horizon, studied various countries in different prisms and tried to see how geographical location and mineral resources could benefit on given countries future. Makinder began understand that highlanders, desert men and sea men opinions were different by definition because of the geographical and climate location.

As Makinder’s contemporaries will remember some of his teacher’s did not undestant and sometimes even got angry with him, as they did not foresee that this young boy would be famous and founder of great theories. Unaware that his books would have a fundamental effect on world history. Due to Makinder’s ideas covering how to conquer the world.

Makinder noted that Europe and Asia together make are one, Eurasia continent, most of the larger continent in the world. He believed if anyone was to conquer the world attempts should begin in Eurasia. Due to Makinder opinion countries such as the USA, Canada, Brazil and Australia being outside of Eurasia’s territories not able conquer the world.

Sir Halford John Makinder’s basic idea was that the world is divided into two sectors. The first of the two sectors is known as the “World Island” and the second known as “Periphery.”

The World Island or planet’s core consist of Eurasia and Africa together. The center of this super continent is Jerusalem, which as small city could provide answers for many psychological, geographical, religious and mystical meaning.

Planets second sector, so called periphery, consist of North, Central and South America, Great Britain, Japan, and Oceania with Australia. Makinder thought that World Island by territory bigger than periphery.

Makinder also noted that the Eurasia continent is part of World Island and have an advance position. Eurasia was separated into two great regions, which are controversial relation with one another. First region is Heartland of Eurasia, which located inside the continent and second region is edge countries, so called Rimland, which located around of Eurasia, include Japan and Great Britain.

In Eurasia and accordingly in World Island, Russia has the dominant position.

In perspective, and by potential Russia can destroy peripheral countries industrial centers. On the other hand, peripheral countries unable reach Russia industrial centers and their most safety place, Eurasia Heartland.

Peripheral countries main force is military fleet. World Island's most powerful representative Russia has mostly infantry and railways. Peripheral countries' fleets could not reach the Russia Heartland as they were located toward the inside of continent and found it technically impossible to strike them. The Heartland main transportation system was the railway and peripheral countries main moving method was fleet. Makinder believed that Heartland owner Russia railway capabilities were stronger in comparison to the peripheral countries fleets and ground forces capabilities. Therefore Russia Heartlands ground location remains undefeatable. Previous century's horseback and camelback nomadic riders from Altay mountain, easily overcome Eurasia gigantic fields, steps and tundra and moving deep into Heartland territory.

The heartland was conquered many times by the Cimmerians, Scythians, Sarmats, Huns, Khazars, Mongols and by Central Asia people under Tamerlane leadership. Conquerors did not pay too much attention to the Heartland. They don't take a root in this unpleasant land.

When Russia set up control in Heartland the situation changed radically for the Russia favor. The world began to understand how great of a treasure Russia has become. "Heartland factor" and "Russia Question" become one of the important in the world. Russia to this present day has tried to stay in the Heartland and control this area. Makinder believes while Russia continues to control this area, no other country will be able to control the Heartland.

Sir Halford John Makinder successfully provides resistance to the American admiral Alfred Thayer Mahan. The Admiral approved countries which controlled the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans trade and military strategic communications. They were the most powerful and defeated Eurasia Heartland owner Russia and become a world hegemony.

So Makinder had a different view when Alfred Mahan. Makinder conformed that was impossible the toppling the Russia Empire. One argument for Russia's favor was 6000 mile long railway which connected Russia Empire most west station "Wirkballe" with to a station call "Vladivostok" in East Russia.

Halford also talked about Russia's army who were stationed in Manchuria and that this fact is in terms of a countries land power capabilities. Due to where Russia was situated as a country they were able to send army's through Moscow into China's province Manchuria, by using the railway links. The journey would take between 10-12 days for servicemen to reach their destination.

The British army was relatively the same distance away and was based in South Africa during the war against the Bours. Therefore, it is remarkable to think that from London to Cape Town, was the same distance as from Moscow to the Manchuria. These facts prove that Great Britain did not have an advantage against land power in army dislocation business.

To this day, the Trans-Siberia Railway is still the only efficient form of transportation, notes Makinder, but he believed that, before the end of the century, Asia will be covered with railway connections. Makinder also pointed out that there is such a vast amount of space between Russia Empire and Mongolia, which is wasted and could help with the growing population spread. National resource, food such as meat, fabric like cotton, and fuel and metal are needed everywhere, for that reason no other country could try compete with Russia Empire.

In 1919 Makinder published his second book, "Democratic ideals and realities". The book was printed after Russian Bolshevik Revolution.

Makinder was very worried about Russia's proven ability to expand in East and Central Europe. He foresaw that Russia would conquer the world. Due to Russia's high ranking role in history he began to analyze territories which would help Russia conquer the world. In this case' Makinder pay most deeply attention to East European countries. Makinder believed resources, people, economies, communications, culture and individual aspiration could make East Europe a comfortable place to beginner aggression and conquer the world.

Halford explained what a great role East Europe could play when he created his brilliant dictum: "Who rules, East Europe, command the Heartland.

Who rules the Heartland command the world island. Who command the world-island command the world. As noted earlier the world-island is Eurasia and Africa together and Heartland is about 2500 mile length and 2000 mile width Central part of Eurasia.

According to Makinder, the Heartland consisted of Sweden, Finland, Baltic States and Poland and is part of Balkans, Ukraine, Turkey, Caucasus, Central Asia, Tibet, Kazakhstan and Mongolia and whole Russia territory til the Arctic Ocean. Precisely marking Heartlands territory impossible and observed only approximately most part of which firmly hold Russia.

Some of Makinders critics note that Makinder's theory have many weak points. The first is that he did not indicate precisely, the location of the Heartland area. By Makinder the Heartland was at the center of the Eurasia. Heartland stretched from Baltic Sea to the Yangtze River. Then from the Himalayas to the Arctic Ocean. In this territory gathered more than 50 percent of the world's treasure.

In 1943, during a very intense period of battle in world war II, Makinder wrote another book called "The round world and winning of the world peace" In this book made great progress and separate from Heartland so called "Lenaland". Makinder moved away from tacking about Heartland and instead focused on "Lenaland" as "Supper Heartland". This gigantic area embraces territory from Yenisei River till Pacific Ocean. This was the most affluent part of the world and it belonged to Soviet Union. For Makinder Soviet Union was unbeatable.

So by Makinder's opinion, East Europe is level for set up control on the Heartland.

If you have both, East Europe and Heartland together you are two steps from world dominance. After World War II, Soviet Union were owner of East Europe and Heartland. Next stage for Soviet Union was to become “World Island”-Eurasia and Africa, entirely owner and then establish world dictatorship.

Makinder not only analyzed Russia but also focused on Germany history too. He predicted that due Germany’s geographical location and nation’s intelligence, this very active state with its industrial potential and mentality would be a threat to Eastern European countries and the Heartland natural resources.

Sure enough, German scholars and theologists work toward this and many other aspects of humanitarian life. They tried to understand what mechanism worked among the different parts by looking at the geographical, political, culture and biological relation. In this field of activity German scientists succeeded with their finding and began to view the world differently.

Friedrich Ratzel worked out what is known as “Organic Theory”. In his theory political states were like living organisms. Where as living organisms need the appropriate living space to grow, so too do the political states and this is known as “liben-straum”. Countries living space formed their domestic and foreign policy.

NaPole on paid attention to states analogies to natural organisms and compared this factor with the geographical space. NaPole on thought that countries surroundings and geographical location directly determined a countries foreign policy. Once NaPole on said to his chancellor Taleyran “Tell me what location have country and I tell you what foreign policy has this state”.

In Moscow, living Georgian scientist Mikhail Djaphary many years ago for his University diploma research work had stated that any states capital was as living beings heart. Countries parliament and president was living organisms head and brain. Every countrie’s railways and highways were the living organisms artery and ligaments and the states commercial activity was the countrie’s blood. Every states province was known as the living body with its different limbs. Economically strong and democratic country was a healthy looking man.

If during war a country lost a province it was seen metaphorically speaking, as an amputation of a human being limb. The majority of the countries were seen as cripples. May be only Russia, China, France, Spanish, USA, Brazil, Turkey, Iran and Great Britain were healthy countries. On the contrary Germany, Georgia, Hungary, Serbia, Armenia and many other nations were called cripple nations. They lost of provinces, like man lost after amputation arm or feet.

Another German scientist, General Karl Hauschofer was Makinders “Heartland” theories big proponent.

He basing on “Heartland’s” theory created “Pan Regions” theory. Hauschofer thought that “Heartland’s” figuratively opposing part, Rimland divided into three zones- pan regions. First pan region is Anglo-America and its periphery Latin America. Second zone belong to ”German Europe”and his periphery in Africa and India. Third zone-region belongs to Japan with his periphery in South East Asia. So, by Karl Housfofer’s meaning World Islands and Eurasia Rimland had three dominant nations: Anglo-American, Germans and Japanese. These three nations should find common language and attack Russia, take from him World treasure “Heartland”. Germans find

common language with Japanese, but with Anglo-sax not.

Later, Karl Houschofer cooperates with Adolf Hitler. German Fuhrer used Houschofers and Ratzels theories to explanation Germans territorial expansion to East Europe. "Drung nach osten-Attack to the East". Because he "Who rules, East Europe, commands the Heartland. Who rules the Heartland, command the world-island. Who command the world-island command the world".

Before World War II formed, German-Japan and their peripheral alliance against Great Britain-America peripheral alliance. The balance correlation was 2:1. In a long going war among them was, war for Russia's "Heartland".

In the beginning Soviet Union took the Germans side according to Molotov-Ribbentrop pact. If German-Japan-Soviet Union alliance would have been kept the world's future would be unpredictable, because balance correlation would be almost 3:1. Then the Soviet Union took Anglo-Sax side, which was a decisive moment in World War II.

Because of Makinders famous pronouncement and prediction's, after World War II his "Heartland" theory and brilliant declarations. Also, every geopolitics become dangerous and were not respected. Some thoughts that Makinder gave aggressive and abrasive nations, like Russia and Germany, ideological tools, on how to conquer the world.

In the 1920's when Makinder formulated his prediction that Russia is undefeatable, the Russia population grew to 170 million inhabitants. In the same years Russia population multiplied per year with an increase of three million men. Makinder thought that the Heartland, Siberia, Lenaland, Far East and other districts that covered dense railway network would open more than 50 percent of world resources.

Russia held the greatest platform to conquer the world. There is no doubt that no country at present time or near future would be able to maintain a platform the same as Russia. Therefore, the question was raised as to why Russia could not conquer the world? This very motivated country firmly controlled most of the strategical places in Eurasia, former Alaska owner and later in control in the front of America nose Cuba island, but without result. By Makinders theory Russia could already be control of the world. But Russia lost every perspective do this. What's the matter?

We only can speculate that the may be if Russians Empire had United States attractiveness the country would nave conquer the world. On the other hand, due to Russia being a democratic country, it was very difficult to conquer the Heartland. For it is clear to see that in a democratic following no one country can conquer the world. The world can only be conquered by a dictator.

Some geoanalysts find several weaknesses with Makinder theory, in that they over estimate Russia's potential. They did not foresee cold weather, large forests and boundless tundra would affecting Russia's chance of becoming the supreme nation and only country to conquer the world. Makinder could not understand why after almost one century, Russia had been unable to build roads and communications in Siberia. As well, as the fact that Russia's huge population had begun to constantly decrease.

Sir Halford John Makinder could not comprehend why Russia's economy was failing. He did not take into consideration air communications and ballistic rockets factor. The Great British geographer could not foresee after one century that Russia would

remain problematic not only would the Rimland be conquered but they would need to be kept in a safe place his possessions and estates in the Heartland.

When looking at Makinders theory and trying to connect it with the results of World War II, Americans and Europeans begun to fortify Rimland with the world hanging in the balance. In Rimland and Heartland there was great tension relation. Many military theorists thought that annihilation of a belligerent nuclear nation would be catastrophic, however, it would not be the end of the world. A nation that was not at peace would be blotted out from the face of the earth, the rest of humanity could move forward. Looking at it time a conceptual point of view the Soviet Union was known as a belligerent nation. Unfortunately, for Western civilization the opposite meaning was true for the Soviet Union.

One more geopolitical theory which played an important role side by side with Heartland theory was Nicolas Spykman vision about Rimland. He was a Dutch origin American professor and politoligist of international relation from, Yale University. Spykman or “God father of containment” theory about restrict the Soviet Unions influence in the world. Nicolas Spykman in his research book, “The geography of the peace” noted that “Geography is the most fundamental factor in foreign policy because it is the most permanent”. Spykman believed that railroads and airports made it possible countries to integrate with one another. Other important factors to the states were the location, latitude, longitude, attitude and distance from the sea, as well as the lines of communication, nature of boundary, territory and surrounding.

After analysis, these factors Nicolas Spykman begun to think the north hemisphere of the world was more important by economic, political, military, and cultural aspects than south of the hemisphere. Spykman in comparison believed that countries located north of the equator were more significant than countries that existed south of the equator.

The Eurasia continent’s located north of equator and they are gathering main economical resources of the earth but, continued Nikolos Spykman, Eurasia focus potential and strength concentrate into so called “Inner Crescent”. In this geographical area entered Western Europe, Middle East, South, South-East and Far East Asia regions. This is called the Rimland territory, which known also as Eurasia coastal area or buffer zone and it is the key to controlling the world. Spykman explained that Rimland territory is more dynamic and active than the Heartland territory. From Rimland it is possible to enter into the inner waters and have access to the Eurasia interior regions. According to Spykman “Who control the Rimland, rules Eurasia, Who rules the Eurasia, rules the destinies of the world”.

Unfortunately, Doctor Spykman’s brilliant mind died at the young age of 49 after battling with cancer.

The Heartland and Rimland concepts help us gain a clear understanding of the Eurasia continents both past and present by identifying political and economical processes. Both Makinder and Spykman are two great man who foresaw the future of Eurasia development. Many of their theories have been proven throughout history. They teach us that by strewing and acumen analysis and with God’s support it is possible to predict the future. Geographical factors take honor place in research of historical and political processes. Now countries geographical distance, size, shape and physical feature, have become easier to understand with countries history connection.

In past centuries, Eurasia Heartland was conquered by Huns, Bulgarians from Volga and by Mongols. These nations famous leader's Attila, Asparukh and Chinggis Khan all wanted to be world conquerors. The Mongols were very close to triumph but could not reach last step. Mongols were substituted by Russia, who also very near to conquer the world. In these cases and others China was direct or indirect participator with Heartland conquered. China always was friend nation of Heartland conquer empire.

In history had occurred everything and will happen in future. Unforeseeable and unpredictable God's way. May in the future, the same situation will be repeated, when one or another country tries to make an attempt to conquer the world. Maybe that pretender will be one but two countries union. May be the world's conqueror candidate will block of countries with one government that has one military and one constitution.

The countries that conquer our planet can't be an inexperience nation who has no notable past. From the first endeavor no one establish world dominance. The pretender should be nation who had experience how to conquer the world and why. The world superior leaders should be thinking now, what they would do if he reach the goal. Not every nation understands what to do next.

Learners believe that contenders for this leadership position could be Turkey combining with Central Asia nations and China, or China with Japan and Korea. America with European Union and India are also thought to be strong candidates for this position. Again, America with Brazil, Australia with the European Union and India or Germany with Russia, is all seen to be competitors who can share this responsibility.

Historical controversy among Heartland and Rimland continued. Every pretender are from Rimland. In this controversy Russia, don't have chance.

In most cases, from the past until the present day the country seen as a world conqueror is China. They are forever preparing and are now ready to become world hegemony. There is not indication to not think so.

What is the Germans role in Europe?

World's most powerful country United States of America, watches on the worlds most important continent Eurasia from aside. USA is not located on this great continent but he is main stabilizer factor there. In the every corner of Eurasia we see Americans presence. Yes! America presence in Eurasia, but can't have full control there. He is not ready for this. America has not necessary potential and wishes for this. At present time political situation demands more active action from America.

Cat and mouse game's time gone and had come real decisions period. America should clearly express their position in Eurasia.

Every one sees and feels that in Eurasia ripening something very important which has planetary meaning. Great changes period not far. Many signs notes that it is more near than it has been in 20th century.

From cosmic, global view on Eurasia we see three main players: Germany, Russia and China. First is west world's main performer. Second is north zones main player which surroundings with vassals from so called Union of Independent States, former Soviet Union Republics. Third is China which is South-East Asia main player with Japan and Korea together.

German is World's forth top economy country. Russia has twelfth position and China is world's second economy. Separately these countries can not be able to reach dominance positrons in Eurasia, That is why, these countries try set up union with one another for control Eurasia. This three graete states have had some inter relationship unit among themselves. German set up relationship with Russia and with his traditional partner Japanese. China has connection only with Russia and Russia from his side strengthens his link with both candidate of Eurasia hegemony Germany and China.

China-Soviet block existed about 10 years. Second was, Present days Russia Federation's ancestor. Eventually China couldn't accustom be as younger brother of Soviet Union and there union was broken down. Some survey noted that, If China could withstand Soviet Union's brainsick policy and had been capt Sino-Soviet coalition, in this case in the time of Soviet Union's collapses, China would be as Soviet Union's descendent and automatically would have took Lanaland and Heartland-Worlds reaches territories by mineral resources. It really would be China's time.

NaPole on Bonaparte, who thoughts, after Russia conquer, continued military operation against China, noted that, China slept and let it slept. Because said Bonaparte " when China awakes earth will be shake". Now China has awakan. He is world's second top economy and theoretically only he can become first. No other countries, even hypothetically have not chance become first and overwhelm USA.

In Eurasia future active role will play old players: German and Russia. In the beginning of 20th centuries, Halford John Mackinder emphasis, that German-Russia alliance is very dangerous for the world. Such alliance already been in history, but it most negative effect brought when signed so called Molotov-Ribbentrop pact in 23 of august of 1939. This disreputable pact was first step divided Eurasia and World by influence zones. Yes, German and Russia once already tried shearing worlds hegemony role and we should not forget this.

Two predator states, two totalitarian dictators, one European, other Eurasian origins, Germany and Russia conclude agreement, which was tool establish in the world collective dominance. First of all this agreement meant divided Polish state make German and Russia neighbor countries.

For a long time Poland was subject of device and apple of discord. Main dividers were Prussia, Austria-Hungary, German and Russia. Prussia, Austria and German were representatives of German nation. Other two Hungary and Russia were Asia origin peoples. Austria-Hungary, went dawn. Prussia dissipated from the European map. Stayed on the top Russia and German very experience conquerors. While these two nations exist stay great threaten to divide Poland.

Molotov-Ribbentrop pact had seven articles and four secret additional protocols. One of pacts paragraph touches Poland with title "Political rearrangement polish state bounded approximately by line of river Narev, Vistula, Sun." Soon by force of this protocol Germany and Russia (at that time Soviet Union) Shear Poland among themselves and one of the distinctive national state in Europe cease their existence.

By other paragraphs Finland and three Baltic states: Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia directly have been annexed by Soviet Union. It was not incorporate, as some scholar think, but really Genocide of this small nations. Among them only Finland could keep their independence.

Moscow formed so called Finland's red government which was ready for function. After winter heavy fights, Soviet Union lost 130 thousand their military servicemen and lost lot of techniques. Even though Soviet Union could occupy 1/3 part of Finland, they couldn't occupy whole country. Finland was saved and today he is worlds most democratic and prosper country.

After this tragic events not lot of water passed under bridge. Still alive Poland's device, Baltic countries occupy and Finland's war's participants, as victims, as organizers and perpetrators.

Molotov-Ribbentrop pact among Communist Russia and Nazi German have far going plan and scientific conformed intention how to subdue the world and then how to arranged life in the already conquered planet. Pact-agreement makes easy for German and Russia share the worlds dominance. Genuinely if this two vulture countres would been find common language and could moving on the one side, together with Japanese, they could have been established world's hegemony. But how they would be sharing this hegemony that is the other question.

Because of this arose burning question: Why German violent Molotov-Ribbentrop agreement which actually had leaded to the world dominance? It was directly way to world hegemony. Why Germans kick out it?

Unpredictable was Nazi Germans leaders Adolf Hitler point of view. We only have presumptions.

In the way of world control Russia stands one step forward than Germany. For Russia the dominance in Eurasia was realization their great potential. He has already been holder of Heartland and Lanaland territories. To gain this treasure part of planet Germane should be going to conclude agreement with Russia. In this agreement Germany would play second grade role, because Russia has already been owner of treasure and German was pretender and in best case participator for this.

Russia would get from German new technology, Germans engineering potential, working organization, discipline. Step by step Russia would grow, make powerful and theoretically at last would say Good bye to German. In this situation German would not find similar answer. For both countries break the word and conical violence of any agreements were common practice. May be Germans leader predicted Like this consequence of events and he began to counting their military potential and Russia's weakness. Hitler decided separately, by only himself conquer East Europe and Heartland. German connected ties only with Italy and Summuraian Japanese. No other world's main countries made participation to allocate Eurasia treasure.

German with Japanese overestimate there potentiality and got catastrophically defeated. History always repeated himself once again.

At present time we are witness Russia and German's new coalition. Where is guarantee that new alliance, among two old predator nations blossom everyone and not destroy? Reason for alarm is more than enough.

East German pastors doughtier, countries present dayes chancellor Angela Merkel find specific common language with KGB former worker and East Germany's old resident Vladimir Putin, who is now Russians leader. These two politicians now are in alliance. Putin-Markel tandem pushes many commercial and military projects. One of them has crucial meaning. Russia government controls gigantic corporation Gazprom and Germany same profile BASE in the bottom of Baltic Sea constructed 750 mile length gas pipe line "North Stream". New gas pipeline able Siberia gas directly transporting from Russia in to Germany avoids East European countries. By Chancellor Angela Merkel's view in every European political process Russia's participation is necessary and added that "Moscow is essential to the security of Europe".

German-Russia new alliance have sufficient weight. New union tries to stick to himself Italy and France. Theoretically and practically Germany, Italy and France are European structures- Euro Union's and NATO's active members. They should be carefully against Russia, because NATO military organizations were created to block and stop Soviet Union's aggression plans in West Europe. But they have their point of view. These three big countries with Germans leadership become Russia friends nation. In reality German, Italy and France catch up in to Russia foreign policy fairway and play Trojan Horse's role in European structures for Russia favor.

When Eurasia main political stabilizer's USA position become weaken, this three countries influence increase and they begin divide Europe and Asia in "Theoretical zones", but for Russia positions envisage.

On this situation with great anxious watch East European countries. They understand very well, where the wind blow. They compare German-Russia new alliance and "North Stream" contraction with Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact. Specialists indicated that if 40th years of 20 century Poland divide happened by Russia and Germans tanks, now as weapons were used Gas pipeline.

Understand better, what role play Germany in Eurasia history, we should find out and analysis location of German state in Eurasia geographical area.

German's located in Europe. This continent, exclude Russia Empire and their descendants: Soviet Union and Russia Federation could be divide into four parts. Each of this parts had only for himself characterized signs and problems.

First part of Europe belongs to old or Atlantic Europe. These are countries which are dislocated on the coastal line of Atlantic Ocean: Great Britain, France, Dutch, Belgium, Denmark, Spain and Portuguese. Every these Atlantic coastal countries became great colonial naval empires. Most impressive was Portuguese success. In the beginning their expansion countries inhabitants' number was 900.000 men and women. Today about three hundred million people speak in Portuguese.

Second group constituent Central European countries. These are German and Italy. In difference from Atlantic European countries they had small number colonies in overseas. For example Abyssinia, Libya belongs to Italy and Namibia to Germany. Germans also have had some small colonies in Africa and South East Asia.

Central European countries wanted to go out from there surrounding but in vain. Germans and Italians spent their potential and resource in Central Europe. Germans military machine fought many times against Anglo-Sax, France and Slaves, but without positive consequence. At last Germans inflicted serious defeat and after "castration" lay down under Russia. We can say the same about Italy too.

Third group of countries located in Scandinavian Europe. Because of fantastic high living standard, they are very pleased for their fate and almost have no problems. They don't disturb other countries and other countries also do not disturb them except illegal immigrants.

In fourth group are East European countries. They always were subject of attack from Sweden, Germany, Russia and Turkey. Seldom, but sometimes they can set up big political unions, as it Bulgarians, Poles and Lithuanians can. Sooner or later these unions were destroyed under Russia, Germany or Turkish pressure.

So Germany has central geographical position in Europe. He is factor of gravitation and divergence in continent. Here concentrate every European Sea, ground and air communications. Germany's role in Europe is more than Great Britain and France. Germany also is Europe's economical leader. He has fourth top economy in the world.

Germany made two world wars. Two times this country can stand up from knees and began world wars. Can he make one more war? Where is guaranty that Germany always will be nonbelligerent? Even present day's world's peace guaranty USA can't give us answer on this question.

Now Germany is economically very strong, but military very weak country. Yes! Today German's military is not so strong, but if created appropriate situation country can use their gigantic commercial resource and shortest possible time make strong military, as many times happened in history.

Germany is punished and admonished country. World's society counts that they instigated two great wars. They inflict to mankind lot of material and spiritual trauma. Germany's ideological institutes spread different human hateful theories and made Jewish peoples Genocide.

In the world are not many nations who arranged proper and foreign nations Genocide. One of them was Germany's nation. In the same time this country is only one nation in the world who repent for their crime, recognizes it and endeavor little improve and corrects Genocide's catastrophically consequence. For example they say that Germany paid particular to Israel 50 bl. Euro for Holocaust and publicly repentance for their cold-blooded racial extermination policy.

From punished and defeated German after Nuremberg proses verdicts were taken away lot of territories from overseas and amputate Germans property. About 10 ml. Germans gone in west Germany. 3.5 ml Germans run out from Sudetenland. 0.5 ml. gone from Hungary. Germans left their houses in Romania, Yugoslavia, Russia, Central Asia and Caucasus. east part of Germany, city Breslau and many others hand over to Poland as compensation, which Soviet Union by Molotov-Ribbentrop pact amputated from East Poland. So Molotov-Ribbentrop rapacious pact against Poland work's at present time. Poland's historical land after Soviet Union disintegration Poland's historical land now are in Belarus and Ukraine property. under mysterious names "West Belorussian and West Ukrainian land."

Germany gives away Poland also West Prussia, in which contains Pomerania, lower Silesia, upper Silesia, independent city Dazing and South part of Prussia.

Every land was industrially very developed. North part of eastern Prussia, Konigsberg region were directly joined in to Soviet Union and now exist as under Kalinin-grad district.

From all of this regions German ethnic representatives were enforced got out and there possessions were confiscated. Artifacts of Germans cultural heritage were transported into Soviet Union's Museums and libraries. At present time they still are in store-houses and step by step destroyed. Because of above mentioned makes clear that present days German state boundary line is artificial. It is not matched with German historical homeland's geography and this circumstance make German state unstable.

Present days German state foreign policy is underscore peacefully and even pacifistic. They are the worlds' every conflict situations non-belligerently solves supporter. In the large measure German's policy would not be other. World very well remembers very well what can Germans military machine do.

The history of mankind was wars permanent wars history. No nation lived in quiet life. Every people fear one another and such situation was from ancient times. Even though Euro Union's and NATO's creations, same situation is today.

Every country's foreign policy come out from there Geographical and strategically positions. Timely predict from what side accrued occupation threaten and how avoid it becomes decisive meaning.

For Armenia very negative consequence makes Turks and Azerbaijan's simultaneously attacks. For Georgia very peril will be at the same time attacks from Armenia and Russia. For Poland is nightmare Germans and Russians synchronize attacks one and same time. For Russia catastrophically result will have Japanese and Germans attacks.

Geographical factors determine neighbors activities. During many centuries Germans try avoid confrontation with France and Russia and do not fight against them in two fronts at the same time. Now no threaten coms from France. Former rivals are incorporated into one military alliance and have strong economical ties.

Germans don't want war against Russia too, because they dependent on Russia natural gas and oil. Germans invest lot of many in East European states and Russia economy. Financial influence do not transform yet into political influence, but that is matter of time. If situation will not change one day Germans will begin dictated there will to the East Europe countries. This day comes faster if economical crises happened which will change political situation in the world.

Now Russia policy for German's is pretty comfortable. Russia has already taken every thing from from Germans what he wanted. They have not might to take more, but what picture will be after 5-10 years no one knows.

Germans have had good experience to be front line during confrontation with Soviet Union. They also have "richest" experience terrorize whole Europe and even world. It is multifunction state with different historical consequences. We can imagine that if Germans strong economy comes out from present times difficulty makes weak, and living standard of their inhabitants decreased immediately in the front lines appeared people who will be demanded from their governments return back lost territories. In bad time they can tell people that all problems are caused by foreigners and neighbor countries.

Last times history taught us that for any government is very easy to manipulate with public opinion and countries inside indignation and dissatisfaction transformed into out side indignation. Newborn revengers will begin to demand to return Kaliningrad district, former east Prussia which was cradle land of German elite aristocracy and Protestantism and will claim move Poland in to East. They will sing old songs and have announced that, because of our land had took by other nations we have not enough territory for development and we can't move up. Thus will have created revenge mood in society.

During economical chaos time as usual from underground come out different kind neo-nationalists and Nazi organizations. Step by step lasting about 50 years Germans stable period was drown in to water.

Economical-political turmoil in Germany made negative influence in Europe and in the world. German because of circumstance got out from NATO safety umbrella. At that time HATO will be divided into west and east parts and will be ineffective military conglomerate of nations. German scientists used their high technology for creating Nuke bomb. It is very real future for Germans and long before middle of 21 century Germany will be Nuke bomb owner.

As for Russia, this country almost took form as deeply jingoist country. In Russia existence uncounted "black brigades" which in Russia society without hiding working legally. If Germany and Russia become as once they been "hundred-percenter" nationalist states, they of all will begin divide East Europe by zones and push up America to get out from Europe.

Russia-Germany alliance always will be against American. Where are Germans and Russians, Americans nothing to do. This future probability union does not need third side. It is strictly bilateral.

Germans present days wealth and financial prosperity connected with Russia gas and oil supplies. Germans are getting from Russia 45% gas and 34% oil which they use. Theoretically if Russia stop Germans supplying, in country arise difficulty and nationalists beginning active work. So Russia has strong level against German.

Russia want trade with German and be with them in good relation, but because of his natural inclination, in every country Moscow sees only building material for his empire and not companion for trade.

Today Russia have not chance to subdue East Europe. Without East Europe their empire will not have full form and stay, especially without Ukraine, Asia Empire.

Russia Eurasia Empire have little bit more chance to survive than only Asia Empire. Russia Asia Empire in perspective rapidly sink in conflicts with China and awaking Central Asia states.

When Russia's headmaster became Putin's type educated and ill-natured ruler, country become especially dangerous. Mr. Putin see very well that planets generally way does not coincide into Russia way. What for other countries is medicine for Russia is poisoned. For Russia is deadly threaten European way of development. If Russia follows common tendency he will lose forever identity and honor. If Russia provide western recommendations and dispose democratic value, that will break down country. There for Putin and company blocks every progressive idea and methods which is coming from Europe.

Russia as state can exist only in permanent tension and extreme situation. Be on the edge of catastrophe for Russia is normal living condition. They should be always in confrontation with their neighbors. In history we have lot of evidence, that as Russia finds accordance moment they threaten every neighbors with only one goal, spread their influence in Eurasia continent. In the same time Russia doesn't know how to live in progressive society, doesn't know what is trade, used newest technological achievements. Russia doesn't know and doesn't want fight against corruption and bribe, doesn't appreciate their own people, and doesn't honor neighbor nations. Russia better knows provide against them "club policy" than kindly relation.

German also have great experience how provide "club policy" against own and neighbor nations, but last 50 years Anglo-Sax very deeply teaches them what means honor neighbors and set up with them honest financial relation

From Russia to Europe always blows cold wind. From Russia to Europe comes mostly darkness and obscurity. Europe knows about it very well. Knows about this German too, who is located with Russia rather closer than other advanced European countries. Some times German and Russia had common border line. This situation was catastrophically inconvenient for German. For Germans buffer zone with Russia is necessary. This zone should be under Germans control. If buffer zone control by Russia, particular Baltic states and Poland, that circumstance, also was very dangerous for Germany.

Past time for German's was really problematic. They behind always have had Strong France behind, mighty Great Britain and in front was Russia Empire. This situation was nightmare for German. Now Germany's back is safety. With France and Great Britain they are integrate into European community and NATO military organization. After Soviet Union's collapses German doesn't want spoil to relation with Russia. On the contrary, German try's opening up good relation with Russia and often his approach to subject is against NATO, European community and East European countries interest.

Germans try menace which come from Russia and use it in their interest, makes himself as Russia threatens absorbent and arranging more important role in Europe.

From Russia side demonstration that they have spacial relation with Germany also is suitable and affordable. Follow this view Russia enter in some European structure and make difficult this structure's activity. Russia uses for their favor Europe's every trouble. Russia is grandmaster of "divide and conquer" doctrine which was during centuries Russians main politician tactical tool in foreign policy.

Historically and future perspective Germany do not curb and limited themselves only in Europe. Ongoing perspective German's leaders see east of Eurasia as way for their development. In this field they can't avoid Russia, who block and control every way going from West to East.

Early German several times had tried to avoided Russia obstacles but got crucial defeated. Lessons given by Russia they understand and analys very well. Because of this at present time Germany is very active player for peacefully collaboration with Russia.

Climates global change can make politically events and tendencies dramatically transformation. Russia is planets north hemispheres main player. They strictly control their north territories. But Russia problem is that they can't individually open up and use planets north area's useful minerals. Russia can't furnish north trade way, which is present times reality. Russia has not knowledge and ability for this. Germans en-ginirity could be help them very much. So German-Russia last time alliance have long time traditional basement. There is no doubt that they together will begin develop new territories. In the wide meaning Germans and Russians common grouping action for change north is cooperation for become world powers. This aspiration is very clear for China, USA, Canada and for Baltic states with Poland. They will not permit Germans and Russians easily establish control on the north.

Thus, for German, Russia factor is question of their future fate. With Russia Germany can be worlds significant power, without they will stay into close European space.

For Germany also very pivotal relation with USA, world's strongest power. Germany's task is be mediator among West and East and useful use relation with USA and Russia. For example: When one of the Russia leader Dimity Medvedev announced that if Americans installed rockets in some East European countries Republic, Russia made adequate counter steps and disposed same capability rockets in Kaliningrad district (Former East Prussia capital Konigsberg) About this Fact Germans react was very slow and everyone saw that they had really special relation with Russia.

Shortly speaking Germany endeavor onduct active policy with America and Russia, be pivotal player in this relation. In this sophisticate and malty purpose relation German wants be main political player in Europe. they want to be leader and authority in European community and HATO military organization and that is so.

Be in close relation with USA and Russia together want France and Great Britain too, but by geographically and historically Germans positions are more essential.

Germans alpha role in Europe really appear when stands question about HATO enlargement. By nature and perspective HATO military Organization always must be bigger and bigger. Impossible even imagine that one day HATO become smaller than they are now. Today stand in line and wait there turn for incorporate into HATO Caucasus region and next will be Central Asia states.

Sooner or later HATO will be multiethnic and multyconfecional organization. After all things consideration we can't find obstacles which will brake NATO's this kind aspiration.

Moving into Caucasus direction was benchmark in HATO history. First time HATO had took plan going from Europe to Asia. From close European space HATO begin going into Eurasia and it is very natural.

Germany have broken processes. German don't want to be new front line against Russia, who was very aggressively against Ukraine and Georgia NATO membership. German heavily depends on Siberia natural resources, especially oil and gas. If supply cut off, German would be in critical situation. Because of this Russia influence on Germany was great. German began the explanation of given situations. By German view Ukraine and Georgia membership in to NATO do not make these countries more safety against Russia, Germans emphasize that military standoff against Russia is undesirable and recommend NATO's other members don't spend more money for Ukraine and Georgia defense.

In fact German stands on Russia side, Going against NATO and exposed to whole European society that their position is more stronger than United States, who wanted Georgia and Ukraine NATO membership. USA's view was global, Germans only European meaning. Americans view was Maritime countries view. Germans continental and limited.

At present time dominate Germans' position, who effort once again stress their independent policy against USA, Russia and East European countries, which they call as "zone of first order strategic interest". In Germany foreign office policymakers understand that only mobile and active relation with USA, Russia and East Europe give Germany more authority countries reputation.

Germans in their close view observe East European countries as "Europe's influence sphere" and not a part of Europe. For them real is West and Central Europe. East Europe and other countries are second grade states. First of all these are Poland, Baltic states, then Ukraine and Belarus.

East European countries have genetically experience timely see threaten which comes from Germany and Russia. They see threaten in the beginning, in the root, not in the end. Threaten and menace coming from Berlin and Moscow, in Warsaw or in Vilnius accepted in more other form than in Madrid and Brussels.

Eastern European countries thoughts that in relation with Russia they don't need mediator in the face of Germany. Without Germany talk with Russia is more safety. In the same time Eastern European countries include Belarus and Ukraine by population and economically indexation soon catch up Russia and if this trend will keep they surpass them. If this happened they will feel more self-confident.

When Czech and Poland decided install in their territory American interceptors and radars for catch up rockets launching from Russian countries, one of the reasons of setting it up was to extinguish betrayal from Germany's side.

Experts from eastern Europe and some thinkers from Georgia underline that in decisive moment, as it happens around Georgia in Bucharest summit in 2008, Germany capable gets Russia favor conclusion without consultation with East European States. There for if Germany wants to understand their neighbors point of view they should make more convincing talk with east countries, who as time goes by because of geographical location will arise economically and politically.

Eastern European states have their aspirations and interests, but they always are under geographical location's and Russia factors influence. They see Russia face to face. German has more comfortable positions. German's back is safety. Great Britain and France do not threaten Germany any more. Among Germany and Russia are Poland

and Baltic States. As for USA and Canada, they have additional safety girdle in the face of Atlantic Ocean.

Eastern European countries number one problem is how to avoid Russia aggression. Theirs and German's estimate of situation are radically different and these circumstance soon transformed in tension relation among them. Eastern states way is not Russia's way. It is not also Germany's way. German's way already coincided with Russia's way of life and development. East Europeans prefer be under Anglo-Saxons political orbit.

It is not difficult to predict that East European main player Poland as time go by, from Catholic, Slavonic state transformed into Baltic states and other East European countries leader. Poland's geopolitical role in the world will have much increase.

East European states arise is natural processes for continent. When this states under Pole s leadership become economically Russia's equal, will have happened great psychologically and physical phenomenon. Center of Europe have moved from Germany and Italy into East. German and Italy will have enter into so called Atlantic zone and present days East Europe takes Europe's center.

That will be great shock and will be against Germany's and Italy's interests. Especially against these consequences of events will be France which forever lost geographic point role in Europe. They will have moved little far from epicenter of world main political events and will gain periphery states status. This calculation explain why German and France were unconditionally against HATO and EU enlargement in the East. After European structures expansion in the East, Germany, France and Italy will stay outside of Center. Because of this they block Georgia's and Ukraine's dreams be members HATO and EU.

Germany's Italy's, France and some other Atlantic zones states position against Euro structures widespread have not back. Europeans logic way to progress are going from West to East.

Soon East European Countries will stand up and more strongly resist Russia and Germany influence. They will have conflict with them, but mighty USA will be on their side.

East European countries dynamical aspiration make this region may be most important place in the world. In this area beginning moving Turkey, with their friends nation's and other Islamic countries. Different civilization clash here is more than probability. If Pole s use opportunity and power up their potential, that will be great problem for Germans. Their interlock with Russia will be under big examination. Polish power up may make split into HATO and forme new alliance among East Europeans and Anglo-Sax states. This situation will be very uncomfortable for Germans. But such was the results of Germans last decades financial and political policy.

If early for Poland's most dangerous position was Russia and German's simultaneous attack ,now situation substitute, because Poland will not be alone. Poland will be East European military alliances one of the active member. This block in their decisions will be more dynamic and fast than NATO's old members.

Poland's and their alliances active policy boosted USA to dislocated most part of their 52 military bases from Germany into Poland and other East European countries. So Europe will not awaited quite living, because of German's probability behavior.

Therefore question arise: What role play German in Europe? What status right now have this country and what status will have in nearest future? Is there Russia's agent in Europe, USA ally, Poland's nemeses or simply Germany? Soon answers on this questions we will learn.

More than probably that after Russia collapses German, Hungary and Turks will begin move in this empty spaces. Same will do China, Japan, Central Asia states and USA.

In this way once again will there shown Makinder' dictum's importance which is in full in force yet: "who control's East Europe ... control the world...." The way to former Russia empty spaces going through East Europe and Germany with Turkey and Hungary once again try show their best, but USA with their new friends and allays will stop this movement.

After these great events in Eurasia will appear new, one of the world's superpower: East European and Baltic states Union with Polish leadership. It will happen soon, in the middle of the 21 centuries, before Armageddon war.

RUSSIA IN THE LAST STAGE

For mankind, several centuries have already experienced the so called “Russia Question”. In history we know many other questionable countries: Germany, North Korea, Iran, and Israel, but the “Russia Question” is crucial and has a strategically important meaning for our Planet.

By a geopolitical point of view in history, pivotal events and tendencies sometimes are repeated. This trend, periodically, will be recurrent until will not be solve in to root, or while one of the pivotal conflict participants or group of participants get out from the arena of history.

The “Russia Question” sporadically comes up on the first scene and will be always exist, but has yet to be solved The “Russia Question” is a great problem for everyone. There are no groups of nations or even one nation who will be able to live with the “Russia Problem” forever. Russia, as professional problem-maker nation, was and is our planet’s brakes and headache.

The point is that united, centralized, motivated Russia is a great danger for every neighbors. It is important to indicate that in the East and South directions, Russia already assimilated and rooted up every one of the neighbor nations. Russia comes up in the Pacific Ocean, China and the Caucasus. Russia’s main neighbors to the West are European countries, where he called as “Gendarme of Europe”. This country always tries to be against progress, slaving neighbor nations and uses their useful minerals and natural wealth for power.

Russia is classical and only one continental Empire. During centuries Russian rulers formed a flexible foreign policy, which uses every method of diplomacy. Russia is a perfect example of “force diplomacy”. Russia has great experience and talent rooted up public violence and anxious among neighbors and then use it for his favor. In the entire world, there may not be a nation who conducts better “divided and conquer” policy.

To reach his sometimes gruesome goal Russia, is super stubborn and has lot of endurance.

First of all, geographically, and then using his national psychology, Russia belongs to a group of nations which always increases his territory and makes other nations assimilate. Russia aspires to create new territories flowing out from his empire nature. If, by some reason, this process stops, the country loses his purpose for developing.

After WW II Russia, by diplomatic machination and military force, tried to hold up the North China port of Hokusai, Island of Sakhalin, Spitsbergen and Bear Island, Dardanelles. Every one of these geographical places, Russia tried again in 1945. Yearly Russia occupied 1/3 part of Finland, then totally occupied Baltic States and Poland’s eastern part. In 1945 Russia took the east part of Germany, the Balkans, Tangiers and Libya. Russia tried to control the area from Batumi and Baku South in the Persian Gulf direction. In 1945 Russia had tried conquer North Iran, in 1979 Afghanistan, in 2008 Georgia, and in 2014 Ukraine. Most of Russia’s dreams were of conquering and then making domestic provinces of Constantinople and the Turkish straights. At the same time, another Russian dream was to make Black sea completely

the “Russia Sea”. Identical plan, but opposing meaning, Turkey who wanted to transform the Black Sea in to the “Turkish Lake”.

Every nation has the right to live in his proper place, and use their skills and talent. No nation has the right to torment his neighbors and take his living space, as Russia has done for many centuries. For mankind, Russia is big problem. This country not sitting into international society recognize rules. If the world does not solve the Russia problem, there is no need to talk about global progress, new kinds technological breakthrough and new kinds of relation among states.

Russia hit Eurasia in every direction, but most painful was his hits against Europe. Very anxious and angry Europe many time tried to finish with Russia, but in vain. Every European attempt ended with catastrophic defeated. Russia always celebrates his victory. After every victory, Russia widespread his possessions. Among many countries Russia Empire covers military powerful and cultural very rich Prussia. This country ceases his existence and disappear from political map.

Today’s Russia is the world’s biggest state by territory and his adversary: Lithuanians, Pole s, Swedish, Germans, French’s, Georgians, Japanese, Chinese, Mongolians and many others were defeated, castrated and with shrink territories stay dawn.

The Modern day Russia Federation is one of the most interesting and trilling country, with gloom future. In the fact he is world’s empires families “Last of Mohicans”, descendent and heir of Mongols, Russia Empire and Soviet Union.

The Russia Federation holds high international posts. He is the United Nations security council’s permanent member and has veto rights on every disputable questions. Russia is part of the G-8, the world’s most developed countries annual summit member.

By international law Russia is the Soviet Union’s heir and successor, but he have not any more Soviet Unions, as world’s one of the most influential super power states status. Russia by economically, cultural and technological repercussions aggregate are behind USA, China’s Japanese, Germans analog results.

It was not too long ago, the Russia state was mentioned as equal with China, India and Brazil. They United in BRIC organization as most perspective and future super-power countries. Now Russia has fallen behind of these nations and distance among them is permanently increasing. In the same time Russia has the best geographical location then other countries and perspective of development.

Russia foreign policy formation great role played theory “Moscow is third Rome”. The idea formed and composed in theory by monk Filofey, who in 1510 give Russia Great Duke Bacilli the third, Theory where was written: “Two Rome have fallen. The third stands. And thou will be no forth. No one shall replace your Christian stardom”

First “Rome” was Rome which was fallen by Roman Catholic Church. Russia Orthodox Church considerate that, by Apostle Peter’s founded Roman Catholic Church is Heretical Second “Rome” was Constantinople, which have been taken by Ottoman Turks in 29 of May of 1453.

Third” Rome” was Moscow as Most powerful Orthodox Christian states capital and successor of Byzantium Empire.

Forth “Rome” will not be and Moscow will be rule whole Christian world.

Russia Duke Vacilli III gain new title “Tzar” which derived from word “Caesar”.

On 1721 Russia Tzar-King Peter the Great change his title as “Emperor of all Russians”. Peter has far going intention. He wants transform Russia Empire from Asia despotic country to Eurasia and world power Empire.

Theory “Moscow is third Rome” was Russia great principalities, then Russia Empire, Soviet Union and now Russia Federation foreign policy’s cornerstone. This theory in different times have different form, but contain remained same-set up world dominance.

For example: so-called “Testament of Peter the Great” was widely popular in Europe and NaPole on Bonaparte used it for anti-Russia propaganda in 1812. Document have been found by Polish nobleman, general and writer Michal Sokolniki. Text to describe the will of Peter the Great, which lay down his plans for Russian domination of the Near and Middle East. Ultimate goal of this plan was European domination by the Russian Empire.

In &1 paragraph of Testament written: “The Russian Nation must be constantly on a war and footing to keep the soldiers warlike and in good condition. No rest must be allowed, except...during recruiting the army, or biding the favorable moment for attack. By this means peace is made subservient to war, and war to peace, in the interest of aggrandizement and increasing prosperity of Russia.

Hear are some “brilliant” thoughts from Peter’s Testament:

“Germany is the most direct interest to us”. “Poland must be divided”. “We must take away as much territories as possible from Sweden”. “The consorts of the Russian princes must always be chosen from among German princesses... and consolidated our interest in Germany, to cause it spontaneously attach itself to our policy”. “We must keep steadily extending our frontier northward along the Baltic and southward along the shores of the Black Sea”. “We must progress as much as possible in the direction of Constantinople and India. He who can once get the control of these point is real ruler of the world”. “We must establish and maintain an intimate union with Austria.”. “We must make the House of Austria interested in the expulsion of the Turks from Europe, and we must neutralize their jealousy at the capture of Constantinople”. “Peter’s Testament’s &13 and &14 paragraphs are most important:

&13 states that “When Sweden is our, Persia vanquish, Poland subjugated, Turkey conquered, when our armies are united and the Euxine (Black Sea) and Baltic in the possession of ships, then we must make separate and secret overtures, first to the court of Versailles and then to that of Vienna, to share with them the domination of the world. If either of them accepts our propositions, which is curtain to happen... We must make use of one to annihilate the other; this done, we have only to destroy the reminding one. Russia will then be in the absolute possession of the east and the best part of Europe”

In &14 is written: “Should the improbable happened of both rejecting the propositions of Russia, then our will be to one against the other, and to make them tear each other to piece”.

Russia must then watch for and seize the favorable moment and pour her already assembled host into Germany, while two immense fleets, laden with Asiatic hordes and conveyable the arms squadrons of the Euxine (Black Sea) and the Baltic, set simultaneously from the Sea of Azov and the Harbor of Archangelsk. Sweeping along

the Mediterranean and the Atlantic, they will over-run France on the one side while Germany is overpowered on the other. When these countries are fully conquered, the rest of Europe must easily and without struggle under our yoke. Thus Europe can and must be subjugated.

American political scientist Henry Kissinger once said that after Peter the Great Russia had been incising their land one Belgium every year.

Peter's Testament confused European society, which did not understand the whole deepness and profundity of Russia's foreign policy. Europe saw that Russia was becoming a threat to their existence, but were unsure of the nature of this threat. This gap successfully fulfilled French Aristocrat Marquis de Custine in his Book "Russia in 1839".

In the late 1830s French blue-blooded aristocrat Alexis de Tocqueville traveled through America, trying to describe this new country for French intelligible society and wrote the book "Democracy in America". The last chapter of this book contained the prophecy that the future belongs to Russia and America.

Honore De Balzac who interestingly "Russia Question" encouraged his acquaintance French nobleman and scandalous homosexual writer Astolphe-Louis-Léonor, Marquis de Custine to create Tocqueville's kind book only about Russia. To this Custine traveled Russia during three months and his book became the European bestseller and is still popular today. This work documents not only travels through the Russian Empire, but also the social structure, economy, and way of life during the reign of Nicholas I. Russian philosopher Alexander Herzen counting that Custine's 1800 pages book is the most knowledgeable book about Russia.

Here are some quotations from this book about Russia.

Everything that happened in Russia is "contrary to the natural inclination of mankind". In Russia "brutal tyranny is called respect for unity and love of order". "The political regime here would not survive 20 years of free communication with Western Europe". "Russia is a nation of mutes: some magician has changed sixty million men into automatons". "Nations always have good reasons for being what they are, and the best of all is that they cannot be otherwise". "I came here to see a country, but what I find is a theater". "The love of their country is with them only a mode of flattering its master; as soon as they think that master can no longer hear, they speak of everything with a frankness which is the more startling because those who listen to it become responsible". "I don't reproach the Russians for being what they are; what I blame them for is their desire to appear to be what we [Europeans] are. They are much less interested in being civilized than in making us believe them so. They would be quite content to be in effect more awful and barbaric than they actually are, if only others could thereby be made to believe them better and more civilized". "The Russian spirit, wedded as it is to the idea of uniformity, cannot achieve genuine order". "In this country, a sincere man would be taken as an idiot".

"Marquis de Custine suspects that nearly everyone he meets is trying to hide some truth from him. Then he emphasizes that they try "to hide backwardness and sense of inferiority". "The profession of misleading foreigners is one known only in Russia and it helps us to divine and comprehend the state of society in that singular country".

By Marquis de Custine's thought's Russian's deceive not only foreigners. "Russians. Above

all like to fool themselves and their musters: I could not forget the Empress Catherine's journey to the Crimea and facades of villages set up at intervals on boards and painted canvas, a quarter a league away from the road, to let the triumphant sovereign believed that the desert had been populated during her reign". "Everyone disguises what is bad and shows what is good before the musters eyes. There is permanent conspiracy of smiles plotting against truth..."", conclude Custine.

"The greatest pleasure of this people is drunkenness, in other words oblivion and forgetful. Poor folk! They must dream to be happy...they turn to sentimentality instead of fighting killing one another, as is the custom with drunkards in our country; They weeping and kiss. What a peculiar and engaging people".

The smothering enormity of power and the randomness of everyday life and death stuck Custine. One such remark echoes strongly in today's Russia, where just getting by has become harder, male life expectancy has drop to 57 years and the death rate is two times more then birth. "The inhabitants of this vast country, though not calm, are dumb. Death hovers over every head and strikes at random-it is enough to make one doubt divine justice. mankind there has two coffins: the cradle and the tomb. Mother must weep for their children at birth as much as at death".

Marques De Custine thinks the cruelties of Russia's history and the pervasiveness of its tyranny have produce a race of slaves". "You can say of Russians, both great and small, that they are intoxicate with slavery". "Russian people collaborated in their own oppressors".

Custine saw backwardness of the Russian Orthodox Church, combined with the baleful effect of the Mongol invasion of medieval Russia, and the policies of the Peter the Great. He mocked Russia for its veneer of European civilization hiding Asiatic soul.

"It is no random fate that that has amassed so many inert forces to the East Europe. One day, the sleeping giant will rise and violence end the tyranny of words".

"In France, revolutionary tyranny is an evil belonging to a state of transition, in Russia, despotic tyranny is permanent". "One needs to have lived in that solitude without tranquility, that prison without leisure that is called Russia, to appreciate all the freedom enjoyed in other European countries, no matter what form of government they have chosen".

"When your son is discontented in France, I have simple remedy; tell him to go Russia. The journey is beneficial any foreigner, for whoever has properly experienced that country will be happy to live anywhere else. In the end Custine say If any one say "in three month's journey, he has not seen things properly", "It is true, I have not seen things properly, But I have conjecture well".

Marquise said the air felt freer the moment one crossed into Prussia. In the middle 20th century, many saw predictions of Joseph Stalin in Custine's description of Nicolas I".

When Custine book "Russia 1839" was published it became very popular and widely translated in Europe, printed six times, banned by Czar Nicolas I and by Lenin and eventually adopted by American diplomats as important text who stationed in Moscow before and after WWII and Stalin's time.

Contraction and similarity among Custine and present time Russia is amazing. Same country and same people, things remain in their old places, same kind rulers

and same threaten for Europe and same illusion in Europe that at last they can make Russia as they are.

From Nicolas I and the Stalin's time passed about century and Soviets very enlarged their territories and West civilization beginning provide defense policy. Professional diplomat and political expert, former ambassador in USSR George Kennan and his article "Long Telegram" became basement of after war American's policy to "Containing" the Soviet Union's aggression.

Kennan indicated that Soviet aggressive behavior on the international stage depend's on the internal necessity of needed a hostile world in order to legitimize Soviet autocratic rule. Joseph Stalin believed that capitalist countries rich his final stage of imperialism which eventually lead to war and revolution. Thus, Stalin used Marxism-leninism as a "Justification" for (the Soviet Union) instinctive fear of the outside world, for the dictatorship. The belief in a hostile world around them led to the Russian duty to overthrow outside powers that could threaten their ideology. According to Kennan, the Soviet Union did not see the possibility for long-term peas-full coexistence with the capitalist world.

As early centuries in the middle of 20th centuries and next decades till present day, the concept of Soviet regime, in the eyes of the Soviets, was as sole Socialist regime in a dark and hostile war with the rest of the capitalist world. In the world formed two antagonist living style: planed economy in the face of Soviet Union and liberal democracy and free market in the face of United States. The Soviet government's structure prohibited objective or accurate picture of internal and external reality. Therefore, Kennan recommended the main element of any United States policy towards the Soviet Union must be long-term, patience but, firm and vigilant containment of Russia expansive tendencies. Any treaty or agreement with them should "leave the way open for a compliance not too detrimental Russian prestige(in other words, lets them save face whenever possible). Soviet pressure against the free institutions of the western world is something that can be contained by the adroit and vigilant applications of counter force at a series of constantly shifting geographical and political points.

America "containment of Soviet Union" policy was in fact adequately addressed, what was then growing concern of an expending Russia Empire. The argument for the need for American intervention foreshadowed the eventual Korean war, Vietnam war, and other interventions that United States would embark upon the name of stopping the spread of communism. Opinions about "international Communist conspiracy", the threat of "Godless Communism", the "Soviet" and the "Red Scare" became familiar expression for political commentators.

Mr. Kennan notes that the changes following the 1917 revolution represent nothing less then a return to an ethos of tyranny and seclusion from which Russia had been emerging at the end of the 19th century. Almost same situation is today. The new Russia is one in which Vladimir Putin has all but destroyed any existence of opposition in the press, either through intimidation, imprisonment, or even assassination. Regional governments lost their autonomy and parliament has been sufficiently weakened. Former Soviet states, such as, Ukraine and Georgia, must now fear invasion for even flirting with idea of liberty and democracy. With this new rise of Russia totalitarianism, it may again be important to understand the psychology and physiognomy of the old

Soviet and Russia mind and society. As the Cold War may be over, the former KGB agents who today run Moscow demonstrate that we are even in a Cold Peace.

From the day of his originate Moscow principality have had an equal chance of existed and developed or vanished from the arena of history, as many others today already disappeared nations. Russia took their chance. Their history is chain of an heroic fight for existence and victory. Russia never stops against even immanence obstacles. They don't stop other nations absorbing and incorporating their territories nor assimilation and even Genocide.

Russia is going to far to conquer the world. From ancient time many nations have tried conquer the world, but after first stumbled step, they fall down and never stand up again. Only a few nations have progressed in this way and Russia is among them and has a prominent place in history. Russia has reached high ground. They almost in the final stage. Russia communist leaders exaggerate their ability and unfortunately for them beginning to make mistakes.

Founder of Soviet Union, Vladimir Lenin was great "Theoretic" on how to conquer the world by using the idea and method's of Socialist Revolution. In his Article "What is Soviet power" Lenin emphasis that the shortest shortlist possible time Soviet Power, which was conglomeration of so called progressive workers and poor peasants will be win the power everywhere in the world. Lenin's idea was Soviet Russia's as the last Heartland Empire's one last attempt to conquer the Europe and the world.

Bolshevik's and their leader's deeply believed that they founded a new form of world development. This is Socialist, Communist Formation, which will be soon be the main form of mankind's living style and ruling form. Russia as homeland of new economical and social formation definitely will be a leader and teacher of this formation and automatically would have been our planets owner and master planets every kind problems personal solver.

Russia is beginning to trained groups of satellite and proxy nations who should be help them subdued whole planet. Soviet Russia states every high educated organization, institutes and universities, academies, public schools, kindergartens and even prekindergartens worked in this direction. Soviet Russia created so called, "new Soviet human being" which will be as model and standard of world, new ruling class. Soviets prepared, practiced and equipped special volunteers and activists, engineers, military officers and "theoreticians", agitator-propagandists who should soon rule the world. In a short time they have created, "Octobers" (young followers of Great October Socialist Revaluation), Pioneer's and "Komsomolers"(young Communists) all strong organization. The members of this young people organization's have military, theoretical and in many cases practical knowledge for ruling the world.

When Europe and USA direct attacks become impossible, Bolsheviks beginning search avoid ways, because the citizens These countries don't follow Moscow indications. Bolsheviks beginning search avoid ways. It was the first time Russia rulers were surprised that the world's Great Socialist Revolution were running late. Why the citizens of the world not follow us and organized uprising against their own governments. This is intrusting and surprising to the Bolshevik-Communists due to the temporary delay to the world Revolution. They beginning to try accelerating revolution processes in other countries and created theory about "Export of Socialist Revolution".

Famous Soviet ruler and Bolshevik theoretic, Leon Trotsky in his speech "Afghanistan in Asia" stressed that roads to Paris and London divide through the towns and villages of Afghanistan, Punjab and Bengal. The first victim of this "Export of Revolution" became Mongolia, which until present time lives in communist mystic. Soon Bolshevik Russia sent propagandists and agitators in China, Korea and that brought widespread communist infection everywhere in the world even in European countries especially Spain and Germany.

In the same time world's progressive civilization vividly saw coming peril and threat and became more vigilant. In 1924, Winston Churchill noted that "Russia is a Tyranny the vilest tyranny that ever existed. "The great mass of the Russian people are gripped by a gang of cosmopolitan adventure, who have settled down on the like culture and tearing it to pieces".

Faithful friends and diligent followers of Russia communists extremist foreign policy was the Russia Orthodox Church, with its foreign branches, and large clergy Orthodox clerical's first of all in Orthodox countries such as Serbia, Macedonia, Bulgaria, Greece and Georgia and then in the world. Treatments against this decease was very expensive and till full recovery is very far.

In the end of the twentieth century Russia stumbled and was forced to make little drawback, because of Soviet Union's divide. Russia lost big territories, but still remained the largest country in the world. Soviet Union's break up was great shock to Russia. They lost part of their influence in the world. Russia president, KGB former high rank officer, Vladimir Putin sad that Soviet Union's collapse was twentieth century's most great tragedy. This was not throughout for Russians, but group of the people who ruled in the Russia.

Russia Federation's specific characteristic as state's union and empire is that this country will be the existence if they permanently not attempt widespread in their territory. Russia takes from it's neighbors everything, especially territory. Russia never will be the sore and quite. as much more they gain from neighbor countries, as much more they want to take from them. When Russia conquered East Europe they also attempted to conquer Central Europe. When Russia entered Afghanistan, they had the intention make it it's next victim. The Pakistan they also planed to take and then enter into the India Ocean and establish control there. Russia's intantion was to repress the world.

Military specialist estimate that from 1700 until 1870 Russia took participation in 38 wars. Only two of those wars have been of defensive character. Of the other 36 wars, Russia was the conqueror. This impressive number indicates that Russia can't be a normal state like Poland or Holland. Because of their geographical location and national character Russia can only be only super state or nothing, such is Russia fate.

What is the ethnic origin of the Russians?

Every nation's origin is very intrusting and are the subject of political speculation. The origin of Russians are obscure and complex. They are a ruler nation who is are taking active participation into planet's fate.

Ethnic Russians probably divided into two parts, the Central-Southern Russians and Northern Russians. Southern are darker and northern has light pigmentation and are taller with a mild Finn admixture.

Most specialist think that the cradle of every Civilizations are Mesopotamia and

Mediterranean Sea, from whom dispersed every nation in different part of our planet.

This area is limited from Gibraltar strait to India peninsula and from North Africa desert to Rhine and Danube Rivers, Black and Caspian Seas, and Caucasus mountain.

Within these boundaries were a “inside” civilized world, where so called Mediterranean intellectual race lived. Outside of these boundaries-to the north lived great hordes of “Barbarian” people.

When we think about Russia’s nation’s origin one circumstance makes our search easier. The territory where Russians now live is the civilization which did not come until 6 century C.E.

So called “South Russia territory” was the first politically organized by Cimmerians from 1000 B.C.E. to 700 B.C.E. Then by Scythians from 700 B.C.E. to 200 C.E., followed by Sarmatians from 200 B.C. to 200 B.C.E., followed by Goths from 200 B.C.E. to 370 C.E. Then in turn by Huns from 370 to 454 C.E. followed by Avars, Khazars, Magyars, Slaves and then Turks and Tatars.

Every nation was nomadic, they come controlled and moved on. they completely displaced the others but everyone made a basement for later super nation. Russians who controlled this territory more then 1000 years are comparably to previous nations controlled in the same area for only 170-500 years.

Present day Russia states formation was possible after Ermak’s expansion in Siberia. This expansion has had a pivotal meaning for Russia and Eurasia history. Ermak shaped the Russian Empire and helped them to become a mongol empire heir.

The Russia state border lines were artificial from the beginning. They had no natural barriers and strongholds, like Mountain ranges and rivers. Because of this, border lines were open from every side and forever needed protection. Russia has always defended there self against Nomadic attacks.

Throughout the Eurasia continent there are lot of lot of nomadic tribes in Russia territories. Russia rulers guess that defensive and offensive wars against nomadic tribes have one and only meaning. They have much better attack hostile hordes in the outside of Russia state border. Because of this Russia began territorial expansion against neighboring nations. For defense, Russia began to expand their territory, make buffer zones as a protracting mechanism, establish their fortified barriers, assimilate or slaughtered local inhabitants, strengthens his position by administrative and go head. They once again created new buffer zones, opening up this territories and everything this repeated in different variations. Thus expansion become main weapon for Russia foreign policy and this is a characteristic often seen present time.

Russia eastern border was especially weak and unsecured. Especially unsecured were inhabitants which lived in Perm district among rivers Kama and Dvina. Here living Russians were very disturbed by Tatars, which come from Ural mountain region’s east slope. This so called Tatars were the same Mongols, Gold Horde Inhabitants and descendents.

Russia eastern regions was sparsely populated. Because of this the Russia administration stimulated settlers to come and live in this regions and gave them sufficient benefits. They were free from taxation for twenty years. Many rich Russia merchants lived there, among them was the famous Stroganoves family. They had various businesses that include manufacturing. include salt manufacture. Stroganoves have many

salt mills alongside the Volga River district. This family was so rich that once they redeemed Moscow principality's Great duke who was captured by Tatars.

Many times the Stroganovs family traded houses for representatives in Moscow begged Russia government and even Great dukes to take appropriate measure and stop Tatars looting, pillage and raids from Urals maintain east side. Also they demanded to build against Tatars fortifications, construct cities and villages beyond the Urals mountain. From their side Stroganovs traded house promised central government search in this area useful minerals, fossils, irons, lead, copper, precious metals, produce from them. Russia rulers didn't have to pay taxes for twenty years. At last in Russia, high echelon began interesting of Stroganovs proposal.

The Volga River always played an important role in Russia and neighboring nations history. Factually this great river divided Eurasia mainland into two parts: Europe and Asia. Here passed pivotal trade routes from south rich countries to the north and from east to west. Because of this it attracted not only traders but also criminal individuals and different kind of adventurers.

At that time in the Volga River territory there lived and activated many Cossack origin bandits. Cossacks brigades and bands, hang-up and rubbed traders which traveled in the river and also looted stores and markets which located in the riverside cities. One of the notable bandits was Ermak Timofeevich. He had the largest bandit group in Volga River. Ermak even had the audacity to rob ships belonging to the Russia government.

Cossacks left significant tracks in the late medieval and modern times Russia history. The origin of Cossacks is disputed. The term "Cossack" followed Genghis Khan's conquering armies and described Tartar riders who roamed the southern Russia plains. The name Cossack is Turko-Tataric-Cuman origin from "Qusmaq" meaning adventurer, vagabond, or predatory and marauder horseman. In popular Russian it acquired the meaning of free man, and later specifically of a warrior and soldier.

Where exactly the Cossacks come from? What is their bloodline? Some historians suggest that Cossack people were mixed ethnic origin, descending from Slaves, Turks, Tatars, Cumans, Kipchaks, Scythians, Khazars, Caucasians and even Jews. Mostly this people have light skin, but dark-haired and dark-eyed descendants of Cossacks can often found.

Ancestors of these people live in the South part of Russia and Ukraine long ago before Mongols invasion. Russia territory was then small and did not extend very far south of Moscow. Between the Russia border line and those Tatars who lived on the shore of the Caspian and the Black Seas lay large, almost uninhabited plains and fields. Later on this territory was formed what is now is southern Russia; this was no men's land. Exiles and outlaws from Moscow and from south regions came to this territory and step by step established small colonies; they were called, "Cossacks". They were not bound by a single religion, and, although the majority practiced Orthodox religions, Cossacks is believed to also include Muslims, Lamaists, Shamanism and Russia Orthodox old believers.

As Leo Tolstoy notes in his novel "Cossacks" these people could be Slavic-Turkic bilingual. From the fifteenth century they are mentioned with increasing frequency in Russia chronicles and official documents. Cossacks mostly lived along major rivers Dnieper, Don, Volga, Terek, Ural Later Amur and Far East.

Cossacks were fiercely independent, but later become fierce defenders of the throne and were much fiercer by the regimes' opponents. Early Cossacks organized some devastating uprising against Russia's Royal Administration. After Pugachov's rebellion died down, the imperial authorities decided it would be in their best interest to avoid conflicts with Cossacks.

Tradition informs us that every young Don Cossack received a horse, spear, sabre, rifle, dagger, two handguns and two sets of winter and summer uniforms from his community which had a special agreement with Imperial administration.

The mighty Cossacks warrior class was finally born. It was now impossible to become a Cossack. You had to be born into it. From this moment Cossacks were one of the most loyal people for Imperial administration. They were extremely well-organized, armed, skilled in battle and always ready to spill blood "for the czar and Orthodox faith". The Cossacks' territories were governed by their own internal law, which formed a kind of Cossack democracy. During war they had a hatman or ataman. When at peace all Cossacks are considered equal.

The name "Cossack" has negative connotations still in present day for their use in the suppression of public unrest and persecution of ethnic minorities, especially Caucasians and Jews. Occasionally Cossack bands attacked and plundered Russia's towns and villages, but most of the time they conflicted against Russia's enemies, the Tatars, Poles and Caucasians.

Numerous historical documents state that Cossacks were very brave and sovereign-loving nation, with a unique warrior culture. They conducted raids and pillages against their neighbors as an important source of income. Cossacks were more excellent naval capabilities and skills and were first-class fishermen and merchants in peaceful time and superior expert naval service members in war time.

Cossacks combined features of American cowboys, the cavalry and the navy.

Leo Tolstoy wrote: "...that all Russia's history has been made by Cossacks. No wonder they are famous throughout Europe. Our people as a whole, are proud to be called Cossacks, wish to be Cossacks".

The first Cossacks' documented naval raid into the Black Sea was against the Turks and Georgians in 1538. They used small, shallow-draft, and highly maneuverable vessels known as Chaiky. These boats moved swiftly across the Black Sea. According to the Cossack records, these vessels, carried a 50 to 70 man crew, and could reach the Anatolia coast of Asia Minor from the mouth of the Dnieper River in forty hours. At that time Georgian church documents note that Cossacks made successful raids in West Georgian coastal villages, where local warriors couldn't resist them and inhabitants saved themselves by rushing into the mountains. Some times Cossacks and Turks were helped by special training bands of local marauders and acted together. After raids they sold goods and young and sold young captured individuals as slaves to the slaves.

The Chaiky were often accompanied by large galleys that served as command centers. The raids also acquired a political purpose and showed European countries that Cossacks were an independent political power.

The fighting qualities of the sea-going Cossacks were highly admired in the Ottoman chronicles: "One can safely say that in the entire world one cannot find a people more fearless; persons versed in navigation asserted that because of their

skill and boldness in naval battles these bands were more a dangerous than any other enemy”.

Cossacks were also very strong fighters in land-based campaigns and this fact as is documented by the Stroganovs trade house know very well.

Stroganovs representatives set up contact with Ermak. He explained to him what economic profit they would gain in Russia and personally, he if could conquer the land beyond Ural slopes. After short time at calculation and with sufficient funds given from elder Stroganov in 1580, Ermak with 1636 members of his band intruded Siberia.

Two years later in 1582 Ermak, with few hundred men after three days siege took Siberia the capital of Khanats. This Khanat with Kazan, Astrakhan and Crimean khanats, remained from the Mongol Gold Hour. After some time Siberia Khanats Khan Kuchum returned his capital. In this battle many Cossacks dead, including Ermak.

Later the Cossacks once again conquered Siberia-city and Kuchum was forced to escape into Central Asia. Thus under Russian disposal be found Siberia, one of the richest regions in the world.

There were three navigable great rivers: Obi, Yenisei and Lena. Russia Cossacks invaded through these rivers.

In the beginning Siberia attacked Russia Cossacks using horses and riverboats. After 60-70 years unstoppable attack Russia rich Amur River area and then entered into Pacific Ocean’s coastal line. In 1648 Russia trader traveler Semion Dezhnev find Bering Strait.

And finally in 1860, Russia, even though China was very opposed to it, began build military port at Vladivostok, which played decisive role in subduing this part of Eurasia.

Russian Cossacks were not only good warriors but also good traders. At that time, trader warrior and traveler almost have the same meaning. Cossacks in conquerors territories establishing trade houses. One of the prominent companies was the Siberia Fur Trade House. This company’s products, famous Russia fur, which soon became very popular in the world. It became one of the sources of Russia imperial budget. Russia Cossacks and governments representatives helped local population take participation in fur industry. Individuals who opposed government’s course, enforced drunk. To have unequal commercial relation with drinkers was easy than with sobers. Russia was a mastery using this tool.

Russia’s national drink, “Vodka” mostly was made from wheat and considered very healthy, but a strong drink. From the beginning of it’s history among Slavonic peoples Russians were big drinkers. Russians perfect physical condition was appropriate for this strong drink. This habit was widespread among Siberia’s local mongoloid population, who quickly degraded and became degenerate, because they couldn’t drink as well as Russians. Bribery and drinking became most strongest and effective weapons for the Russias administration. Many conquered local nations sunk in vodka. Russia with vodka swallows many nations. In modern time’s Russians continued to drink but vodka doesn’t give good effect as Ermak time.

The role that Cossacks played in the conquest and assimilation of the Urals, Siberia and Russia Far East can’t be overstate. A great many of the cities in this region were

founded by Cossacks, including the present day main cities of Irkutsk, Khabarovsk, Vladivostok, Omsk, Tomsk, the Sakha Republic, Yakutsk, Blagoveshensk, Pertopavlovsk-Kamchatsky, Orenburg, Krasnoyarsk, Krasnodar and even Grozny and Bladikavkaz, this list is not full and goes on.

Cossacks reached the Pacific Ocean, but even this great water massive could not stop them and soon they discovered the way to North America and expanding the Russia territory into Alaska.

The conquest of the vast area now Eurasia are now that form an integrate part of the Russia Federation. It was partly the result of a strategic plan and direct orders from the Russia imperial court and partly the result of the Cossacks natural desire in live an independent and free life away from the Tzar and the government.

With Cossack worriers and traders, in new conquered territories going Orthodox Church and missionaries. They converted the local population into Orthodox Christianity and then helped them accustom to alcohol. Priests, by the name of Jesus, widespread among Siberia local population Russia way of life, language and culture.

Cossacks, merchants and churches were moving might for subjugate Siberia.

Siberia and Far East quick overpowering made was possible because neither Tatars, nor Turks, couldn't seriously resistance Russians. Russia Cossacks by Fighting durability and goals permanency, skill and ability, professionalism and experience, military and self discipline, quality of arms, many times surpass Tatars and Turk worriers. Tatar-Mongols and Turks have no chance to win the battle against Russia Cossacks, and this fact was relatively clear.

Despite Siberia and Far East districts quick conquering and gaining little economical benefit, full scale regional development began later and still not finished yet. The biggest problem for regions opening up was impassable terrain.

At that time and still today in Siberia there are not enough roads. Roads construction for developing Siberia began only in 1730 and land sites massive colonization more later, in 1860.

The Trans Siberia Railroad construction began in 1891 and has been done sins the First World War. The length of the Trans-Siberia Railroads is 5772 miles and passes seven time stripes. The Trans-Siberia Railroad is a gigantic construction, but not enough to be exploitative Siberia mineral resources; 75 percent of world's riches mineral resource are concentrated in this area.

Russia right now has two options: First is to cover Siberia with a web of roads or second, to not construct any more the roads. The first option is a way of development; This is the way to become one of the richest country in the world. The second option means poverty and living on the edge. This is the simple truth for Russia's central government is transformed into unsolved dilemma.

If Siberia had a lot of roads, that would make it easier for Russia states to not be conquer foreign country's. Without roads and impassable mud and swamps it's easy to conquer Russia which is problematic. These circumstance blocked Russia enemies attempts to attack the country from Siberia and Far East directions. So to break special countries development and not construct roads, would embrace Russia neighbors organized wide scale military operation. For example, during WW II Japan thought to attack Russia from Far East side and return back early taking away territories, but be-

cause of the lack of roads, they changed their minds and attacked the USA, which was a catastrophic mistake, but also clear that this policy forever can't bring results.

So the operation which was started by Stroganov and Ermak finished Eurasia most parts conquer. In Russia Empire enter Kazan, Astrakhan, and Crimea Khanats. Central and East Asia. These territories once were part of the Mongol Empire and Because of this Russia Empire considered as Mongol Empire descendent.

Ermak's expeditions changed Russia. They stand in worlds most important and power states line. By Russia rulers coordinate and wise action step by step was collected land, take gigantic territories and uncountable mineral resources. Once simple and ordinary Moscow principality become one of the world power.

Ermak Timofeevich could not imagine that after his life have been passed only 380-390 years and in 1960-1970 years his homeland's special destination agents and spy-emissaries try set up totally dominant in the world. At that time Russia was in zenith of his history.

Go to trail yourself.

On the top moments of his existence, the Russia Empire held Poland, Finland, and Alaska. They passed through Eurasia continent and began North America colonization. Only the British Empire have colonies in more continents: Australia, North America and Eurasia.

The Soviet Union went further then the Russia Empire could. Soviets had annexed South-East Finland, conquer Baltic States, East Prussia, East Czechoslovakia, East Poland, East Germany, North Romania. Little bit yearlies the Soviets try make "red" Spanish. Then began Egypt's Syria'n and South Yemen's communication. Soon Moscow intrude in Sub Sahara Desert countries: into Democratic Republic of the Congo, Guiana, Republic of Ghana, Republic of Mali, Republic of Benin, United Republic of Tanzania, amplify his positions in Horn of Africa, Latin America continent: Chile, Cuba, Bolivia, Uruguay, in Caribbean sea, Stand up in South-East Asia. In this way the Russia secret service-KGB role is fantastic.

There is a lot of evidence that the Russia secret service KGB, gain great power and as giant octopus with thousand tentacle – branches, make government into government. About 1/3 of Soviet Union population and their satellites were collaborated with KGB. This cooperation had a grotesque and ugly character. Often wife would make defamation information against her husband and country. Communists under KGB ruling are only one organization in the world which "successfully" kill not only "class enemy", but first of all their colleague Communists. Russia Communists killed millions and millions of communists, many time more then anti-communists in the world.

The Communist parts local organizations chairmen was a very powerful man. He had decisive authority in every plant and fabric, in every state organization and establishment. They cemented Soviet society and Country courageously attack for global dominance. At last the Soviet Union made a very brave, but fatal decision to conquer the India Ocean. To reach this goal was impossible without Afghanistan and Pakistan's conquer. Suddenly in Afghanistan Russia got great failure. It was a great miracle. A comparatively small country with about 15 million population can successfully resist against one of the world power. This fact deeply demoralizes Soviet Union. After two

years of Afghan adventure, the Soviet Union collapses. In their zenith the Russia Empire have had 8,600,650 sq km. Now Russia has a territory two million sq km less, but that is not Ermaks fault. It has a basement for future stardom they made.

Any nation, if he makes something unimaginable, has a scene of pride. He saw that just representatives of his nation doing or created something unusual, which was unable for other nation. Russians had made many unthinkable and unrepeatable actions. These facts formed Russia citizen's special character. Russians thoughts, that they are actually prominent nation. They are most great, strong superpower state and they are proud of it.

Russian's exclusiveness and greatness made strong push on the early mentioned Ermaks Siberia expedition and Theory Moscow is the third Rome. These two facts formed present time Russians faith that they are son of great and exclusive country.

After WW II winner Russia created world's socialist system. Moscow controlled half billion people, from Center of Europe till Pacific Ocean and from North Freezing Ocean to Turkey and Iran.

Russia citizens were full of pride when Yuri Gagarin, first men flew in outer cosmos. This fact conformed Soviet Union's superiority as technologically best country in the world.

Soviet Union's leaders become so pride that decided dominance in the world. There for was necessary only one, brought USA to one knee. This intention makes so called "Caribbean conflict". mankind was on the threshold of nuclear war. Russia started to deploy nuclear warhead rockets in Cuba. During crises among Russians strengthen acceptance that their home land played a main role in world history. They felt great that their country was a nuclear country, that they were for a head of time for a change.

In the rising of his history, Russians were strong and perpetrators. Russians are the same today. Occupant's gene is still citing in their blood. Russia is ready to get going for new territories under new leadership.

Construct and keeping the empire is a very hard and expensive business. The nation which wants this union made has lot of difficulties. They spend huge energy for construction of empire and if they had not counted very precisely their energy, they couldn't find success. Every early empire have had an economical basement. If conquered land did not give appropriate profit, such empire sooner or later seize exist. The empire lives until profit is coming. When a profit stops coming, keeping colonial army, bureaucracy, local elite and collaborators for no reason. Keeping Empire only by military does not bring success. Sooner or later it end's with collapses, which happened with Soviet Union and which definitely will happen with Russia Federation.

At present time Mr. Putin is try to rebuilt the Soviet Union. It is a very difficult and ambitious deal. It is also against historical process because an old empire is trying to reclaim its bygone borders. And "borders" is actually not the right word, since this empire to be is the Russian Empire, the Soviet Union, the Russia Federation, or the coming in perspective Eurasia Union and so called custom Union-never had borders. It only had margins and controlled buffer zones. To keep the new Soviet Union in it's any form will be a very expensive, difficult and costly task and first of all will be necessary wars: economically and politically.

Every empire's character mark is war. Russia always was in some type of war because without war empire will cease to exist. For the Russian Federation has no interest in having stable states around it. Neighboring countries in constant turmoil is what the Kremlin is seeking. Russia always rejected the very idea of strong governments in his margins area. Why? Because Russian rulers know perfectly well that, as soon as strong government institutions are built in Baltic and Caucasus states, Ukraine, Moldova or any other place, as soon as a function state emerges, such institutions, such states will reflect and enforce the will of their people, which begin to move towards Europe. So strong, friendly, prosperous neighbor is for Russia a deadly enemy. For his living empire should invite wars. Russia's last war against Georgia helped for a time strengthen its domestic and foreign policy. After some time Russia should organize new war, most likely against Ukraine or Georgia. Russia wants to always be at war to prove they are powerful. On the other hand, if normal functioning states appear in his merges, Russia can't seemingly do that because Russia is the kernel reject democratic state. Russia can't be democratic because of its huge territory and no mantle concentrate ethnic minority. For Russia dictatorship is the only way they understand now to rule.

Russians are tired, they dream about rest and normal humanitarian living conditions. They don't want an anxious and chaos life, but there is no other way because they live in a last empire.

Russia has very tense relation with every neighbor. Its history is permanent extreme. In the one hand extreme mobilize Russian capability, pushing them faster moving forward, otherwise will be break and have huge collapse. On the other hand it will always be in the most extreme position impossible. Even so talented people, with great physical potential as Russian are can't be always in extreme position. Russia states have a permanent tense situation that make Russia. The Russian Empire mentality has one strange thing. Russians never confess that they have had and have colonies. They sternly blamed capitalists and imperialists. Britain's was colonized, France was colonized as well as Belgian's was colonized. However Russians not colonized. Russians want conquer other nation and be conqueror nations elder friend, if it possible even brother, but that was all a facade.

In the beginning of last century in Russia the empire society has ripened thoughts that recognize that in the Russian Empire have colonies. That was a very progressive opinion for that time and gave Russia state opportunity to transform into a modern country like Great Britain. The creation of Soviet Union dramatically change the situation. It emerged instead of Russian Empire. New Soviet Union of colonies nations officially named as equal nations union. In the beginning it was clear that sooner or later as every previous empire Soviets also had collapsed. The tendency of USSR decolonization couldn't stop Joseph Stalin. After his death this tendency accelerated and now Russian Federations stood in line for decolonization.

Every empire, especially Asiatic-Mongol origin, character is that power belongs to few group of man who control huge territory. This is essence of Continental Empires. They don't need democracy, free election and problems about human rights. The empire ruler needs only absolute power and his citizen's life hang in the balance.

Another situation is in European empires which are descendents of Roman empire,

the stronghold of democracy, constitution and human rights.

Since the beginning a history Russia has lived under dictator, but in the beginning of history Russia also had a different way of development. It was European way.

In Novgorod and Pskov principalities were rooted in a very advance democratic form of ruling. These principalities have parliaments and made collective decisions. If not for the Mongols invasion maybe today Russia would have been a northern European kind of democratic government at present days instead of despotic Russia. We would have seen one of the most democratic countries, which would have been a will be subject of imitation for other nations. Unfortunately for Russians, Mongols invasion planted Russia rulings Asiatic-despotic form and cynic ideology. Modern days Russia ruling is despotic and double-dealers form coming from Mongols and Byzantine Empires. This hybrid hydra ruling Russia at present day where people are heard which necessary to rule with an iron stick. Today Russia and it's policy to neighbors are arrogant, double-faced and cruel.

As we noted earlier if the doesn't bring sufficient economical benefit this empire will not have have perspective. In this situation empire there are only two way's: give liberty to every conqueror nation or install never ending dictatorship. Russia chooses the second way. This way is definitely leading into a dead end.

Russian nations interesting paradox is that they have no elementary profit and benefit from colonies except lordly pride-fullness and satisfactions. Having pride is very good, but when in Russia Empire the people's living standard was one of the lowest in the world. We can say more, often Russians lived worse than conquering nations. There are countless examples that Soviet Empire solders, which occupied territories of Central Asia or Caucasus. They worked in local people farm and this kind of activity was very widespread. Often occupied nation's representative did not feel that they are conquered because of how miserable the Russia solders living conditions were. When army service time ended, many of them stayed in Central Asia or Caucasus as farms workers. They have small room, food and drink. Without family they lived within Uzbek or Georgians family. They are like family members. Former Soviet army solders feel it's better for them stay and occupy country and work without salary. They return in home and live there extreme poverty or enter into multiple criminal circles. Theses facts have massive character and do not help Russia's army reputation. Even the most elite Russia colonial army's service members stand in cross-roads and beg passer-by for drink. During last war against Georgia Russia solders wore torn shoes and sneakers. They stole everything they wore on their foot. After war in south Russia many cities and villages have opened free markets where trading with stolen, pillage and loot commodities from Russia-Georgia war. Different among Ermak time Cossack fighters dignity and last time Russia soldiers dignity is great.

Russia has one more unusual character, which separate this nation from other nations. They hold very close to their heart international and world scope problems, more so than then personal or his family members troubles. They eagerly debated about apartheid problems, in South Africa Republic and Zimbabwe states about these countries foreign policy. They don't even think how to improve their own states living standard. During centuries Russia rulers vaccinate Russians mentality was that state is first and everything else is second. Because of this families in Russia tend to not be close.

Teach everyone and give recommendations to others, how to live or what to do in one or in another living situation is Russian's specific character. They always think that they are right and others are wrong. They systemically watch other nations and, criticize them if something not like them and in the same time don't care about their own garden, which is full of weeds, "Every one hate us", is Russians common thinking about themselves. "No one understands us" is second dominant thinking among Russians. Unfortunately many Russian's think that Russia states main task and goal in the world policy is to dry every neighbors blood and hinder them to not construct own normal state.

Communist system and their ideology psychologically traumatize every one and first of all for Russians. In about 1990 many Russian citizen complaint that under Communist rule their creativity was stifled. After that passed more than two decades and Communists rule is over, but many Russian citizens are finding out that they had no creativity. This great ability for nation's progress not coming yet. Nation was mentally castrated and that is vividly explanation why Russia not able use his fantastic mineral resource in full scale.

At present time it has become absolutely clear that starting in the Ermak time Russia global Empire's construction, ended in failure. Now for everyone it is necessary to find a way methods make this "failures" absorption, make it less expensive and painful, because if Russia literally drop down from political and geographical maps everyone's m---r will have f--ked.

Many political strategists and statesmen had thought about this in notable 1990, when surprisingly the Soviet Empire collapsed so fast. Frankly speaking mankind once and forever can easily solve this so called "Russia Question". It would have been a decisive breakthrough in world history. But that was not what occurred. In the world not found man who would be explain Soviet Empire's collapses meaning. For some political leaders this fact was so unacceptable that they confused. Some of them even announced that Soviet Union was necessary as factor of balance against USA.

After Soviet Unions destroyed their descendent's Russia Federation turn. This state formation is empire and is classic pattern of absolutely no perspective empire which any second can disintegrate. Europe is not ready cut Russia. Europe doesn't need that. The weak Europe prefer take a "sit" on Russia oil and gas pipeline than be owner of them.

The US has the trump card. They have a great chance positionally to solve "Russia Question". They have the military and cultural advantage. American's have the choice to solve "Russia tough nut problem". They can use this for military or psychologically press.

The American administration is looking close at the correct decision. They want to try to transform Russia to a as European country and make it "one of them". This intention is ending without result and this was very expected. The G-8 annual summit permanent member Russia not make one of them. Russia look like lunatic wolf who periodically read Bible and barking like a dog.

After the Soviet Union collapsed passed more then two decades. Once the weak Russia Federation now became a stronger country with huge financial resources. The European and Americans now have a new puzzle, how to solve it once again arose

“Russia Question”. Europeans and Americans had wanted to solve Russia problem without fight, without energy and financial spending.

Now solve “Russia Question” will be more expensive and that is price for their passivity.

In this stage in history “Russia Problem” is not solved, but this question definitively awaiting on someone’s agenda. In principal cases history love repeated.

Every state has strong and weak sides against their geographical surrounding and neighbor nations. Because of this Russia is the worlds largest may be they have more problems.

More then two decades have passed since the Soviet Empire implosion. During this period it has become clear that it’s successor the Russia Federation is the world’s last empire. It has created a picture that this country does not have stimulus of grow and development. This comparably young country doesn’t have a plan for the future and it is like an old country preparing to die. Most tragically is that Russia can,t resistance this proses.

When an empire starts dwindling, that is the beginning of the end. For empires and their dominant inhabitants were very heavy and painfully lost territories and difficult it was accustom to live as normal size country. But this is an obligatory way to transform from empire to normal country and has worked well for Rome, England and Turkey. Russia has two choices: be a normal country or disappear from history as many Empires vanished before them; There is no other option.

It is plausible that Russia geography and strategical location are unique and paradoxical. On one hand the dynamic Russia Empire set up control in most parts of the Eurasia mainland, where convergent nations, resources, territories and wealth’s biggest part. Under their control is also connected passes with other continents. On the other hand Russia is very isolated.

NATO, EU and USA have establish an effective control on the entry to the Mediterranean sea, Atlantic Ocean, Turkish Straits, and Dardanelles. Under lock are Kallekat and Skagerrat straits from Baltic to North sea and Atlantic Ocean. Also, under strict control are passages running between Norway and Spitsbergen, which are un-navigable in the winter time and many other places.

These circumstances makes Russian leader’s behavior unconvincing. They see that their great humanitarian potential and material reassess are under press and isolation. So Russia was everything, but they don’t have easy access in world communication; That is Russia Federations biggest weakness.

Russia is a gigantic Eurasia state where density of population is 7 men in one sq ml. Probably in the world no other country has better land and useful minerals as Russia has. However, thousands and thousands mile of the territory are uninhabited and cover impassable forests and swamps. As observers notes especially inroad and impassable terrain territory are in the entire perimeter of the China-Russia border, were the season when roads are passable are very short, probably 2-3 months. Because of this terrain if China in the future makes a ground attack on Russia, due to lack of good roads they can’t go deeply into the country.

Another, very serious threat to Russia is coming from Afghanistan. This country practically and theoretically is part of Eurasia Heartland. Afghanistan will be the

first country from Eurasia Heartland which will gain full independence and this factor strengthens Afghanistan's status as regional power. Afghanistan is an Asia navel point and to hold this country means to have sufficient geostrategical advantage; This country is Russia's very weak point. From Afghanistan it's possible to organize and accomplish, very strong, attack against Russia. In this future probably attack may be take participation in the Central Asia states, and this will happen as soon as Taliban and Turan ideology coincide with one another.

Today Russia is in very sophisticated demographic situation. If negative a demographic tendency continued, after 30-40 years the Russia's population will shrink to 90-100 million inhabitant; Half of this population will be Turkish origin. In this situation an attack from Afghanistan turn up Russia in economical and political turmoil.

Theoretically and practically an attack on Russia can organize from Finland. From this country until Moscow not being natural geographical barriers. In this plain area live Fino-ugor origin Russia speaking people, which if the situation changes it easily can move in any direction or make them learn to speak in other language. Before WWII Russia attacked Finland and suddenly broken nose, but can occupier countries one third part. Not exception that one day roles will have been changing.

One more place appropriate for attack on Russia is the East European plateau, which early for attack on Russia use Poles, Lithuanians, Napole on and Hitler. This attacks on Russia successfully had not only blocked, but punished attackers severely. After every this victory Russia gained widespread his influence in the West.

Caucasus played a pivotal role in modern day Russia history. Russia still has great influence in this region, but as time goes by, this place becomes Russia's most weakens point. The treat, which comes from Caucasus menace Russia Federation existence. Russia has endeavoring strengthen his position in region, using for his favor, Georgia's a separate regions, Sochi Olympic game, discourse among Caucasus republics, but that is not enough; Time is not on Russia's side. Russia control as yet North Caucasus. This is his barrier against Turkey and Iran.

Last time Georgia come for Russia, great problems were in Caucasus. Now from this countries coming financial and ideological influence, which decrease Russia's military, technologically, demographically and cultural influence. In the near future it may the Ukraine and Kazakhstan's connected line which is 400 mile length would be taken by Caucasian Muslims without a fight and Russia will be left with the Caucasus. If at that time Georgia stays weak and undeveloped, in Caucasus will happened long time turmoil.

Iran for Russia is great silent ally. When Iran became democratic country, the situation will changed due to democracy by not befriendng totalitarianism. Iran know very well, what kind friendship they have to the Russia. They remember how Soviet Union Occupier Iran's north and attempt set up their Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republic. Iran doesn't directly threaten Russia, but through Caucasus republics he will be able to provide appropriate for himself policy and if happened Russia collapse will try through Azerbaijan and Armenia take Russia place in Caucasus.

Central Asia region also plays an important role in Eurasia mainland. Some courriers ego from here begun with moving Turks who conquer Byzantine Empire and

took his place. Nearest future this place once again will be stage of important events and main actors will be Uzbekistan and Afghanistan.

In Central Asia their widespread influence and shortlist possible time formed as very strong pretender on Russia heritage Uzbekistan. This country as regional power which will be formed around 2050. Soon Uzbekistan population will be reach 50 million inhabitants and never will play second grade countries role again.

In the near future Uzbekistan take participation in three political operation:

First of all he from neighbor Tajikistan will take part of famous Fergana Valley.

Then Neighbor Kirghistan will be divided among China and Uzbekistan. As military fighters Uzbek's have good reputation. They are also the best merchant nation in Central Asia.

And the last, Uzbekistan will realize his old dream- partial to partial from neighbor Kazakhstan cut out territories and make exit into into Caspian Sea. For future development Uzbekistan need this access to the Sea. Maybe this happened when China absorb east part of Kazakhstan and Uzbekistan take Kazakhstan's European part.

So Uzbekistan from continental second grade country will transforming into Maritime and regional power. From local trader Uzbekistan through Caspian Sea will be have way in to any part of the world.

After this three way operation Uzbekistan will be ready with Turkey and Taliban think about Siberia and this will be very natural.

When this time come in Uzbekistan's side will stand other Central Asia republics. Truly some of this republics will be lost territories for Uzbekistan, but will be eagerly happy to find compensation for this lost in Siberia. Apatite coming during eat. Together they will attack and occupy Russia Siberia territory.

They should be able to find a common language with China. That will be a very strong alliance, but union will not be forever. Soon this union stop existence, But before stop he will fulfill his tasks. Russia will be smaller.

Against Central Asia and China alliance Russia has not natural barriers, From this side Russia is mostly unprotected.

Russia Federation is comparably protected from the north side. This territory is mostly unsettled, frozen, and very difficult to approach. On the Russia's north adversary army or fleet can,t get through due here are not ports, cities and settlements, roads airports and minimum infrastructure. This is the world's most undeveloped region.

So from the north side Russia has a safety area. From the other sides: West, Caucasus, Central Asia and Far East, Russia is threaten theoretical menace.

Russian ruler's great achievement was the creating the worlds biggest country, but was Russia's greatest weakness. This paradoxical situation explains only one circumstance, that on Russia gigantic territory transported communications develop was very weak. Among settled places, distance is very long. Center and Far East great region have only one connected railroad; Crossing commodities and goods from one inhabited places to another, due to long distance is very expansive, which break and block business activity.

Business development in Russia is not a healthy circumstance. They should support businesses and build an economical system that are government prerogative. This sphere of activity during Russia communist era had full failure. We can say that during more then 70 years Communists dictatorship Russia and his colonies not only stop

their development, but by many parameters have been thrown back into Feudalism, Which is the same situation today.

For the last thirty years in Russia, they haven't built communication which by his technical characteristic would be have world ranking. What was already built they were backward and amortize. Lots of economical structure work overtime and they can't work forever. Russia's roads, railways, air and navy ways are halfway destroyed. It's same situation with the plants, fabrics, hydro power stations, state and privet economical sectors. Incidents often occur on hydro power stations and mines, where perish lot of workers which id a are direct sign that Stalin's time economical contractions need fundamental reconstruction.

Joseph Stalin has very ambitious to conquer the world. He was well educated so he know that to reach this goal he would to take East Europe and Eurasia Heartland. He needs full control over East Europe. He already controlled Eurasia Heartland. Time shows that this achievement is not enough. For world dominance it's necessary to make Russia a full industrialization and materialization of Eurasia Heartland uncountable treasure. We remind that conquer East Europe and then whole world was also Germans plan and because of this they triggered the world wars twice. Both countries followed British geographers Makinders opinion that for world dominance first of all is necessary conquer the East Europe. Without East European countries and Eurasia Heartland it is impossible for world dominance. Russia became muster of both geographical area. According to Makinder there for Russia is undefeated and able to conquer the world.

In the same time Stalin emphases that Russia by military, cultural, political development, by human relation, industrial and agricultural levels and peoples psychological and mental capability are backside from advance European countries and USA on 50-100 years. If we don't reduce this backwardness untill ten years, we always stay behind of time, thought Stalin.

With blood, sweat, iron fist and whip Stalin enforces Russia nation to build gigantic industrial constructions. This is so called a agricultural collectivization and cultural revolution. During realizations of this, three proletarian missions killed millions Of Russia inhabitant and so called "political prisoners". Russia has the shortest possible time in transforming into one of the strongest country in the world. After WWII they became the second military and economical powerful country.

Stalin in Russia had not built contraction, which would have have strategic meaning. Now the country live by inertia and are behind every one as he have been in 20th years of 20 century. But in that time Russia has perspective and spiritual energy. Russia has million's of zonder machine's which from nothing forced simple inhabitants to do economically perspective. Now Russia has this fanatic class of zombi perpetrators. The country have orientation and what is most important people have been spiritually castrate by Bolsheviks.

In the first look in Russia everything is OK. During their history Russia has collected most advance and fertile land in the world. Under Russia disposal are gigantic territories for grain farming. This territories located above Central Asia republics in Siberia, European part of Russia, into Russia South, in so called Kuban and many other places. This territories are maybe the best in the world. In the west of country, Russia has great

territories for dairying industry. In the upper side of Mongolia among grain and dairying zones lay wide and long area which is very appropriate for animal husbandry and cattle-rising. Russia also has non-agriculture zones for hunting and gathering. Under Russian control are huge territories for nomadic people. The country has enough quantity of wheat, coals, oil and timber. In many economical capabilities Russia held the leading positions in the world. But, because of immense bureaucracy and weakness of communication connections between industrial and agricultural centers. When product reach consumers, due high prices of transportation and bad storage, lots of products perished and trade becomes not profitable. Because of this, in Russia, often local product is more expensive than imported product and every one is suffering, not only the poor, but the rich too. They permanently fear about their future and this make people totally unhappy and demoralized.

In this country everything is a problem and it is truth that for undeveloped country having large territory have no reason. So for the Russians, their biggest weakness is their territory.

The hypothetical variant and neighboring countries can attack from two sides, in this event Russia can't defend their sovereignty. They could not be able throw troops from one front to another due unowned good transportation communications.

One of Russia's biggest problem is population which has decreased very fast. Because of this among population and territory where people live are great disproportion. Russia simply doesn't have enough people to control their proper territories. In 1992, in Russia there lived 149 million people, In 2003 there were only 143. Peace time decreasing the population by 6 million is astounding.

According to statistical materials Russia the population decreased every year by 920,000 people. Right now in Russia there are less than 135 million inhabitants. It is estimated that in the next ten years the population will decrease by 8-10 million. Due to demographic prognoses in 2050, the planet's population will increase by 3 billion people and Russians share in the world will sufficiently drop.

By the United Nations Organization's population counting divisions information it estimates during 2012-2025 the Russia population will be 128 million. According present day Russia's official forecast in 2050 in Russia will live 80-100 million people.

Statfor founder George Fridman is counting that the Russia's population at 2050 will be 116 million inhabitants. Russia's demographer Victor Perevedentsev thinks that the collapse of the Russian population will not only continue but also accelerate. Mr. Perevedentsev thinks that during the Russian population decreasing trend there may be a petrographical "breakthrough" and "drop" and at 2050 number of Russians reach 70 million. That is almost half of what they are now. It is a red line for country who have a lot of great territory and think about world dominance. At that time, only Tanzania population will be 400 million and Russia with his 70 million will be unable to take even primitive control of their territories. To better understand present days Russia keep reading:

In Russia five million are homeless. They live mostly in big cities sewerage systems, ventilation sections and garbage cemeteries.

During the time of Soviet Union these people comparably lived "good" and made active migration around the huge country. From Central Russia homeless people are

going “down” and have been making big circle of migration. They try to spend the winter time in warm Central Asia republics and Caucasus. In the summer time they return in central area and Moscow districts and this seasonal proses happened every year one and same time. For this long traveling they use mostly railroads, but often walk by foot. In Central Asia and Caucasus homeless Russians worked in the local peoples private plantations as seasonal worker. Some of them stay at that place forever as farms and estates servants and sentinel.

After Soviet Union collapse the people have not any more Central Asia and Caucasus warm countries farms. There sphere of activity will shrink. For them life in Russia Federation become hell and beginning dying, but their number not decrease. Instead of one dead homeless coming too.

By Russia statistical information three million Russians live in critical level. In fact they do not eat anything. They are emaciated and exhausted; They eat reptiles, cats and dogs, which are without supervision.

In Russia live so called “railway stations prostitutes”. They are necessary attributes for Russia Railway stations and long distance trains life. Train conductors were prostitute authority for costumers alongside their main duties. Early former Soviet Union leaders solemnly announced, that in Soviet Union sexual adultery and nontraditional relation among gays not existence; But reality was other. Actually in the Soviet Union there is a huge underground sex industry and now in Russia Federation sex business also very developed. Russia help Euro Union and send in Central and West Europe countries 1.5 million so called “European prostitute es” which work in these countries permanently.

Russia is one of the first countries, where the number of drug usurers are quickly increasing. Russia also is the world’s main narcotic traffic country. From South East Asia though Russia Federation to East, Central and West Europe going planets most big quantity of narcotics.

Planets one of the most big problem is AIDS, the virus that cause AIDS. We don’t have a crystal ball to predict, but this may be the decease of one of the pledge which will be strike mankind before End Time, which so awfully many times mentioned in Bible, especially in the book of Revelation. Millions of Russian citizens are sick with this disease and Country steel have not plausible program to stop the spreading.

As for many Christian countries as well as Russia, abortion is a very big problem. Every day Russia Federation’s medical service make about 10 thousand abortion operations, which per month equal’s 300.000 and during year’s 3,600.000. In the same time in country live 7 million marriage couples which have not children.

Every aspect of human life in Russia society is a great test for people who don,t want to live among the criminals. For example so called “Nesuni” are people who from their Jobs carry out every things which is possible to take and bring it their home. This action which especially happened in big fabrics and plants counting as normal human activity is not condemnable. This phenomena is totally widespread in Russia, Because of this country every year they lost billion and billion dollars.

In Russia 80,000 murders and 3 million crimes happen per year. Every year about one million men go into jailhouses. By statistical information, for every 100,000 inhabitants in jailhouses and concentration camps, are 800-810 men. This is a very

high number and by percentage indication surpass prisoners number in former Soviet Union and China.

Despite what Russians think that they are one of the most “reading” countries in the world, they have about two million people who are illiterate. Mostly these are young teenagers who have no parents; Their house are streets and sewerage wells. By statistical information in Russia about 5 million young people live without parents, also 750,000 children are orphans. During World War II former Soviet Union orphans numbered 678 thousand. So by proportion in modern days Russia Federations social condition are worse than the huge Soviet Union. Thus prostitutes, criminals and orphans numbers are in deep connection with demographical problems.

Already today many Russian villages, especially which are located into countries north and east side, look like “ghost villages”. Two or three decades ago inhabitants of these villages began disappearing. For example: In Russia northern located Karelia Autonomous Republic has a population about 1.2 million people. By territorial sizing geographical surface, environmental condition and ethnically Karelia is almost same as their neighbor, Finland, one of the biggest and richest countries in Europe. In almost empty Karelia’s many villages people don’t live, because there are no roads and even primitive grocery stores.

In an empty villages, there are empty houses which are mostly full with furniture with no registration lived Uzbek and Tajik illegal settlers from Central Asia Republics. They come from Central Asia looking for a better life. Police do not check those villages because of impassable roads. Smart Muslims, new settlers bought possessions in Karelia by symbolical prices - 200-300 dollars. The author of these lines have bought good built log houses with a wide piece of land, near a fish filled lake for 300 dollars, but he can not live there, or even visit in his estate because every connected road is covered with impenetrable plants. Karelia deserting proses continued and same situation is in many other Russian areas. Hundreds of thousands Russia villages, in East and West, North and South, once rich and wealth, during Communists ruling psychologically and economically have been “castrated” and now are disastrous and wild. This is the present days Russia villages and small cities common picture and countries rulers disable develop vast territory.

The Russian Federation have a territory where without problem, there could be lives 3-5 billion people. In modern time Russia inhabitants number not enough for countries effectively ruling. Russia’s population become their territories slaves. They do not have the opportunity to make their homeland more comfortable and develop anything. an early times, during communists dominance period country have far going, but illusion and primitive plan about world proletarian Revolution, now Russia have not no ideology or aspiration. That means that Russia has no real, scientifically and economically approved plan for future development.

Our planets main countries have goals, orientation and a way on how to reach this goal. If a country does not have a goal and perspective, do not know what kind of place they want to take among worlds nations. This country is moving down and one day will be destroyed. This country will definitely disappear and go away into nations cemetery like hundred and thousands of nations in the world. Such is life. For example, Pakistan among many goals have aspiration to widespread Islam in the world,

be stronger and live better than neighbor India. From their side, India as world's most highly populated democratic country not thick, they export Hinduism in the world, but think establish triumph of liberal democracy principles and avoid clash of civilization. USA aspiration is dominance democratic ideals in the world, set up free trade relations among nations, root up terrorism and live with open borders. The Probability strive of Afghanistan is to give correct directions in Hindi Kush mountain region's accumulate great human and material potentials. By our opinion one of the goals of China is to maximum accelerated their economical development and show the world the best way to reach prosperity.

What will become Greece in tomorrow's day? In ancient time this country had great seamen traditions, exported Elinism everywhere and shining in the old world. But when it become a follower of Orthodox Christianity his history have been tarnished. Especially after Constantinople fell down. The country lost orientation and didn't not know what they wanted. Greece sunk in an Orthodox obscurity, which broke their development. We see that Greece has become a big "headache" of Euro Union. This is painful process and we hope that at last Greece heroic Maritime past can surpasses Orthodox obscurity.

Caucasian Georgians aspire is to get out from Heartland-Continental Russia's Empire influence and enter into Rimland-European society. If the country can't do this soon, they will disappear.

Armenians have hidden but flexible plans of development. With Russia helping to take Georgians geographical area and become regional leader. This will be basement of future "Great Armenia"

Turky is a young but very experienced state. They have many directions of development and for this they have appropriate ideology and practical plans. First of all Turkey continued their strong Rimland tradition. In this positive orbit include Caucasus, Central Asia republics, Balkans and North Africa countries.

By in large Russia's aspiration are unclear. The country want and at present time have dreams about world dominance, but their material and spiritual resources are expired. They can't do something this sufficient. Russia is only knows how to sell energy assets and try to ignite conflict situations in adjacent Rimland countries. Russia will be feel very comfortable if in Europe, Middle East, Caucasus, Balkans and South East Asia will be the permanent turmoil. Russia can exist only among problems. Despite Russia having good prepared plans on how to make problems everywhere, this goal has no orientation or perspective. Thus, they live without clear perspective which is one of Russia's serious weaknesses.

Among many reasons that Russia majority population stay undeveloped was that ancient famous trade roads not pass the Russia territories. The east Slavonic people appear in history in the time when world trades not have been coming to Slaves. Great Silk Road not crossing Slaves, because at that time they not exist. When Slaves appear no one learned them how to trade. East Slaves till present time understand only low steps in Business operations, like natural cooperation or barter trade.

Truly one of the Russia's serious weaknesses is an active inclination and propensity into natural economy. This is a so called "barter style" trade. This style of financial operation is unknown to the world economy. It is the whole world of the Russian

underground economy. If you want be rich in Russia you should know every aspect of Russia underground criminal economy. In this kind of trade work so called “Black cash” Principle. “Black cash” means to pay many in cash, avoid banking systems and state taxation. Money travels from one traders pocket into another businessman’s pocket without financial infrastructure. This illegal operation takes participation from Russia governments at every level, from small village committees chairman to the country’s president. By some estimate in Russia circulated “Black cash” is the annual equivalent to Russia budget. And there is no attempt to return these of billions to the banking system.

By Global Financial Integrity (GFI) a research group found that Russia lost upwards of \$200 billion in illicit financial outflows stemming from crime, corruption and tax evasion from 1994 to 2011.

Some Russian’s life styles is not good for Human organism. As we mentioned earlier Russians have a pessimistic characters that shows great mental inclination towards overuse of alcohol. If early centuries Russians use of alcohol was a great tool to conquer Central Asia and Siberia local inhabitants. At present time this propensity has been transformed into a weakness. We can say that Russians drink until “devastating”, smoking heavily and eating very little. Among inhabitants there are ulcers, cancer, and heart attack. In the country there are 123 thousand people sick with tuberculosis. There is a 44 times increase in syphilis infections, so increase AIDS number and venereal diseases. One in three Russians perish among 20-60 years. This is most active and aesthetically nice years in humans lifetime. Spousal relationship and created normal family is a problem. Lot of kids are arose without fathers care and there for they become very aggressive ,with complex of inferiority and later fill up criminals, drug usurers and drunkards row.

According 1989 years statistical information in Russia one in every 1000 inhabitant coming 14.7 new born. In 2000 this number shrink to 8.7 new born. Child mortality rate in Russia is three times more then France, Italy and Germany. The Average life expectancy is 14 years less then EU and 16 years less then Japan. Death rates are two times more then birth rates.

Every day in Russia state 5000 people parish which per year is 1,840,000 men. Even with these numbers the Funeral service in the Russia Federations are poorly developed. There are at lack of funeral houses with morgues and refrigerators. The Country not produce catafalque vehicles and other special funeral attributes for ritual and this makes humans last way very uncomfortable.

Every year in Russia 900.000 new citizens are born. This means the mortality rate is almost two times more than the birth rate. Russians are trying to decrease damage to the economy. This is causing disorder in their infrastructure. Many Russian neighbor’s are anxious about the nuclear giants population’s fast decrease, because no one knows what kind will be last stage of this process.

Among many problems in Russia, difficulties in the army is one of the pivotal issues. The number of conscript military personal dropped from 850.000 to 450.000. It is critical to continue to successfully serve of Russia’s gigantic border. Soon the country may simply not be able to find find adequate number of border-keepers to defend homeland. An early the Russia the main weapon during war was the superior

manpower they used this factor effectively in full form, right now this weapon drop out from Russia hand. As time goes the continued trend of Russia depopulation, military staff and the countries government will be to sign a contract with soldiers from other countries. May be this will be only one form keep safety Russia border, but for this necessary to save money.

One of the biggest and anxious problem for Russia is number of elder citizens. Seventeen percent of Russia citizens are pensioners. The pension amount in Russia is one of the lowest in the world. Many people are without social security. Elders simply do not have enough money for living and are almost are on the mercy of God.

Russia's senior citizens history is one of the most tragic pages in mankind history. These people are deceived and deeply disorientated people. Because all of them come out from a communist past they have not adequate perception of what is good and what is evil. The Western civilization's spiritual and material values and human relation's form's are not acceptable for them. They have violated most theses of Ten Commandment. Many of them successfully "fought" against so called "peoples enemy", eavesdropped neighbors, created anonymous letter's and sent in to prison houses and concentration camp's co-workers, acquittance, relatives and even members of their families and thought's that they had assisting in establishing bright communist society.

In the Communist era, nomenclature bosses taught his citizen's that the main task of every members of the socialist society is to work hard and rest less for favor of communist society. You should give to the communist order everything what you have until the last drop of your energy is gone from your body. The pension age will be thinking about your communist party and personally your local communist circles chairmen. You should not bother yourself what will happen in the future. Don't worry "comrade". We altogether will be live in Communist society" teach everyone communist party local organization's chairmen.

In the year 1920, during III congress of Young Communist league Lenin solemnly announced that every young "comsomoller" and young Communist activists which right now are under 20 years old will diffidently will be live in Communism. The successors of Lenin: Joseph Stalin, Nikita Khrushchev and Leon Brezhnev permanently repeated the same ideals. When the became clear that the communism era was ending, Leon Brezhnev "invite" so called "epoch of developed socialism". "Soviet people live in developed socialist society" announced Brezhnev and other party bosses. After socialism "developed" it will be first stage of communism, then will be second stage and so on in different variation's. This stupidity stopped Michael Gorbachev, who created theory about "Perestroika" and "Glasnost", which were no less stupid. After this Soviet Union divided in to parts.

Russia elders come out from this evil illusion and did not really understated what process was moving in the world. Because of this these people are most unhappy people in the world. They are no atheists, no believers. They have no money, no idea, they have nothing even dreams. They are poor people and at the end of their life they begin to think about Russia Orthodox Church. They try find their place in the Russia Orthodox Church's wings, which was once was the subject of their furious attacks. They continued hatred towards rich people who are the cause of every evil in the world.

The opinion coming from Jesus Christ indication that rich man will not see eternal

life and to be poor is better. "Don't think about tomorrow", stated Christ, think only about present day and about your future will be think I am and Father.

Russian people believed Communist bosses and worked hard as they could and didn't think about future. They don't keep many for elder age in saving banks, but kept it into coaches. After many times inflation, devaluation and governments taxation, "coach money" lost purchase capability and become worth almost nothing. Pensioners stayed without money. If in the young years they bravely fought against religion and God, in the elder yours the only one hope for them become mercy of God. Russian pensioner's most common dream was is collect enough money for funeral crevice and for their last meal with vodka. Visitors should drink well. Otherwise they about goers say that he have been parsimonious and don't leave enough money for vodka.

Statistical estimate that in 2025 countries active inhabitants number, which are people among 15-64 years, will be descent to 16 percent and on one active inhabitant will be 1,5 pensioner. In 2008 this comparison was 1.3. Most sad estimate is death coefficient, which will be 18 percent out of 1000 inhabitants.

Only 30 present of Russian considered healthy. What are doing other 70 percent? Among them 3.5 million citizens are disabled. Others are alcoholic's. Russians drink 14 liter alcohol spirit per man per year. By other information Russians average consumption of spirit per men is 18 litters. By statistical information if countries individual use average from 8 liter and more alcohol spirit per years, beginning any nation's degradation.

In most advents countries for health care government spend 8-10 percent of GDP. Russia spends only 4 percent on health care and that is absolutely not sufficient.

Russia is a great country. Hare focusing planets every positive and negative moment. Everything embraces with history. History is any nation's passport in world society. Observe any nation and you will see that past definitely created future. Negative historical heritage is heavy burden and release from this is very difficult.

Heavy, dark heritage is the definition for Russia's present times weakness. One of this is prisons, Jails, penetration houses and special labor camps phenomena. They have had created during generations.

Russia Empire, Soviet Union and Russia Federation may be by it's citizens isolated, arrested and extermination. In This country almost every his rulers conducted experiments how to rule own nation. Most remarkable experimenters were Ivan the Terrible, Peter the Great, Alexander the First, Katharine the Great, Lenin and Stalin. For his great ancestress footsteps follow present president Putin. May be today he is not as remarkable as his great ancestors, but he has minimum of the decade for creative and experimental jobs to rebuilt USSR and will be able to do this in this case he will stand among them.

For example Joseph Stalin for a long time thoughts about how to catch up in living standards like Europe and USA. At last he come up with a theory invite theory about industrialization and collectivization. To make this idea come to light. It was necessary build up gigantic fabrics, mills and collective farms.

Stalin was Georgian origin, as NaPole on was Corsican origin and Hitler was from Austria. Great dictators could not create small country; Great dictator need wide field for activity. Stalin notes that Georgia is too small for created history, as well as for

NaPole on and Hitler were too small Corsica and Austria. Big dictators need a big country to take over.

To build gigantic economical constructions they need lot of workers, cheap workers, better slaves. Stalin invited “peoples traitors theory”. Stalin’s clandestine service permanently searches workers, sabotages, rich peasants-kulaks, socialist systems enemies and bourgeois intelligence representatives. Special police arrested millions of people and they began to construct industrial buildings absolutely free.

Prisoners and concentration camps inhabitants and their descendents are wide layer of Russia society. From there new human breed was created “Homo Soveticus” was created new human breed “Homo Soveticus”. They know and understand only government’s totalitarian ruling form. “Homo Soveticus” is always against progress and democracy. These people being Governments rulers or minister, or simple worker or collective farmer’s descendents by their intellectual capability. They were one hundred percent a socialist zombie. The Socialist zombie kind of people mental influence in Russia society were and are very strong. Their political conclusions are radical. Mostly these people dominate the TV and Radio and press. Every Russia president and foreign ministers are “Homo Soveticus’ and “Socialist Zonbi”. Russians are one of the zombie like people in the world and this phenomenon is one of the biggest Russia weaknesses.

Spiritual poverty of inhabitants are Russia’s next weakness. In our turbulent and crunch time this weakness is not only Russia problem, but everyone’s. For example, in Russia city Petroskoy’s high school there happened a tragedy. From the adult class 37 students in a short but different time committed six suicide. In there suicide letters they indicated that may be in eternal life will be more interesting.

One of the reason of this tragedy is that country have not motivate ideology about future. Russia inhabitants are mostly indifferent, they do not believe their government. They do not see a future for their siblings and do not know how to make their life more interesting perspective.

Even though that Russians read many books and are consider as one of the highest educated nation, they don’t know who they are: Europeans or Asians. Many researchers’ think that from the beginning of his history Russians haven’t national government. Their rulers always have been foreigners: Scandinavians, Pole s, Germans, Jewish and Georgians. Russian’s systematic penetrated other nations territories for absorb and opening up. They form Empire to protract their core state.

Historian Peter Chaadaev thoughts that Russians are Europeans. George Vernadsky had the same opinion who conformed that Russians belong to European nation and live in two continents. The problem is that Russian’s don’t want to be Chinese or Germans relative nation. If Russians will be counted as Asian’s, that means that they are Chinese continent mate and as a result will not be play first role into Asia subcontinent. Because of this they are against this idea. Russians don,t want be Asiatic origin nation. And on the contrary, If Russians are counting themselves as Europeans that means that they are Germans and France continent mate. Russians rulers have always been against this. By cultural and mantel level they can’t be play dominant role in Europe, but be second or third position Russians don’t want. Therefore the question arose; Who are Russians?

Russians don't know who they are, because of this among them formed complex of deficiency, that they are special, stand alone in the world nation. They have no friends and surrounding with enemies. This complex Russians fills up with rudeness and some times there action that is very negative and rotten to Russians name in the world. Last times Russians society's census showed that 44 percent of Russians can't tell friend nation's name and majority of them thinks that number one enemy for Russia is Georgia, which for a long time has been Russia colony.

Have a very negative relation with it's neighbors may be Russia's biggest weakness.

It is impossible to name the second country which from the beginning successfully take out from neighbor countries living spaces and not only take but keep this territories in his possession till present time.

In history, this happened many times that one state conquered the other state. Time went by and conquered nation gained back and early lost independence. Seldom, it happened that conquered nation attacked former occupant nation and occupied his territory. So master became submissive. In the Russia example that is not what happened. From the 14 century Russia was on unstoppable, they always attacked against neighboring countries. There is not a country in history, which always so strong and different directions attacks their neighbors as Russia.

From the Kingdom of Peter the Great, Russia became the strongest, wealthy, many national, with advance military country. Russia reached North and Pacific Oceans coast lines.

Assimilation and absorption process among nations are normal and natural. It is our planets secret select code. Assimilation-absorption create new nation's breed which is very progressive for mankind. At last nation of America appear after many times assimilation-absorption process, but this phenomenon don't love accelerate and forcing. This very delicacy event love quite flooding. The Russian Empire and Soviet nomenclature always accelerated this activity and as usual got negative consequence. Russia can for the most part of conquer nations absorption and assimilation. Today identification of these nations are impossible. Their culture became a part of Russian culture. However, many conquered nation's not total assimilated. They thought that they were temporary under Russia control, they do not feel Russian's human superiority and wait, try find opportunity fighting against Russia for independence.

Russia is worlds biggest country, which has 15-20 neighbors and they are very offended about Russia. While Russia is strong, his neighbors can't return their territories. Russia can not return back what they once lost.

Russia for their 1000 year history, have never been weak. Russia is not weak in present days too. Will Russia always omnipotent and powerful?

One of the Russia offended neighbor is Japan. Russia took up in front of Japan's nose located Sakhalin peninsula and Kuril Islands.

Early among Russia and Japan was concluded some agreements like Shimodi trade and St Peteburg's agreements which regulated borders problems.

After WWII, the Soviet Union forget about agreements and as winning country subdued Kurill islands: Iturup, Kunashir, Shikodan, and Khabomai and whole Sakhalin peninsula. They still control these territories till present time.

By some economical expert opinion is that Russia and Japan should together open island's mineral reassess the territorial tension among the two countries, step by step will be gone. At present time Russia is not ready to develop Kuril islands together with the Japanese. He feel they are strong and don't want share power with Japan. Today Japan may be agree develop Islands with Russia, but Russia is against it. The contrary, if Russians population and influence will sufficiently drop down in the region in this case Russia will be agree about common use with Japan's islands wealth, but in this cases Japan will be against it. Time and wind work in Japanese side.

From world history we known that if some country because of war lost part of territory in peaceful form it's never returned back. The only way for their their return is by war. Japan never grew accustomed to the losses of Sakhalin's and Kuril islands. This circumstance will be cause a Russia-Japan war in the future.

We are remind that Yalta 1945 years conference considered after war Germans and Japanese fate. By Yalta conference decision, Soviet Union gained strategically very important Kuril islands as trophy area, which Japanese call as their countries, "North Territories". Kuril islands are very important for fish industry. After island's occupation Okhotsk Sea became as Russia inside Sea. In the end of 2009 Japan parliament receives state document which once again announce that Kuril islands are Japanese territories. This decision nerves Russia. The point is that at present days Russia have only one argument keep Kurils islands in his property, but this is strongest argument- atom bomb. As time goes by changing contemporary wars military-strategically conceptions and into international relation, nuclear factor step by step lost their meaning. Japan continued to press and there is no doubt that they will take back their Islands and not only this. They fall down seven times, but stand up on eight. This just about Japan's nation say. Tension and unpredictable relation with world's with Japan's which is word's third economical giant is Russia states weakest point

Russia is great a problem for everyone, even so big country like China. Now our generation are witnesses to how China arose as biggest problem for everyone and first and foremost for Russia. Proverb "if you saw storm, rip hurricane", that correct about Russia and China's relationship. It is now very difficult to say which country is more trouble to one-another China or Russia.

The Russia-China common border line is more than 4300 km. On the 21st of July 2008 in Beijing an agreement among China and Russia was made. Russia solemnly returned to China 174 sq km territory and sides announce that after this border dispute among two countries put into archive. It's the first time that Russia voluntarily give up region already being under it's control. Before this happened, a very sophisticated diplomatic maneuver which continued about 40 years. At present time, sides can avoid confrontation and only good intentions. The great problem will not go in to archive without the problem being solved.

Border disputes among two countries have deep roots. Go to law yourself:

In 1632 Russians establish city, "Yakutsk" and amplify their position in region. Then they go down to China direction and for moving use the Amur River.

At that time in China, this was the most dramatic event in his and world history. North lived Manchu wild tribes which were Han China's distance relatives once again attacked China and in 1644 took up so called North Chinese capital, Beijing. Manchu-

rian establish Cin dynasty and beginning ruling China.

Manchu tribes fight against China is unique event in world history. 300 thousand Manchu nation subdued 300 million China Empire. It is almost same if one million Chechnya can stamp down on the 140 million Russia Federation.

Manchu warriors had excellent military and physical training. Nevertheless, China had world's richest theoretical and practical military-combat exercises, they had knowledge about art of war which reached a very high level and had lot of books about it. In reality Manchu warriors demonstrated absolutely psychological-physical priority. For example, Manchu tax collectors with 5-7 Manchu warriors and clerks without fear working and collect taxes in many thousand Chinese settlements and everyone bowed to them.

The Manchu dominance time appeared near China Russians who establish in Far East district their capital, Khabarovsk. In the area of this city in early time lived China origin "Dow people". Russian Cossacks leader, Erofei Khabarove totally assassinated Dow nation on their living place construct Cossack settlement, future big Russia city Khabarovsk.

In 1652 happened first clash among China Mandarins and Russia Cossacks. China's Emperor anxious Cossacks appears near China border, who built fortified settlements. China Emperor sent 2100 Manchu warriors against 206 Cossacks.

Against China 2100 Manchu worriers number was a gigantic energy, but against Cossacks this factor couldn't work. 206 Cossacks got a remarkable victory. They killed 700 Manchu warriors and lost only ten. After this impression victory it became clear that if Cossacks decided to conquer China they would be taking this country without problem. In any case Russian Cossacks for a long time broke Manchu China nose and teeth.

So when brave trader and adventurer, Erophei Khabarove with his hundred Cossacks raiding along China border no one from opponents can resists them. There was one reason. Russia Cossacks have not only great military advantage, but also technological and cultural benefit too. At that time Russia elite class was one of the most prosper, discipline and dynamic class in the world. They have goal and ideology. However goals without action are nothing. Russia have goal and have action. Russia was one of the action nations at that time.

China-Russia withstand made more sharp form in 19th century, when China during so called opium wars and Boxers arising yield Russia 580.000 sq ml territory. They are gigantic territories. Russia kings took up so called Tadzhiik and Kirghiz sectors, Pamirs mountain region. Most part of this grabbed land located at present days South-East Kazakhstan, Russia Far East, North of the Amur River, east part of Yssuria. Later on these territories had founded Russia cities Vladivostok (hold the East) and Khabarovsk. On Kamchatka peninsula had founded Petropavlobsk on Kamchatka.

China demand territories which are located in Turkestan, Siberia and part of land outside of Outer Mongolia. These territories colonization Russia made in different times.

When China entered into Soviet Unions ideological influence, and two of the world's biggest country united under one goal to establish communism in the world. Territorial problems existence among them only in lukewarm form.

Red China and Soviet Union together form so called "Sino-Soviet Union" which pretend World dominance. When Sino-Soviet Empire go to pieces, China renewed their demand about territories. China had pressed Soviet Union in Far East, in Amur River long side. In Yssuriisk region China took from Soviets 1200 sq mt. This is not a big territory but this is fact and precedent that from Russia is possible take back territories. Before this fact is in place Damask (Chenpao) near Khabarovsk, had a military clash.

For the present times, China-Russia withstand are going into new level and are mostly peaceful. Even though that among two countries In far East region is are military parity, shortest time population proportion will reach 1:15 for China favor and this is Russia biggest weakness. This is were they hide a bomb ready to detonate.

Russia's cultural influence in Asia is almost none existence. Russian military is only a shadow from the his past heyday. The country's technological backwardness is clear, the Russia economy is five times weaker than China's economy. The Russia population is seemingly decreased. In the given situation two countries clash's is inevitable.

According to historical facts, Russia is a Mongol Empire descendent. But so called Mongol Empire really was China-Mongol Empire, where cultural dominance have China and military - Mongols. Such are positions of nearly every Chinese historical traditions and almost every Chinese scholar. They think that Genghis Khan Empire is China's phenomena and in many Chinese city squires stand Genghis Khans great stature. So, if the Russia Empire is Mongol-China Empires descendent nothing would be unacceptable, if one day China cover this imperial wings on their descendents of Russia territory. They united this territories under one China core states control.

By Russia's opinion they are also Byzantium Empire descendents. So, in the first view Russia position, theoretically are more diverse in the way of world's hegemony but this is a fact China can use in his favor. By historical facts Russians are Mongols and by theoretically they are also Byzantium Empire descendents. China is able to find theoretical evidence to widespread their control into former Byzantine Empire territory. If in the future China-Mongol-Russia-Byzantine theoretical-territorial union emerges that will be the biggest challenge for Euro union and USA.

The cause of war among China and Russia is not difficult to find. It is organically formed from these two countries histories and geopolitical location in the Eurasia subcontinent. There are only two version, with what result will be finish war among China and Russia.

The version one: The war will have ended by Russia's victory. In this case question will arise: How to use this victory for Russia? What post war dividends can Russia take from China? Would be this full value victory? Russia can't use their victory over China. Russia can't widespread their territory because it is impossible to enforce Chinese population to leave their property. Russia is not able stand inside China as an occupier force, because they do not have enough military. China's population's is 70 percent live in China territories 30 percent. For Russia no reason to establish control on mountain region's because there is no population. China's west mountain area is almost empty and contrary, because of density of population and very developed infrastructure Russian's one million person army is unable to take up control in China's

east side. Even though China's very developed roads and communications help Russia army moving fast deeply into China's territory. However this factor also help China easily organize flexible resistance for counter strike. China has lot of ports, navigable rivers, airports and cross-roads. They take and control every military-strategicaly points from Russia side practically mean's it infeasible. Moscow can't resettled Russians into China's territory. They can't beginning exploitation of China's useful minerals. Victory over China is only a temporary stop in China's aggressive intentions against Russia. After some time, China will stand up from the post war shaken and situation for Russia will be more difficult. Despite victory Russia will be devastating after wrestling with China and will be in the edge of poverty.

The version two: The battle which probably starts in China-Russia border by unknown reason, were been be ended by China's victory. If Russia awaits in side China's territory, this will cause many unsolved problems. On the contrary, China will be have in Russia territory only one serious problem, lack of roads.

China will install control on Trans-Siberia rail way system and this will be enough for take up Siberia. China will not have intention to conquer all of Russia, especially the European part. China will take Russia territory including Ural region, maximum till Volga River and no step more. This river will be very organic and natural border among future China and Russia.

After Russia-China probable war in Asia will start a movement. "Asia for Asians". Russians began resettled to European part, but China will be against this. In the beginning Russia-China war China will not fought against inhabitants of Siberia because of their small number. China will take Russia property with inhabitants and soon Russians will be living much better then they had lived under Moscow control.

Russia-China future probable war will solve Eurasia fate. On the gambling table are greatest stake, our planets stake.

Both countries are nuclear bombs owners. Russia's arsenal in this component of war is very impressive. By pentagon's estimate in 2006 Russia had 4840-5000 bomb. In comparison China only has 180 bombs. For the most part, China's rockets have intercontinental range. China has 70-80 mobile rocket launchers. 20 rockets range activity reaches 8500 km. Other rockets range are less. China has some DF-31 types rockets, which radius activity reach 11.000 km and more.

In the first view Russia has nuclear weapon capability that has a colossal advantage against China. But, this advantage will be work against any country and everywhere, not against China. Theoretically, if after total nuclear attack, Russia killed half of China's population, it will not be the end of China. On the contrary, China will be released from extra population. For normal function China needs only 700-750 million population and no more. Currently 1.4 Billion live in China.

China's counter attack by their 180 nuclear rockets will be enough to destroy Russia's main economical-military places: St Peterburg and Moscow. China won't use Atom bomb's into other Russia region's. For example, in Far East district and Siberia because there is almost no industrial-military targets and because of sparse population where they think resettled his population.

Consequently China can take up a lion shear of Eurasia Heartland's territory and so called, "Lenaland", the world's most rich mineral resource. This factor gives China

“Cart Blanche” for fastest next development in the way to establish permanent dominance in the world.

So relation with China and large number of unsolved problems, make China most weak point for Russia.

There is one very important and clear Geo-political question: in the case of Russia-China probable war, what positions will take up Central Asia Turkish origin republics, particular Turkish state, Japanese and Korea?

Central Asia republics are China’s potential opponents fighting for Siberia.

If after China-Russia probable war China lodged Siberia and other regions, no one nation would have took up this part of planet. Siberia and far East district will forever become China’s possession and China strengthen their domination in Eurasia.

Turkish tribes can establish control on Siberia and use this for their favor located their mineral resource only in same cases. If they will enter there and root in before China and that can happened.

In the middle of 21th century Central Asia republics and Russia Federation’s population number will be equal. Only Turkey state’s increasing 500-700 thousand people per year. In Russia Federation the opposite is happening. Here population decreased by 750-900 thousand per year. Soon about 200 million Turkish origin ethnoses directly will be contact with 100 million Russia population, and half of them will be Turkish origin Muslims. The reality 50 million Russians will stand against the 250 million Turkish speaking population.

At present day in Siberia there were 25-27 million inhabitants. In the middle of this century this number decreases to 17-18 million. half of them will be Turkish or Chinese origin. In this situation Russia without battle with tumble down.

If Turkish speaking people amplify their position in Siberia, while they have been making development in the area, in this case Russia-China war may be not happened and Russia in the best case can keep part of Eurasia Russia. It will be a very good political event for Russia. So it will be a political choice among China or Turks. Russia should prefer Turks as they less danger for their existence. But political events not ended so easy. When Turks and Turks origin nation’s with Russia silence can fortify their position in Siberia and Far East district, if this happened before China activating, this factor can delay China’s expansion in Siberia, but it will not be for a long time. Soon will start China and Central Asia republics-Turkey economical confrontation which will ending China’s victory. But, this victory will not be one sided. Turk’s also take something from Siberia but Russia lost everything. Siberia development will continued in collective form and that is most perspective form for the regions peaceful existence.

As for the Japanese and Korean’s they can’t individually resist China’s expansion in Siberia but together they can find common language with China.

In final stage of Siberia’s exploitation will be take active participation China, Turks, Japanese and Korean’s and in the north part of Siberia will be time for America’s dominance.

After the Soviet Unions break down their descendent, Russia Federation will have 12375 mile long border line, which often cross conflict with debatable regions. For example, Caspian Sea basin is owned by are five countries: Iran, Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Russia and Azerbaijan. Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan and Azerbaijan are Rus-

sia former colonies and Russia keeps political influence over them. The demarcate line among these countries not clear and do not conform. For Russia complex and mist situation is very good. Unclear and turmoil give Russia the opportunity to interference into other nations interior affairs. This situation can break positive and economical process. It' also causes tension among neighbor countries and pushes situation back.

Because of the unsolved Caspian sea demarcate line problem, some Caspian countries restrict their business activity with European Union. They deny perspective deals with them because don't definitely know their possessions and border in Caspian sea geographic area.

In far going perspective the unsolved Caspian problem for Russia is a weak point which sooner or later will be working against Russia.

We can say the same about Caucasus and especially the about Baltic states. According Molotov-Ribbentrop pact, the Soviet Union occupy and incorporate three Baltic states: Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia. 1/3 of this states population have shot and replaced in Siberia. Instead of them there was settled Russian speaking population which till present days play fifth colonies role for Russian favor. Russia has also taken many territories from these three neighbor nations.

In the end of the 20th centuries, Baltic states can return to independence. Instead to pay them repatriation for lost generations or simply say" sorry", Russia continued blackmail against this countries and tried to keep forever early taken territories.

Russia tries to take up the Estonia 770 sq km territory in Narva district and a settlement called "Pesteri", which is located west from the Russia city Pskov.

The second Baltic state Latvia is very nervous about the big industrial junction Abrene. Russia amputate Abrene from Latvia during annexation this state by Molotov-Ribbentrop pact. Moscow renamed Abrene to Pitalovo, where are currently many cement and other industrial plants.

With Lithuania Russia debates about Klaipeda (former Memel) Which once belong to Germany.

Now this three Baltic countries can enter into EU and NATO and feel themselves more safer then before.

One more discussion problem Russia has with Norway. They are beginning to talk about Svalbard Archipelago main island Spitsbergen. From 1920 Archipelago belong to Norway, but didn't have right island's militarization.

During WWII Norway denied Soviet initiatives about islands collective defense. When Germans occupy Norway they for a short time occupied Spitsbergen too. This island is very rich with useful minerals, especially coal. Russia has 60 percent in Spitsbergen business and continued pressing Norway, tried widespread influence in this region. Sometimes they even threaten Norway with moderate blockade.

One more problem area for Russia and neighboring countries is so called Kaliningrad district. Is one of the compound parts of present day Russia Federation. This territory is not directly not connected with Russia and it is not Russia original land.

Kaliningrad district is a trophy territory which Russia Federation obtained after WWII. The Kaliningrad District is a like island belonging to Russia, but located in East Europe. This is strategically very important place. By British Geographer and geopolitics Makinder's theory, this is the center of East Europe and the key place for World

dominance. Kaliningrad district is former East Prussia and it's famous capital Kenigsberg. East Prussia was a early supplier of whole Europe with pork and was granary of Europe. Now this territory is very poor Russia administrative unite.

For Moscow Kaliningrad is to unfreeze port and locat here military. This is good blackmail for Europe, which often work. Districts former owner Germany don,t yet demand it back, because they are Russia strategic ally and are deeply connected on Russia's energy recourse, but what will happened tomorrow and will Germany demand back his former district now one knows.

In Kaliningrad district, from Germans there is a very developed economical infrastructure, but now fabrics and industrial objects seize their existence. Moscow does not have on how to practical approach how to rule district where living standard is very expensive in the Russia Federation. Most the district is supplied by transit trainees which pass through Lithuania. In this district gas, electric power, petrol, industrial and everyday goods are more expensive then Russia central regions. The Same situation is also the about feed. Once Europe granary is now the most backward region in Europe. The salary and living condition are worse then in Moscow, therefor district population sometimes think pick out from Russia. Thus Kaliningrad district makes Russia more weak. In perspective, district's and Russia's way are a lot different.

As mentioned earlier, Russia takes from Japanese Kuri's and Sakhalin, and from China they took up gigantic territories and have debating territories with Kazakhstan. Early on Georgia annexed Sochi-Tuapse district and now two more provinces. They cut up Baltic states territories, from Finland conquered Karelia district.

Russia was possibly the most active state in the world. Not long time ago this country controlled territories from East Europe to the Pacific Ocean, from North Arctic Ocean to Afghanistan. At that time Russia was the second most powerful country in the world. Now it is only was it a regional leader, and on it's way to not have a good perspective. Russia is still very strong and an influential state.

"Russia Question" was a dominant question in the last few centuries. What about Russia? What is this country's perspective? Can Russia exist and live in next centuries? No one knows about this. There are a lot of scenario's.

Big territory and big country have problems. Small country have small problems. Russia has so many difficulties that they are both big and small problems.

Every next examination for country may be the last. The compound exam for Russia is the climate.

Last years global warming and climate probability change became part of foreign policy for many countries. Already during one human life notice we notes that climate was changed. In my childhood were more cold sad elders. Sure enough as the years increases of planets temperature. It estimates that at 2100 planets temperature increase about 1.1-2.9 degree. Scientist counting that if global temperature increase 2 degree that make some animal specious and flora-fauna kind extinct. In today's situation approaching to critical, but in most dominant countries include China, Russia and USA don't think so.

World temperature ascendent intense ice melting process and therefore the world Ocean level will increase. In the same time the Arctic located straits and channels

which were covered with ice have become navigable. This circumstance has made Geo strategical interests renovation. Changing will be so dynamical that may be second grade country become first and first second. By the economical problems and undeveloped infrastructure in the face of climate change Russia stands in front of another big challenge.

Planets one of the great future problem is fresh water. Today you notice water deficiency. In the Arctic gathering, worlds hydrocarbon resource 13-20 percent. Shortlist possible time Russia have intention throw into arctic Pole his military, establish a military base and take advantage of Canada, Denmark, USA starting dispute for North Pole . Right now USA Canada, Denmark, Norway and Russia try to find a transportation way to open the Arctic's useful minerals. Canada and America spend millions of dollars creating new generation coastal guard ships, They have become the owner of the new appear's Arctic straights and channels that will be rich and well provided. Russia's president has already announces that the Arctic is in Russia states priority interest. Now the question is can Russia move forward from the words?

Global warming is Russia's is greatest approaching weakness. The country is not ready or equipped to solve this problem. Without global warming future trouble, Russia already has many difficulties an weak points. Russia's property of the Arctic Ocean's coastal line is completely not developed. Here is not as half centuries ago ports and infrastructure and country have not intent opening up this region.

The low states: If you can't do this, other can take your place. There is always find best over the better. We have only one planet and it belongs to every inhabitant. It is logically and by trade aspect correct that if you want to send commercial goods from North Europe to South East Asia countries you better use the passage through the Arctic Ocean and Bering strait, then by Suez channel and Hormuz bay. The North Arctic way needs mighty ice breakers and comfortable ports, appropriate infrastructure and communications. Russia is not satisfied with this demand. In the same time the richest useful minerals on Russia territory are not opening up yet, so who will do It?

Global warming and therefor climate change is working against Russia. This resistance threatens Russia's President Putin to find a way out; Here is only one way Russia can do this and that is by next militarization. Once he announced that in different international organizations sometimes sounds voices, that national sovereignty should not be widespread on the resource which has global meaning. The people should not only hasn't say anything, but should not even think about this during my ruling, emphasis Putin. Because of this Russia next ten years will spend 772 billion dollars to perches 400 intercontinental ballistic rockets, 2300 tanks, 600 aircraft, 100 spacecraft, 50 battle ship, and 17.000 armor carrier vehicular. By Putin's opinion this technique will be guaranty of Russia sovereignty and no one will think to use anything without asking Russia. Because Russia belongs the Eurasia Heartland were is gigantic mineral resource.

Surely this is enough if Russia fulfills this heavy task and can get Russia army modernization temporary problem solved. Russia kept Heartland treasure, but only for temporary. Purposes in 20 years there will be an identical situation. answer is one: Russia Heartland treasure need opening up.

"What Russia want" cover everything. Many brains try to get what want Russia. Forecast this country's domestic and foreign policy always difficult and impossible

find their rational core. Russia was grandmaster of political intrigues and no country matched him.

Modern Russia is not as sophisticated as early. Present Russia is more understandable. For example it's not difficult to foresee what role to play with Afghanistan in Russia foreign policy.

It is clear that Russia prefers warm temperature permanent battles and never ending turmoil in this country. Russia want NATO and the Americans always have problem in Afghanistan and do not leave the country. When they fundamentally sink in this country and Russia have good experience what that means, they will not have time to make something negative against Russia.

If Americans create a democratic society in Afghanistan and other Central Asia republics, This will strengthen democracy in Central Asia and in Caucasus. Eurasia center's democratization and economical ascendancy will overshadow Russia in many components. Democratization of Afghanistan is not in Russians interest, because the democracy here will cause to be no business with Russia.

If battles in Afghanistan will win the Taliban, it could be not good for Russia, because the Taliban would be set up strong course of independent Afghanistan, which would soon spread influence in Central Asia and Caucasus; This fact will be Russia funeral ceremony's preparation stage. So Russia need permanently in conflict in Afghanistan. It is for guaranty Russia's existence.

For Russia democratic Iraq is not in his best interest. If Americans transform Iraq into a democracy, the market and juridical side of the just in this case would make Russia not capable of establishing healthy business relation with them. It would be easier for Russia to have contact with Husein's Iraq. Russia' as the classical problem maker nation' feels better with nation that have many unsolved problems. Sick feel better with sick and the health man understand better health man. First pair often going together in Hospital as well as second pair going in work out room. It is low of nature..

With all that being said Moscow will be try cause turmoil in Iraq; His clandestine service has good experience do this. Moscow will also try destabilize the situation in Caucasus region, which is a great powers sphere. This is transit, trade corridor where people and ideas moving back and forth.

Armenia and Azerbaijan have a long time conflict in Caucasus. Russia warm his hands in this conflict. They don't want Armenians decisively triumph over Azerbaijan because this make Armenia too strong and potentially too independent. Strong and independent Armenia will have to provide against Russia independent and equal policy which is not in Russia's interest.

On the contrary, Moscow doesn't want Baku's to prevail over Yerevan; It would make Azerbaijan the regional leader. Already current rise of modernized Azerbaijan is a nightmare for Russian leaders.

Moscow does not want anyone to prevail, because it keeps both nations dependent and block their integration into the European common space.

In 2008, during Russia-Georgia war, Russia occupiers about 20 percent of Georgia land and this annexation continued at present time. Russia keeps military bases in Georgia territory. This divided communities with new barbwire, threatened Georgia's

economy, moving through towards the vital Baku-Supsa pipeline, approaching more and more the main highway of Georgia and thus putting into question the very sustainability of Georgia. This made difficult to keep stability in Georgia and increase countries aspiration become member of European communities.

Georgia for Russia play pivotal role in Caucasus. If Russia can dominate in Georgia, that means Russia was domination in Caucasus. This fact will also work for Russia, if states future existence ironclad guaranty. To achieve this goal Russia needs to use Indo-European origin Ossetians and Armenians.

Ossetians live as part of Russia Federation, and Armenians have an independent state. In the face of Armenia Russia have only one, but quite and diligent friend-state among hostile surrounding. Russia does not common border line with Armenia. Among Russia and Armenia is Georgia.

Armenia, Russia and Ossetians controversy against Georgia is because the geopolitical, cultural and ethnic controversy. Georgia want to leave from Orthodox-Slave civilization orbit; Wants to go out from Heartland-Continental Empire influence and enter into so called Rimland-European society.

Against this are Indo-European Ossatians, Armenians and Russians. So this controversy is also a controversy among west and “Orthodox-Slave Civilizations”, which are already beginning in sharp form in Ukraine. Orthodox Ossetians, Armenians and Russians have plan divided and better root up Orthodox, but Iberia-Caucasian race belong Georgians. Georgian is an indigenous nation in Caucasus and early mentioned three nation’s are not-invited guests in Caucasus. Historically Georgia nation always been against Russia Empire policy.

In the whole Russia and Armenia foreign policy against Georgia coincide one another. This is geopolitical plan to dominate in Caucasus with Altai-Turks ethnos group belong Azerbaijanians and Turks.

Big countries political instrument are a common practice for Armenia. This is more practical and profitable than providing independent foreign policy. Good intelligence and physical condition makes the Armenia nation one of the perspective nation in the world.

Armenian’s great goal is created “Great Armenia”. At the present time this is possible to make only in Caucasus and only instead of Georgia which is most weak point in Caucasus. Truly at present time Georgia is the most poor and weak state in Caucasus, with disorientation foreign and interior policy. His population catastrophically fast decrease. In 2025 country will be live less then three million inhabitant and among them Georgian origin will be less then two million people against 11 million Azerbaijan and five million Armenians.

In 2008 years during Russia-Georgia war Russia ordered Armenia to attack Georgia. Armenia didn’t take the risk because behind Georgia at that time stood USA. Now America almost gone from Caucasus and if Russia once again order Armenia attack Georgia they do this.

In the same time Armenia from Georgia not yet demand territories, but if it will be necessary they repeat 1920 years Georgia-Armenia war. This war won Armenia, but they can’t occupy capital of Georgia Tbilisi which Armenia needed as capital of “Great Armenia”.

There is no doubt that if Georgia continued his castrated foreign and domestic policy, Russia and Armenia will easily set rich goal and Armenia from second grade country become regional leader. For this existence military plan about divided and than extermination Georgia. Go to trail yourself:

1. Russia and Armenia divided Georgia in two part and make among this two parts Armenia-Russia connected passage.
2. Turkey took up Adjara district with cities: Batumi and Kobuleti which will be under their protection.
3. In capital of Georgia beginning starvation and acute shortage. Inhabitant's will flee from the city.
4. Kacheti district became under Azerbaijan protectorate.
5. Gardabani and Marneuli districts became part of Azerbaijan.
6. Armenian's Russian's and Osatian's will took Tbilisi without fight. Inhabitant's saluted them, but Ossetians and Armenian's started pillage. Russia can't stop satellite -proxies activity.
7. Georgia government moved into Kutaisi and they can keep port city Poti.
8. Zugdidi district and Samegrelo region united with Abkhazeti union under Russia protectorate.
9. Poti, Zestaponi and Kutaisi also became under Russia protection.
10. At that time population of Georgia became less then one million and country as state seize his existence.

So Georgia will be divided in four parts:

1. South Georgia with capital Tbilisi till Pasaauri became part of Armenia.
2. East Georgia: Kacheti, Marneuli and Gardabani districts became part of Azerbaijan.
3. Adjara became part of Turkey.
4. Other parts of former Georgia include Kazbegi, Kareli, Gori and west part of country took Russia which will have a common border line with Armenia.

Like Armenia, Russian's plan with Ossetians support against Georgia and this is a very real plan. For the nation's weak Georgia states have becoming a problem, and strong and modern Georgia will be a nightmare.

If in Caucasus does not be quit and order that will be good for Russia. Democratic and stable Caucasus for Russia is grave. Same we can say about Russia himself that quite Russia will not survives. Russia only can live in turmoil and extreme, This is Russia element.

Iran and Syria by states ruling form are Russia's relative countries and because of this, these countries are in the Russian foreign policy sphere. We can't say that these countries are friendly with Russia as Armenia, but they have common interest and views on future political processes. Russia makes every possible keep in this state's theocratic-nationalist regimes. Their relationship is like a marriage by agreement. Quiet, democratic and prosperous Syria and Iran for turbulent Russia is not acceptable.

About Russia-Israel relationship we can only say that it is the most unpredictable thing for mankind because the Jew is the most essential sign to this generation. Even though at present times Russia-Israel is warm relation with Israel does during Rus-

sia-Georgia war, this gives Russia strategically important information about Georgia army we always should remember general Moshe Dayan's word "The next war will not be with Arabs, but with the Russians". About this Abraham's descendents know very well and are wakeful about Russia.

One more issue give us better notion about Russia domestic and foreign policies character. It is question about how acceptable for Russia if North Korea obtain nuke bomb and become member of nuclear club?

Nuclear North Korea is in Russia's foreign policy interest. This circumstance give Russia additional diplomatic leverage against Japan, China, South Korea and USA. This problem will always be the subject of political negotiation; Because of this Russia as "Nuclear clubs member" countries foreign policy will be more flexible and solid.

North Korea is so called "Rogue state" club's member country, with Cuba, Iran, Sudan and Syria. When this state by Communist's was created he took the most advanced party in Korea peninsula. This territory was rich with coal, lead, cooper, uranium, magnum and other useful minerals. China and Soviet Union quickly helped country build the gigantic communist constructions, but economical benefit from these constructions was small. In North Korea per capita income per years is one thousand dollars, which is not enough for living. On the other hand North Korea has a lack of fertile agricultural land, which becomes reason of many times repeatedly famine.

If there is in Korea peninsula will give Russia the opportunity the play mediator role between two Korea and benefit from this. Moscow has a project to connected two Koreas with a railway link with the Trans-Siberia Railway system. This would decrease cargo transportation time from the Korea's peninsula to Europe.

Now between two Koreas there is 150 mile length and a 2.5 mile wide demilitarization zone. Both sides are concentrated with hundred thousand service members. Even though this fact is not far from the time when two Korea united and Moscow in this part of Eurasia lost influence.

By tradition for Russia is a very suitable, unstable and turmoil planet and his foreign policy moving in this direction. Last time politicians starting understand "What Russia Want", but there is a difference between knowing what one want and getting it. Fortunately present day Russia can't do many negative things because in every sphere of life Russia getting weaker. There is problems with everything.

At present time gas and oil prices are high, about hundred dollars per barrel. Russia is the planet's main exporter in this business, and they earn good money, but don't know how to invest this money in their industry and improve peoples living standard. The government finds it easier to keep this money in West European banks and use only a percentage instead of investing back into the Russia economy.

They completed the ambitious project of the Sochi winter Olympic games, which cost \$50 billion. It is a gigantic price to spend in one city. If we compare the London's Olympic Games price was \$15 billion Salt Lake City-3 billion. Greece spent \$11 billion in summer Olympic Games and pushed the country towards collapses.

By any accounting, the \$50 billion is an astronomical sum. The price for Sochi Games is higher than that of all other winter Olympiads combined. It comes to about \$350 per person including newborn children of Russia population, or about 12 percent

of the nation's annual budget. The third or more of that sum was lost to rampant corruption, embezzlement and so called "Otcats" (kickback). Only one Italian style Putin's summer presidential palace on the Black Sea coast cost one billion dollars. There is no doubt that many Sochi Olympic facilities will be underused just as Beijing's and Athens Olympic facilities.

Wasting money is harmful. It occurs when the country uses up more than it can provide to keep up appearance. Also it's harmful when the game's host country tries to improve its geopolitical position instead of strengthening democracy. To waste money is harmful when the world's poor population looks in anguish at the great imbalance among the spending habits of the rich and poor.

Since the global economic downturn in 2008, an estimated \$350 billion has left Russia, sign that investors see the country as a bad economic interest. It is tragedy for ordinary Russians. Hundred of billions have been lost what could have been used to invest in Russian health care, education and infrastructure.

The International Olympic Committee should set budget limits for the Olympic games and award games only to a country that demonstrates that they live within the means to have a game. The games are a good idea. They serve people, bring together hostile nations and encourage peace, but when games are held in countries that are crippled by corruption and crime and support double standards in foreign and domestic policy, the games are not helpful.

Just a few miles from Sochi is Abkhazia, which lies within Georgia's internationally recognized border. The Kremlin sent the military and turned Abkhazia previous defacto control into an illegal military occupation. They erected barbed-wire fences between Abkhazia and rest of Georgia. More than 70 percent of Abkhazia's pre-war population has been expelled and the place looks deserted and gloomy.

Despite all the money lavished on Sochi, the results are far less than what you would expect. Building Potiomkin villages is not going to restore Russia's regional influence or have a positive impact on the neighborhood. The Games are a one-time propaganda event.

The Games are being held on the site of a 19th century genocide, in which almost all Circassians, a relative nation of Georgians and Abkhazians, the original inhabitant of the Sochi area were methodically killed or expelled to Turkey.

From the 16th century the Russia Empire began attack the Caucasus. Russia one after another had defeated Crimea Khanat, Nogai Hords, and in 1763 years they made their first incursion against Circassians. This is a combined name of North-West living Caucasians. The Circassians' and Georgian's belong to Iberia-Caucasian race and language group are indigenous inhabitant of Caucasus from Pre-Biblical time.

This territory from antiquity belonged to different Georgia Kingdoms: Diaokhi, Kolkheti, Egrisi, Lasica, Abkhazeti, United Georgia Kingdom and was called Gjiketi (place where lived panthers). In Djiketi lived Zugians, which belong to Iberia Caucasian race and was progenitors of Circassian people.

The death of King Alexander I (1412-43) who was the last king of integral Georgia marked the beginning of the crisis of the Georgia statehood that lasted about three and half centuries. By the end of the 18th century once strong and comparatively big Georgia state transformed into small kingdoms and principalities surrounded by aggressive

enemies that took over one province after another.

Except Georgians, North-West part of Caucasus in different times took over under Cimmerians, Scythians, Sarmatians, Alans, Huns, Avars, Khazars, Tatars and Ottomans hand. Last full control over territory, before Russia appearance, established Cercassians. They ruled themselves as a Confederation Union of relative tribes. Cercassians tribal confederations were inseparable part of Caucasus History and in modern time have great perspective.

As we noted earlier in the second part of 18th century Russia Empire began full scale attack against Cercassians confederation. There is a similar war going on the other side of Caucasus, where the Chechens, Ingushes and Dagestan-Caucasian tribes lived. To connect these two fronts were squashed an Ossatian alliance with the Russia Empire. Ossetians was Cercassians confederations member and only one Indo-European nation in North Caucasus. They can find common language also with Indo-European Russians. From that time to the present day, Ossatians have stayed loyal and reliable friends to Russia and Soviet Empires. They play an important role to set up Russia control in Caucasus.

Ossatians make weak Cercassians, Chechens and Dagestanians fight against Russian Empire. With Russia support, Ossetians took up Ingush land and destroyed about from 55 to 70 Ingush villages and in the place of Ingush village, Zaur set up a Russia stronghold Vladikavkaz, which means into Russia "Hold the Caucasus". By some Russia experts opinion while Vladikavkaz exist Caucasus always will be under Russia-Ossetians alliance control.

In 1859, Russia Empire defeated Imam Shamil in East Caucasus and heavy war turn west against Cercassians. At that time they assisted by Russia's enemy during Crimea war. The Russia war against Gercassians took total devastating form. London and other European capitals supported Cercassians legendary fight against world's strongest conqueror, but support was not enough.

After one hundred years the long-lasting Russia-Cercassians war ending with defeated of Cercassians. In 1864, a deal has been accomplished. Step by step in Russia high echelons conceived the idea that assimilate Cercassians and make from them Russia Empire soldiers was impossible. The idea the resettling mountaineers from West Caucasus to Ottoman Empire first came up with the Russia General Yevdekimov. The emperor Alexander the second approved it.

During the conquest the Russia army committed mass murders of the local citizens. Most of the Cercassians villages and farms were ruined, except Ossetians. The Russia Empire administration gave Cercassians the option where to settled, in the Ottoman Empire or to live in Russia one new conquer the Siberia region.

Within a few month after Russia victory between 400.000 and 1.500.000 Cercassians were expelled. One after another Cercassians tribal groups trough Georgia port Anaklia. People took a seat in boats and vanished in Black Sea. The whole nation disappeared as many centuries ago ten Israel tribes disappeared when they cross the Sambation river drowned into history.

Cercassians who survived the Black Sea voyage settled in problem area of Ottoman Empire: Armenia, Arab regions, and the Balkan peninsula. Many Cercassians was killed by Serbs and Bulgarians.

In the Caucasians former homeland Russia resettled from Ottoman Empire loyal to them Armenians and Greece population and colonists from Russia.

Caucasians become major news for Europeans during Caucasian and Crimea wars. At that time New York Times published a series of reports about the consequence of the Russian invasion and occupation of Caucasus Soon Western European society took a great interest in the Caucasians, specifically their physical appearance, language and culture. Special attention was paid to Caucasians military tactics and their personal courageous as fighters, and their skill as warriors. European scientists describe Caucasians as having curl, black hair, light eyes, pale skin and tall and thin. There was mass information about beautiful Caucasians and Georgian women.

Some Georgian, German and other European scientists, when they discovered and examined the skulls shape of Caucasians (Caucasians, Georgians, Chechens) declared that term “Caucasians” or “Caucasoid” which become the common name of the White nations.

Caucasians genocide is forgotten genocide. It is not so well-known as Armenian, Jewish and other nations genocides. Now among descendants of Caucasians a movement arising that recognizes genocide. Russia exterminated many nations, it's own and others. Caucasians example is the first nation to make this claim against Russia.

In 1840 German scholars Karl Friedrich Newmann estimated Caucasians casualties to be about one and half million. Several historians stated about hundred of thousand human dead during exodus. Some sources identify the tragedy as ‘Caucasians massacre’.

Only one country, Georgia recognizes Caucasians genocide by the Russia. In march of 2010 Caucasians congress was held in the capital of Georgia Tbilisi and emphasized that due to Russia Empire expansionist policy during 18th and 19th centuries Caucasus indigenous nation Caucasians lost 1.5 million lives. Congress also indicated that Black Sea resort Sochi is by location and symbol of Caucasians genocide and ethnic cleaning. In this city 2014 hosted the winter Olympic Games, 150 years after the Caucasians tragedy.

It has a great shadow on the Games.

Many suspected that the Sochi Games escalated Russia Federation's collapse as it happened earlier with the Soviet Union.

The last time Russia was host of Olympic Games in 1980 the Communists needed Olympic Games to present the triumph of Soviet leadership and to demonstrate superiority of their ruling system.

After 1980, the invasion in Afghanistan and Reagan foreign policy, falling oil prices and changes in technology led to a meltdown of Soviet Union. Sochi, like Moscow in 1980, is being used to “showcase” the strength of the Russian system.

The Soviet regime didn't allow non-Moscovites to enter the city just as people from the region were shut out of Sochi.

Today Russia is teetering on the edge of a recession despite its oil boom. More broadly there is a fundamental contradiction between Mr. Putin's effort to tighten the screw and restore the past.

Mr Putin once called the dissolution of the Soviet Union the greatest geopolitical catastrophe of the 20th century. It is an predictable announcement from Putin, but, it is impossible to return an entire empire to the past.

So Russia conquer this territory about 150 years ago, made a genocide of local inhabitants, spent 50 bl dollars for only one purposes to strengthen Russia position in Caucasus and former Georgia territory. If this effort brought democracy and prosperity every one wanted embrace Russia but, unfortunately it did not. This is like throwing colossal money into the water. This wealth will never return back to improve people's lives.

Fighting for unstable planet is not a respectful or civil goal. It will not prolongs Russia forever. It is necessary to think and solve states current and far reaching problems. Many Russians are concerned.

As we noted earlier Russia has a very negative demographic tendency and perspective. Being on the Planets number one strategic place and can't amplify it with appropriate number of population, this means that sooner or later state will lose these territories. Russia think's this improves the situation and only time will tell if it will or not.

Think about every layer of countries active population in the future. For example, in last decade Russia nationalist activists learn and analyze the German Nazi ideologists consideration about demography. German demographer's thoughts, shortest possible time, Reich's citizen's will increase to 250 million inhabitants. At the same time there spring up a plan or how to decrease Slavonic and other second grade nations number. By following this plan the Nazi's wants to make equal proportion among Germans and Eurasia population. To reach this goal some plan's were created. One of them was to organize special camps for "racially clean woman", where Reich's special destination solders have an opportunity for homeland's glory couplings and make new Aryan generation.

There is no doubt that Germans could do it but, they lost WWII and their plans about how to improve the demographic situation for German's sink into oblivion.

Repeated Germans experiments in the 21st century to improve Russians number by using Nazi methods about special coupling-breeding camps and houses is impossible. The Russia Nazi proposed more realistic plans. By their opinion there is Russians multiplication's one good way is husbandry with Tatars from Volga River. Tatars by physical appearance and mentality are almost similar with Russians. Breeding with Volga Tatars and multiple Russian's number will be good, but in this way there are some obstacles. Volga Tatars population is only 15 million. Therefore they will not be equal partners. Also, Tatars are Muslims and they will not be Christians. They speak in a relative to the Turkish language. History Shows that Muslims have not assimilated among Christians and on the contrary, Christians often had absorbed and lost their roots living among Muslims. So, Russians breeding with Volga River Tatars for ascendant their population actually means Russians Turkisation.

Some Russian patriots with great hope watch on Ukraine. The nick name of this nation is Malo Russia(small Russia) against Veliko Russia(Great Russia). Ukrainians drink less and family relations are stronger than Russians. Stimulate to created Russia-Ukrainian family possible but, for this necessary very friendly relation with this country. In Ukraine, existence tension among countries west and east parts, where live mostly Ukrainians and Russians. Russia pretensions against Crimea not help Russia and Ukraine friendship. Most part of Ukraine is west orientation, which does not

match Russia interest. Russia-Ukraine economical disputes about gas prices also make problem created Russia-Ukraine mix family. By his potential, Ukraine can help Russia improve demographic picture but, in real Russia is not moving in this direction. To realize this plan is necessary governments policy which goes not existence at present times.

Belarus or white Russians are the same Russians which favor of fate gain in an independent state. By Russia demographer's activist thoughts use White Russians (Belarus) for increases Great Russia population possible. Breed among them will be good, but where will new created family live? By Russia nationalist demographers opinion new created couples should pick upland in Far East Siberia, Yakutia, and Hanty-Man-sisk. They will be doing two tasks, first is opening up territory, find out useful minerals and increase Great Russians population. That is good idea but white Russians do not have extra human resources. They are only 8 million and every years their population decrease 50-100 thousand inhabitants. Belarus at any time can change their government's course and become a full member of European family. Live in Europe and live in Siberia under Russians hesitated and swinging dictatorship is very different and most probability Belorussians don't beginning fighting for Russians multiplication.

One more nation which often visits Russia is guest-workers from Moldova. Thousands and thousands representatives of this hard working nation live and work in Russia Federation. Russia want's to to use Moldavian as shield and alternative way against Chinese expansion. There for is necessary intensified communication with Moldavian and mixed with Russians. Exit polls and Russia inhabitant's sociological opinions analysis show that Russians are strictly against foreign immigration. About this Russian's leader, Mr. Putin notes that "no sort of immigration will solve Russia demographic problems".

In Russia history, Caucasians and Georgians a play significant role and help strengthen the Russia Empire and Soviet Union. By some estimates in Russia live 10 million Caucasian origin Russians, three million among them are Georgian origin. Live in Russia they lost roots and counting themselves as Russians.

Georgians, by historical tradition always help strengthen every empire part of which they have been. This situation has been during Persia, Mongols, Byzantium, Ottoman, Russia and Soviet Empires.

Russia Emperor Alexander I said: "for Empire army we need people which will be have Georgians body with Russians soul. "Just Like this mixture worked very well for Russia and Soviet Unions prosperity. Like this was well known Russia military leader General Peter Bagrationi, who was Georgian kings dynasty relative. Like this "Georgians" Russia had have numerous: Tsitsianov (Tsistishvili), Arakcheev (Arakishvili), Orjonikije, Beria, Stalin (Djugashvili), Shevardnaje (with nick name "white fox"), and many others include Olympic, Europa and World champions in different kind of sport. Georgian origin was also Emperor Peter the Create. These people strengthen and widespread Russia Empire.

Russia rulers for the most part were not Slavonic origin people. They have been mostly Scandinavian, polish, German, Jewish and an Georgian origin. This fact nerves part of Russia society, because, Slavonic origin rulers: Khrushchev, Gorbachev, Yeltsin finish there activity with failure. New Slavonic origin leader Putin organized

anti-Georgian and anti-Caucasian company. Created and strengthen racial and Nazi type half legal organizations. This groups announced Slavic people special mission in the world. There slogans are “Russia for only Russians”, “Lets clean up and stand up our homeland against foreigners”. Unfortunately this sort of people find support in different part of Russia society. In this situation resettled Georgians and other Caucasians into Russia and organized mixture family for stimulate rise of Russia population impossible. Step by step Georgians who lived in this country about two hundred years leaving Russia and this process to accelerate.

Invite into Russia for living Europeans is very problematically. During Russia Empire many Germans and Dutch began living in Russia. At that time, they represent almost every part of Russia society except peasant class. Russia rulers were mostly German origin. Europeans opening up numerous territories, but at last they caught up under government repression and now almost all have left Russia. At present time representatives of European nations will not not begin to live in Siberia and Russia Far East district to help Russia state. Even though, Europeans stay most appropriate version for Russia. If Russia figures out away to invite Europeans, that would be very good and should be happen immediately and in wide scale.

In Siberia is a very strong climate. In this side of earth winter last’s nine month and resettlers should receive very high payment. It is general difficult to imagine that someone from Europe coming to live in Siberia. Also, Europeans if they come to live there always stay in China expansion sphere. In the same time, Europeans and Russians have completely different mentality, which make their life together difficult. At present time, Russia is not ready to do such a big project. In the best way they only can postpone problem solving time. China’s shadow on Siberia always will be there.

For many specialist and searchers it is clear that there is only one way for Russia save itself is to integrate into European society. But it is impossible because European and Russians mentality is diametrically different and they can’t find common language as they not have found it yet.

For Russia the last chance’s is Cossacks. These people once built Russia Empire and if anyone can save Russia, that is the Cossacks.

In the end of 20th century, this ethnic group mostly lived in Cossack towns (stanitsa), farms, and garrisons. Cossacks main profusion is military service which began at age 18. The first three years of service were spent in basic training. Twelve years of active service and five years of reserve service followed this training period. Of the twelve years of active service, only the first four years were actually the real service period. For the remaining two four-year periods the soldiers returned home and were called up only for seasonal refresher training or emergency service. Thus, service with the real military character was usually about five years total.

Over 60 percent of the Cossacks population served in military, compered this number with an overage of 30 percent of the rest Russia Empire population. The Same situation there is at present time. In modern time’s Cossacks population service percentage is higher and Russia rest population’s is much lower.

In Russia Empire Cossacks military unit was the sotnya(100 men) which was the base of the cavalry squadron and The infantry company. The cavalry sotnya was divided into four platoon. Four to six cavalry sotnya were in a cavalry regiment and

two-tree cavalry regiment made up a cavalry brigade.

Cossack forces earned a reputation as fierce competitors during the Seven Year War (1756-63); The war of 1812 against Napoleon; The Crimean war (1853-1860); All Russo-Turkish wars of 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries; and the WWI. Before this wars Cossacks had 330-400 thousand men ready to take up arms.

In 1897 there were approximately 3.5 million Cossack in the Russia Empire. By 1916, the Cossacks population stood 4.5 million and included eleven cossacks hosts. They owned 600.000 km sq. The income which Cossacks receive from the land rent and also from various other sources (trade patents, rents of shop, fisheries, permit for gold-digging and its), They also received there subsidies from the government. This sum of money went to cover all the expenses of state and local administration. Besides that they had a special reserve capital which was gathered from village taxes and covered the expenditure of the village administration.

As a rule, public education among the Cossacks stood at a higher level than the remainder of the population of imperial Russia. They had more schools and a greater proportion of children went to school. In addition, agriculture and good skill fulfilled their need that usually to left a certain surplus. They followed on the extensive cattail and horse breeding. Cossacks who lived in Caucasus area are accustomed with vine culture. They fished in the Don River, In the Ural, and the Caspian Sea, and also were great hunters.

Cossacks by Tradition are self-disciplined. Present day reality can take in their hands bridle of Russia ruling. Only they can stop negative tendency in Russia society. This very healthy, mobile, and creative ethnic group they need billions dollars investment to multiple their population. To reach success in this deal, it is necessary to put this deal into government and industrial level. In Russia it is a time only one generation can maximize. during this time Cossacks should have a 20 million people population. They should provide Russia military, economical and political life. The countries ruler should be Cossack origin man which will be guaranty to save Russia.

In Russia high echelon not confess yet, but it is clear that country approach to life and death cross-road. A time of great decision coming. In this way for Russia as example of imitation can be Ottomans and Japanese history. These countries after WWI and Japanese after WWII survived in front of national catastrophe.

Ottoman Turks young leaders began countries Westernization. Under kemal Atatürks leadership Turks found shelter in Europe and world dominance was striving. They Latinized the Turkish language. The divided schools by gender work places united. The establish European life style and miracle happened. The Ottoman Empire arose from ash and transformed before Muslim, but secular state.

About the same happened in Japan with American's help. The transformed every aspect of living style and and a short amount of time Japan became third strongest economy in the world.

Some say that first going man is bridge for followers. For Russia, Ottomans and Japanese are clear examples, about how to take energy from Europe and use it on your favor. However, here another Question arose: will Europe make present days Russia his family member or not? Integration into European community is not an easy process, but it is only one way for Russia.

About 5-10 years ago euro community had a better reputation. Many had thought that soon Euro Union will formed strong ruling systems. Europe will take honor place in world financial system and sensitively constriction the dollar. At present time, many think that Euro Union there only partly fulfilled their mission. In many positions, this union has weak points. Now it turns out that Euro union and the Military office NATO are paper tigers. For example, in Euro Union prescribe that every member should pay to keep military 2 percent from their GDP. This sum pay's only five countries: Great Britain, France, Poland, Greece and Bulgaria. The Organization is not united. In general NATO doesn,t want to fight. It is more a decorated organization than iron fist. NATO try avoid the conflict. In such a situation, Euro Union and NATO don't want problems with Russia.

Russia is most biggest problem of on our planet. At present time NATO doesn,t even want Russia to break down. They are not ready to take it up, if it will be necessary, empty places.

If this happened and predictable event and Russia ruined, NATO would take from Russia only Kaliningrad and St Petersburg districts and not all of Russia.

So save themselves;s is a very actual issue for Russia. No country in the world would help them. Russia should find their own solution.

From the beginning of existence, Russia states foreign policy important aspect was other nations rusification. In this field of activity Russia got sufficient success and gain great results. Last time this process slowed down.

This is one, among many other reasons that Russia states population significantly decreased and this is another of Russia's weak point.

In the 21st century, assimilation and Russification of other nations, used power method and it became impossible. These acts successfully had been working in early centuries, not in modern time. Today for assimilation beside of military it is necessary economical and cultural influence and this circumstance put Russia in front of this dilemma.

Leading European countries always had been trying to conquer territories economical development. This factor automatically has made conqueror nations peacefully and democratically integration with metropolis. From economically advance colonies metropolis took many more. Keep a conquered or annexed country within a bigger empire without violation of its territorial integrity able to run it quite successfully and keep it under control but, only as long as the country is satisfied being part of empire for variety of reasons. When country does not want to remain dependent, then the secession could become quite. Such formed current most richest countries like Australia, South Africa republic, New Zealand and even USA were all British former colonies.

Russia had an opposite opinion about this. Russia always was against conquering territories economical development and stimulation. They prefer to keep this territory into deep problems and widespread among local inhabitants such bad habits as alcoholism, corruption, eavesdropper and other negative activity. To keep conquer territory for ever Russia made fragmentation and reduction of naturally, historically and culturally formed territory which would make its separation from empire questionable. If it will be necessary Russia slaying local dwellers as he did against Circassians and China origin dow nation in Modern city Khabarovsk area. Russia did it without hesitation.

By Russia central governments opinion conquer land's economical undeveloped or inhabitants living standard's minimum improvement, root among inhabitants and give lack of perspective, strong occupier army and super secret police service in Russia state. This policy was Russia main strategy during many centuries.

In modern time it become clear that this policy does not have perspective. Russia has no arguments and appropriate tools to keep old and then organize new occupation. On the example of North Caucasus, Russia had only two ways of policy: develop North Caucasus or not.

Lets imagine that Russia climates good and by useful minerals very rich North Caucasus district advancement. What's happen then?

North Caucasus, despite his present days undeveloped form played an important role in Russia's economical life. This is the territory were Rostov and Krasnodar districts are located., Mostly Indo Europeans Russians and Armenians, also North Caucasus seven Autonomous Republics inhabitants live there. This territory produces 50 percent of vegetable oil, 42 percent of sugar, 33 percent of cloth, 15 percent meat, 25 percent of wheat, 20 percent of vegetable. In this small region inhabitants density is 28 man per sq. km. In Russia Federation this index is 8.4 man per sq. km. Region is very comfortable for living and if Russia investing their money to construct roads and communications, in different sphere of economy, especially in Hotel industry soon living standard of local people arise. If in all the seven North Caucasus republics begin to work diligently earnest this will encourage foreign investment. Living standards would improved automatically which decrease tension among North Caucasus nations. But at the same time as countries live without Russia's supervision. They will be think, that they have everything and do not need Russia anymore.

In Russia many people live on unlimited tundra and steps. It is inexplicable to as why "Russia" was chosen as the title for the nation. Russia has more poor people than the other subdued nations. In Thousands of Russian villages teenagers have only two choices: vodka and prostitute. Life in North Caucasus for Russians is better than in Russia proper. Majority of North Caucasus nations do not consider Russian as title nation, and on the contrary, Russians consider Caucasus nations as wild. There is no harmony among them and this split held only by force.

Thus regions development not give Russia guaranty that they will be live in North Caucasus forever.

Second way to strengthen position in Caucasus is Russians present days policy. Moscow tries to keep region's in poverty. North Caucasus local population should watch Moscow as a savior from poverty. Moscow gave many regions only corrupt and bribe taker rulers. Poor inhabitants earn money going to Moscow and working there in construction. Visitors to Russia central region try find unskilled jobs and attempt to keep their family or wind up working in Moscow criminal groups.

This is Russia method of operation for ruling the Caucasus. This method by Kremlin will keep Caucasus in Russia pocket forever. This is the typical Russia policy with other national territories as well.

Moscow very masterful use immortal method for conquering other nation: "divide et impera". This method of dominate declared by the Romans more than 2000 years

ago, that has been an important principle of dealing with the conquered peoples up until today. Following this principle Russia support conflict situation in region and then try to play as mediators in the conflict. Moscow resist one another many ethnic groups and for this have every appropriate skill. Russians support Ingush-Ossetians contradictions. They pit Chechnya against Georgians, Kabardians against Balkars, Karachaevis against Cherkassians, Chechens against Avars and Laks, Avars against Russians and Cossacks, Kumyks against Laks, Lezgins against Azerbaijanis, Ossetians and Abkhazians against Georgians, Georgians and Azerbaijanis against Armenians. Armenians against Azerbaijanis and Georgians.

There is no evidence that Russia will ever change policy. Russia don't know any other way to keep Caucasus. Such nondemocratic and regressive policies very darken regions perspective. In this transformational epoch the role of Georgia increasing. His attempt for progress and democracy is priceless and invaluable.

If this country overcomes every obstacle and become member of European structures, take a root in Georgia European style of life, in front of North Caucasus nose that make chance North Caucasus baptize with Liberal democracy civilization.

Russia is against all of this. everything this. His ideal is obscurity and darkness. Education and light for Russia is the mortal enemy. Breakthrough from Russia way of life to European democratic standards, awake North Caucasus. As faster and higher advancement Georgia his economy, as bright Maritime example give North Caucasus against Russia continental natural economy, as faster regions strive to get away from Russia. Consequently Russia in both cases: develop or not develop North Caucasus, at last will loose Caucasus. Region generally have tendency, politically getting out from Russia orbit and against this natural way and aspiration Russia North Caucasus located federal district 58th army can't do nothing. Chechnya is example of what can do united North Caucasus.

Sooner or later Caucasus should united. This is histories natural process. If you are not with the step of the time, you will be behind the time.

Moscow, Turkey, Armenia, Georgia and other countries are starting to think what will occur if Russia left North Caucasus. Russia has already left South Caucasus and now and now control only the North. Moscow should either take back South Caucasus or left both. There is not the middle ground. It would be impossible only control the North and not the South. The Caucasus region can't be always divided because Caucasus organic possess is the economical and political union. If present time the tendency will sooner or later Russia will be gone from North Caucasus and hear arise vacuum of power. Therefore, this may be happened next:

1. Orthodox Islamist from Dagestan will endeavor to take control in North Caucasus's different places and prepare soil for establish so called "Caucasus Immamat".
2. May be begin little ethnic character wars in Dagestan.
3. There may be ethnic clash among Ingush and Ossetian population.
4. Beginning Cherkassians ethnics consolidation process and attempt created so called "great Cherkassia" or "Kabarda".
5. There will begin war among Ossetians and Cherkassians.
6. Chechnya has widespread influence and has united with relative Ingush and taken part of Dagestan.

Soon the unstable situation in North Caucasus will slow down. The process which started by Georgia government during the “National” party ruling will absorb sharp corners when Russia left the North Caucasus.

We are reminded that Georgia has launched several projects reinforcing the people-to-people contacts between North and South Caucasus, projects focusing mostly on education and on university exchanges. Georgia parliament has recognized genocide of Circassian people, one of the most unknown pages of the history of the world, when the whole nation was wiped out because their land was needed by Russia Empire. These and other small efforts are necessary to prepare for the when the empire collapses.

These endeavors and other effective measures will make the this empire collapses little bit mild and will appear independent states. Soon they will be united in new union which will be have different name: Caucasus Emirate, Imamate or confederation. Georgia, Azerbaijan, Iran and Turkey are also members. The consequences of events in Caucasus may come sooner than we think.

For present day Russia Federations, a normal future is very necessary. Strong positions in Kalingrad district, Caucasus, Central Asia and Siberia are needed. These four regions are decisive for Russia. From here there are coming unpredictably dangerous.

World’s largest territories owner country in Siberia stand in front of most of break-neck when they stand during Chechen war in Caucasus.

This is very risky for Russia territory where several millions slaves and one million Chinese live. This number permanently increase every day, Someday the moment when Chinese emigrants number over come Russians number was come. That will be ending moment for Russians. They can’t stop Chinese aggression. Russia administration’s clerks number will not enough to control the situation. In Siberia and Far East District China may successfully attempt to impose region’s parallel ruling forms with Russian’s administration. In a region created big settlements with China’s attributes, communications, cultural centers and where Russia administrations representatives will be only guests. Often they come here for drink or get a bribe. At last Russia administration will not control China’s visitor’s number. Step by step in many Siberia regions were spring up and establish China’s way of life and this territories will stay out of Russia’s control. China will take all economical and political power. The China language will be the second language in Siberia and will be celebrated China festivals. In this situation there exist two scenarios of development:

First: Russia without war left Siberia territory and say goodbye to world dominance.

Second: in one moment during China’s successively colonization process will transform into fight. It will be a Siberia version of Chechnya like war. During which Russia administration will believe that they control gigantic territories. But soon, they will realize all control is lost. Russia cities have created local communes which soon will go under Chinese economical and political control. This war will finish when the Russian economy collapses. Russia can’t get and sell Siberia energy resources, which is 70 percent of Russia budget. Because of this Russia European part will be destroyed. Russia as regional leader will have lost every influence and will have very serious problems with neighboring countries, Baltic states, Kalingrad district, Poland, Caucasus, and Central Asia.

Actually, for Russia the Domesday is coming and their rulers are doing very little to avoid catastrophe.

One more version for deliberation for how to save Siberia is issue about Siberia sell. Some specialists and former communist party functionless find idea about Siberia sell very attractive and practical. Such precedents sometimes happened in history. For example, Louisiana and Alaska states. This geographical territories USA bought from France and Russia.

Human history is a history of wars. Every war has a economical basement. If debatable and disputable territorial problems were solved by appropriate agreement with financial basement, this agreement will be more peace strong. then after war signed peace agreement.

If Russia proposes Siberia to China under financial lining, that will be step of desperation from Russia side. Most likely in this situation China won't go on negotiation about Siberia. China will be not pay a gigantic price for territory which sooner or later will be under their control and disposal.

As time goes by more and more specialists tend think that at some point Siberia will be China's possession, if this not happened only one event. if Siberia not buy Americans.

From history we know that Americans once already bought Russia possession Alaska. The financial trade about the territory may have a long century history. Modern time classical examples to buy geographical territories are Louisiana and Alaska purchase.

The Louisiana purchase happened in 1803. It was a french territory and located west of the Mississippi River. At that time the French Emperor NaPole on had the intent to conquer Great Britain and more. The 828.000 sq mile territory was bought by the USA for 15 million dollars which was equal to five cents per acre. The treaty with France was approved in congress by a vote of twenty-four to seven.

The case with Louisiana was the first good documented fact in world history when one country had took from other country's territory without war and used only finances as main tool among states relation.

In the second part of 19th century Americans mad a e second great financial territorial deal. They had bought Alaska from Russia Empire and it was remarkable event in world history.

After long diplomatic negotiations to United States had bought 365 million acre territory in north part of North America continent. For this wild territory Americans pay 7.2 million dollars, which was less then two cents for acre. Alaska Acre become 2.5 times chippes then an Louisiana acre.

At that time some American politicians doubted that for Alaska, Russia would demand lot of money. However in 1867 the financial situation was good. The countries budget profit was 491 million Dollars and loses were only 347 million. Therefor United States house of representatives with 113 vote against 48 decided bought Alaska.

Alaska is the only one event when Russia Empire ceded his territory. But what happened once may be repeated in other time. At that time Russia afraid that ruling Alaska, with his 50 thousand population was difficult. Russia had in Alaska only 20-30 military and civil servant. Empires capital St Peterburg was in Cosmic far. The

profit from the Alaska colony was zero. The information sent from center had been reaching Alaska very late. In the same time there was risk that Great Britain was able to catch Alaska. Therefore in St Peterburg counting that better sell Alaska Americans than this Russia oversea province become British booty.

After about one and half centuries passed. Alaska gave USA great profit and revenue. The Alaska fish industry makes a Billion dollars every year. In Alaska the population density is same as in Russia Far East district, 1.1 inhabitant per 1 sq ml.

The Alaska purchase strengthened United States position in the world. Now imagine the difficult position the USA would have been in, if Russia in modern time have had control in Alaska. There is no doubt that Russia ballistic rockets would have been targeting into American cities and states from both Alaska and Cuba. God bless this chance which helped Americans avoid this nightmare.

Louisiana and Alaska made precedent in present time world history. It's Became a reality that one state can with money purchase other countries territories. This proves land disputes can be resolved with money.

Today Japan is ready to make negotiate with Eurasia Heartland owner Russia about a price for Kuril islands.

There was information that Azerbaijan is ready to pay money to return Karabakh region under their control.

In 90th of 20th century Russia officials offer Georgia, repossess their property Abkhazia for \$7 bl. It was a sky rocketing price for poor Georgia and at present time this territory is still under Russia occupation.

Talk about Siberia sell is not new. After successful acquisition of Alaska in America and Russia society began talk about a Siberia purchase, but this talk is not going into high echelon. If Americans purchased Siberia, Makinders known theory about Eurasia Heartland would be other kind.

We are reminded that in the beginning of the 20th century British geographer Mankinder conformed that country who own Eurasia Heartland treasure can control the world.

If American's could do a deal about Siberia, may be history would go in other direction and mankind could be avoided, WWI and WWII. Took Siberia in their possession, Americans would had made permanently world's most high. All of Siberia would be covered with super highway and American like settlements. Siberia and Far East district would be like California. America control most parts of the Eurasia Heartland and whole world. mankind's key issue, the Israel state would be created much early and in other form. American's dominant Heartland would be actually so called "House of Israels" dominance.

Famous Jewish prophet Ezekiel's prophecy about Gog and Magog (Russia) war against Israel would be done only in economical war form for "House of Israels" favor (Ezekiel 38:2-23). But world's events consequence had gone into other directions and mankind got this what we have got right now.

Despite great demographical and psychological problems Russia will not wait and try moving forward. One sign Russia moving is probability project about worlds longest tunnel from Russia to Alaska. The tunnel under the Baring Strait will cost 10-12 bl dollars. It will be high-speed railway, highway, gas pipeline and fiber-optic cable.

In this project can take participation world leading economically developed countries: China, Canada, Korea and Japan. This is actually “monster project” length will be 3700 mile. Only Tunnels length will be 64 mile. This is two times more then United Kingdom-France connected tunnel under La manch straight.

Russia-American’s tunnel idea in the first invite Russia Emperor Nickolas II, but can’t fulfilled because of revolutions and world wars.

Present days Russia society is debating about Alaska return, Siberia sale and about Russia-Alaska tunnel’s construction. Perspectives which will be gain after realization this plans. They discussion once again indicates that for this region coming decisive days and that days will very “hot”.

If miracle happened and America bought Siberia, this will be beginning of some very profitable moments for Russia. First of all Siberia problem change meaning and from “Russia Problem” become to “Americans problem”. Russians will be breathing freely. The important moment of this deal will be that American’s will be buying Siberia with Russia and China inhabitants.

American’s will probably purchase Siberia in the beginning to enlarge tension with China and temporarily strengthen Russians international position.

For Americans Siberia is very profitable. They will hold Siberia mineral resource, timber, oil and gas. America will take up position as worlds oil and gas monopolist. Soon people will resettled from America to Siberia. If America hold Siberia they can restrict and curb China aggression. North America and great part of Eurasia will be under Anglo-Saxons-Slavonic control. This circumstance doesn’t permit China become world dominant.

So for both countries: Russia and America’s common interest is not permit China to gain Siberia and Eurasia Heartland’s territory. Siberia would be became a part of West civilization with Orthodox-Slavonic Attributes. It will be is better for West civilization, otherwise Siberia will be China’s booty.

Russia is very big, Country. But, the great paradox is that this great country stands in Clay feet and their state building constructed by domino principe. If this country lost even a small part of this huge territory, the work domino Principe work begin. The cornerstones of Russia state were Ukraine and Georgia. After Soviet Union collapsed passed more then two decades it became clear that Russia can’t existence in full form without Ukraine and Georgia. Without Ukraine, Russia will be larges country in the world by territory, but he actually be “no flash no fish”. Without this country Russia have will not have ending form. Without Georgia Russia will have a very negative perspective in their South border. Without this countries Russia stay in undeveloped and backward surrounding. When these two countries completely get out from Russia orbit for Russia will be starting continuous dominoes Principe’s disastrous process.

War with Georgia will give Russia hope that may they can return this country back. Russia won to Georgia two province and they have the same plan have against Ukraine.

NATO clearly told Kiev, if were happened war with Russia, Ukraine must not have hope that west help him by military. This fact will encourage Russia and they will continued to be more energetic twisting Ukrainian and Georgia hands.

Moscow can change Ukraine’s West orientation leader Uchenko, with American

wife, on Russia orientation Ianukovich, with Russian wife. Temporarily there is no need to use military against Ukraine, but we don't know what will happen in the future. There will not always be such weak American administration and Euro community. Once Ukraine is with Ushenko and they began to build democratic society may be repeated and probably war against Russia will be more than likely. Also, we should not forget that right now in Ukraine and in Georgia pass two civilization's: West and East clash line.

Right now, Russia Black Sea military fleet is located in Ukraine property, Crimea. Here Russia Federation can keep former Soviet military base in Sevastopol. Observers think that if Russia take out his base from Sevastopol they will never return there. Because of this, Ukraine occupation could be happening while Sevastopol's bases rent time expire in 2036.

In Sevastopol, located Russia mariners task is, if a war happened with Ukraine of all they will keep and save military storage's and supplies. Also, in Sevastopol are Russia aviation regiment with their auxiliary buildings, zenith-rocket and coastal-rocket regiments. If with Ukraine a military clash began these military units need serious support and this support should be come from Novorossiisk dislocated # 7 descant-assault division.

If a war among these two country will go it will not enclose only Crimea peninsula. Ukraine easily can fight against Russia in whole alongside on Russia-Ukraine border. Military experts thoughts that Ukraine military at present days are better preparing then during Soviet Union's collapses. The Ukraine without problem can send sufficient troops in to Crimea peninsula and block and neutralize Russia military.

Reason of war among Ukraine and Russia will be play some factors:

If the Ukraine can be satisfied themselves by energy resources in this case, Moscow will lose leverage against Ukraine and lose perspective. The only one way for Moscow return situation back is war against Ukraine.

When Ukraine inhabitant living level at minimum two times surpasses Moscow and St.peterburg inhabitant living standard. This factor will also desecrate Russia society and will be a reason for war.

If the Ukraine become a NATO or future Central confederation member, or even very close approached to this organization's in Russia will lose every possible way to blackmail Europe. This which will be the end of Russia states existence function. In this situation there is only one way for Russia is conquer Ukraine and extend their existence.

Ukraine have two rocket, two tank, eight mechanical, three artillery, two air mobile, one air-descant brigades. Also in Ukraine disposal are three aviation regiment and eight jet-artillery brigades. Ukraine air forces consist of one bomber-reconnaissance, one assault, five distributive and tree transport air brigades.

For Ukraine a very important factor is roads and communications almost European level infrastructure. Kiev can fast throw away their military in any direction.

If the Ukraine will have a high motivation for a fight and overcome Russia five colons activity, in this case their battle against Russia will be very difficult for Moscow.

One more important moment on this part of analysis is that who declared and started war. By some indications in Ukraine-Russia future war's beginner probably lose the war.

So who starting the war lost the war. Why?

Ukraine doesn't want Russia territory. On the contrary, Russia as Empire, have territorial pretension against Ukraine. In subconsciousness, Moscow feel and know that he can't keep their property in Asia and therefore try to enlarge their possession in Europe. For Russia stands a vital question: live only in Europe or live only in Asia? Russia will choice live and coexistence with European society.

If this great future war will happen for Russia will be strong enough to put on Kiev throne and amplify influence. For Russia fatal important annex and incorporate Ukraine. Right now, Russia does have not enough population to keep their very long borders. If they conquer and incorporate Ukraine they solve their negative demographic problems and Ukrainians start to keep Russia border.

Ukraine military experts, rather they west or east orientation are not very afraid of aggregation from Moscow. If Ukraine is even 50 percent open to this potential country transformed into unconquerable castle. By military potential Russia seriously overpowers Ukraine military potential but, Russia by territory is large country. Their military scattered all over the border line.

If a border conflict happened with the Ukraine Russia can't use full their military capability and and on the contrary, the Ukraine can. The Ukraine can fought 100 percent use of their potential, Russia can't do this. Ukraine is not waiting counter attack. This country doesn't have two fronts perspective. Russia can't use 100 percent of their military potential. They have no back and theoretically have more then two fronts perspective.

In the event of attack against Ukraine Russia first of all must create military personal and techniques against the Ukraine. It is an unsolvable mission for Russia military. Russia should throw the military from St. Peterburg, Moscow, North Caucasus and Ural military districts. It is very problematic for Russia. Because it takes time and make the important regions weak.

At the first glance as better experienced and strong military owner Russia should going into Kiev and wave their flag, however, the opposite may happen. The Ukraine have nice Soviet tanks in good condition and also Ukrainians know how to fight. Probably and it will be not unaccepted if Ukrainian Tanks cross the Russia border.

Alongside the Russia-Ukrainian border Moscow doesn't have not sufficient military bases. For example 25-30 mile from Ukrainian border is located so called Boguchar's 10th tank division. In Soviet time this military base was one of the stronghold of Russia tank's and armor combat vehicles. Now this base is only shadow of his early high status. The majority of tanks of this division are old and government doesn't know how to utilize. War happened with Ukraine they can't resist Ukrainian military force and Ukrainian will take and impose control in Boguchar without any problem.

Near Kursk Russia have so called 448 motor jet brigade, which also can't withstand Ukrainian forces. If the Ukraine army will be ruling clever and motivated generals they will take the Kursk base too. Russia's other nearest motor brigade are in Volgograd and other tank brigade is in Moscow. Russia has special destination solders brigades and they are located in Krasnodar district, Smolensk, Rostov, Tambove. But Special solders fight against regular army is very difficult. Russia regular army is in never ending military reformation period.

Russia aviation can't bomb Ukrainian cities and industrial centers, because the Ukraine has lot of air defence systems.

Russia Sevastopol navy base military has potential, but by experts opinion even occupying Ukraine from Black Sea is impossible. If they throw army in to Crimea for Ukraine is more easy then for Russia. The Result will be Russia Sevastopol navy base annihilation. If fight among Russia and Ukraine extends this will make Russia impoverished after that they can't stand up and quickly breakdown forever. Can Russia use nuclear weapon against Ukraine? Russia general staff is full of adventurist. They as usual are dreaming of how to conquer the world. When Russia general staff will see that with common weapon they can't overcome Ukraine. In this case they are able to hit them an bomb. What result will this bring? Juridically that will be nuclear owner countries violation against non-nuclear owner countries. This fact make Russia "international crazy paranoiac" and they will be have big problems. Also, during nuclear bombing will have only civilians will perish. The war among two countries will continue more furious and will be more devastating.

Consequently, Russia was not start nuclear war against Ukraine, because it has a chance to transform this war into world nuclear conflict, where Russia will have chance stay safety.

Fighting against Russia, Ukraine will have support from world community especially from Poland and Baltic states. These countries may be send soldiers on Ukraine side. So In common war Russia, can't defeated Ukraine. They will catch up into international isolation, an impoverish nation and break down.

If hypothetically this happened, when in the time of Russia-Ukraine conflict Japan return their islands, Russia can't fight into two front. Russia can't organized arms troops wide-scale crossing in to federal roads against japan.

Russia can't use nuclear bombs against Japan. This act transforms into world war which will ended Russia in full disaster. Japan will occupy Vladivostok, China will take Far East districts other coastal line and Americans will take control on Bering Strait and other territories.

So in the face of Ukraine, Russia has a very tough nut problems, which can accelerate domino principle against them. Because of this no country in the world would want to be in Russia's place.

Another hypothetically situation if Georgia curb his strong fifth colon and after fast attack return Abkhazia and Samachablo(South ossetia), renew traditional good contact with Chechnya, set up control on Caucasus cross passings and neutralize Russia aviation, beginning to threaten Russia possession in North Caucasus. If Georgia can firmly lock Caucasus mounties cross-passings, what can Russia do in this situation. Possibly Russia, will hit Georgia with a nuclear weapon otherwise Russia will lose everything, beginning from reputation to territories. What results give to Russia this mighty act? Russia can destroy and inhalation only peaceful civilians. Cross-roads and passes on Caucasus stay locked for Russians. Russia can't gain strategical advantage. Russia use nuclear weapon against non-nuclear bomb owner country and Russia become "international executioner".

After hypothetically nuclear bomb hits, Georgia will rebuild and will receive help. Russia will stay in deep insulation, impoverish and as the weak country becomes vic-

tim of Central Asia-Taliban alliance and resource-hungry China.

If happens Ukraine and Georgia joint war against Russia will also be negative for Russia. Moscow can take nothing from this two countries, but from their side can lose many things, possibly everything. If Russia will attack Ukraine in Crimea peninsula and simultaneously Georgia will set up control in their breakaway provinces and this is very real war scenario and have cost to think about this.

If happened Japan and Georgia will combining war against Russia. This war will also end with Russia divided. If in aforementioned war interferences with China this war will also end with Russia catastrophe.

In Russia's very dynamic history we can't find example when country had battles on two fronts. Russia has not experienced to fighting in two fronts. For Russia fighting in two fronts is impossible, because of big territories. The first precedent of this will be catastrophe for Russia.

At present time, there is probably be less of a Finland-Russia war, but we don't know what Finland's behavior will be they start Russia-China war. We can say the same about Baltic countries and Poland.

German lose many areas including historical Prussia for Russia favor and probably one day try will demand back their territories.

Thus, almost with every neighboring country are Russia's potential enemy. Sooner or later this factor definitively will have worked and because of this many thinkers and politicians instinctively and will seriously deliberate on how to defeat Russia. Theoretically, was many plans invited, but in really none have worked. There was tactical character progress but, at last Russia was victorious and triumphal. Russia was and is a lonely tundra wolf. His common and general living condition is a very extreme circumstance. Russia many times has been in critical situation, but always won. This is no reason walking in the Kremlin hallways and corridors, where work feudal class representatives try to find their liberal democratic orientation friends. Among Kremlin inhabitant impossible find democrat. They are from another epoch.

The world history is very faster approaching the mysterious finish. This way is very dynamic and sophisticated. In the last stage among many actors and spectators are most important decorative ornament; nuclear weapon. Does final drama participants in appropriate moment use nuclear weapon or not? That is the question which needs an answer and that will make a more clear future way.

Nuclear bomb is such a strong weapon, that even their limited use make gigantic ecological and humanitarian catastrophe. This small military benefit or advantage which will be receive using nuclear weapon from usurer side, at once will be annihilated by lot of negative consequences. Therefore, today many military theoreticians considered that nuclear arsenal is not military, but it a political weapon. Sometimes it has been used as "nuclear blackmail" against small, non-nuclear countries.

Among most motivated nations nuclear blackmail does not work. A nuclear treats decreases their designation. Go to trail yourself:

World's best supper power, United States does not need nuclear weapons. Against international terrorists nuclear weapon do not work. An regard to Russia, America can destroy this country and any other without nuclear weapon only use high exact rockets. Russia can't do the same against America. Therefor, America

does not need atom bombs which manufacturing and stocking is so expensive and their efficiency is zero.

Nuclear weapons mostly have countries which are located in Eurasia. Only the United States are out of Eurasia. USA has the most safety position of defense. If nuclear catastrophe happens America has a high chance to avoid this more other countries.

Elementary analysis shows that some countries in Eurasia don't need nuclear potential because no one threatens them. For example, absolutely no need for nuclear potential in Great Britain. This kingdom does not intention to attack anyone. The Soviet Union's descendent Russia Federation naturally can make it dangerous for Great Britain, but this country is under American's safety; The Great Britain can without problem not damage their safety position and annihilate their nuclear arsenal. It is to expensive for storage, useless, perspective and improve ecology.

Almost as much as Great Britain another nuclear equivalent arsenal is France. It is unsure how serious of a treat this is. There is not country which will be bombing Paris to find out. Only one theoretically adversary is Russia which is every nuclear or non-nuclear countries real threat. This threat periodically increases and then decreases, but always is threat possible.

Thus, these three alliance countries: USA, Great Britain and France don't use nuclear weapons first. France and Great Britain without problem can throw away atom bombs and live under USA nuclear umbrella.

Very complicated situation is in India-Pakistan relation. Both countries are sufficient nuclear potential owners. These two countries have potential to be dangerous for the world.

One of the greatest civilization owner's India psychologically and religious aspect know what nuclear war and try avoid it. In ancient India manuscripts, that include famous Vedas are a lot of information about nuclear like wars, as in cosmic spaces and as well on the earth. In these texts are detailed information about nuclear catastrophe, radiation and how to avert this. India's economy growing very fast. This country by economic indication's is trying to catch up the China. Meaningless war with Pakistan for India could catastrophic. The Country can lose many things. India's disaster will be shrinking their role as China's counter-balance country, which will increase China's role.

Among nuclear potential owner countries, Pakistan is the most dangerous. Today Pakistan is Britain like democratic English speaking country but, if about 150 million Pakistan take up position like the Taliban's radical Islamist's. they can use nuclear weapon and first their target will be India. If this happen, it will be unfortunate and two countries will have struck one another with nuclear charges, it is does not matter who was struck first, from both sides will be distracting and deadly to million's and million's of people. What will occurred is humanitarian catastrophe, hit pandemic the is Eurasia start early and here unseen great problems. Pakistan as secular and independent country cease to exist. Their territory will be divided among Afghanistan, Iran and India. In their side, India after devastating war with Pakistan will become so weak that were give some north territories for China's favor.

Thus, among the aforementioned five nuclear countries only Pakistan is the most dangerous. Great Britain, France, USA and India will not use nuclear weapon first.

GB and France can exist without atom bombs. For India, atom bomb is necessary to balance situation against Pakistan and partly against China.

Another potential owner of nuclear power is North Korea. This Stalinist epoch zoological country absolutely doesn't have future and perspective. Only one opportunity is to make something and show himself to the world is to be nuclear power. This will be country's future status, honor, prestige, business, commodity for trade and guaranty for future existence. North Korea doesn't use nuclear weapon first because know that merciless devastating answer will have been striking against him. After that the world's most paranoiac and odious country will cease their being and the two Korea's at last will be unified.

With great aspiration and earnestly moving forward to create nuclear weapon with ballistic rockets and one of the superior and cultural country's in the world's history: Islamic Republic of Iran. Legendary Xerxes and Darius descendents need atom bomb. This is a question of respect. It is self-establishment and counter balance against Israel. In this way Iran had overpowered many obstacles and barriers. We can frankly say that no country in the world, on his way to create the nuclear bomb was not overwhelming so many red zones as Iran. They need this weapon for American's, Turk's, Israel, and some Arabian country's jeopardize and antagonistic balance. Iran will try to use a nuclear weapon as trump, as tool for expansion Shiite version of Islam in the world.

For Israel Nuclear weapon is a guaranty of being. Israel's whole history is permanently extreme, which is continuing at present time. This country is surrounded with hostile Muslim states which, during many centuries night and day dreamed how to swipe out Israel from the face of the Earth. If it happens; Muslim countries will strike Israel with atom bombs. In this case they definitely get an answer. Israel is the owner of probably 80-100 nuclear charges with appropriate aviation and they can cover every Muslim country. On the contrary, for Israel's disaster it is enough only one atom will destroy them. Consequently, Israel in no case does not use first nuclear charge. But, if anyone sticks Israel they should know that vengeance answer come. They should know that their will be a complete disaster and they never stand up again. They also should know that Israel can stand up for them. This country knows how to stand up after it's falls down. If someone can destroy Israel and eliminate their population in this case Israel has reserve, equal by qualification, population more safe country and it will be necessary they can once created a new Israel. This has been mentioned many times in Bible prophecies.

Nuclear weapons, intercontinental ballistic rockets and strategical aviation's country's are very ambitious and motivate nations which play, first role in contemporary history.

Among great nations only German's, Turks, Japanese and Brazilians do not have atomic powers and there is no doubt that this nations one day will have be atomic club's members at some points.

When we talk about China and his nuclear potential, we should emphasize that like Americans, Great Britain, France, China also don't need nuclear bombs. No nation directly threatens China, as well as China does not have intention to use nuclear weapons.

China-India-Pakistan nuclear withstand is very serious question. Last time sides are very warm against one another. China and Pakistan are on one side against India.

The most dangerous in this group, as we notice above, is Pakistan and that is in the case if power in this country will be taken by extremists like Taliban.

Nuclear war's present time theory and characteristic indicates that military strategist already not has considered many million cities atom bombing, as objects of nuclear war. For whose sake, emphasizes political scientists and military specialists is necessary to destroy peaceful civilian's, spring up awful epidemic and radiation, which not enclose only one countries territories and definitely will widespread throughout the planet, and may include the country that used the bomb.

Military scientists have estimated that if adversary country lose 25 percent of his population and 50 percent of their industrial potential that will be a irrecoverable lose. For example: it is calculated that if a given country decides switch off China from international life and face down forever, he would switch off China's 362 industrial aim. To destroy each of this "industrial aim" a 362 half megaton bomb is necessary, each for each "industrial aim". So for China a 362 nuclear charge is necessary.

To switch off USA industrial potential, a 124 object with same number and mighty bombs is necessary for damage.

To make NATO forever and weak and enough to destroy their 300 important objects.

By Pentagon statistical information if will you destroy Russia Federation's 12 economical-strategical object's, that is enough to switch off country forever from any perspective.

This is three oil refiners. Six metallurgical complex ("combinat"-Combine plant) and three electric power stations. For this operation a 12 nuclear charge with half megaton mighty charge each is necessary. Because of this clear fact's why we keep and storage thousand and thousand nuclear warheads? There is information that if America can't reach agreement with Russia about cutting nuclear arsenals they cut up their nuclear arsenal, from 6,000 bombs to 1.000 bombs and then till 311. They don't need more.

High longitudes and latitudes will be disposed within about ten cruisers with interceptors to neutralize Russia ballistic rockets. Just ten cruisers and destroyers will be enough for this mission.

Right now Americans have 5.113 nuclear weapons. After the last Russia-America negotiations sides decides to cut nuclear weapons quantity to 1.550. Nuclear strategists estimate that for Americans safety is necessary and only 311 warhead and 1.239 warhead are not needed. These 311 warheads will be deposed in the land, sea and airplanes.

Minutemen 2 systems are very precise and accurate systems. These missiles will be located with 100 nuclear weapons.

Ohio class submarines are America's military pride. These advanced, extremely effective and offensive submarines are permanently moving around the globe. They have 24 Trident D-5 missiles. Each of them are equipped with a single nuclear warhead. At any given time on Seas and Oceans they are patrolling eight submarines with a 192 missiles which are ready any time for launching

And finally the 20 B-2 Stealth aircraft could carry air to air nuclear cruiser missiles. It is unbelievable that American's can feel absolutely safety keep only 311 war-

heads and save trillions dollars which they spent keeping their gigantic nuclear arsenal, which is absolutely useless for countries defense.

As always in a very compound situation is Russia. Moscow agrees with the American administration to decrease nuclear arsenal to 1.000 definite quantity. But on the other hand this number is almost a China nuclear potential and this circumstance is a new headache for Russia. Russia's nuclear arsenal have a symbolical-psychological designate. In real life Russia never use it, because answer will strike to destroy Russia. For Russia nuclear weapon status means respect and honor. They permit country use nuclear factor as a strong tool during international negotiations. If Russia does not follow Americans proposal about decreased nuclear arsenal, this reality does not change the situation. Americans can destroy Russia without nuclear bomb. It is real a fact and Russia has only one option and that is to cut nuclear arsenal.

A big nuclear war among super power countries do not stand in present days agenda. Only from Pakistan a small war with tactical atom bombs very possible.

Tactical nuclear one kiloton weapon was developed by KGB for small, special operations for special groups, during cold war. A small compact two-man portable bomb for transportation and crossing was very easy. Bombs wight ranges from sixty to one hundred pounds. This bomb is possible to set up and make ready for military operation during one and half hours by a single man. This bomb possible to use into tunnels, bridges, mountain passes, canyons, it put into any kind artillery and also for use in ground and orbit operations. These kind of bombs some times are called suitable or backpack bombs which are capable of killing about 100.000 people in a dense area.

When Soviet Union destroyed some Russia specialists announced alarming news that Russia had lost about 25 tactical bombs and may be they hold bad men. Theoretically, good trained one individual or small military unit can make big cataclysm or even destroy the world.

Created paradoxical situation: Entire nuclear country like France or Israel with his mighty nuclear arsenal is less dangereous then group of three bad men with one tactical nuclear bomb.

Never in it's history mankind has never been so near with final edge as it is now and as time passes by only more dangerous only arise.

In Bible it says: "And there went out another horse that was red: and power was given to him sat thereon to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another: and there was given into him a great sword" (Revelation 6:4).

There is no doubt that "great sword" is nuclear weapon and "red horse" is violence, disease and catastrophe symbol. This color for a long time was Soviet Union's national states and flag's and army's embodiment. After this countries breakdown their mission tried to accomplish Russia Federation. They already had attempted to justify their vocation and tendency to red color when they provided their policy in Georgia and Syria.

Now the Soviet Unions descendent, Russia Federation does not Soviet Union's swing and amplitude, but stays as a serious might. Russia Federation foreign policy in different part of our planet and some their statement and proxy's confess make secrets known which was kept in Kremlin in the heart.

One of the Moscows known proxy is Russia parliament filibusterer demagogue

Vladimir Jirinovsky. He sometimes calls things by their own names. His recommendations have a wide amplitude. For example, Jirinovsky in the time of first war against Chechnya, demanded to use tactical nuclear weapon against Chechnya villages.

By Jirinovsky's opinion if Japanese will not be quiet and will be continue to demand their north territories, in this case Russia should use against Japan "restricted atom strike" and after this Japan for a long time will have switched of as Russia contender in Far East region.

When Russia-Great Britain relation become difficult Jirinovsky announced, that Kremlin would drop atom bomb in Atlantic Ocean and Great Britain would be stricken with gigantic waves. "They don't know yet with whom they have a deal" added Jirinovsky.

This Jewish origin smart mind individual from childhood arose without father who went to live in Israel. The well educated boy began suffering with complex of defectiveness, which transform into megalomania. He is a vice speaker of Russia Parliament and is often guest of Russia state-run TV. Several times he had participation in presidential election. When Jirinovsky's like people they take some powers planets fate beginning hang on balance.

Jirinovsky is not alone. He has many followers in Russia Parliament and military. Let's imagine that in next presidential election Jirinovsky will win. Will be this for our planet be on the edge of precipice or not?

The situation makes it difficult because about ten thousand former Soviet specialists who worked in a nuclear industry escaped from Russia on a search for a living and took with themselves lot of information about Russia's atom potential. Iran and North Korea are very close to creating nuclear bomb and that is ten thousand Russia is escaping a physicist deserve.

In general from Russia in the world spread more negative ideas then positive, more pestilence then medicine. Without illusion and behind masquerade facade present days Russia is deeply an outsider country. None the less, a country with a nuclear weapon.

By industry country is in 1957 years level, by trucks and motor vehicles production in 1937, by combine-harvest in 1939, by tractors in 1931, by railway car and tracks in 1910 and by shoes production in the level of 1900. Aviation, motor industry, ship building, radio-electronic and many other industry are almost destroy and their are not perspective stop and to improve this tendency.

Russia with their gigantic territory would literally toss world back into precipice, to lose.

Today Russia is surrounded with former his colonies and high develop countries from Rimland. To survive Russia have only one chance, make this surrounding unstable.

Russia tried to divide Europe. The grandmasters of foreign policy, Russia can do it. Now Poland and Baltic states are resistant with Germany, Italy, France. Germany install personal alliance with Russia. This circumstance and many others explosion up European Unity.

The new Cold War is not as sharp as the prevues but, the war's essence is the same. Russia tried to make discourse among USA and Europe. As more of a hot point will be in Europe as good for Russia. That will give more opportunity for political trade. In

Russia interest a permanent tension among Arabs and Israel, unquiet situation in Syria, Iraq, Iran, Ukraine and Caucasus. This circumstance makes oil prices high which is in Russia's interest. The diplomatic trade with America, to help solve the Syria and Iran issues, in return off "give me Georgia" position is a basement for Russia.

In general a demand sphere of influence or even other countries territory is common practice for Russia foreign policy and for every super's power country. Even states head Putin emphasis's that early Estonia territory took over the Teutons order. In 1918, we gave this territory to Germany, but in 1939 years we took this territory back. Unfortunately, Estonia was "currency of exchange". Such is small countries fate, says Russia president Putin.

Violence and aggression always will be come from Russia, until will not be taken appropriate and exactly measures. By some political scientist opinion for this necessary make next steps:

Keep Ukraine, Moldova, Georgia, Azerbaijan, and Armenia independence. If in Ukraine and Georgia west liberal democracy principles will be saved, that means totalitarian Russia's defeated. Democratic Ukraine and Georgia will shake and quake Russia South regions, especially North Caucasus and in this important places people will have chance construct democracy.

Next step should be UN Security Councils reform or cancellation. Nation's that collective organ do not follow the time. It is a cold, unpleasant echo from WWII. The Security Council permanent members: USA, Great Britain, France, Russia and China, still are reflects from reality of post WW II era. In 1946, those five victors of WWII rewarded themselves with permanent sits and veto powers. Security Councils present activity have no reason, because Russia have veto right. Why?

Russia from his neighbor country made territorial annex. This is a confirmed fact. The UN Security Council tried to receive appropriate decision and condemn aggressor, but because the "aggressor country" is UN security councils permanent member and has veto right without The problem block councils resolution. So in Russia hand Security Council became instrument of aggression.

Because of Russia position Council can't push resolution against Syria, where ruling regime killed thousand's and thousand's of inhabitants to use chemical weapon.

During Rwanda and Bosnia genocide the UN Security Council made a later decision and because of this many people dead, and similar examples are numerous.

The UN's Security Council always have reacted later on the sharp problem's which periodically arise in the different part of our planet. if at last the council takes decision they have no political and military instrument to fulfill and provide own decision. Because of this council permanently lost authority.

This is UN's as present day's only one authority organization's working process's big flaws and correction of this will be for Russia very troubled. Council should have more authority and independence. It should be free from super power's political and economical influence. So for everyone is clear that council needs reform but what kind?

European countries are less than 10 percent of world population but get two of the council's five permanent seats. Half of the Russia is located into Europe, so Europe have two and half seats in council and other two and half belong whole rest world. It is unjustly proportion.

In India more than one billion people live their. Japan has the worlds third strongest economy. Germany have worlds fourth economy. The Africa continent's has the fastest growing economy in the South Africa Republic. Soon Brazil will be one of the major economical giants. These countries do not have Security Councils permanent members. Already, these facts indicate that reform is necessary, but against this always is Russia, for whom UN Security Council become excellent political tool against progress.

Even though the time of renovation and changes in UN Organization's every department's definitely come. May be the UN new General Secretary will become a bright political individual and soon everyone find their proper place, including Russia.

Same can be said about second biggest international organization OSCE, where Russia delegation activity should be limited, but not all together forbid Russia. Russia delegates should not be given the chance to make these forums of European nation's only "talkative office", without real decision. The Time for liberal thinking is over. OSCE should help Russia improve their life and relation with neighbors. OSCE last decisions are hopeful and could help optimize us.

The G-8 group may be worlds most uppermost club, where the worlds economically and politically powerful 8 countries leaders meet every years and discuss how to improve coordination among worlds nations, avoid problems and share new ideas. In these countries, honor law and human right, and freedom and European value have priority. The world's most advance nation's are this club. Russia does not have the right to sit. By their economical, political and human right's achievement's Russia doesn't deserve to be a member of this club. Expel Russia from G-8 and weaken Russia position and international authority, after this they probably will less likely disturb his neighbors.

The USA and Europe should cutting Russia financial institutions off from the Brussels-based Society for World Interbank Telecommunication (SWIFT) system. It is world's main system to transfer many, make and receive payments. Limiting it would cripple Russia ability to do business.

The USA and Europe could prohibit companies from doing business with individual Russian business or entire companies, even cut relation with sectors of Russian economy.

Any kind of action against Russia, will it good or bad and needs comprehensive and balancing approach and any kind load up on any side, will make Russia very dangerous.

Europe, which imports 40 percent of its natural gas for electricity and heat from Russia, must reduce its import from Russia by restarting exploration of nuclear reactors and increasing its imports of liquid natural gas from Africa, the Persian Gulf and USA.

Russia is in a transition period of their history. This is a way to exist from empire to normal state. In this time the country is full of complex of inferiority and defectiveness. Inside every Russian's still seating empire states characteristic nature. When Russia Empire and their successor Soviet Union and now Russia Federation will have lost the so called "empire faith" only in this case will have happened new state's self identification. deideologisation and Russia no longer will have other countries con-

quer ideological justification. To transform Russia into “normal” well state make our planet more productive as it happened in early empires.

Russians still think that they are a more advanced nation than their neighbors. If their neighbors will live among us with open borders because we are “Matushka Russia”(Mather Russia). We give every nation our breast to suck our delicious milk. On our milk arise half world. We give food to everyone, we give drink to everyone. Nation which is on good relation with us have no problem but, if they betray us we will punish them terribly and they never forget who we are. Like this Mongol imperial thoughts flying into Russia society after Soviet Union’s collapses. Fortunately, part of Russian’s beginning understand reality and not counting any more that they are higher then Fins, Baltic nations, Pole s. With great difficulty they start to think that they are not higher then Georgians. The fact that Russians no more good and higher then Chechen’s and Tatars become more clear, and now in the line stand Russia Federation, the world’s last empire. Now it is his turn to divided will transform them into normal state. Pretenders receive independence a lot and Chechnya are first on this list, which already are de facto independence state at present time.

In this benchmark time of Russia Federation Putin became their ruler, whom can curb Russia states more disintegration. He can stop the Volga River live Tatars strive to independence and after bloody war he can blockaded Chechnya’s independence. He can made more: conquer former Russia colony’s and now independent state’s Georgia’s two province and in broadly notion partly rebuilt Russia imperial old stardom.

Mr. Putin is an accidental President. His predecessor Boris Yeltsin appointed him as protector in the feeble twilight of his presidency. Instead of Putin could be other person, other product-”Homo Sovieticus” high educated officer of KGB machine. KGB machine’s output is very productive and Mr. Putin is vivid example of this. He will either recovering Soviet’s greatness, crush in this way any democratic sprouts or sacrifice himself on this fight. He never will be democratic Russia leader. Putin is ruler as KGB colonel or be ruled only other KGB colonel. That is his vocation and West should know about this.

Now West civilization’s task is don’t allow Russia develop this notion, don’t pour water in the Russia empty imperial will but, do this will be very difficult.

Present days world’s political and economical situation’s changing kaleidoscopically fast. The world becomes very dynamic. Political leaders quickly coming and going. Many of them, even big countries leaders, don’t leave sign’s about their existence. We don’t see Churchill and De Gole type academical politicians. Their word always has a price. Their word has wight. Million’s follow them. Now come Sarkozy-Mercel-Berluskony type politicians time. There name soon will have disappear, just like the snow melt on the spring.

Mr. Putin is not like a fast doing politician. In the world, Russia president Putin have weight. He have nostalgia about Russia Empire past and Orthodox Christianity heritage. In the same time Putin is present times fast changing world’s most prominent figure with Obama and Turkish leader Erdogan. Putin has weak and disorientated Russia, which in short time make European main energy provider.

Famous American President Ronald Reagan is entered in history with golden letters. in history enter with golden letters. He not only arranged Americans domestic

policy and economical life but in foreign policy made many dramatic steps. He began realization very expensive “Star War’s” project. Soviet Union follow American’s challenge and at last happened his economical devastation. Reagan called Soviet Union as “Empire of Evil”. Reagan’s announcement was big psychologically strike for Soviet nomenclature, which accelerate Soviet Union breakdown. Reagan was against gigantic Siberia pipe-line construction which can make European countries economical consequently it made them a political dependent to Russia. Many political “experts” at that time advise Reagan to not so strict against Russia and try find with them common language, but Reagan didn’t listen them and risking their political carrier finished his job. Reagan was overwhelmed that at the time Soviet leader Andropov, who was former Soviet KGB Chief and won titanic battle against Soviet Union.

Now Andropov’s agent and student Putin endeavors to make “do-over” and try into ongoing world Reagan’s and Thatcher’s deals flip over. Putin tries to revive a shadow of Soviet Union and give Soviet Union descendent Russia Federation very strong economical weapon ”natural gas pipe-line’s” valve. Europe relaxed and forget Reagan’s political heritage and notification about not being economically dependent from Russia, by Germans leadership take a firm seat on Russia “pipe-line”. It was Mr. Putin’s first serious victory against West.

Among present days political leaders Putin is outstanding. When it is necessary he can demonstrate deep upset. In this time for him is same what people will be think about him. But, mostly Putin’s behavior work. He was become very close friend with USA former president George Bush. Putin shows deep prudence and logical thoughts, so nice analysis about mankind’s value that Bush sad: “Putin have soul”. And then In Munich conference and Bucharest NATO summit in 2008 Putin unacceptably harshly started to criticize USA and Europe and in fact beginning new cold war. It is Putin’s thinking that mankind now live in lukewarm cold war. Absolutely the other person was Putin in Warsaw 2009 on 70 anniversary of victory on Nazi Germany. In this ceremony Putin was very polite and had a wise view. He showed governments rulers many good skills. He blamed Bolshevik’s agreement with Germans about Poland’s divided and call this agreement amoral. Poland demanded from Russia very small, even nothing, only excuse due Poland’s multiple crumble and divided by Russia and Soviet Union, and as result, murder and resettled million’s of people. We are reminded that numerous polish noble man finish their days in Siberia, dreaming about homeland. An excuse from the Russia side will have been not only symbolical act but, guaranty that in the future from Moscow side not will have come new aggression against Poland.

Putin have no excuses for his countries past sins and set up filigree relation with Germany. He began to follow by the Peter the Great testament that “Germany...is the most direct interest to us” and “consolidated our interest in Germany, to cause it spontaneously attach itself to our policy”.

Poland wants to be good partner with Russia but they remember very well what’s Russia-Germany friendship means and brotherhood- from two sides attack on Poland. They remember Peter the Great’s recommendation about divided Poland. This scenario has happened many in history and may be repeated many times in future. Because of this Poland never will be believe Putin and they are true.

The Russia economical influence on Europe, included in his strategical partner

Germany is dominant. It is almost Putin's deserve. Already today Bulgaria, Slovakia, Finland, Baltic states 100 percent depend on energy supply's from Russia. Germany depends on 40 percent, and Italy 32 percent.

The World needs Russia mineral resources. Demand is huge. The past decades Russia exported of oil and oil product have risen from 120 ml to 240 ml tonnes. During this time Russia income increase from \$50 bl to \$360 bl and this sum form Russia annual budget's 70-80 percent. But oil bonanza money can't improve country's position. Russia can't turn into Persia Gulf welfare states status. This is because economical and political power in Russia is hold by commodity-based bureaucracy. They are wasting the money, spending it on non-productive service investment or keep money into West European banks and use only percentage from this gigantic amount.

Russia who has four strong positions in the world and can be a leader in the world as an energy supplier, mathematics, aerospace and biotechnology fields, they are not using opportunity and their future day is very problematically.

Unfortunately, for Russia today their future depends only from geology and mineral resources than the ideology of his leaders. Any other person in the Mr. Putin's place do the same. He will not have a chance to do something else. Everything is focusing on the oil. In Russia reality higher oil price means less freedom. A lot of oil combined with weak public institutes produce poverty, inequality, and corruption. It also undermined democracy.

If in major oil producer west countries such as Norway, Canada, Denmark and USA mineral resources support democracy in the Russia example it close to dictatorship than democracy. Ironically Russia would be a more democratic state today if it had no oil and gas at all. It is almost cause Russia to the cursed. Lets Imagine that suddenly for unknown reasons oil prices drop. Instantly Russia annual budget will be burst up and happened countries economical collapses. This circumstance would harm as Europe as well as Russians.

This enormous energy dependence from Russia should be decreased if European countries start more wide scale use Great Britain, Brazil and Nigeria oil deposits. In this way Poland plays a new role as energy sourced. There is reliable information that Poland expects 4 bl sq mt gas extract some next years and then this number go up. Whole deposits which have Poland is equal 140 bl sq mt gas. This is so call immense bonanza for country. This circumstance transformed Poland to a geopolitical position in the world. They become great adversary for Russia and that explains why so mysteriously have perished about 100 Polish officials include President lex Kachinsky not that long ago.

Beside Polish deposit increase energy resource in Brazil and Great Britain, Nigeria and Atlantic Africa. This gathering took up Europe independence, which for Russia very unpleasant.

The Polish factor was always critical for Russia. Polish and Caucasus are almost guaranty of Russia existence. If Poland will have independence energy supply and will be exporter and concurrent of Russia that make Russia life very difficult.

What happened in the spring of 2010 in Smolensk forests, no one knows. About one hundred elite Poland authority died in a plane clash and Poland was without a president and other high rulers. Polish delegation was died near Kotin memorial for

20 thousand Polish officers grave, which was shooting by Russia during WWII. Time passed by and there is no an investigation's final conclusion yet. We have only unofficial presumption that it was mastery job of Moscow secret service. But presumption is not conformation.

Only some expert's opinion is that it was Moscow famous act and they "super effectively" neutralize Pole s activity during next decade. Now Pole s are geld and castrate, they are under great shock. For a time the country lost capability even complaint. Stand behind this act President Putin or not we don't know but, "Smolensk catastrophe" ultimately increased Russian influence in the world. Everyone noted that Russia bear was not very old.

Sometimes Putin language and speech is very smart and eloquent. Once he sad: "I catch up President of Georgia Saakashvili and hang up him on the balls". Other times about Chechen's he say: "If we catch up every Chechen warriors in a bathroom sink them into toilet". In the first view when great countries leaders use street language is not good, but unfortunately the last time high rank politicians often use harsh phrases.

The Russia foreign minister Lavrov during telephone conversation with British prime minister said : "who are you f---g lecture me"?

Gorge Bush Sn. Said about future USA president Billy Clinton's success during election notes: "This gay mighty f--k up", and so on and the like.

Vladimir Putin is very rich man. By some estimate he have \$20-40 bl. We don't know it is true or rumors, because no one knows even God what financial political economical process flow in Russia high echelon's labyrinths. Putin is good businessman and he is many companies assets owner. Also he is an excellent judo master. Not high 1 m 70 Sm Putin is former Soviet Union six degree master of sport. It is remarkable that last six dan Putin got when he was President. Putin is author of small book about judo instruction.

Once, during his visits in Japan, Putin was Japan Judo academy guests and demonstrates his skills as sportsman. His technique and diversity of fighting methods got high regards. Japans say: "Putin is the man". In the same time early Japan's belong Kurils islands and Sakhalin's peninsula are under Russia occupation.

Putin or some one other person can't change Russia as an imperial states moving and developing way. As skillful and very accurate politicians Putin can only accelerate, correction or make slow Russia moving way. But, one thing is absolutely clear. Russia definitely can't return back territories to countries from whom he conquer it in different times of history. Russia not able to do this. Why?

The point is that, if Russia's people and Parliament decide they will have satisfied some very active neighbor countries, for example China's claims and gave them back early conquered territories, that will be catastrophe for Russia. Immediately will be beginning work so called "Domino' Principle", which means permanent process when one after another strictly in order dismantled everything. For example, If German will take back Kalingrad-Kenigsberg district. St Petersburg area has been taken by Sweden, Finland and Estonia. Part of Central Russia territory will take Ukraine. North Caucasus will announce independence from Russia and immediately began a fight for Krasnodar District where it is the so called Great Sochi resort which geographically belong to Caucasus located territory. Many districts in the Volga River, Central Asia

and Far East will be lost and in the agenda will stand troubles about Siberia. If Russia yields even one part of his territory the next step will be stopping the other part. And such will start the never ending process. This way is 100 percent catastrophe, because under a question stands Russia's states existence. Consequently for Russia they give up territories to their neighbors or not to give, have one and same meaning. Result and repercussion will be one -Russia will destroy.

No one will want Russia destroyed, which will be have unpredictable consequence. Everyone wants Russia mild transformation into peaceful country, without harm to their neighbors and first of all for Russia inhabitants. At last, this clever nation deserves to live in a democratic country where people can demonstrate their capability and open up their potential.

Every empire's main tool for ruling was "divided and dominate" principles. For a long time this principle can help the empire keep their integration but, at last this principles beginning working against him. That doesn't not mean that "Divide et impera" is bad principle. The point is that this principles working against both: suppressed and master. Because of this atleast every empire divided and went to pieces. That is geopolitical, historical and Biblical unshakable truth. No man can stop this process. Even Vladimir Putin.

One of the very real probable version about Russia's future is next:

Already right now, Russia rulers and most part of countries inhabitants psychologically and very vividly feel that sooner or later Russia will have lost Siberia and Far East district. As soon as this, very predictable event will have been starting to realization, instantly against Russia this will be a "Domino Principle."

The first time Russia can save territory's on the European part but can't keep countries united. Soon European Russia will probably be divided into three parts: Norlandia, Moskovia and Cossakia, and happened this super geopolitical changes early than many people think.

Amazingly fast, three new emerging political unions even without official applications became every international organization's members include UN.

UN's Security Counsel with their permanent member and veto powers at last will be abolished. The UN will begin fundamental reform, under new strong leader.

Norlandia will be united in present day's Russia the north part with capital St. Peterburg. Maybe Norlandia can't keep Murmansk but, can keep other arctic port of Arkhangelsk. Soon Norlandia by their economical potential and German's active participation will reach East European countries living standard.

Norlandia definitely will enter into Euro Union And NATO and will play an important role for balancing power among EU and China, which with Japan, Vietnam, Korea take have whole Siberia.

In a short time Norlandia citizen will begin living in casual European style life, without any ambitious. Port's will give Norlandia opportunity to take active participation into world economical life.

Present day's Russia central districts will be united around new Russia formation Moskovia, with capital Moskow. It will be a pretty big territory but, with unclear future. Moskovia will be simply be continental character state, without directly access into blue water. The ruler's of Moskovia can't release themselves from Empire-Continental mental-

ity. Countries economical indication will quickly beginning drop in comparison with Norlandia, where living level will be much higher. Soon, accelerated Inhabitant's migration from Moskovia to Norlandia, which become cultural center of Russia.

Euro Union and NATO will obstinate to receive Moskovia as Union's member because Moskovias dispute border line with China, Norlandia and Cossakia.

Moskovia will have stayed under Russia and Soviet Empire dogma's which has not permitted them to see new reality. Moskovia's permanent attempt to use Central Asia republic's and China as balancing political leverage against EU blockade countries integration into Euro society.

In the South part of modern day's Russia will be formed very dynamic and strong Cossakia, state which will be playing prominent role in the rest history of mankind. This country will soon became world's every international union's member and will have been counting as Russia Federation's descendent.

Cossakia will unite first of all deported Cercassians people. That will be amazing for everyone that these two outstanding nations found common language and confess that Cerkessians had been victims of Russia Empire as well as Cossaks had been "Sward of Empire". Moskow organized clash among these two nation's. during this genocide Cerkassian's by maximum estimation lost 1.5 ml people.

In many cases, Cercassia-Cossakia Union will be repetition of Khazaria Khanats history. There beside lived Jews and Turks had live peacefully and built old world's one of the strongest trader country, Khazaria Khanat.

Into Cercassia-Cossakia union probably will unite different land from Ukraine: Crimea peninsula, Kryvoi Rog, Lugansk, Zaporozie and Kharkives districts. From former Russia Federation into the new union will incorporate Rostov and Krasnodar districts and Territory from North Caucasus, also Abkhazia from Georgia.

In this Maritime orientation trade country will be living many nation's without ethnic tension under Cossaks ruling. With Poland and Ukraine Cossakia will became strong hold against China and their satellites. This geopolitical situation will be lasting until Armageddon war.

Vladimir Putin will President of Russia until 2018. After this time, if we will have been witness to Putin becoming the EU or UN's leader and organized resistance against China, and not only organized resistance but, destroy this country, and establish absolute freedom on the planet. We will definitely know that he is "Great Antichrist" as it written in the Bible.

Now representatives of almost every religious and sects have been deliberating about the End Time, about Jesus Christ Second Coming and judgment as individuals as well as entire nations.

But why should we speak of end of the world? Why do we bind together the future of Russia and the end of the world?

As usual, regular reporters emphasize that contemporary time truly is unusual and everyone feel that something great approaching. Many things reach their limit definition and beyond these borders no one sees the way. The problems that plague the world today are numerous. The exhaustion of resource and food, overpopulation, "Green House" effect, almost unlimited capability of modern technology. Especially weapons capability have been destroying entire continents or even the whole civilized

world, the lack of perspective how to avoid this are reasons that we think about End Time and Russia is one of the main player in this events.

The events before the end of the world are described in numerous places in the Bible: the 24th chapter of Matthew. They also appear in parallel places in the other gospels, gnostic literature and most of the book of Revelation. In the second chapter of II Thessalonians; II Peter, several chapters of the book of Daniel, Ezekiel, Jeremiah and other passages. They are also seen in legends and myths from Eurasia, South and North America, Africa and Australia. They are also consistently a messages.

In Russia, mostly among Orthodox monks had views about End Time and Russia is place in their event. For example, Russia Royal palace magician man Grigori Rasputin had a prediction that Russia would be destroyed. The Patriarch Tikhon from Chudove monastery thought that even though Russia is lost, soon after purification and fervently repent situation was improved. The Elder Anatole the Younger in the very first day's of Russia Revolution made a prophecy that during a storm a Russian ship will be smashed to pieces, but soon people will be saved and there will be calm after storm.

Archbishop Teophan of Poltava in 1930 prophesied about a coming Antichrist and about Russia new King-Tzar who will be forechosed by the Lord Himself. He will be a man of brilliant faith, great mind and iron will.

Part of Religious activists and prophets are very nervous about a Russia royal family shooting by Russia communists and think that this vile murder is Gods anointed Emperor family bring a big punishment to Russia. Probably present days demographic problems and Communists genocide against Russia nation was echo of King's family killing.

The killing of the anointed Tzar is not the only sin that lies upon the conscience of the Orthodox Russia people. This crime is a symbol of the falling away of Russia from Christ and turned Orthodoxy. Father Gleb Yakunin wrote: "The tragedy of the Royal Family has lain like a curse on the Russia land, having become the symbolic prologue of Russia's long path of the Cross-the death of tens of millions of her sons and daughters." (La Pesee Russe, Dec,6,1979;no.3285;p5).

Archbishop John Maximovich in his report to the All-Diaspora Sobor in Yugoslavia in 1938 wrote: "The Russia people as a whole has performed great sins which are the cause of the present misfortunes... Those guilty of the sin of regicide are not only those who overthrow of the Tzar and allowed his abasement, arrest and exile, leaving him defenseless in the hands of the criminals. The catastrophe which has come upon Russia is the direct consequence of the terrible sins, and rebirth of Russia is possible only after cleaning from them... genuine repentance... O, Sons of Russia! Wash yourself from your sins!... Be worthy to dwell in the... Holy mountain! Leap up, leap up, arise. O Russia, you who from the Lord's hand have drunk the cup of His wrath! When your suffering shall have ended, your righteousness shall go with you and the glory of the Lord shall accompany you...and see: behold your children come to you from the West and the North and the Sea and the East, blessing you in Christ forever" (The Orthodox word, 1973,no.50,p 91,94).

Vladimir Putin is a big patriot of his country with strong man's reputation. Putin clearly sees Russia's role in history and to trying to rebuilt the Soviet Empire by

the name and for this use other name,” Euro-Asia Union”. He makes concepts, then invites and pushes the way, a very strong tool for Russia, regulator device of gas pipeline. During Putin reign Russia transformed energy resource main exporter in the world. While Putin is Russia’s ruler the country will still exist, but when on the Russia top will have stand Eltsin type individual the country will fall down immediately and may cease to exist.

Putin’s ancestors come from Tula province surfs. In Russia reality surfs origin people by tradition had only nicknames. Putin’s ancestor;s only after 1868 years Russia states reforms got a name and freedom. The name “Putin” means “person which indicate the way”. It was a duty for some kind of surfs pointed way for his Master-Boiars. More up Putin is not among slave’s very widespread name and therefore it is more respectful then common Russia names as “Ivanov, Petrov, Sidorov”.

In 1994 Tom Clancy published a bestseller and in 1990 the film base on the book “The hunt for Red October” was released. This was the name of Soviet super nuclear submarin, whose so called political hand (political officer) was Ivan Putin. Clancy literally hero was very aggressive against the USA and tried to initiative to hit to this country with nuclear bombs. This is how American’s came to know “Putin” name.

The name “Putin” during play on word can read as “Put in”- “Put something on the plate” Potential enemies Putin had been feeding with poison. He ordered poisoning the former spy who defected to the UK, Alexander Litvinenko, Former Ukrainian President Yushenko and also Georgian tycoon Badri Patarkacishvili. Likewise Putin is similarity of the name Ras Putin. Rasputin was mad monk and healer who was the favorite of the last Russia royal family. Rasputin means “the debauched one” in Russian and this fact also is subject of discussion.

In the last day of 1999 and the of 20th century, one day before the magical year 2000 and about 2000 years after the birth of Jesus Christ, the Russian President become Vladimir Putin. This person almost immediately after his inauguration began to play a significant role in the world history. He took plan to to restore the great Soviet Union and beginning work in this direction. Soon this man embraced into mystic mist.

Searcher’s and some Bible scholar’s note that 1999 year, when Putin appears on the political sky, is “upside down” or inverted 666, the sign of Antichrist, son of Satan. By prophesy this marks bearer living being will have been leading mankind in his last “Armageddon war.”

Worlds one of the known man, famous Jewish origin French doctor and prophecy Moshe Nostradamus in the 16th century he thought that on Russia will have arose an Antichrist and before long will have began the WWII. Early Nostradamus in detail had described the WWI and the WWII. Because of this his next description made interest.

In his tenth century’s 72 verses Nostradamus wrote: “ In the year 1999, in the seventh month, from the sky there comes a great king of terror, to bring back the great king of Mongols, Mars rules triumphantly before and after”.

Putin you believe or not there is fact that Mr. Putin did become Russia ruler in 1999 year. If Russia is Mongol Empire descendent, Putin also can be counted when Nostradamus mentioned “King of Mongol” and “great king of terror”. He is the only man in the Mongol Empire heritage who can fulfill this role. We don’t see another individual who will match to him.

In 2001 in Mongolia there began a search of Chingize khans grave. By Nostradamus prophesy when people will start look for Chingize Khans graves that they will have coincidences with “Great mongols” appearance. Also by some Biblical masters opinion may be so called “Great Mongol” and Biblical Antichrist is one and same person.

Prophet Daniel about 25 centuries ago predicted that worlds ten kings would formed final authoritarian One World Government.(Daniel 2:44 KJV), which replaced sovereign nation-states. That will be culmination of histories progress and happened end-time during emergence the Antichrist. In modern time, Daniels thoughts almost have come true. Go to trail yourself.

New world order is being implement not suddenly but gradually. International organizations started forming in late 19th century-The international committee of the Red Cross in 1863, the Telegraphic Union in 1865, the Universal Postal Union in 1874.

Preparation for One World government continued in 20th century.

1. The USA Federal Reserve System has been formation in 1913.
2. The League of Nation’s has been created in 1919.
3. The International Monetary Fund has been created in 1944.
4. In 1945 UN was formed, which are prototypes of world government. Step by step the UN was widespread their influence.
5. The World Bank has been created in 1945.
6. The Arab league organization has been created in 1945 which currently have 22 members.
7. The World Health Organization has been created in 1948.
8. In 1998 was formed European Union and the Euro curren.
9. In 1969 was formed Organization of Muslim Cooperation. It groups 57 members.
10. The world Trade Organization has created in 1998.
11. In 2002 The African Union was formed.
12. In 2008 The Union of South American Nation’s has formed.

This events are major milestones of 20th century. Next milestone should be North America Union and the amero currency with Mexico and Canada.

Next step for UN should be Federal World government, but this step can’t made yet. Before One World government should be establish United Nations parliamentary Assembly. It will be world’s Supper Parliament, members will elected by direct election of world citizens. And after this In the agenda will be “New World Order” and “One World Government” with Great Antichrist leadership. This circumstance are Daniels Prediction’s realization.

Some religious analyzers think that UN’s last leader should be an Antichrist. After this it will be an only be a matter of time when they start controlling the world. So, if Mr. Putin is theoretically an Antichrist he should after Russia presidency became the UN general secretary and begin ruling the world. The world today is looking for a leader. He is only the one and only candidate in this role. For ruling the world he has some attributes.

The so called, elite economical analysis club of Rome developed the world gov-

ernment idea and suggested to divide the planet into ten regions. Each region would have a Boss, which will be a representative into the UN Security Counsel. It is one version of UN's security councils reform. Consequently, ten elite men under Antichrist as UN's general secretary, will ruling and control the world. UN and naturally Antichrist will have controlled every army in the world and created planet Earth army under one commander.

Like this only in different variation's: Christian's, Muslim's, and Jew's presumption about Antichrist's appearance, nearest future as they await when the new world order is emerging, during which notational sovereignty has been ignored.

Israel as usual will be planets main gravitation point. By many prophesy Russia should attack Israel and that will be Antichrists attack. That could be the WWII beginning and preparation for Armageddon war.

Is Russia president Vladimir Putin incarnation of Antichrist who will led mankind to Armageddon's last war? We don't know, but he is the modern time best candidate of the Antichrist role. He siting into Nostradamus and Bible prophesy's frames better then others.

Vladimir Putin is the Kremlin propaganda machines organic product. This machine was founded by Vladimir Lenin who was Soviet Unions founder and maker. Lenin pays decisive attention to so called propaganda-agitation activity. In every Communist government's office, chief of agitate-propaganda department was an influential man who can solve regular Communists personal fate. Lenin early then West civilization's scientists guess that one of the guaranty of Soviet Union's existence is mighty Kremlin agitate-propaganda machine. The main task of Bolshevik Russia propaganda machine was show and explain to everyone in the world that Socialist Russia is the most advanced country in the world and Socialism and Communism soon will have won in the world. It was very difficult task, which Kremlin propaganda-agitation machine good or bad have been solved. In the world sprang up different "Rot Front", "Communist Internationals", "Soviet Unions Friendship" societies. On the Bolshevik Russia side stand some part of European intelligence, include famous writer and human activists. They support the idea that lives in the socialist farms and work in Communist industrial fabrics is better then live in west society.

During Soviet scientist research and inventive works beginning use to sites and quotations from Marks, Engels, Lenin and Stalin's creative works as fundamental basement of authority. These circumstances made their work more important and politically correct. This four proletarian theoreticians was creating as counter balance of Matthew, Luke, John and Mark, Four apostates pillars of four Gospels.

The Kremlin propaganda machine amplify their capability when in Germany Nazi usurp power. German fascism and Russia Bolshevism has two relative ideological tendency's. They are two versions of one event. Ideological duel among Kremlin and Paul Joseph Goebbels propaganda have been won Kremlin and this was one of the decisive factor during the WWII.

After the war the Kremlin propaganda machine passed the standoff in the world arena. At that time the Kremlin already took up control into worlds most important strategical points. They subdued half of Central Europe and Japanese Kurile islands. Moscow penetrate in to Africa, Central and South America, South-East Asia. Kremlin

began preparation for the last jump, to conquer the world and his propaganda machines capability reached his most high level.

Putin arose from this kind of propaganda sphere. He has good logic and is able to conform that white is black and transform negative into positive and every one will have believed him. His educated level and personal masterpiece many times surpass Europeans and Americans policy makers normal humanitarian and technological education. In the face of Vladimir Putin European society, United States, Brazil and Asia gigantic states have a serious opponent.

Putin does everything which is against planets political, economical and ideological interest. He tried to save Syrian dictator Bashar Asad, Help Iran created H bomb, support North Korea Stalinist state and try stick it out for a long time the USA In Afghanistan and Iraq. He helped financially and diplomatically every unperceptive act in our planet.

In 2018 when Putin's presidential time will end he will be 66 years old. When he became president he had three "upside down 999, Now he has two "down side up" 66, which is subject for more deliberation. In this way he look like an Antichrist which pushed planet into Armageddon war, but he have not every characteristic sign of Antichrist. He is not an brilliant orator, Military genuine, not speak in nine languages and not wounded into head. Putin is certainly a religious man, in his own way. He agrees the idea of him being the Antichrist or return Christ to restore USSR and "To save the world"

One more very serious contender on the Antichrist role is USA president Barack Obama. By some observers opinion, had created an impression that this charismatic man tries to and not restrict, don't show his mental potential, don't expose his educational rank. He demonstrates only 10 percent of his capability. He is very clever, erudite, well-educated and wide horizon man. May be he is the most knowledgeable president in USA history. By some information Barak Obama is follower of Lucifer cult, which means: "always study". His motto is never stop searching.

Obama has a peacekeepers image. He is a Nobel price Laureate. He riding on white horses, which his mothers white root's indicated. Obama's Mother have had six African origin husbands. This circumstance is trenchant argument for accelerate future racial assimilation.

Prophet Daniel mention "South King", which solve the world's fate. Barack Obama's Father by origin is from Kenya. By Bible tradition Jerusalem is point of counting. Kenya is south from Jerusalem and consequently we should pay attention this fact.

Barack Obama is Christian man, but his Kenya's ancestor were Muslims. His full name is Barack Housein Obama and on Friday he preys to Mecca.

The American business magazine "Forbes has announced that Russian President Vladimir Putin is the Most powerful in the world (2nd November, 2013). He knocks US President Barack Obama from the top spot. "Forbes" is well known for compiling annual lists comparing the rich and famous. In its latest ranking, it asked: Who's more powerful the autocratic leader of a former superpower or the handcuffed commander-in-chief of the most dominant country in the world?"By some reasons Obama lost his top ranking and has become a "lame duck" President.

Recep Tayyip Erdogan is one more prominent leader of the world. Former soccer player Erdogan formed as world rank leader who construct his own foreign policy for the Turkey state. Last time Turkey drift from West to East, tried finding new places for influence. Former Israel friend now become his bitter enemy and ally of Russia and Iranian. Now Recep Tayyip Erdogan is Turkey's Prime minister and has full power. He is not open to his full capability. Soon Turkey will become presidential state and Erdogan will be their president. In Erdogan's disposal will be one decade to demonstrate if he an Antichrist or not.

Some experts deliberated that former Georgia charismatic president Mikhail Saakashvili by potencian would be pretender of the Antichrist post. This politician right now activate in Ukraine, which is very important strategical place and this fact also is subject of additional deliberaton.

Russia with his president Vladimir Putin and with whole planet live in the last stage. This is the stage of great changes. By many parameters and prophecy Russia Empire history steadily approaching the end. What kind of the will this be? Devastation, mildly modernization or Resurrection shows the future but everything will happen before Armageddon. The war which will be decisive and final war for mankind. Such was written in scripture and no one can stop it.

YAKUTIA IS GETTING READY TO GO

Russia next disintegration will begin after two political battles with Japan and China. First is Kuril islands conflict with Japan and second is Amur River basin dispute with China. If relation with Japan will develop in to vertical line and periodically become very hot, debate with China will be very quite. This two unsolved problems are for Russia potential grave. Aforesaid two problems are known for every one, but Russia has one more trouble, which has interior character and also connected with Japan and China. This is hidden tension in Lena-land where dominant position has Yakutia.

As Georgia and Ukraine are for Russia deadly problems from the South-West as Yakutia step by step become Russia fatal problem from the East.

Yakutia or Sakha Republic as Yakutians call their country, is Federal subject of Russia. Yakutia's territory (1.198.200 sq ml) is little smaller than India. If Sakha Republic has been independence country, it would have been eighth largest country in the world. The population of Yakutia is about one million people, where Yakutians are 45 percent and Russians 41 percent. By last tendency Yakutians number is going up and Russians number going down, because Yakutians birth rate is 16 percent, two times more than Russians birth rate - 8.4 percent.

Yakutians are Turkic origin nation, whose ancestors come from Central Asia and conquer local Altaic hunter-gathering tribes who were also Turkic origin. Yakutian language belong to Turkic group. 25 percent of worlds are mongoloid origin and 4 percent Tungus-Manchurian. Russians come here in the beginning of 17th century. Yakutian's king Khangalassky allow Russia Cossacks live in his kingdom, but Russia Empire quickly conquers Yakutia. This country and its capital have been place from where Russia conquer other parts of Siberia.

During Stalin's administration in Yakutia cover with concentration camps which help countries development.

After Soviet Unions collapses Yakutia made a fail attempt to gain more independent status. Country declaring its sovereignty and cutting flow of diamonds and gold to Moscow. Moscow had controlled one billion diamond industry in Yakutia and had been taking every money into Moscow, but last time they changed mind and give Yakutia 25 percent of diamond's profit.

1995 Yakutia issue decrees which has ban recruitment of Yakutian citizens for Russia army to fighting in Chechnya.

Yakutia is very rich territory. Here from South to North flow world's one of the impressive Lena river. Some times this area call Lena-land where are oil, diamond, gold, timber, silver, copper and many other useful minerals.

According to the legend, when God was flying over the Yakutia He got his hand frost bitten and because of this He dropped all the treasure he was carrying.

Because of their great mineral potential Yakutia demands "exclusive right" to use this reassess and request from every minerals appropriate share. Moscow is very un-

pleasant about it, but life is reality. Naturally Moscow can annihilate “exclusive right” like diamond, but as observers think suchlike action painfully strike business activity.

Yakutia is hub of commercial enterprise in Siberia and if happened violence, that makes pejorative influence on business activity in vast region.

Yakutia is West-East and North-South orientation trade corridors crossroad. West-East trade direction exists for Moscow and second, North-South trade communication for Beijing and Tokyo. Moscow is adjacent land power, descendent of continental Russia Empire. Tokyo is adjacents Maritime power and Beijing only half Maritime attitude power, where seagoing orientation tendency becomes dominant.

Thus, at present time, in Yakutia Maritime-Rimland and Heartland-continental character business influences are half to half. But Japan and China together have more then 11 trillion dollars GDP and these assets have sharp uprising tendency. Russia has six times less many and for Yakutian businessman become logically favorable to trade with Moscow is not so profit able and proceeds is not so high as trading with south countries.

Step by step in Lena-land created situation where Maritime-Rimland countries set up economical control and established in Yakutia utterly Maritime commercial society. Will have appeared per spective to created Yakutia-Siberia-Japan-China economical union.

Before this situation will have taken dominant character, Moscow once again will try to bend Yakutia into continental-regressive orbit. Because Maritime-Rimland and Continental-Heartland trade styles can't exist together as day and night, will have aroused confl ict situation and in Yakutia accuered crises. All of this make geostrategical mess. In any cases Russia will lose Yakutia, because Moscow is yesterday, Tokyo and Beijing are tomorrow.

By some predictions long before 2050 Yakutia under the new Asia hegemony will have taken honor place among world's most prosperous nations, and will happen this signifi cant fact before Armageddon.

ARMENIAN ODYSSEY

“It happened once, it could happen again”.

ALFRED NAVIGATORI

*“The Earth is the Lord’s; the world,
and they that dwell therein”*

PSALM (24:1)

The Armenian people’s centuries-long migration from the Balkan Peninsula to the Caucasus mountain region is finally nearing its end. Originating in the Balkans, and aimed toward Asia Minor, the Armenian odyssey was a quest for a homeland. Originally, the Armenians lived among the Phrygians, and later the Urartuans. It was while they lived among these peoples as the foundations for an Armenian homeland were first laid. Subsequently, through various circumstances, they found themselves allied with Parthians, Byzantines, Arabs, Iranians, Ottomans, and Russians.

Eventually forced out of southern Asia Minor, they moved toward the Caucasus, where in the southern reaches of Iberia, they created a region named North Armenia. There, with Russian assistance, they’ve made claims on the Caucasian state of Georgia. A failure to take Georgia, or the establishment of a small or weak Armenian state, may well prove to be the end of the Armenian odyssey. Only a large, regional power can successfully supplant a large regional power. Thus the Armenians journey from Balkan Peninsula should end in the Caucasus. It is there that the Armenians should either have created their “Great Armenia”, or buried their hopes in history. There are no other options.

The Balkan Peninsula, and its adjacent territory, specifically the Aegean Sea basin, has proven time and again to be a major hub of important political processes. From early on in its history, the region has served both as a zone of cultural convergence, where the people’s of the ancient world intermingled and formed nation-states, as well as a trade route that connected the riches of the east, to the treasures of the west. For young nations, this cultural and economic crossroads prepared them for contact with the more advanced civilizations of the old world. Without the benefit of the preparation afforded by the Balkan Peninsula, invasions of Egypt, Phoenicia, or the Hittite Empire by the people of the Asian steppes would have surely been doomed to failure.

Included among the list of inhabitants of the Balkan-Aegean Sea region were waves of nomadic tribes. Their experience in the area transformed them from itinerant tribal peoples to powerful, warrior-trader nations. Nations who were ready for the next step in their development.

The last people to settle in the area were Turkish and Slavic tribes who intermingled with the existing inhabitants, a process that was not altogether painless. One clear and vivid example was the conflict-ridden relationship between the Illyrians (modern Albanians), the Slavs, (modern Serbians), and the Turks. Modern-day Balkanization has its roots in their ancient tribal conflicts.

The Balkan Peninsula and Aegean Sea basin have served time and again as a jumping off point for conquerors. An important example is the series of incursions that occurred between 1180-900 B. C. A dark period when the region was plagued on every front by invasions led by powerful nations. According to some researchers, economic difficulties, such as famine due to climate change, are what brought about this period of invasion. Unfortunately, a paucity of sources make it difficult to detail these events that changed the shape of the old world.

Foremost among the invaders, was a society of raiders, plunderers and pirates from the region known as the “Sea People”. “Sea People’s” devastating expeditions involved not only from Balkan peninsula and Aegean sea basin, but also north of Black sea living, from China coming Scythians, Cimmerians, Sarmats, Alan’s, Taurus, and people who have lived in Carpathian-Danubian region. Every this above mentioned nations and in Balkans and Aegean region already living people have been in relative relation. About this exist many versions and which one is truth difficult to say. Naturally the truth will be somewhere among them. For example it is not absolutely confirmed, but even so we can say that famous Gimerians have been Indo European origin nation and had related contacts with Illirians, Sarmatians, Alans, Threceans, Fhrygians and Filistimilians speaking people. Every above mentioned nation have linguistic connection with so called Tyrsenian, Etruscan and north Caucasian languages. Every this nations and many others took participation into “Sea people’s” epochal raids.

In the turn of second and first millennium “Sea people” have raided in Egypt. It was notable event of this country’s history and about this stay some documents. “No country could stand before their arms”, state Egyptian text and then describe and make clear this event, “Khall, Kizzuvatna, Carchemis, Arzava and Cyprus were crush”.

“Sea people’s” raids have had negative consequences for big area and entire civilization, which temporary had seized development. Even though after heavy fights Egyptians could win main battles against “Sea people” and keep their property, they lost Levant area, which become empty from inhabitants.

Mycenaean advance culture were deathly wounded and their culture would disappear with in one hundred years. The city of Ugarit, the place of great civilization, was totally destroyed and never rebuilt. Hittite Empire destroyed and left only small fragments.

Anatolia peninsula disorientated for many centuries.

As we have seen one of the active nation among “Sea People” have been Armenians. From where they came in Balkan peninsula no one knows, but they soon entered in close relation into Balkan living Phrygians and in fact they became one nation.

Fhrygians were Illirians and Thracians relatives, indicated Herodotus. Within living in Balkan peninsula Fhrygians and Armenians spoke in one Indo European language. Armenians from Fhrygians and other Balkan nations learn navigation and trade. They had got from them language, living ethnographically customs and skills. Fhrygyan-Armenian Union were “Sea people” pirate-trade confederation’s active part. The pirate-trade skills they keep till present days. This unions descendent, Armenia today have not exit in the sea. Because of this many pirate-trade skills faded, but not full. Armenians stayed one of the good professional trader nation in the world. If suddenly they found exit on the sea their temporary forgotten piracy-marchent instinct immediately awake and blos-

som so strong that his neighbors will feel, gently say great discomfort.

Armenian tribes began crossing Bosphorus straight and penetrate into Anatolia peninsula before Trojan War, but during and after war this process intensified.

One part of Armenians, with part of Phrygians and Philistimians, resettled in Canaan. Philistimians, by some scholar's opinion was Thracian origin and have been from Aegean Sea basin. Later this nation have give their name present days Palestine. In Canaan land Philistimians with Armenians and Phrygians in 1175 B.C. have established and ruled five cities confederation: Gaza, Ashkelon, Ashdod, Ekron and Gaza.

When long suffering, God's chosen Jewish nation by heaven indication destroyed Philistimians in Palestine, small part of Armenians caught up under Jewish influence and learned many habits from Jewish living style, which possible to find in present days Armenians life.

After Palestine touring Armenians as more civilized and educated, going up and in central Anatolia ones again have met with Phrygians and other groups of Armenians.

During "Dark Ages", Phrygians with Armenians and other representatives of "Sea People" mostly came through Bosphorus straight and then make devastating expeditions in to Central part of Anatolia peninsula. This part of people fundamentally destroyed Hittite blossom Empire's capital Khatusha. Here stayed gorgeous ruins of remarkable citadel, temple, gateway and mighty defense wall. This Archeological remnants gave us imagine how great was this Empire. In the north of Hittite Empire lived so called Kashka semi-nomadic people, which by origin was from North Caucasus or some recess place of north Caspian steppes. This great warrior nation had long time peacefully relation with Hittite Empire, but at last took participation in Hittite Empire final destroy with Phrygia-Armenians union's side. Soon Kashka nation has not been mentioned by late time historical documents.

There is question: where did Kashka people "disappeared" after the "Sea people" arrival and Hittite Empire destroy?

Most probability that "great assimilator" Armenians can Kashka nation's armenianization, then happened Phrygian kingdoms armenianization, which has already used Greece alphabet. By some versions Phrygians from eight centuries B.C. Used Phoenicians Alphabet. Later Armenians could assimilate Hittite Empire's successor Iberia-Caucasian origin Urartu.

Long before so called "Dark Ages" and after, in central, east and north Anatolia have moved Abkhazian-Adygean and Kartvelian (Iberian)-Caucasian tribes into Hittite Empire direction. At that time in Caucasus already have been created Kartvelian-Caucasian tribes big state "Diaokhi-Taochi". Formation of this state had took active participation Abkhazian-Adygean and North Caucasus other tribes. This tribes and also Georgian speaking Moschi (Meschi) dominated in north and most part of west Anatolia.

Moving this way this way they have been passing many centuries ago from drown continent Atlantida to Caucasus or contrary. By some version Iberia-Caucasian tribes counting as destroy continent Atlantida remnant. There was contacts with Kashka people and Hittite Empire nations were relative tribe's contacts, which later incarnated into Urarty Kingdom. During some centuries Urarty Kingdom reach high level of

development and was embodiment of Caucasus, Assyria, Mesopotamia and Mediterranean geographical area.

Soon Armenianized Phrygians very fast engulfed Urarty nation which was deadly wounded by Gimerians fantastic raids in 7th centuries B.C.

Early From north of Black Sea coming Gimerians fatally destroyed old Georgia high developed slave owner kingdom "Diaoichi". Gimerians were kinsmen of Phrygia-Armenian nation and they easily could find common language with one another. Later Armenians successfully assimilated most part of Gimerians too.

Consequently Armenians become the direct successors of Kartvelian (Iberia)-Abkhazia-Adygean (Caucasian) origin Hittite Empire and Urarty Kingdom. Armenians for a long time inherited their domain. Urarty is to Armenians what Ancient Iberians and Britain's are to the England or Iberians and Gauls are to the modern France.

Armenians identity developed in the region and the memory of Urarty faded and finally for a long time disappeared.

At modern time Anatolia's stage little bit changed, but old actors stayed. Today Armenia and Georgia are Turkey's boundary non-Turkish people. As already mentioned Armenians are Indo-European nation and Georgians belong to Iberia-Caucasian or Kartvelian group of nations. This people are Turkey's directly neighbors and in the way of Turkey's future development, will take their appropriate place. Armenians are only nation in region speaking in Indo-European. This fact is unique for region and most of Asia. Arabs are Semitic, Georgians are Iberia-Caucasians and Iranians are Indo-Aryans, Turks belong Turkic group of nations.

So in close contact are representatives: Turkic, Indo-European and Iberia-Caucasian nations. First two in Caucasus region are new comers. Third is local, native.

In 21st century mankind had given heavy heritage. Wars and permanent bloodshed continued their dancing. Existence high probability instinctively and spontaneously wars. There are groups of nations who only negatively understand the world history. They don't want serve progress because don't know what progress is and among this nations unfortunately is Russia who have big destructive influence in Caucasus. Turkey stand in opposite side. This country begin to play role of stabilizer.

In early century Turkic tribes conquered and annexed historical Armenia and Georgia vast territories. Rough estimate shown that in their zenith Armenia had had 10-15 times and Georgia 7-10 times more territories than they had in modern times. Turkey already had took from this countries what he waned. Now Turkey doesn't need new territories and new problems.

Existence one very problematically circumstance. In the beginning of 20th centuries Turks made Armenian inhabitants genocide. During genocide Turkish and Kurds special training unites have killed in Ottoman Empire living 1.5 million Armenian origin inhabitants. In Armenians towns and villages, resettled other origin people who live there at present days. So called historical Armenia made empty from Armenians.

Turks turned out into shameful and awkward situation. More and more new evidence showed that, brutally genocide had been, but Turkey does not recognize Armenians genocide. They explained that some Armenians as some Turks became victim of

the breakdown of the Ottomans Empire on whose ruins was born new Turkish secular state. This explanation is not convincing.

There is simple question: If genocide of Armenian people had not been, than where would have vanished minimum 1.5 million Armenians? Why in Armenians cities and villages where from generation to generation lived ethnic Armenians, now live representatives of other nations and religious?

Genocide doesn't not happen in empty places. Causes and effects are into deep interconnection. Nothing has not effect. Genocide is different nations most high, brutally relation and has strong footing.

It is strange that king of books Bible in the case of exception permit genocide operations:

“When the Lord the God shall bring thee (Israel) into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the Hit-tites, and Gir-ga-shites, and the Am-or-ites, and the Ca-naan-ites, and the Per-iz-zites, and the Hi-vites, and the Jeb-u-sites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou”. “And when the Lord thy God shall deliver them before thee: thou shalt smite them, and utterly destroy them; thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor shew mercy unto them” (Deuteronomy 7:1,2).

Shortly speaking above mentioned notions had not agreement-covenant with God and because of this they were totally destroyed by God's superior nation Israel.

Other Bible story from Book of Joshua tack about distraction of a people called Amorites. This nation conquered very fertile Canaan's land. Amorites lived in Canaan very happy while didn't come Canaan's new pretender, Israel Who has God's certificate-Covenant, as Canaan's new owner. The Israelite destroyed with sword every living thing in it - men, women, young and old, sheep and donkey.

Many oriental countries books and legends tacks about nation to nation clash and destroyed. For example folklore of ancient India is full of like this facts.

One of the causes of Armenians great tragedy were European great powers and Russia Empir's foreign policy. For example: the basement of Russia great foreign policy was and is opinion that they are Byzantium Empir's direct descendent. Because of this in every convenient historical moment Russia amplify his political press on Ottoman empire, where in the face of Armenians had good material for conjunctive activity.

During the Russia-Persia 1826-1827 and the Russia-Ottomans 1827-1828 wars significant part of Armenians stood on the Russia side. Russia officials promised to Armenians the creation of autonomy within Russia Empire. About this Russia emissary have had negotiation even, with influential Armenians Catholicos Nerces. By Russia plan Yerevan and Nakhichevan Khanats should be united in so called North or Russia Armenia. The Russia's plan had envisage creation permanent Armenians military forces about 2000 men under Russia's command.

This plan among Armenian's awake great expectation. Many rich Armenians begin and to send money to support the new created semi-self-ruling Armenian province.

It was the beginning and soon many Armenians leaders heads turned. Among them developed sharp, but sometimes not in correct imagination about historical processes and this activities continuing still modern days. They have seen the power on the face of Russia Empire which had sufficient resources to help them for created Armenians independent state.

Armenians intellectuals began accelerate in this processes. To make subject intriguing and attracts world's interests, they began exaggerate the role of Armenian's in the world history and created concepts about "Great Armenia", "West Armenia", "North Armenia", "Turkish Armenia", "Turanian Armenia", "Armenian's Upland", "Armenian's Plateau", "Armenia from Sea to Sea" and others. Reality Armenia, as many other states in the world, never have had state definite boulder line. They have only theoretical concepts about this.

In the lobby of Russia Empire administration soon in line Armenians who had different projects how to rebuilt "Great Armenia"

What was "Great Armenia" or as sometimes scholars call Armenians Empire and what role plays this country at modern-days Armenians life?

Anatolia, the famous territory in Asia Minor, was a cradle of many ancient civilizations and empires. There are not many places where would have been lived so many nations one after another so many notable nation's. Here arise and fell down Hattity Empire, Empire of great Trojan, Urartu and Hurits Kingdoms. Anatolia become part of Great Persia, Macedonia, Byzantium and Ottoman Empires. Among them have been Armenian Empire, one of the Great Empire in humans' history.

In the 5th centuries B.C. in the writings of king Darius the first (521-485 B.C.), Herodotus 484 B.C; and Xenophon 401 B.C creative works mentioned Armenians.

Herodotus indicated that Armenians were one of the Phrygia tribe, which in 6th centuries B.C. come from Balkans and settled in Capadocia. By other version from 1180 years in Trojan War time, from Balkan provinces: Macedonia, Thracia and Illyria into Anatolia come Phrygians. After some centuries from Balkans come out other Phrygians relative tribe Armenians. Phrygians belonged to separate Indo-European language group and may has been progenitors of Armenians Historians indicated that Armenians had worn Phrygians national dressed and arms and spoke in similar language. In 8 centuries B.C. Phrygians adopted Alphabet script from Phoenicians and used it in there trade relation. There capital was Gordian. By some documents in this city, Armenian tribes play notable role.

Armenians are also the successors of Urartians, the original inhabitant's of south Caucasus, which like Georgians had spoken on Iberia-Caucasian languages.

When in 250 B.C. Seleucid empire declined into semi-independence states, in his place had been founded: Capadocia, Pontus, Atrepatokan and Armenia. For that time in history, as political unions and states name, mentioned Armenia. Soon Armenians tribes began to move into north of Asia Minor. Armenians had settled on the part of historical territory of Georgia. They could cut south part of Georgia Kingdom, Iberia territories for creation own state, for this they had enough military forces and rich nation to nation relation's diplomatic experience.

After the fall of Persian empire and began the Alexander the great's aggressive foreign policy, Armenia enter the new era of his development. From about 190 B.C. had begun big geographical changes in region and Armenia state's ethnic expansion against adjacent nations. At that time Armenian tribes occupied three area in Asia Minor: Big Armenia, Sofena, between the Euphrates and Tiger rivers and so called little Armenia between the Euphrates and Lukos.

In the 2-1 centuries B.C. These three states merge in union and cemented in pow-

erful slave-holding state—"Great Armenia". This country was really empire and had existed in three Seas: Black, Caspian and Mediterranean. Ararat valley's city Artashat became political, economical and cultural center of Great Armenia.

Artashat-city was important point of convergence. Here gathered and passed many commerce routes, include east-west famous trade way Plutarch compered Artashsat to Carthagina. He have wrote about beauty and glory of the city, which located on the Great Silk Road and served as bridge for west and east.

The first century B.C. was the golden age of Great Armenia. When empire was ruling by the Tigran the Great (95-56 BC), Armenia rich most high level in his history. Tigran had been grandson of Artashes, who was founder of Artashid dynasty. Tigran the Great founded and build empires new capital Tigranokirt - very advanced city at that time.

The Tigran Empire covered territory from west and South-East of Euphrates River, till east, present days Tabriz, lake Urma and beyond; From north, empire have took territory from Kura River basin in South Caucasus till valley of Tigtis River in South. In his most high Great Armenia had 316 thousand sq km territory which divided into 15 province. It was the third largest state in Near East after Rome and Parthia Empires.

The great Armenia did not exist long time. He ascended and descended as meteorite. In 69-63 B.C. because country become object of fairs straggle between Rome and Parthia Empire, Armenia Empire had collapsed. Armenia was into epicenter of battles among this two greatest power of Ancient world. Armenia which one historical moment had arose and become Romes level country, lost decisive battles.

Armenia Empire was artificial union. This state have not had deep and stern base-ment in Anatolia. Armenians wanted to be autocthones inhabitants of Anatolia region, and to make so called Armenian "upland" as Armenians age-old cradle, but Roman's, Parthia's and Caucasian Iberian-Georgian's did not think so. They counted Armenians as "new comers" in Anatolia and Asia Minor and don't honor this nation.

In next centuries many Armenian independence and semi-independence states had existed in the hypothetically Great Armenia empire territory. Good example of this was Cillicia geographical area where from 1080 till 1375 had existed very advanced so called The Kingdom of Cilicia Armenia.

This naval country was established by Rubenid dynasty and was strong supporter of Crusaders. Cilicia Armenia was bastion of Christendom in the East. In his capital Tarsus was born one of the pillar of New Testament St. Paul. Country become rich their zenith during ruling Leon the First the Magnificent. Capital Tarsus, main city Sis and very important sea port Ayas were centers among the east and the west trade routes. From Ayas start his famous travel in overseas countries and China first traveler of all times Marko Polo.

Cilicia Armenia was economically very strong state with high cultural level. Cili-cian merchants, traders, seamen and even pirates were much known in Mediterranean region. They have strong economical and political contact with Pisa, Genoa and Venice, Catalonia and Greece cities. Cilicia Armenia was successfully representative European countries political and economical interests in whole distance of Chinese Great Silk Road. This country was hub of great powers geopolitical interest and because of this always have been in dangerous situation. Soon above Cilicia Armenians had be-

gun gathering black clouds in the face of Turk-Seljuk who during many centuries tried to organize successful migration from Central Asia into Anatolia.

Armenians in some period of their history successfully resistance Turk-Seljuk aggression. They found common language and counter balance in the face of Mongolians. Armenians had begun to help this people to collect taxes in colonies and become hardworking assistants for Mongolians. Armenians second great friend country was France, which had big cultural influence in Cilicia Kingdom, where French was second language.

Soon in Cilicia Armenia happened political tragedy. Mongolians partly got Islam. Even though Armenian's great efforts they couldn't convert Mongolians into Christianity and this nation became religious opponent for Armenians.

It was sorrowful fact for whole Christendom and one of the fateful moment in the world history. In Armenian's hand, by God's decision, materialized so called "world key". If Armenians could use this "figuratively key" and converted Mongolians into Christian faith, world would have gained other direction and Armenians would be transformed into worlds "Grey Cardinals". In their hand's would be headgear of world's ruling, but this decisive ideological battle Armenians lost.

Thus, in the example of "Great Armenia" Armenians lost military decisive battles against Parthia and Rome. In the example of "Cilicia Armenia" Armenian's lost decisive Ideological battle against Mongols. So for two times this nation were far from two steps from supper success. Thus was histories decision.

France couldn't help Armenians. They began developing political relation with Turk-Seljuk's and Cilicia Armenia in 13-14 centuries had destroyed after Mameluke invasion.

Great and Cilicia Armenia's bang-up images, till present day torment and oppressed Armenians imagination. They always painfully remember their great ancestors and try use every opportunity rebuilt old days stardom. They think; "If that happened once, definitely will happen one more time, history loves repetition" and that is the truth.

In this very difficult and specific way, Russia Empire was very welcome country for Armenia. But there is one serious obstacle. Any contact with Russians is very dangerous, include enmity, friendship and even simply relation.

Russia is good only for tourist traveling. It is the biggest country in the world which is spread on the two continent. Better come from far located country spend in Russia two weeks, see Eurasia sightseeing's and then without back watch go home, if your home is on a safety distance from Russia. Also if your sibling catch pseudo-communist basilicas and began demand more freedom for west society, the best remedy against this is to send him in Moscow and then he will return back he will better honor his own country.

In Near East and Balkans policy Russians ultimate goal was hold up Tsargrad-ConstantinoPole : To realize this plan into life Russia used any chance to root in and plant his influence among Ottoman Empire nations. Such opportunity appears in second half of 19th century, during so called San-Stephano negotiation. We remind that according & 16 article of San-Stephano treat, Russia military had got right to begin to protract of Armenians.

It accrued first time when Russia military reached so far zone in south direction.

This circumstance increased social tension in Ottoman Empire where Christians and Muslims had lived in relatively peace and agreement. Before Russia appearance, most part of Armenians who had lived in Ottoman Empire was neutral and indifferent about world political possesses, but after Russia activation significant number of Armenians took the Russians side and had been fast politicized. On Russia side Armenians served as spies, informers and even provided support Russia military unites illegal visits in Ottoman Empire property.

Armenians activation also have been boosted by Bulgarians and Bosnia-Herzegovinans success, which were parts of Ottoman empire and took over Autonomous administration status. Other Ottoman provinces: Montenegro, Romania and Serbia got full independence.

Russia activity was significant support for Armenians. They began pressing and persecuting Turkish population which lived on historical Armenia territory. Where lived only 20 percent of Armenians and this negative demographically tendency have been continuing.

Armenians with Russians help began to improve situation for their favor. Soon it became clear that on the face of Russia-Armenia tandem in Asia Minor formed as new political might. Both countries short and far going plans partly coincided and were hostiles against Ottomans.

Divided Ottoman Empire and limited Muslims influence, particular in Balkan peninsula, as strong Muslim stronghold, was affordable for Christians, but in the same time sufficiently would have been increasing Orthodox Russia's muscles. Advanced European countries did not vividly understand, which was good and which was bad - Turkish mild Muhammadanism or Russia canonical Orthodox Church. Both trend were outlandish for Europe.

Orthodox Russia Empire did not hide his striving to occupier Constantinople and conquer the world. In this ambitious aspiration partly Orthodox Armenia played noteworthy role European global powers: Great Britain and France were against Russians roles amplification. In large measure they had more fair Russians than Turks. Naturally Britain and France, as other European Christian nations wanted liberate Constantinople from Muslims, but liberation could not have been by Russians hand. If Russians set up their control in Constantinople this circumstance would infinity increase Russians influence in Eurasia and world. These sequence of invents were not acceptable for Europe. Because of this opinion, on the next important European nations meeting, on the congress on Berlin, once again arose question about Ottomans future with Russia and European countries connection. Congress delegates deliberated Europeans affairs and took over so cold treat of Berlin. By might of this treat Russia have been forced return back early taken Ottoman's property - 30 thousand sq ml territory. It was remarkable moment because history studied us that Russia seldom returned already taken territory and Berlin congress was place where this precedent accrued. But Christian nations this this decision made more difficult Christian Armenians geopolitical position.

So in 1878 years happened shameful illustration about disagreement among Christian nations. By treaty of Berlin congress most part of North-Eastern Anatolia where have lived Christians gave back to Ottomans. For everyone became clear that because

of discord among Great Britain, French and Orthodox Russia 2.5 million Indo-European races Armenians stayed under Muslim dictator, Ottoman Sultan disposal.

In the same congress representative of Armenians with Russia delegation support and Great Britain and France verbal agreement, demanded to establish in Ottoman Empire Armenians Autonomy. It was diplomatic and political trade in Berlin congress. European great powers pressed Russia have been living early taken from Ottoman property 30 thousand sq km and in the same time they verbal support created in this territory autonomy administration for Armenians. By Europeans opinion in this case Armenians Autonomy would be outside of Russia influence and Orthodox Russia would not strengthen his position in Anatolia peninsula. On the other hand future Armenians Autonomy would be under European powers control.

Political trades about Armenia Autonomy mad Ottomans very disturbed and excited.

They have seen very well to whom the bell call, from what side have blown the wind. Turkish officials saw that when Russians took so called North Armenia, not far was time when Russians would taken Armenians upland.

So Russians active south direction foreign policy and unhidden draw game with "Armenians card", also Turks critical, after empire creaked down foreign and domestic problems blow up Turks pushed instinctively press against Armenians for to keep Turkish property.

From their side Armenians were very nervous. They played very risky game. They help the Russians against Turks and now fear revenge and retaliation. They felt that their "proceedings" does not stay without answer.

On the whole, In Ottoman Empire Armenians lived not bad. They had good positions in trade, banking business, public works, foreign affairs, in government and financial system of rules, in post and telegraph communications, printing sphere of activity, in Ottoman army and navy, local and central administrations. Many representatives of Armenian nations were good craftsman, goldsmith, doctors, loyal, scientist and teachers. By unknown for us reason Armenians in Ottoman Empire had sufficient privileges. They payed less tax than Turks and empires other nations. In Armenian's cities and villages civil life Turks administration not interference.

In 1453 the capital of luminous Byzantium Empire, Constantinople had fall down. Turks, who came from Central Asia, took bridle in their hands of great countries ruling. We remind that at that time in Byzantium Empire were abode of five million dwellers. Only in Constantinople lived one million people. At that time in empire lived about one million Armenians. So every fifth dwellers of Byzantium Empire were Armenians.

By Turks hand were killed and escaped into near abroad about million Greece and Byzantium empires other denizens. Ottoman newcomers began to live in former dwellers empty live spaces.

Armenians avoided this fate. They as usual found ordinary language with Ottomans as early they have found common interests with other inhabitants and conquerors of Anatolia peninsula. Sultan in the face of Armenians see nation which was eagerly ready to help Ottomans set up great sultanate and permitted Armenian Catholicos establish his residence in Constantinople on the contrary of prevues bosses Byzan-

tines, who did not allow Armenians to open their private religious centers in Capital.

So Armenians found reliable political-economical and cultural links with Turks who become very loyal against Armenians. By their side Armenians begin to do what they have been doing during many centuries, to help new superiors have rooted there control in every corner of Byzantium Empire. Armenians could keep there Christian faith and stay live in their historical homeland. Mostly Armenians continued live in Ottoman Empire little bit better then they live under Byzantines control and this circumstance had their explanation.

Romans, Parthians, Arabs, Caucasians and Byzantines are not look and consider Armenians with respect. Armenians last managers Byzantines by military and cultural might have been worlds one of the most advanced country. They did not think that Armenians were their equal nation. Armenians under Byzantine rule lived quite and prosperity, but as second grade nation.

Absolutely other situation created when Byzantines have been replaced by Turks. This very aggressive nation honor Armenians cultural heritage and did not count this people as second grade nation. Mostly they thought that they liberated Armenians from Byzantines yoke. In the face of Armenians they tried to find friend nation with whom they wanted go to head to world hegemony.

Because of above mention, Armenians lived much better than Turks and Ottoman Empire other inhabitants, include Georgians. Part of Georgians turned out under Ottomans rule and adopt Muslim faith. Armenians mastery used this circumstance and had purchased from Turkish administration about 12 Georgian Orthodox Christian monasteries, which located in Lasica-Shavsheti district. Armenians quickly remodeled Georgian monasteries and open there Christian noble Armenian girls board and lodging. This facts happened in front of Georgian societys nose and they couldn't say complaint or protest, because they become Muslim and their ancestress heritage become Armenian property. Turks didn't interference into this deals.

Armenian traders who purchased Georgian monasteries, explained to some Georgian noble men that when they became Muslims followers they will not need warship to Christian's God. We will pray instead of you and God bless us together, emphasized Armenian Apostolic Churches "spiritual merchants".

When Armenian appeared in Anatolia peninsula their number one task from ancient time was to conform that they were original inhabitants of this land. During their long-age history Armenian's had some political-economical and cultural "Duel" with region's nations. In this way they won many conflicts, but some fight they lose. Many Armenians opponents disappeared and Armenian's had survived and kept perspective. Among Armenians opinions most appropriate and weak point in region was Georgians and this point of view was truth.

One of the Armenian's characteristic national symptom is that they began brilliantly created their history from old time and this activity successfully continus in modern time. In this theoretical "Duel" Georgian's regularly misplaced their position's

About 12 centuries B.C. Iberia-Caucasian tribes, to whom first of all belonged Georgians, created their first kingdoms "Diaochi-Taochi-Tao" and "Kulkha". Territory were lived Iberia-Caucasian people stretched far beyond of present Georgia and covered the significant part of Anatolia.

At that time we doesn't observed Armenians track in the region. We didn't find "historical land" of Armenians, not in Asia minor and all the more in the South Caucasus. Armenians are "new comers" into northern valley of Anatolia Mountain. This fact very emotionally embraced into Armenia-Georgia relation.

When Armenians appeared from Balkan peninsula into Anatolia, almost immediately have started Armenians well-organized political economical expansion against Iberia-Caucasian tribes. This aggression acquired the goal-directed and intensive nature. The migration of Armenians into Georgia and South Caucasus area increased in 7-8 centuries C.E. I was the time of Byzantium-Iran and Byzantium-Arab wars. Armenian population tried to avoid to be in the epicenter of the hostile sides military operation, step by step have been found the safety place in the native land of South Georgia.

In 715 C.E. happened remarkable event in Armenia's history. Arab caliphate granted the tax privileges of Armenian Church. Also Armenian Apostolic Church proposed to Caliph their service in the matter of tax collectors. Soon the profession of "Tax collector" became Armenian clerics one of the main occupation and they very sagely use this chance. And in South Caucasus Georgia historical territory, by caliphate support created two Armenian states: in 963 Vanadzor (Kara) and in 972 Dzoraget (Tashir-Lore).

Armenians at once approached and destructed the Georgia kingdom's cultural heritage in the region. So that not track remanded from past of Georgian state.

Many Georgian Churches were converted into Armenian. Thus in Georgia began to appear "Armenian Churches" for declarative the fact that this territory is an ancient-Armenia.

In Ottoman Empire in his most high lived 35 million peoples and among them were many non-Turkish origin nations. Living circumstance and political presses compeled some of them, changed their original names and faith. For example: many Georgian origin Ottoman Empire citizens changed their name and faith. Georgians mostly always have been loyalty to Sultan, s administration, never made problem and one of the first change their name and faith into Ottomans like, but kept their language and ethnographically traditions.

For Armenians situation was much easier. They have a lot of administrative and cultural advantages than representatives of empire's other nations. Armenian population had right to got education on Armenian language, elected delegates in different government structures. They had mejlis (parliament) deputy, participated in local and central administration. They have possibility in Armenian cities and villages appointed Armenian origin civil authority or chief of local management. Lot of Christian believers were attended in Armenia-Gregorian Apostolic Churches ceremonious. Many Armenian military have been fighting on Ottomans side against enemy, include Russia. Some of them were members of military stuff and real patriots of Ottoman Empire prosperity.

Conflict between Turks and Armenians were not been inevitable. There were many evidences that this two nations could have been nearest friends and could together construct own prosperous state.

In history is example when in Turkic state Khazar Khanate were peacefully and prosperously during centuries lived Turks, Jews and representatives of many other

ethnic groups. Khanates state religious was Judaism and Jews with Turks together ruling country. Same role could play Armenians and there was not evidences not think so.

Before conflict Armenians and Turks had been living together for 800 years. Analyze showed that Armenians living conditions, their social and economical standards in Ottoman Empire were sufficiently higher than representatives of other ethnic groups and nations. We can sum up that Armenians feel under Ottomans rule very comfortable. Armenians were better educated and richer than Muslims. Armenians worked hard and smart. May be they are one of the most hard working nation in the world after Chinese and Germans.

Ottomans were totally tolerance against Armenians and Jewish because of their economical and trader talent. They understood that these two nations made empire richer and wealthier. European dealers and businessmen inside of Ottoman Empire have made Christian Armenians as their financial agents. Be Christian for Armenians become very profitable.

Christianity helped Armenian's become richer. We can't say same about Georgian's for compare, Georgian's who lived almost into same Muslim surrounding as Armenian's could not use for their favor the rich Christian past. Because they first of all been with less Christian faith, then Armenians and the second, they didn't know how to trade. It is strange that lack of economical knowledge was common for every Orthodox nations.

Georgians are the most uneducated people in merchant busyness. Trade activities among Georgians counting as shameful activity and trader's professions as second grade people occupation. Because of this Christianity among Georgians in Muslim scrounging was not profitable, but danger. And some of them without problem converted into Muslims faith. Today Muslim Georgian Muslims are more then Georgian Christians, and among them not unity. In this deal very negative role play Georgian Orthodox Church as follower of Russia Orthodox Church.

Political situation and relation among different spheres of Ottoman Empire constantly had improved. Christians, Jewish and representatives of other religious groups had equal right and guaranteed by law and it was reality. Christians and representatives of other religious took high places in the Ottoman administrative hierarchy. They became ambassadors, treasury officials and even foreign ministers. Often, in factual situation, the right of Christian was greater than Muslims, because European Christian's states systemically demanded special privileges for Christians.

There are lot of evidences that in Ottoman Empire Armenian population after Turks have had most favor positions. We will tell you and you can imagine and have consider how big were Armenians contribution in Ottoman Empire. In Many cases Armenians were first.

First western style theatrical performances in Ottoman Empire were staged in Armenian schools and first theatrical artists were Armenians.

In Ottoman Empire first musical organization, so called Eastern Musical Company was one hundred percent Armenian troop.

By Armenians in Constantinople was establish first musical orchestra. First Turkish entomological dictionary was issue by Petros Kerestajian. Bogos Garagash was first female opera singer in Ottoman Empire. In 1859 by Hover Vardanian was pub-

lished first satirical monthly magazine in Turkish language. In 1759 by Armenian entrepreneur Markos, in Izmir was founded first printing house in Ottoman Empire. Mary Pishmishian was first female mathematician in Ottoman Empire.

Later, in the time of Turkish Republic Armenian's continued played advanced role in Turkey. First female aircraft fighter in the world was Atatürk adopted Armenian origin daughter Sabiha Gökçen.

Feminist movement in Turkey republic ruling by Haikaniş Mark.

Turkish republic's first sculpture was Edgar Manas. He created Turkish nation's famous "Hymn of Independence".

Armenians by genetically had been very good in financial life. Armenian origin merchants, businessman and traders always dominated in Ottoman Empire. Armenians felt so good in Ottoman Empire as Jewish origin businessman in USA.

Go to trail by yourself:

About 40 percent, of export, 60 percent of import, and 80 percent of whole empire trade comes through Armenians traders. Wealthy and prominent man Galuste Gulbekian created first in Ottoman Empire Petroleum Company. He also owned 5 percent stocks of European and Middle East petroleum companies. From generation to generation the Duzians family run Ottoman Empire printing business. Georgian origin, but Armenized Dadiani family company was responsible for gunpowder manufactures in Ottoman Empire. Blians family members were famous architects. They literally had built Constantinople, including all those magnificent palaces. Architecture and contractor Sirian genuinely have had built 16th century Ottoman Empire. He constructed 360 mosque, schools, bridges hospitals, theaters and other public gathering buildings. At that time say in Turkey "Unless an Armenian's master touches minaret it would collapse soon."

Armenians influence on Ottoman Empire life was versatile. Let's take Armenian ABC which in Ottoman Empire was used alongside the Arabic alphabet.

Official documents in Ottoman Empire were written in Turkish language, but for writings was used Arabian alphabet. But step by step in Turkish society Armenian language began to restrict Arabian as more easy ABC for business. Soon it was formed basics for totally used Armenian alphabet as more easy, practical and comfortable in business relation, than Arabian alphabet. In Ottoman Empire created situation like as in European countries, when they began to use Latin alphabet totally and everywhere.

First novel in Ottoman Empire was written and published in 1851 and used Armenian script. Gradually put in to shape new combine Armeno-Turkish, so called "Arm-kish" language, which were used not only Armenians, but non-Armenians, who lived in empire. Armkish also eased Ottoman aristocracy and elite. Armkish began mightily moving across the empire. Very cognitive was circumstance that Turkish officials, Sultan's administration and common Turkish origin empire citizens did not resist this process. It was time when Armenians' economical superiority and constant improved political conditions were real.

In perspective would not far was the time when these good and progressive beginning could have found appropriate continuous. After Ottoman Empire's societies democratic political-economical development region will be transformed into many national Byzantium Empire descendent Armeno-Turkish and other nation's states.

Armenians cultural heritage and Turks military might were basis on which would have been constructed worlds one of the great power.

What moved the Armenians and Turks apart? Why changed political environment in which accrued clash among Armenians and Turks after hundred of years peace?

May be Armenian question as political campaign has began in 1865 when two thousand Armenian intelligence elite: teachers, doctors, scientists, sportsman, journalists, royals and representatives of other upper class had moved in to Constantinople with petition about cultural-economical reforms. It was Christians first protest after Constantinople fallen down. This event grabbed European society attention. Armenians from Ottoman Empire become known in Europe and in the world.

In the first Turkish administration was under shock, they didn't know what to do in this difficulty. Situation more have been spoiling European great powers and Russia who directly fought against Turks in the east Anatolia.

One of the prior Russia foreign policy in the region was created Orthodox Christian backed semi military-religious anti-Ottoman organizations. Most important among them were Hunchakian revolutionary party shortly Hunchak, which was founded in Geneva in 1887. The Hunchakian revolutionary party's members were Armenians from Russia. The second influential party was Armenian Revolutionary Federation, which shortly called the Dashnak's which was founded in the capital of Georgia Tbilisi in 1890. Both groups announced Marxism as there main ideological platform which was wrap it up into religious blanket.

Both party made nationalism as main important moving might in their philosophy of Revolution. For example: By Dashnak's opinion Armenians are most high intellectual nation in the world and because of this they deserved rule the other nations. First of all Armenians should take dominant position in Ottoman Empire and created "Great Armenia" Empire. When they have reached this level they should take appropriate position in Russia Empire and use this country as launcher platform to go higher in the way of world dominance.

Armenian scholars began to created good conformed creative works where they tried to show that Armenians are specific and chosen nation as well as Jews are God's consecration nation.

Later some of these works assumptions became known for Turkish administration and made "wolf" service to Armenians as well as for Jews.

The point is that concept of "Chosen Nation" is not well understood by most people in the world. They are not so educated to receive this idea and follow them. Because of this Armenian's, Jew's and other "Chosen Nations" got punishment from Turks, Germans and others.

Armenians movement in Ottoman Empire was not spontaneously. They worked out for their independence, to use two ways: First way was to use their lobby into west global powers and the second to activate Russia's influence for limited Turkey's resistance and finally stimulate from the inside of Turkey activity of clandestine terrorist- liberation organizations.

In the way to create the "Great Armenia" had one significant problem-demographically. In the land were Armenians demanded they were minority. In Erzerum, Bitlis, Van, Diarbakir and others provinces Armenians were only 18 percent of population.

But this obstacles does not curb Armenians. They began to “clean” this territories from non-Armenians.

Main goal of Armenian revolutionary parties: “Armenakan”, “Hunchak” and “Dashnak” were establish “Great Armenia”. For realization this plan should be by used political and criminal terror as main tool of their program. Armenian terrorist organizations leaders seriously considered that Ottoman Empires Turks days are counting and they can press them how much they please. Time showed that this opinion was big mistakes.

Most notable and successful fighters were “Dashnak” party, which went through the form in Russia Empire. They have been leaders in rebellion against Turks. For “Dashnak” party the idea of great stardom of the past was main and people them looked, as some material for fighting to reach this fantastic goal. For example Armenian merchants they looked as sources of money. Only in 1902-1904 years they extorted from rich Armenian merchants eight million dollars into present dollars equivalent proportion. Armenians used famous Russia terrorist organization SR’s (Social-Revolutionares) experience. Armenians fighting permanently and concretely have been part of Russia foreign policy in this region. They made a lot of cache, where stored and stock it up thousand of weapons, murdered Muslim governors and empire officials.

Many politicians and military circles in Europe simply wait convenient moment of destroyed the Ottoman Empire. Only fear that Russia will become too powerful had stopped them. Thus, discourses among European powers and guardian star and moon, also fortune saved Turkey.

At that time of history Ottoman Empire was factor of stake. He was hanging on balance. One incorrect action, like arrest and persecuted Armenian rebellions military units, and might be that would be end.

From their side Armenians revolutionary ideologists wanted jail and executed Armenian insurgents. Armenian lobby in Europe have had sufficient influence on European newspapers. They would have been immediately reported about restricted political freedom of Armenians in Ottoman Empire. Armenian’s had been looking for an opportunity of provocations. For example: when Dashnak insurgents occupied in Constantinople the Ottoman Empire bank and gendarme could catch attackers, European society arranged wide movement for their release. In other cases they arranged pardon for people who attempted kill Sultan Abdulhamid the second.

In this critical moment Ottoman Administration demonstrated phenomenal patient. They tried to keep situation as quite as possible. That means, not to punish the Armenian rebels, not to catch and trail Armenian origin Russia spies. They know that if they answered Armenians aggravate activity, the result would be death of their state.

By Ottoman scholars opinion one of the most important reason that Ottomans lost the WW I was Armenian’s revolts. When war started Sultans administration began army mobilization. In districts where lived Armenians, conscription obligations were not completed. On the contrary, Armenians jointed the Russia military which directly fought against Turks in the east Anatolia front. Thousand of Armenians of Sivas, Zeytun, and Cilicia did not serve in Ottoman army. They served in the armies of Ottomans enemies. In eastern Anatolia, Armenians formed groups for guerrilla war against

their government, Ottoman administrations. Lot of Armenians served as scouts and advance storm units for Russia invasion.

Before the WWI, Ottoman Empire army intelligence services reported about Russians and Dashnak's plans, which envisaged next: When WWI would be declared, Dashnak party should agitate Ottoman army. Armenian origin soldiers must have left Turkish military and began to serve into Russian army. Russian royal police "Ochranka" gave 2.4 million rubles to the Dashnak party for supply Armenia to fight in Guerrilla war against Turks. In this war active participation took Russian origin Armenians too.

Soon Armenians began wide scale attacks on Ottoman soldiers and conscription officials, tax collectors, gendarme outposts and simply Muslim peasants on the roads. They easily disorganized state life into many provinces. Ottoman's military staff was compelled to withdraw whole division from the front for battle against Armenian rebels. This event made weaker Ottoman military. Actually war might have been much different if these divisions had been able to fight against Russians not the rebels. Conclusion is one. Armenian uprising was the key to the Ottomans to be defeated in the east front against Russia.

Because of this arise simple question:

Why Armenians who were about 2-3.5 millions in Ottoman Empire and might be in the world, going on such great risk and trying to win 25 million Turks? It was a gargantuan task. Why did they take this way? They understood very clearly, that one day Turks definitely would be retaliated.

There is only one answer on this question:

Unpredictable is God's way. No one knows what God wants.

In our planet live many mediocre nations who have mostly common traits. Only few nations are extraordinary. One of the peculiar nations is Armenians. Among Armenians are very strong feelings of self-determination, self-confidence. Georgian proverb states that "Tsudas rat unda mteroba. Kargia mudam mtriani". "Foemen have only prominent. Atrocious have no adversary". That genuinely says about Armenians.

In their long and great history Armenians have had slave owner states, but had not serfs and noble aristocracy. They had no class differences. In Armenian's society was noted only three strata: Royal, priesthood and plebeians and in this case matched Jews. Armenians accustomed to live among other nations and in this way became psychologically very experienced and trenchant nation. Just among other nations they demonstrated their capability and effectiveness. Armenians needed sphere, swing and amplitude. As history showed in a separate state for them life was difficult. They don't love close living sphere. Among Turks Armenians felt outstanding. Their decision to cooperate with European nations and Russia's against Turks in that historical moment was a fatal mistake. It was the way to nowhere.

Little by little "Armenian Question" stood up in front of Ottoman Turks as one of the sharpest problems for the empire. In its culmination this problem transformed as a question of life and death. If we skip forward, tell that in April of 1915 only after seven months of Armenian rebellion Ottoman government issued ordinance about disarmament, imprisonment in concentration camps and deportation of Armenians who lived in Turkey. Main reason of deportation was rebellion against Turkish state and union with Russia.

Find reasons which lead nation to nation clash is impossible. Turkey was geographical point of “Armenian Question”. Everything happened into Turkish property, but question why this two sides step by step began crossing the red line, stayed without answer.

Ottoman Sultan Abdul Hamid the Second, with nickname was “Blood” and some other Turk officials and strategically thinkers began to plane Armenians totally ending. It was very serious project and needed very double-quick activity.

When Ottoman Empire went to pieces, from him picked out many future independence states in Balkan peninsula, North Africa and also have created some new Arabian countries.

Armenia was very close to spring up their independent state and then triumphantly move up. If Armenians successfully could have done their job and also political environment supported had been on their side, today Armenia would have been world-class regional leader. This multimillion Christian state will have been providing independent foreign policy. Without asking to him no political or economical question would had been done in Asia Minor and adjacent neighborhood.

At that crunch and decisive for many nation’s time, Armenians educators and political mentors did not clearly and precisely envisage their probability future. They pushed nation on the very risky way.

On the contrary, many Ottoman leaders clearly and impressively saw, that in front of them stood question: Armenia or Turkey. Being any more Turkish tribes in Near East or not. That was main reason of Armenian’s Genocide.

Ottoman Sultan Abdul Hamid the second’s lifetime friend and alay, the Hungarian pedagogue and educator Arminius Vambery wrote in his analysis-creative works that by Sultans point of view only eliminate the Armenian question was the eliminate the Armenians themselves.

By Sultan’s encouragement had happened Armenians mass murder in Bitlis, diatbekir, Hutput, Trebizond and Van. In the turn of 20th century and later there were killed from 100-300 thousand Armenians.

In 1909 so called Adana massacre was slaughtered from 15-30 thousand ethnic Armenians.

Touchstone in history of genocide had reckoned 24 of April of 1915 when in Constantinople was killed 250 Armenians intellectual and community leaders. This event counted the beginning of Armenian Holocaust.

Thus in Sublime Ottoman-Porte Empire had began one of the world’s original and characteristic nation’s Armenians sundown. They have full right to take honor place among nation’s of our planet, however instead of this reached the edge of disappearance.

At that time there could not exist modern times level mass media opportunity, include radio and telecommunications, I-pods other visual communication and smart phones. Correspondents and reporters had not chance immediately to reach and check situation into destructive area. World did not instantly have haired about terrific stories of mass humiliation and bloodbath. Diplomats and writers information did not come regularly, however soon picture made clear. In 1915 the “New York Times” wrote that slaughter of Armenians was “systematic” and “deliberate” and began 2/3 part of Armenian population extermination in Ottoman Empire.

It did not matter in what side rider look on this question. Result is one. It was not only Turk's nations directed organized large-scale carnage against Armenians, but Muslims bloodshed crossfire against Christians. From Ottoman Empire murder and replaced 2,5 Christians and there property by government and nation was steal and usurped. Christians sphere of activity shrink and Muslims control territory enlarge. That was final result of Muslim-Christian one big Clash. At that time it was clear ethnic-religious combat, which continuous even at present times.

Armenians genocide recognized 21 states and even though after that days passed almost 100 years this question stays very sharp today too.

Frankly speaking If we want be objectively and try see the real picture we should say that on the head of this nation already happened not one but minimum two genocides: First happened in the end of 14th centuries when was swiped out from the face of the earth Cilicia Armenia Kingdom with his 3.5 million inhabitants and Second happened in the beginning of 20th century.

Thus great controversy against Turks and unforeseeable linked with Russia, ending for Armenian's with totally catastrophically result. They were sent into Syrian desert.

At that time in given region were not railroads or other communications. By Turkish high political echelon's indication, Armeniian's deportation have been provided by foot.

In 1919 on the Russia socialist organization's congress Armenian delegate Hamazasp Ohandsanian announced that victims number in Ottoman massacre was one million. In other circles talk have began that victims number hesitated from 300.000-2.000.000.

Turks and other nation's specialists thought that only one million Armenians were removed from Ottoman Empire. From this number 0.5 million Armenians went in to Russia control North Armenia. Others entered in Russia Krasnodar district, the east and the West Europe. North America and Canada. Conflict victim's whole number were 600.000 soul. Half Christian and half Muslims and that were not Genocide.

About 300.000 Armenians entered into Georgia. They settled in different places of Georgia, include the West Georgia province Abkhazeti but later bulk settled in south Georgia province Samtkhe-Dzhavakheti region. Soon Armenians began to tried to conformed there is their "Ancient Motherland".

From 1948 years talk began about 1.5 million Armenians perish. It happened after well-known Nuremberg proses, when occurrence talk about Jewish nation's Genocide. Armenia tried to be in step of the time. They could found support in Soviet Union "Politburo", and from the middle of the 20th centuries Armenians expatriation from Turkey began called as "Genocide".

In 1948 UN Organization have got so called "Genocide convention" and promised to prevent and punish every acts of Genocide committed with national, ethnic, racial and religious character. 140 country ratify this convention.

Armenians are not alone which have caught up under racial extermination sword. We can compere this genocide with Jewish people's genocide which was organized by Germans. Russia Empire administration's genocide against Caucasian nations. KGB had made fantastic Genocide against Soviet Empire people. Ruge Khmers genocide against Cambodians and Darfur Genocide which was Arabian origin Muslims deliber-

ately genocide against African origin Christian and local god-fearing people.

Before Armenians probability genocide, had begun of the past centuries in 1911 happened Manchurian nations Genocide. For China's critical historical moments, Mancunian's by some China's official's opinion have played destructive role for countries future and that was cause for killed 2.4 million Manchuria's.

China's strong man Mao-Ze-Dong during 1958-1961, 1966-1969 and in Tibet 1949-1950 killed about 49-78 million citizens.

Josef Stalin wanted to creat collective farmers and workers mystic class and during 1932-1939 years slaughtered 23 million men who had not criteria to enter into this new class.

Other strong men Adolf Hitler want created so called invisible occult "highest" race and in this way exterminate 12 million people, included six million Jew's.

Medeki Tojo putting to death 5 million people, Pol Pott and Ieng Sari - 1.7 million.

Iraqi leader Sadam Huseini killed 600.000 life. In this slaughter men path stood Syria leader Hasef Assad who had already killed 60.000 country men.

Among last times Genocide the most notable was Rwanda Genocide. We remind that 85 percent of the countries population was Hutu tribe's people. They mostly were farmers. Other tribe's people Tutsi was 15 percent of Rwanda population and following cattle and animal husbandry. Both tribes spoke in Bantu language.

Before colonization Rwanda lived every tribes included Pigmy people lived in peace and concordance. By historical traditions minority nation Tutsi have been elite nation. They better understood business and lived in good houses. They controled country and got education in European capitals. They fluently spoke in French and English. Because of this French colonizers supported Tutsi for ruling country.

Hutu tribe's representatives always were Tutsi minority's servants. In many aspects Tutsis position in Rwanda was same as Armenians positions in Ottoman Empire. They hohed the bridles for countries economical, political and cultural life.

In 1962 Rwanda received independence country status and dominant by quantity nation Hutu began to rule the country. Unfortunately they had not enough abilities to govern the country and began to blame Tutsi for sabotage, failure and troubles. Many Tutsi fled into exile.

It is not news and is very common fact that some "advance" nations are under permanent attack. They pay high prices for their intelligence and progressive out look. History with his lot examples taught us that comparatively backward nations do not to love but mostly have allergy against progressive peoples. Manchurian, Jew, Armenian, Tutsi and some other ancient and modern time nation's fate are the example.

In 1994 Hutu extremists, might be France secrets service agents participation and supported shooting down countries president plane. Hutu officials announced that countries president have been killed by Tutsi military unites. Hutu governments backed military massacred 800.000 Tutsi. This genocide was in many cases special and unique. Genocide perpetrators spent only 100 days for extermination 800.000 lives. They killed 80 years old Queen Giganda Tutsi matriarch. Rwanda genocide was world's fastest genocide. It cought up and passed by German concentration camps organized Jewish people extermination and Cambodia genocide. In the same time Rwanda genocide happened in front of the whole world and no one even waved finger.

Rwanda genocide was shameful moment for UN Organization. There were clear evidences that relation among two nations reached high point of boil. Hutu ringmasters openly agitated to kill Tutsi as reason of their misfortune. When genocide started UN instead of increase they reduced their "peacekeepers" number from 2500 till 400 servicemen. Blue helmet stood and watched how bloodshed began.

During Rwanda genocide the world's international communities authorities failed and when come time for restoration justest, failed once again. Most criminals and perpetrators were not arrested. Majority of killers creditably lived in Paris, Berlin and other European capitals. Appears whole class of people who individually and personally have had killed from 200 till 2000 man, robed their property and money. Later they began to live in Europe and majority of them become respectful businessmen, multiple their capital. One of the perpetrator and ringleader of Rwanda genocide ethnic Hutu Idelphonse Nizeyimana was arrested in Uganda. Former Rwanda banker director Ephraim Nkerabera was sentenced 30 years of war crime, but that events were exceptions.

In Rwanda's current quagmire is very difficult find way out, but time is best healer. Countries ruling began Tutsi and situation improve. Country imitate Georgia economical reforms and provide reconciliation policy. Countries GDP increase till 7-10 percent.

The present times other great genocide occurred in 2003-2004 in Sudan. In countries Darfur province happened genuine religious clash. Arab militia detachment Janjaweed putting to death hundred of thousand people and 2.5 million have been forced from their houses. It was countries Muslim majorities deliberately directed military operation against nation's Christian minority and African traditional religious followers. These people from central Africa tribes were primary inhabitants in Sudan.

In 2007 international criminal court recognize Darfur genocide and accused ministers and at that time countries president, also leaders of political parts in criminal action against own nation.

Court as well alleged in genocide crime Janjaweed's leaders, but no one have not been arrested. During court created impression that international society don't want exaggerate Darfur problem because of his religious essence.

Last decades political precess showed that didn't not far day when Muslim nation's will begin large-scale press against Christians. That will be organic out come from world's last two decades centuries' history. Many sign's indicated that it will be so. It will be great war with many overture. Muslims attacks in Darfur province against Christian's was not exception.

Today world did not workout mechanism to avoid ethnic clashes and genocides. For example if suddenly China Communist party decided get out from his permanent headache and encumbrance and organized Tibetians and Uighurs systematical and fast genocide, who will stop China. Or If Russia once's again become Communist country and decided forever exterminate Chechnya as troublemaker nation in Caucasus. If it happened, in this case who would be to stop Russia? Both are under totalitarian rule and we knew that genocide perpetrators are only only totalitarian states dictators. Thus we absolutely have not to guaranty avoid in an ethnically hot points new racial extermination.

So in the Ottoman Empire, one hundred years ago occurred genocide. Their vic-

tims Armenians now in the north of Turkey in former Russia Empire property have small independent state.

Armenians state geopolitical position is sophisticate. Armenia has not relative or friend nation in region and in the world. His first grade strategic ally and directly “friend” nation is Russia, which in Armenia territory have solid military base. From this base Russia controls North Turkey, South Azerbaijan, North Iran and whole Georgia.

Even though in region Russia’s presence, Armenia is in heavy neighborhood. Without Russia Armenia’s position should be dark. Armenia doesn’t know and even can not imagine what to do without Russia. If Russia leaves Caucasus and shut down their military base in Armenia territory, difficult solving dilemma will arise for Armenia. History conformed many times that difficult situation repeats. When Russia will go away from Caucasus Armenia stays without safety umbrella and for him only one comfort place will be Georgia. But at present time this two countries have different ways for development. Armenia want to live into continental Russia orbit, Georgia tries to watch on the Ocean and be so called Trigger-country. It is not hard to envisage that as Turkey and China become stronger Russia becomes weak and empathy. In this case may be Armenia will attempt compensate this losses and intensified their ties with his second grade friend countries: Georgia and Iran. Armenia can’t stay alone. It is very dangerous for his existence.

Having decisive meaning and it is very necessary, normalize relation with Turkey. Armenians main demand against Turkey is recognize Armenian nation’s genocide, pay repatriation and created inside Turkey state property Autonomous state in the eastern Anatolia and the south Caucasus. Armenians demands doesn’t not changed during one centuries and will not change in future.

Turkey can’t satisfied this demands. Turkey’s society is not ready to recognize genocide. It will be nightmare for nation. Many Turkish inhabitant don’t know and even have not hear of what had happened for centuries ago. In Turkish education centers and high schools no one teach about Armenians massacre. On the contrary, in many museums “incident’s” explained as result of Armenians terrorism. For example, very notable Istanbul huge military museum exposing how Armenian terrorist organizations killed “thousand of innocent Turks”. The exposition showed evidence and photo-documents about Armenians mass murders of Turks. By Turkish estimate only 300.000 Armenians and same numbers Turks were killed in civil strife.

Not long time ago in London was published 550 copies of so called “Blue book” about Armenians Genocide. Publishers wanted hole to out copies among Turkish National Assembly members. Turkish government have blocked Armenian genocide books distribution.

If Turkey recognizes Armenians genocide, they will recognize that they have stolen and taken other nations land and property. It is very difficult that “Sons of Ottomans” in near and far going future even partly will recognize Armenians genocide.

Talk about financial compensation for Armenians extermination is not worthy to think. Mostly Islamic religious doesn’t permit Muslims pay money for disbelievers killing. Some Qur’ans famous sura directly back up for unbeliever’s slaughter. Present time history are full of facts then Muslims permanently killed Christian’s and no one punished them for this.

German is only one genocide perpetrator country, which recognized their guilty against Jewish people and payed compensation 50 bl Euro. Present time German state recognized that they are descendent of third Reich, which had made Jewish people genocide. German payed money to Eastern European countries and former Soviet Union citizens. But German did after full capitulation, colossal pressure from great powers and by Nirenberg international court decision, which made Jewish Holocausts every details analysis. Like this analysts and investigation against Turkey, Khmer rouge, Hutu and Sudan killers did not accrued and therefor Germans like human action from these nations have less chance.

Armenian people have very sophisticate history. When we talk and deliberate their past we found many contradiction opinions and that made impossible envisage every aspect of their past.

In the world live a lot of people. About them exist many positive or negative anecdotes, humors, catch phrases and familiar expressions. In history we seldom find nation which have so many negative opinions as about Armenians. Many neighbor nations are very tired and unpleasant because of Armenians systematical claims against them.

Mr Ichilov, the chairman of Caucasus mountain Jewish community indicated that former and present leaders of so called “luckless nation”, that is Armenian’s just have crazy project of build up the “Great Armenia” and use territories of neighbor countries. They hated everybody who is not Armenian and feeling of hostility against neighbors.

Specialists, who deeply entered into subject notes that hypothetically among many other reasons of Armenians deportation and probably genocide were may be Armenians heavy character and arrogant activity against other nations. In connection of this we should remember famous diplomat and righter Alexander Griboydov, who once was Russia ambassador in Iran. He organized Armenians transmigration from Iran into Russia Empire. Griboedov wrote a letter to Russia Emperor about future location of migrant Armenians. “Majesty, I would like to ask you don’t allow located Armenians at the central regions, because they are such filth and shameless clans that will shout throughout the world, and claims those lands as their “ancient motherland”.

In the history of Armenia is full like this statements. Armenia tries to conform that they are cradle of civilization that Armenians are the oldest people in the world and Armenians language is the oldest of all know. We are the most prudent and smart people in the world, “We are Armenian’s, son of Gauk” proudly emphasized Armenians.

Russia had won two wars against Persia and Turkey and decided in south Georgia and north Azerbaijan created so called Armenians province. At that time Russia had already controled these territories. Russia general Paskevich resettled 40 thousand from Iran and from Turkey 70 thousand Armenians and formed in South Caucasus Indo Europeans nest so called “Armenian Region”. Before this action Indo-Europeans have not property in so called “Great Caucasus “area. This was beginning systematic, mass and goal-directed migration of Armenians in the south Caucasus. We can say that Indo-European Russia from the dumpster of history pulled out his relative, Indo-European Armenians and made from them aligned ally.

So In such form have begin South Caucasus Armenisation-Fhrygization. From the Turkey and Persia were moved Armenians colones. They covered with thick set-

tlements almost entire Georgia belong Akhalkalaki district. Only somewhere below them remained small oases of Georgian villages. Soon Akhalkalaki district turned Armenians "Homeland". Districts former owners more liberal Georgian's became minority.

Caucasus, which located in Europe and Asia divided line was very important for Russia Empire. It was citadel of next expansion. Living here dominant Iberia-Caucasian nations were very hostile against Russia. They could in any appropriate time kick off Russia from Caucasus. Because of this Russia policy in Caucasus was use every possible method Russification entire region, root up native nations and resettled here relatives: Cossacks, Ossetians and Armenians. These people were very loyal to Russia. Especially good support have Russia in the face of Armenians who pretended be dominant Indo European nation in Caucasus.

Immediately, then they appeared in south Caucasus, Armenians made so radiated and turned heads, that they decided renamed ancient Georgian city Akhaltsikhe (new castle) in to Erzerum (to make a burrow), capital of Georgia Tbilisi (warm water) into Tbilisokert, capital of Azerbaijan Baku into Bakurakert. They very seriously began to think rebuilt "Great Armenia" into new and old borders.

By intrigues and political-economical machinations in south Georgia belong Samtskhe-Dzhavakheti district noticeably decrease the number of indigenous Georgian population.

In 1849 Russia Empire administration in Caucasus set up so called Yerevan province. It was great victory for Armenians because nuclear of future Armenian's state in South Caucasus were created.

Armenians attempt to annex south Georgia lend continues permanently. Georgian society saw and felt how dangerous were Armenians policy against Georgia but because of they have been diplomatically less skilful and educated then Armenians couldn't resist Armenian's expansion and also on Armenia's side were Russia. Political-economical power in Caucasus had hold Russia Empire. Russia was master of Caucasus.

The ungratefulness of Armenians agitated notable Georgian poet Akaki Tzereteli. He indicated in it's publish reports that early Georgian kings from the pity settled Armenian merchants in the different corners of Georgia. But Georgians struggle against unnumbered conquerors and when they tired and injured return home, found with the surprise that his house was occupied by brother Armenians.

And instead of being apologized Armenian's loudly shouted "Who you such, from where you did arrived? When you did live here? This earth was always our"! For the proof they demonstrated fake evidences as documents about Georgian churches and monasteries where Georgian inscriptions were effaced and instead of them were unsorted Armenian inscriptions.

Armenians geneses, like many other nations geneses in the world not very clear. Some people think that Armenians ancestors came from Balkans, others think that they are comers from Parthia Empire. From anthropological point of view Armenians are short-headed, identical physical types belongs Caucasian living so called Jewish Tats. Predecessors of this people from 5-6 centuries B.C.E. came out from southern Persia and began to live in Caucasus as mountain Jewish nation.

English scientist Bertin thoughts about Armenians as type of Jewish, but dominant and most reliable version is that Armenians Balkan-Phrygia origin.

Some scholar's thought that Armenians are one hundred percent Kurd origin and they have appropriate evidences. In connection of this opinion they remember history when in 1915 capital of Georgia Tbilisi was full with Armenian refugees from Turkey after slaughterhouse in. Specialists have checked "newcomers" anthropological, physical and other characteristics, because was necessary determine among refugees who were Armenians, Kurds and representatives of other nationalities.

Experts found out that, lot of so called "expatriate Armenians" have Kurds nations physical characteristic and have been beginning thoughts that some episodes of Armenians slaughter in Ottoman Empire were results of tension between Kurdish tribe's different confessions. The point was that representative of some of Kurdish tribes were Armenized Kurds, which had become subject of attacks from common Kurds ethnic groups.

After Soviet Union's collapses Georgia began to live as independent state. Soon about 200.000 in Georgia living Armenians stood in line in the institute of history in Tbilisi. They tried find archive documents, which had conformed that they, because of negative consequence of historical events transformed from Georgian into "Armenized" people.

During centuries many nations' complaints that be Armenians neighbor was and is very difficult. There is no Armenians neighboring nation who was not under Armenians potential and theoretical attacks. The Roman historian Tacitus noted that "Enough known perfidy of Armenians" that "This nation is hypocritical and worthless both; they constantly hate Romans, envy Parthians". Tacitus this opinions in full scale spreads over on Armenia-Georgia relation.

Georgians are almost 25 centuries subject of Armenians durable attacks. For Georgians Armenians are permanent "headache". They know and see very well that Armenians have goal-directed plans about "Armenisation of Caucasus", but Georgia is not able organize active resistance because of Russia-Armenia alliance.

When Russia become Armenians boss nation, among them 5-7 times increased emotional self-identification flash and from this moment they began to prepare appropriate places for their future "Great Armenia".

One like these flashes happened in 1905, during Azerbaijan-Armenians slaughters in Baku and other happened during Georgian-Armenian war.

Armenian nationalists by Russia gendarme supported in the environment of Tbilisi destroyed Georgian population. This operation for Armenian nation have had practical goal- to clean the mix populated territory of Georgia and thus to prepare ethnic base for the independent "Great Armenia".

Armenians hot heads demanded, Georgia's two district Borchalo an Akhalkalaki united into one, Aleksandropolis province under Armenians ruling. Before WWI Russia Empire administration did not go in this risky step and recommended Armenians intensified their fight against Turks into Ottomans Turkish villayeties.

Next in the turn, Armenian's emotional splash about rebuilt "Great Armenia" occurred in November of 1918 when Ottoman Empire capitulated in WWI. This fact for Armenians uppermost meaning. They began to think that started new era for Arme-

nians. Ottomans stood in their knees. Historical rival was defeated. Armenians leaders already saw “Great Armenia”, country from Mediterranean Sea to Caspian and Black Seas.

It is right that theory often transforms into practice when opportunity spring up. Armenians leaders counted that this opportunity already came and Antanta should reward Armenians for their suffering during war and their contribution for defeated Turks.

In north or Russia Armenia ripe thought that it was good time punish neighbor Georgia too, for their contact with Germany. We reminded that after regain independence from Russia Empire in 1917, Georgia during WWI, for a short time were away on German’s side. There is no doubt that only after agreement and support from Antanta as winning side on WWI, Armenia began menace and to make antagonist opposition against Georgia.

Armenia claimed from Georgia Lori-Tashiri and Borcalo districts and Samtskhe-Dzavakheti province. This territories were largely settled by refugees from Ottoman Empire. From Georgia also demanded pass way to Black Sea and Batumi city, which was main Georgian port at that time.

Armenian theoretician and ideological workers very seriously considered that capital of Georgia Tbilisi is Armenian city, because at that time majority of Tbilisi population and city assembly stuff were Armenians.

Georgian experts and young diplomats had explained Armenians that Lori-Tashiri and Borchalo districts and Samtskhe-Dzavakheti province belonged to Georgia historically and Armenians are there “new comers”. They remind Armenian’s their Balkan origin and their travel into Anatolia peninsula. Georgian experts indicated that Armenian’s settled into Georgia property not long time ago as refugee from Iran and Turkey by Georgian kings and Russia administration permission and initiative and main reason of Armenians invitation were their Cristian faith and skill of trade. This territories and much more in the South Caucasus minimum from 5 centuries B.C belonged Georgian tribes Iberians and Mosches.

Herodotus, Xenophot, Ptolemaius and many others indicated that this territories always belonged ancient Georgian Kingdom Iberia. This geographical area always stayed as part of different Georgian state union and after absorbing Georgia Kingdom by Russia Empire, this territories always were ruled by Tbilisi governor.

Armenians use at that time popular opinion about self-determination of nations and make ascent on Armenian nation’s majority in dispute territories.

During many centuries permanent wars in Caucasus change Lori-Tashiri and Borchalo districts and Samtskhe-Javakheti provinces ethnic content. Local Georgian Christians, agricultural denizens left territory or exterminated. Desert territories were inhabited by Turks nomadic tribes, which descendents live in this area at present time too. When Russia had made penetration into Georgia they transmigrated loyal to Russia Empire Armenians into south Georgia from Iran and Turkey.

This place became one of the important direction of Armenians expansion into South Georgia. Armenians endeavor, to rob from Georgia their historical right to Saatabago region i.e. Atabag Djakely possessions (Nova days Akhalkikhe district) in south Georgia. It is brightly clear and every Caucasians know that Armenians came in this

region in the first part of 19th century when Russia Empire administration resettled Armenians from Iran and later Turkey.

In the same time, local Georgian dwellers were forcibly gone inner part of Turkey and then in Central Asia. Now Armenians shout in the world that the south Georgia is their “ancient motherland” and request Autonomous status. Autonomy is first step, next step will be “unification” with “Motherland” Armenia.

We should pay attention to one more important moment. Part of Georgian population converted from Christianity into Muslim faith and were loyal of Ottoman Empire. There are no historical evidences that converted Georgian population had made even one uprising against Sultan rules.

When Russia-Ottoman war happened in 1828-1829 years Muslim Georgians furiously fighting against Orthodox Russia Empire and after Russia victory have left home land and went to live into middle Anatolia. In their living houses, Russia administration transmigrated Armenians which make majority in empty from inhabitants region.

Armenians one more sphere of activity is find documents and conformed that they are autochthonous, indigenous, nation in Caucasus. It is very painful, difficult and essential question for this very cognitive nation. Point is that Caucasus is not homeland of Indo European tribes. From archaic time dominant people in Caucasus were Iberia-Caucasian speaking nations and Indo European people come into Anatolia and more ever in Caucasus only some centuries ago. Armenians with great pleasure would have been Iberia-Caucasians, but this is hopeless idea. In large measure Armenians come out from Europe, as well as Turkish tribes from Central Asia. Actually Iberia-Caucasians are emblematic, super native nations in Caucasus and that is unshakable fact.

They to say that reputation is nations ID, his passport and visa in the world. If given nation have positive reputation their representatives without problems traveling in the world and they are always welcome into any part of the planet. Educated representatives of Armenians clearly and exactly saw that even though they traveling and trading in the world, reputation of their nations in the world was extremely bad and they eagerly used trikes. Among peoples who don, t know Caucasus well Armenian intellectuals call themselves as Georgians. Georgia capital Tbilisi downtown’s photos in European countries call as capital of Armenia and Georgia wine and kitchen as Armenian wine and food. In other cases they call themselves as Russians or representatives as other nation’s. Good knowledge of languages and unusual mental dexterity help them in this activity.

Armenians political and theocratic rulers from ancient time wanted construct suitable theoretical system of origin Armenians, which would have helped Armenian nation find honor place in the world history. This is natural processes for many nations, however with some nations include Armenians this activity transform into megalomania. With this diseases were sick almost whole nation.

Armenians think that their progenitor was Noah. According to Armenian tradition their genealogy is as following: Noah born Afet, Afet born Gomer, Gomer born Tiras, Tiras born Torkom, Torkpom born Gayk. Gayk together with Nimrod provide Babylonian crowd. Later Gayk won Nimrod and kill him. After this tragedy tribes which

were submitted to Gayk considered him as father and his followers Gaykians. So Armenians are Gaykians and not only. Hayass-azzi, Nairi, Hurrians, Mushki, Armens, Hattiti, Urartu and many others by Armenians tradition are Armenians forefathers. Because of probability lot of genesis roots some specialists thinks that Armenians fantasy are unlimited.

We only odd that Noah is every present nation forfather and this legend belonged and was Jewish nation's creative work.

Armenia-Georgia war had started at the 7th of December of the 1918 after Armenians did not announce attack. Armenians inhabitants killed some Georgian solders then Armenian military could disarmed Georgia garrison and during three days could set up control on Lori-Tashiri district where located important railway junction Koberi. The city and root place for many Georgian noble man who were name Koberidze (Sons of Koberi)

Armenians had prepared and equipped for war very good and their military personal in the first stage of war demonstrated excellent physical and moral endurance. Armenia could mobilize many former Russia and Ottoman Empires, also European countries Armenian origin officers and were full of aspiration rebuilt "Great Armenia". Armenian's already had sufficient military experience fighting against Turks and because of this their military stuff by operational smartness overwhelmed Georgian's same one. Armenians espionage system stood over the Georgians head who counted spy activity as boring and ungentlemanly business.

Only after 10th days of war in 17th of December of 1918, when Armenians invasion was under way and they began directly targeting capital of Georgia Tbilisi, Georgian government at last have guessed and understood that this is neighbor Armenians war against Georgia.

Georgians had dual feelings. First is that attackers came in their home and second that attackers were Armenians who always solemnly swear that they were Georgians brothers and lived and felt in Georgia better than in their own house. In this war Armenia was attacker state and Georgia was defender state.

In this critical situation president of Georgia Noe Zhordania was forced to spoke to his people next: "There has taken place that which should not have taken place: Regretfully. the present Armenian government, instigating this shameful conflict. has precipitated that which has never before occurred-war between Georgia and Armenia...the real explanation could be found in the character.of government, which like the wolf eat, the calf because such is its nature...like the wolf, it has to devour everything. Should not the Armenians have realized that in view of these hostile relation with Muslims they must at least cling to the friendship of Georgia?. But instead they burned this bride as well"

War ended with Armenians victory, because after some time by this war consequence they could take part of Georgia territory. Some Armenians from Georgia were resettled in Armenia. In the beginning of 1919 in the Tbilisi peaceful conference was formed Lore-Tashiri "Neutral zone". Special comity was begin negotiation about this zone. Before Armenia-Georgia war Lore-Tashiri district belonged to Georgia. Now from this district have been created "neutral zone" as subject of future negotiation. Because of this we can say that war have ended by Armenians victory. Later above

mentioned zone, important strategical places Koberi, Sanaini and Alahverdi, totally 381 sq km had been taken by Armenians and now are as Armenians property.

Even though that Armenia by final repercussion could win the war against Georgia his position was very weak. Georgia were began to activate his military potential and first time in Caucasus history used aviation. Only European great powers interference into Armenia-Georgia war on Armenian's side stop Georgia to continue moving inside Armenia. We remind that Georgia was counted as Germans alliance during WWI.

Political situation become very negative for Armenia. This country become encircled by hostile neighboring: Azerbaijan, Georgia and Turkey. Armenia once again in their history had been hanging on balance. Armenians as nations existence was under great question mark.

In such critical situation and after many times disappointments, fortune at last had smiled to Armenians. In Caucasus horizon once again appear Russia red army's shadow and Armenia had made for that time only one and right decision. They decided sacrificed their volatile independence and help Russia Empire's successor Communist Russia Federation once again occupier Caucasus. Armenian's for a long centuries had been part of Persia, Byzantine, and Ottoman Empires and now if they became part of Russia It will be were for them step forward, because they change mostly not Christian master into atheist one.

So Armenia have decided become one of the Soviet Republic, be part of Russia Federation and on the other hand save the chance for Armenian nation for better future. They took very active participation in Russia red Army incursion in Caucasus, which after one month heavy battles second time conquered Georgia.

Independent Georgia government fled in Europe. Georgia as well as Armenia became one of the Soviet Empires So called Soviet Republic. For Georgia and Caucasus set up most trouble time for their history. Country during many decades have sunk into obscurity vortex.

Main political instrument in Caucasus became KGB, Russia revolutionary secret service. In KGB Caucasus branch bureau mostly worked Armenian origin specialists as comparatively cognitive, educated and loyal nation for Russians in region. With Russian and Georgian Communist help KGB Caucasus bureau shortest possible time had shot and liquidated 350.000 Georgian inhabitants, include one hundred percent Georgian aristocracy and noble class which had been about 9 percent of nation's population. They were unrecoverable loses for Georgia nation who forever lost their best genetic fund and most educated sons and daughters and stayed only with descendents of so called workers and peasant class. These replication echoed even today when we saw present day Georgia parliament work.

As a result of Georgia "reddish" and independent loses, about 400.000 Armenian refugees from Turkey and Armenia with Moscow communist and Armenians lobby in Moscow helped one more time to return into Samtskhe-Javakheti, Tbilisi, Abkhazeti, Socha district and other Black Sea coast of Georgia. Lori-Tashiri "neutral zone" have been given to Armenia as sigh of mercy of their contribution for strengthen Russia position in Caucasus. So Armenians victory over Georgia were very impressive and had made big problem for Georgia.

Armenian Communists did not stop their activity to was gained from Georgia 381 sq km Lori-Tashir territory. They had so radiated that in 1922 presented the new project. According this project from part of Javakheti province, Akhalkalaki and Borchalo districts should be created so called "United Armenians district". It was realization prevues purpose cut from Georgia big territory. This attempt in 1923 ended with failure, but Armenian's does not stop endeavors.

In 1936 Armenians Bolsheviks attempted and used analogical step to enlarge the limit of Soviet Armenia in the northwest. It was a time when in Soviet Union shooting arrested in concentration camps and resettled millions inhabitants. It was the time of when KGB's killing machine gain unlimited power. Armenians played active role in that time Soviet Union's foreign and domestic policy and as reworded, they waited a new presents from Russia communists.

By first secretary of Central Comity of Communist party of Armenia Khandzhyan were handled request to L.P. Beria about transmit the Akhalkalaki and Akhalcikhe districts to Armenia. Early Khandrian gained verbal support from some Communist officials in Moscow high echelon and because of this, bravely gave the request to Georgian Communists during his friendly visit in Georgia. Armenian's leader in their letter and also verbally explanation tryed conformed that south Georgia aforesaid districts were the cradle land of the ancient Armenia.

Even Beria that time Georgian Communists leader and one of the great killer of all time was amazed such impudence. In July 9 of 1936 Beria in his office embedded bullet to the first secretary of Armenia. Thus Armenians request was deflected.

However during the subsequent years of Soviet Union regime Armenians ethnic space in South Georgia noticeably were enlarged, which created new bases for future territorial claims.

Armenians position in Samtskhe-javakheti notably strengthen Russia military base in Akhalkalaki. This was famous military stronghold of Russia in the Caucasus. This 128 acre territory were belonged 193 buildings, were the house of about 15.000 Russia military personnel. Russia Empire built this base in 1910, near the Ottoman border. Later it was the home of Soviet-era 147 motor rifle division and Russia 62 military unite. These units mission was included launching offensive operations inside of Turkey in the event of actual war. About 50 percent of base servicemen were ethnic Armenians. They got Russia citizenship and counting Russia military base as their defensive structure against Turkey and Georgia.

After Soviet Unions' collapses Georgia began to demand withdrawal Russia military base from their territory, but it was very difficult job. Russia military tryed keep to their presence in Georgia. Moscow permanently instigated in south Georgia living 113 thousands ethnic Armenians, descendents of Ottoman Empire refugee. They constantly demonstrated their unpleasant to lock the base and even organize the demonstrations and blocke the evacuation proses.

At last in 2006 after UN, Eurasian society and Georgia government press Russia have been gone from Akhalkalaki military base. But they did not go far. They bounded into neighbor Armenia located other Russia base- Gumry. Russia removed every their military heavy technique from Akhalcikche bace into Gumry and have intention one day with Samtskhe-Javakheti living Armenians help return to back.

Georgia nation and his government know very well about this plan and are very careful, but only carefulness does not work when talk begins about Russia. Such are regretful facts about Georgia-Armenia relation in 20th centuries and we should know about this.

War and hostility often happened among neighbor countries. History is full of like this facts. If hostility have ideological basement, and neighboring countries have not common way in the future situation will become more heavier.

By his historical tradition and geopolitical location Georgia can and want be independence nation. This country will not have been always slave of his mystic past and try to find better fortune in the future.

Azerbaijan can, able and want be independent nation. Behind him are richest part of Caucasus and many million Turkic relative nations in the world.

Unfortunately for Armenians, at present time of history they are not able be as independent state. They can exist only in close relation with their friend state Russia Federation. Separately Armenians have not perspective. They will have sunk into hostile surrounding. Because of this the war among Armenians and Georgians in 1918 was the war among Russia satellite and freedom aspiration countries, among continental and Maritime orientation administrative-geographical areas, among progress and regress.

Today we see the same situation. Prosperous and independent Georgia is suicide for Armenia. Because of this Armenia sitting and waiting opportunity, when the modern Russia Empire once again will attack and conquer the Georgia. By himself Armenia unable subdue Georgia. For this they have not appropriate resources. Only one country can do this. This is Russia. If Russia does not do this, Armenia will transforme into absolutely unperceptive country.

So for two countries: Russia and Armenia question of life and death is swipec out from the face of the earth Georgia Republic. And they work in this direction very assiduously.

Disintegration of the Soviet Union was not in Armenians interest. Without “Great Soviets” their plan about “Ancient Armenia dream” have been made difficult for realization. Before Soviets End Time Armenians could cut from Azerbaijan big piece of land- Karabakh. It was sufficient success and land of Karabakh they controled during last some decades. That is to say, appetite coming during eating. Armenian’s counting that land of Karakakh they tool forever and now they once again began took a look towards Georgia.

Soon influential and very rich Armenian political party “Dashnaksutyun” following “loved” purpose organized in Javakheti its branch which were called “Virk” and “Javakh”. In south Georgia spread over wave of meetings, sittings and public getherings where children of long-suffering Armenian people with tears on the eyes recalled insidious Georgians be more mild against Armenians and doesn’t force them forget their language, their decrepit root.

In the territory of Georgia was began penetrated solders from terrorist organizations “Krunk” and “Asala”. They were began training in Georgia living Armenians for future storm. Armenians suddenly unshaded that they lived and live not in Georgia, but in the “territory of historical Armenia”. They requested government of Georgia at

least autonomy for the protection their national interest.

Georgia communities were puzzled, but the leaders of country tried not to aggravate relation with smart and active south neighbor. They often called Armenians as “Javakheti lives our Armenians”, “our brother Armenians”, “our trustworthy and honest neighbors”, but it is well known that if in historical past happened something badly that compulsory became from Armenians. Many historical evidence conformed that when in Georgia attacked enemies, hospitable Armenians immediately stood to the side of enemy, in order to do harm to that people which always sheltered them.

During Russia-Georgia war in Abkhaseti and Samadhablo (South Ossetia) unprecedented facts of vandalism and tortures of people perfectly demonstrated so called “battalion of Bagramian”. This military unite was formed from Ottoman’s refugee Armenian’s who have been sheltered by Georgia when they left Turkey. “Battalion of Bagramian’s” fighters killed thousand and thousand Abkhazia province living Georgians. Unfortunately in Georgia living Armenia diaspora often demonstrated their anti-Georgian essence. Because of many facts of anti-Georgia state activity into domestic and international, among Georgian’s and other neighbor nation’s spread opinion that sins of treachery in Armenians laid in the genes.

Thus the migration of Armenians from Balkan peninsula to Georgia were many stages and very inquisitive process. Now “Armenian Lion” is very close to make last jump. The task is uppermost expensive, to become Caucasians and take Georgians place. There is no doubt, if Armenia can do this they shortest possible time transformed from second grade country into regional leader and their friendship with Russia will have ended.

One additional proof of this tendency were statement in Armenian’s Russia diaspora news paper “Erkomas’ in 15th of December of 2011. In this statement we read: “The tendency of Georgia to become the member of NATO contradict the will of the Samtskhe-Javakha and Russia Armenians diaspora. Membership of Georgia in NATO inexpedient for Armenians population of Samtskhe-Javakha (So Armenians rename Georgia historical region Samtskhe-Javakheti) and could not supported as a minimum the following circumstance: Be with Turkey with open border threaten Armenians national interests and as a result will have forced declare about secession”.

Conflict in Syria is very painful for Armenian’s. They once again lost their living places. Because of this Russia living Armenia diaspora also demand from Georgia government resettle Armenians from Syria into Samtskhe-javakheti.

From Ottoman deportation time one relative Armenian’s family found shelter in south Georgia, other relative family going to live in Syria. Now Armenians want going to live in Samtskhe Javakheti where already live their relatives. In the first view this demand is very human and naturally. It is relative families united, but for Georgian’s this is problematically. Next step from Armenian’s side will be demand about autonomy, then act about secession.

This intention coincided with Russia plan, instead of Iberia-Caucasian nations resettled in South Caucasus Indo-European Armenians and Ossetians. Russia press this plan during last two hundred years and reached sufficient success. Iberia-Caucasian’s nation’s living spaces notably have shrink.

Long-standing lukewarm conflict between Armenia and Georgia some times transformed into religious tension. In capital of Georgia Tbilisi located Georgia historical buildings, include churches now are disputed by Armenians and sometimes this question were elevated into state level.

Armenian's scholars, experts and even ordinary citizens spent so many time and energy for conformed that neighbor nation's belonged material-cultural monuments are as Armenians national heritage that when monuments owner nation protested against this and try protecting their belongings, Armenian's got this protests very painfully and counted that it is very injustice act against Armenian's nation. They spend so many energy for false conformation that they truly thoughts that monuments are not neighbor but their, Armenian's origin.

One of the lovely sphere of activity where Armenians feel as good as fish in deep water is religious Pole mics. The Georgian Orthodox Church and Armenian Apostolic Church are among the most ancient churches in the world and going back to the dawn of Christianity. Among them exist theological tension which have economical basis. In large measure it is fishing for human souls which have make economical benefits. Even though Georgia Orthodox Church after Soviets collapses increased their wealthy Armenia's apostolic Church is many times richer and influential.

Last conflict among them have been severe increased since 1989, when Georgia Catholicos Elijeh II and Georgia president Edvard Shevardnadze, who were former KGB active cooperators, decided build Georgia Orthodox Cathedral on the land of Armenian cemetery. They for new building easily can found other place, but follow to Moscow recommendations and one more time created apple of discord among Armenians and Georgians.

Armenian people always obtained safety place in Georgia.

However when they become warm and vigor they forgot that they arrived in this ground as refuge and they suddenly look out "ancient documents," twisted and destroyed it and "conformed" that sheltered land is from Adam's and Eve's creation "historical native land of Armenians".Unfortunately such was and is Armenian's national idea and their manifestation into geopolitical aspect.

Historical examples vividly showed that, impertinence and discourteously nation understand not proven evidences and polite talk, but only naked might.

People who think and analysis Armenians as nation indicated on one circumstance. This nation from ancient time successfully Armenized surrounding. Armenians have great potential to assimilate other nations even most disobedient and ungovernable. Because of this they gain very strong attribute of character, delusion of grandeur. Armenians beginning think that they can do everything.

Armenians great assimilation might demonstrate next fact: One of the recalcitrant and uncontrollable nation in the world was Gipsy. May be they by origin are from India, but current time they counting as nomadic nation without homeland and language. Neither dictatorship, despotism, chasing, slaughter, nor modern cultural achievements and cutting edge technology can assimilated Gipsy among others. This nation have strong, healthy aspiration to material greedy. Money and precious stones are dominate factors in their life. Gipsy are living everywhere. Their motherland is the planet Earth and come what may Gipsy remains Gipsy. Only Armenians could have assimilated

Gipsy. They absorbed and Armenized Gipsy nation during two generation. Former Gipsy keeps only there original family name as far memory about their rootage.

After Gipsy nation's fantastic assimilation scholars come to conclusion, that no nation in the world able such mass assimilation of different nations as Armenians. They also successfully assimilated and mixed other nationalities from Persia, Turkey, Georgia and representatives of South Caucasus mountainous regions. Armenians truly are nation's "Great assimilator"

Armenians great assimilation-absorption potential patently demonstrate one more example: In the middle centuries King of Georgia David the Builder was very active and creative man. He elevated Georgia from zero level till Caucasus Mountain. For next development the King decided organized regular army, which will be always ready for fight in any time day and night. That is dream plan for every active head of state. For came truth this plan David had installed connection with Turkic origin Kipchag tribes, which at that time have lived in modern days Ukraine and Russia south steps. David the Builder have transmigrated about 200.000 Kipchag inhabitants into Georgia. At that time Georgia were strong state and controled whole Caucasus, north part of Anatolia include places where Armenian's lived. David from resettled Kipchags choice 40.000 fighters who had made bulwark of regular army. New comers mostly were settled in Georgia kingdom's south located Armenian provinces.' After very short time, almost twinkling or an eye 200.000 Kipchags assimilated among Georgia Kingdom's Armenian population without sign. Such historical facts show that Armenians are combine nation which have integrated with common idea of Armenianizm. This facts explain why Armenians are so divert and have so different characters. Irrespective differences Armenians stay one of the ideological mobilized nation in the world.

Cowardice is one of Armenians character. According to Caucasian refrain, this nation "is afraid as hare". By other characteristic Armenians are heroic and outstanding commanders. There are lot of evidences about Armenians bravely activity as well as in the battle field as in the civilian life.

Some Biblical teachers counting that Armenians ascendants are in Genesis mentioned Amalek tribes.

Prophet Balaam remarked that Amalekites are the "First of the nation" who oppose Israel after their Exodus from Egypt.

Balaam mentioned Amalek as grandson of Esau, the patriarch Jacobs's twin brother. Amalek was Esau's son Eliphaz and his concubine Timnas descendent (Genesis 36:12). Holy Scripture describes Amalekites as cruelty and cowardice people. They have been extraordinary evil nation and committed many immoral things. They always do evil things unashamedly and cowardly manner. Amalekites were worriers, but they were not noble worriers. They never fought fair fight.

God was so angry about Amalekites behavior that from generation to generation have war against them. At last when God lost last hope to return this nation into righteous way "put out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven" (Exodus 17:14).

Accordingly there are no Amalekites at present time but may be Armenians are their spiritual descendents, because they have many one and same characters. May be Armenians tribes assimilated remnants of Amalekites as well as they assimilated part of philistimilians in the time when they lived in the Palestrina area.

So Armenians was able easy and fundamentally assimilate other nations and make from them “Armenized Armenians”. This skill characterized only strong nations. In this field Armenians gain significant success. During their many century history Armenians assimilated lot of nations and become very divert people. If among them are red headed individuals with freckles and green eyes that are Phrygia, Pecheneg or Kipchag origin Armenians. Dark skin people indicates that among Armenians also are Urartu, Arabian and Gipsy origin people.

Armenians assimilation policies one of the trump card directions, from Ancient time were Caucasus Albania and Urartu. They have tried conform that this countries were Armenian’s historical heritage, Armanian’s historical motherland, but archeological excavations, linguistic parallels and historical traditions have not been conforming Armenians claims.

Ancient Caucasian Albania is combine name of Iberia-Caucasian nations. By ancient sources heir lived about 26 Caucasian tribes. Their languages mostly had been close relation with present day’s lezgif language, which is one of the seven branches of the north-east Iberia-Caucasian family group. Most part of Caucasian Albanians had located on the Present days Dagestan, Azerbaijan and Karabakh mountain region.

In Albania reigning Parthia origin Arsakid Dynasty and their chief city was Kabala. In the Caspian Sea they have very impotent port city Chol. That is modern days Derbent in the Dagestan. Chol was trade bridge city-port among Asia and Europe. Sufficient mighty Albania reached when country ruled Vachegan the Brave and his successor Vache the First. Country made practical steps for integration, but this process not finished. Caucasus become arena of heavy battles among different religious tendencies. Because of this circumstance Albania tribes can’t completed their integration.

Caucasus were not motherland of big religious. As in the many other places in the world hear have created only local, but strong heathenish cults, which have sufficient influence even today.

For big religious Caucasus were large market. From Parthia Empire in Caucasus and especially in Albania spread Zoroastizm, one of the ancient monotheist religious in the world. In the dawn of new era hear have spread Christianity. Later from Arabs had been coming fervent Islam. Caucasian Albanians mostly obtain Christianity from Georgia, but in this process very active role play also Armenian missionary.

Armenians by the name of Christ as usual very easy converted, assimilated and deeply Armenized Karabakh living Albanians and created their North Armenia district Arcakh. So at present time in so called “Nagorno Karabakh” living Armenians genetically have Iberia-Caucasian roots. Azerbaijan professor Buynaitov directly indicate that Karabakh living Armenians genuinely are Armenized Albanians and in this process decisive role played Christianity. Till 19th century had existed throne of Albanian Catholicos (Gindazarian), which subordinated Armenian Catholicos.

From early time Armenians used Christianity as mighty tool for assimilated neighbor nations and outspread Armenians living space. At present time disappeared Caucasian Albanians nation partly got Christianity from Armenians. But this circumstances not meant that Albanians are Armenians relative nation. Albanians descendents in Dagestan, Azerbaijani Georgia and Karabakh always will have stayed as Iberia Caucasian family members.

European countries got Christianity from Rome, but because of this they not become Italians. Lot of Turkic tribes got Islam from Arabs but they not become Arabians. In majority cases religious not change nation's identification.

Caucasian Albania have been one of the few state in the world which have own Alphabet. Albanian Alphabet was mentioned some early sources, but was discovered by Georgian linguist Illia Abuladze in 1937. He find out signs of Albanian ABC in Armenian manuscript which was dated 15th centuries. Professor Abuladze believed that Albanian Alphabet was based on the Georgian Script. That was disputable opinion because by Armenian tradition and some historical documents Albanian alphabet was created by great man Mesrob Mashtots.

Armenian illuminator Koriun in his book "Life of Mashtots" wrote about how his tutor created Albanian alphabet, as well as Ethiopian and Georgian alphabets too: "Then there came and visited them an elderly man, an Albanian name Benjamin. And he Mesrob Mashtots inquired and examine the barbaric diction of the Albanians, and then through his usual God-given sharpness of mind invented an alphabet, which he through the grace of Christ successfully organized and put in order".

From 1937 till 1954 were recovered some small fragments of Albanian Alphabet but first reasonable long work in Albanian Alphabet was found in 2001 by professor Zaza Aleksidze. He for some time searched the library at the Mt. Sinai located St. Catherine's monastery, which now belong to Egypt. Mr. Aleksidze discovered Albanian manuscript parchment dated at the end of 4th and the beginning of 5th century C.E. Parchment contained 11 verses from 2 Corinthians, with Georgian Patericon written over.

We remind that Patericon is Georgian traditional hagiographical literature form to shortly saying tales about saints and martyrs. Many letters discovered Albanian manuscript were not in the 15th century Armenian manuscript. Albanian letters in Armenian manuscript were simply stolen, twisted, destroyed, and imitated as Armenian letters. This circumstance forced us to think about Armenian's traditional historical mischievous of historical evidences. Also there are lot of information that Armenian religious workers, which activated in east Caucasus destroy almost every Albanian manuscripts dated 4-15 centuries. In this way very active role played Russia Empire administration, which stand on the Armenian's side. This hidden battles continued at modern time. Armenians and Russians work into unison against Albanian's historical heritage. Stake is very high. In the large measure this is fight among Iberia-Caucasian and Indo European nation's. It is fight for Caucasus.

Albania without historical heritage is very expedient for Armenians. If Albania is without fraternal country and master, it makes easy pretending to be descendent of ancient Albania and becomes Caucasians with every come out consequence from this fact.

Urartuans as well as Albanians were not Indo-European nation. Armenians are other category and belong to Endo European languages big family. So Urartu (Ararat) could not have been Armenian's base born place and monument to Argishti the First (785-763) B.C. As the King of ancient Armenian kingdom Urarty mildly speaking is Plagiarism. When great Argishti ruled Urartu Kingdom, he never have heard about Armenians because at that time Armenians sat in Balkan peninsula and most minimum suck blood from Phrygians.

Argisti the First founded Erebuni in 782 B.C. not as Armenian's city in the territory present days Armenia's capital Yerevan, but as Urarty defense structure and military post.

On the earth it is very difficult to find the place like Asia Minor. It is planets special place. Here works unusual geopolitical measurements. This land often was called Anatolia, which were the original home land for many nations, but no one from them were Indo Europeans. Many Anatolia origin nations couldn't preserve their place here and in the world. Anatolia were arena of great competition among nations. Find here appropriate place for living were extremely difficult. Even small, hidden, corner place here were very expensive and prices were very high: Be one of the world' dominant nation and hegemony or disappeared from the face of the earth. Be omnipotence or nothing, be very important nation or nonentity. Anatolia was attractive hub of ancient world. It was economical, cultural and political center. Even little contact with Anatolia limitless increased every aspects of nation's potential. Be Anatolia origin, from ancient time were subject of pride, but unsuccessful nations fate was one went to bone yard which were cover Anatolia peninsula.

Armenian's are among Anatolia's successful nations which have not say yet their last word. Let's make short retrospective view on the Asia Minor. Assyrian inscriptions point out about merchants from the "land of Hittite" who were spoken into non Indo European languages. It was mighty and great people and considered as an ancient Egyptian's equal nation. By truthful archeological evidences this nation from 17th centuries B.C. lived in the central part of Anatolia.

Scientists figured out six cultural-linguistically layers in Hittite nation's development. The first layer, so called proto Hittite language indicated sufficient connection with proto-Georgian language. Hittite Empire's pride nation had sunk into the sand of the time without signs and immediately in the horizon of Anatolia's history appeared Huritians, who had annexed what remnant from Hittites. Huritians came from from northern Mesopotamia and might be Semites. Huritian language began to dominate in the old world.

From the middle of second millennium in central and north part of Anatolia peninsula and in the Black Sea coastal line we see multiple Georgian tribes under different name: Mushkie, Meschi, Moschi, Xalibi and others. No one knows from where this non Indo European people come. Many artifacts and documents pointed out that Georgian tribes have linguistic-historical conaction with Mediterranean Seas before indo European inhabitants. By some opinion may be through Moschi among Georgian tribes spread Diaochian-Iberian version of Phoenician alphabet.

After some centuries in the west part of Anatolia concentrate Phrygian tribes, progenitors of Armenians.

Analysis first millennium B.C. Anatolia's history is very difficult, because it was cross-road of many Eurasian nations. Only one we know precisely well, that 8 centuries B.C or early in old world became widely useful an Aramaic language and Alphabet. Greece, Syria, Israel, India, north Arabia and many others successfully used Aramaic Language and Alphabet in many aspects of everyday life. This language and Alphabet played among old world traders, writers and politicians same role as English language play at modern times.

Aramaic, Hebrew, Syria, Greece and other Alphabets derived from Phoenician Alphabet. Naturally every these languages, especially Phoenicians and Aramaic languages and their scripts, made great influence on Albania, Armenia and Georgia Alphabets creation which were existed not far from one another.

Step by step in Anatolia history came turn for mysterious Urartu tribes. This non Indo European nation was very energetic form in 860 B.C. established their mighty state which have been disestablished at 590 B.C. So this legendary state existed only 270 years and disappeared in history.

Urarty is Assyrian name for land around Mt. Ararat.

They also called this land Nairi. Urartians called themselves used the name Biane. It was confederation of Hurrian tribes which greatest expansion period was under king Menua. Urarty was great metal smith nation. Whole Caucasus was important center of metallurgy.

Urartu culture was based on Mesopotamia and architecture on Assyrian traditions. Urartu took place which early belonged to so called Neo-Hittite state. This state into comparably modern form continued old Hittite Empire traditions. Urartu have had territories in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, south part of Caucasus. Urartu agglutinative language had connections with Sumerians, Akadians, Hittite and other ancient languages and form Hurro-Urartian language group. These group of languages were not neither Semitic nor Indo European. They are close with north Caucasian languages and also are in more direct connection with modern Georgian language.

Everything in universe, include our planets territories belong to God. God gives nation's territory for use it temporary. Often in one and same place in different times lived different nations. Irrespective of nation's deference place tradition always stay. Instead of one nation come other. No nation has one hundred guaranty that they will stay in given place forever. Nations and legends came and went but territory stayed. Even China and Basques people who had about 5000 years uninterrupted history in one and same place, may be one day by God, s indication will have leave their accustomed place for favor other more respect and active nation. Turks rooted in Anatolia from the middle of 16th century and are dominant nation there. Armenians and Aramaics are oldest nations from Anatolia, but they had not space in Anatolia. Aramaics lived in Iraq as well as Armenians found their shelter in North Caucasus, Aramaics had not national potential to return what they lost. As regard of Armenians they showed that they were able overwhelm super difficult historical obstacles.

Armenians are part of Indo European people Traco-Frygian subfamily. So Indo European origin Armenians, who speak in Indo European languages are the oldest alive inhabitants of Anatolia and appeared on the Urartu highland, around lake Van and mount Ararat (Urartu) 7th-6th centuries B.C.

In Bible mentioned nation under name Ermenians who lived in Anatolia about 8 centuries B.C. Ermenians and Armenians had not connection they were not relatives. Only nation's proper names sounds almost same and this is common event in world history. Take for consideration Armenians Aramaics, Ermenians Arabians and Americans.

Before Armenians appearance, Urarty Kingdom was fundamentally destroyed By Gimerians. This thunderstorm like terrible nation before Urarty devastated old Georgia kingdom Kolchis-Diaochi.

After shock received from Gimarians, Urarty never stood up and stayed on his knees. As we mentioned above competition among nations for living room in Anatolia peninsula is one of the highest in the world. It was Armenians turned to use their chance. And Armenian's who have already had big experience who to oppress neighbor nation began their activity. Some times native Urartians and new comer Armenians co-existence side by side. When Armenians little bit accustomed to new place them totally occupied and annexed Urarty. Soon Armenians partly exterminate and partly assimilate Urarty's "mountain country". Soon the name Urarty faded in history and for a long time substituted by new geographical term the "Armenian's highland".

For some nations be descendent of Jew's and their King David are very prestige and honor, bur not for Armenians. It is very unpleasant for Armenian's when some one compares them with Jew's. Armenians always emphasized that in their vein not flow even small quantity of Jewish blood. But there is version that Armenians relative tribes Filistimilians also come out from Balkan peninsula. This Indo European origin nation was annexed, exterminated and partly assimilated by Israilites. It is not exception that part of Filistimilians who did already gained Judaic signs, later have mixed with other relative group Thracea-Fhrygia-Armenia confederation. At last confederation was Armenized and through Hittiti Empire entered into Urartu nation.

Living permanently and temporary among other nations and always fighting for their opponents assimilation made difficult set up stable own state organization, but this process helped Armenians to keep their identity. Armenians popular national character is taught other nations how to live and make success into life. They always indicated that they are special nation and part of truth in this deliberation diffidently exist. Armenians as Jew's have not aristocracy and serf, peasants and agrarian population as Georgian's and other nations. This circumstance also indicate their particularity. As among Jew's into Armenin's society dominated states theocratical form. Armenians as Jew's have significant inclination to trade, usurer and living urban form.

Armenians always are arrogant and cruel towards weaks and they are slave grovel in front of strong power.

Armenians have fantastic capability for advertisement. This one hundred Jewish character indicate that this two nation have some kind connection.

We don't know why, but African origin Russia poet Alexandre Pushkin had emphasized Armenians character in one line, "You are thief, you are Armenian".

Other famous man Alexander Dumas in his traveler character book "A visit to the Caucasus" explain Armenians difficult character in such kind: "Armenians always were under the authority of the rulers of the other regions. A result of which, they turned able to fraud and canning people, able to hide their thoughts, intentions and feelings".

One of the permanent Armenians character is systemically and effectively intellectual attacks on neighbor countries.

By nature very clever nation, they mostly prospering try plagiarized other nation's cultural heritage. Because of this famous 13th centuries C.E. Persia poet Sadi Shirasi in his poem "Diva" wrote: "Armenians are the snakes of the world, are enemy of the humanity." about same opinion had Russia poet Lermontove: "I came, I saw, I

stolen". This epitaph become Armenians main style of life for many centuries, but let's once again look into the Armenian's past.

In 301 C.E. Armenians King Trdat the Third adopted Christianity. It was great state business for country. Armenian ruler's brilliancy foreseen in Christianity faith great political tool for Armenian nation. Because of this king order to well known illuminator and cleric Mestob-Mashtotz created Alphabet for Armenians. By Armenians authority opinion new faith with new alphabet would be help Armenians make next step for their development. St. Mesrob-Mashtotz for a long time deeply thought about king's project and during one meditation, on the sky had saw hand of supernatural creatures. On the cope of heaven, hand with fire indicator wrote the alphabet letters. It was great opening for cleric. Soon St. Mesrob-Mashtotz began to work and in 404-406 C.E. completed alphabet's creation. St. Mesrob-Mashtotz activity was legendary, but by many side indications also were historically conformed events.

Beside this tradition, existed other explanation of creation Armenian Alphabet. By one version basement of Armenian alphabet was Greek and Pahlavi script of Aramaic alphabet from ancient Persia. Greece and Aramaic languages were two prominent; languages at that time.

Adopt Christianity and creation alphabet were great skip foreword and country in full form used this tool. Soon among Armenians fully spread new faith and Armenian rulers tried to made same favor among neighbors. They worked into many directions. One was next:

5th centuries Armenian historic Korion in their works indicated that Mashtotz created only Armenian alphabet. So into Koriun's creative works first copies talk began only about Armenian alphabet. Only after some centuries later into Koriun's rewriting texts appeared indications that St. Mesrob-Mashtotz, even though don't know Georgian and Albanian languages, created also Georgian and Armenian alphabet too. There are no other independent evidences which had conformed this fact.

It is already many centuries continued Armenians simply pucker activity. The goal is one transformed Armenia as a center of attraction and show Armenians as all-knowing and all-powerful nation. In this direction Armenians work very well.

In general it is very good when one nation, as brother help neighbor or other nation created ABC. At last entire Europe very successfully used Latin alphabet. Russians and other Slavonic nation's used Greece ABC. So if Armenians wanted help Georgians to created their alphabet that could be really good, but Armenians intention not connected with Georgia historical traditions. Georgian historical documents and archeological excavations indicated that creator and author of Georgia alphabet was Parnavaz the Great, ancient Georgia Kingdom's Iberia King in the third centuries B.C. This tradition proofed by Georgian inscriptions had found on the clay plates from Nekrecy monastery, which dated 3 centuries B.C. Today these artifacts, with old Georgia inscriptions are kept and uncovered in exposition of Georgia National Museum.

By other tradition Georgian ABC is extracted from Phoneticians who is counted as first nation who created ABC.

From ancient time continued political chess game among Armenians and Georgians. At present time advantage has Armenians, best chess masters in the world. Armenian's every enter into Georgian property and every day strengthen their advantage.

Georgians know that on the stake is very high price- life or death. Because of this they are very careful and in no cases did not take somethings from Armenians. Particularly they would not got ABC from Armenians, because they know vividly that in Armenian's hand even honey transformed into poison.

Previously noted Armenians attempt to conform that Georgia alphabet is Armenian origin had far going plan. This is a form of influence on Georgia nation and cultural inheritance. For example Armenians tried to prove that famous Georgia monumental poem "The knight in tiger leather" is not Georgian origin and his author Shota Rustaveli, actually is Armenian inlighter Ashot Rustavelian who fluently had spoken in Georgian. By Armenian's version, Armenian noble man Ashot, who got education in Jerusalem, had found carrier job, as many other Armenians, in Georgia Queen Tamara Royal Palace. It was very serious plagiarize operation, because Armenian nation never have had any significant poetic work and Rustaveli's Armenisation could blossom nations spiritual strength. Regions every notable nation has great poetic masterpieces, Armenians has not and that was for Armenians complex of defectiveness.

One very bothersome, but significant Armenians character is permanently, elbow greasy work for accusation Georgians on their historical belongings. Armenians authority for many centuries, goal-directed tried to have been stripping every evidence of neighbor nation's history, Georgian's history is more clear and understandable than disputable history of Armenians. They often went on open risky venture. Documentary history keeps uncountable similar like this facts. Hear we have only one: Russia Empire local newspaper "Kavkaz" which come out in Tbilisi in 1897 published article where was reported that in Dusheti district lived Armenians capture Georgians ancient icon from "Bodavis-tsminda georgis-nishi" (St. George Bodavis-tsminda chepel). Georgian ancient icon was stolen by Armenian's and brought into same district's located Armenians church under Armenian name "Soorp geurkan" (St. George).

Armenians tried and already very successfully strengthen their position in south Caucasus. After many centuries diligently work they created Caucasus living Armenian's specific history. Communicativeness with other nations as equal sides were not into Armenians interest. In this way they wiped out every obstacle. They robbed Georgian artifacts in historical-archeological fields; Scratch Georgian inscription from historical constructions, seize ancient Georgian Churches and tried demonstrate it as ancient Armenian place. In reality everything in this places is speaker about past of Georgian Kingdom. Georgian proverb: "Somechi movida-ubedureba movida" (Armenian come-disaster come) vividly indicate Georgian's reasoning about Armenian's. Georgian call Armenians as "Somechi-Schva mechi" (Other thunderstorm or hell dust) folklorelly pointed that Georgians always sow and see in Armenians as problem maker and very danger nation.

Most part of his long history Armenians have had permanently hesitated borderline. Before and after Armenian Empire disastered they always depended on neighbor kingdoms sovereigns. If any monarch become weak, they immediately betrayed them. In the whole Armenians activity was not extraordinary. Betray is it is common form of international relation. At last betray is part of diplomacy. For example: The Great Britain systematically betrays France for German's favor and on the contrary. They betray German's for France favor. In such form Great Britain kept balance of power

in European continent for his favor. The Russia Empire whole history have built on betray diplomacy. Without betray impossible build Empire as well as survive in this saver world. Betray is polite, hidden and betray is bustard. Irrespective of betrays deference essence is one. Same made Armenians, Georgian's but form of Armenian's betray were very impertinences, arrogant, cruel and were not receivable and understandable for Oriental world. In Armenians behavior so called brutality was most high. About this in 13th centuries Asia wisdom book "Gabusname" we read: "Armenians are differ from other the nations of the world with their filthy personality. They are hostile, graceless, thief, envious, coward, illiterate, hypocritical, swearer, traitor and betray". In one word the Armenians personal characteristic are full of negative features.

Trade is one of the most important and respect part of human life. It is honor and regard business for many nations include Armenians. The art of trade Armenians were learned when they lived among "Sea People", in early centuries before their intrusion into Anatolia peninsula.

Among Armenians are many notable traders, merchants, bankers and promoters. In this field of activity be crystal clean and honest impossible, but within business relation exist elementary etiquette of dignity and decency, because comercial activity is gentleman's occupation.

Public opinion about Armenians behavior in the time financial operations were and is very negative and many people talk about this.

German traveler Alfred Kerte in his "Anatolia sketches" say next: "Approximately everybody, who touches the local culture in the province, ... love Turks, don,t respect Greeks, hate and despised Armenians". Everywhere the proverb: "Greek will deceive two Jew's, Armenians two Greeks" justified. If you were deceived in Anatolia, so surly you had deal with Armenians. The same author quote one businessman from Eskisheher: "When I deal with Turks I do it without written contract, because Turks word is enough. With Greek and others I make written contract, because it is absolutely inevitable and optimal, but with Armenians I do not have any business, because it is impossible to avoid thresh untruthfulness and machination even written juridical acknowledgment".

Armenia-Turkey relations is not only two nations observational, but sophisticate relation. It is rather more. It is worlds two leading religious relation. Armenia stand on the edge of Christianity. Armenia had paid colossal cost for their Christian faith. They hoped and still waiting solidarity from other Christian nations, but reality show that most Christian nations are not ready help Armenia. They fear clash with Islam. On the big degree Armenia is alone against Islams do not forgiveness world.

On the front line of Islamic world Armenians have problem not only Turks but another Muslim troublemaker nation, fast modernized and step by step strengthen Azerbaijan. In 2025 population of Azerbaijan will have rich 11 million and will be dominant power in south Caucasus. As time go by may be Armenia will have checke their relation with "Great Azerbaijan".

At modern time, this hypothetically country existence only on the map and in Theory. Often between theory and reality is long distance, but this is not unlimited but determine distance. One day theory may be transformed into matter of fact.

Majority of Azerbaijan nation live in Iran. "Small" and "Big" Azerbaijan's pop-

ulation soon will have rich 40 million. Even though that “Big” Azerbaijan is significant part of Iran, “Small” Azerbaijan have their trump card. He is independent state. Azerbaijan demands back Karabakh mountain region which Armenia with Russia support had took by military force. Before war Armenia control 16 percent of Azerbaijan economy. After war multiple Armenian diaspora left hostile country and now their economical influence on Azerbaijan is zero. On the contrary Azerbaijan became very rich. Only his annual military outlay surpass Armenians GDP.

It is not difficult to predict, that one day Iran with his “Big” Azerbaijan united with “Small” Azerbaijan in special ties. Preconditions of united are lot. One is next: If Atlantic community strike to Iran repercussion, will have one - this country will go to pieces. Immediately will be have created basement for United Azerbaijan. This abstract country will be have confederation status with Iran. May be will they create “Great Azerbaijan”-Iran Union. Iran will have special ties with Caucasus. Most probably that this ties-union will be part of Eurasia central confederation with Turkey and United Caucasus Emirate or United states of Caucasus. Every thing going in this detection and that will happen soon, till 2025.

Azerbaijan or “Great Azerbaijan”, or Iran-”Great Azerbaijan” Union, or even new formed Eurasia Central Confederation will be very strictly form demanded back Karabakh. I will be nightmare for Armenians and to avoid this threaten and stop rich Azerbaijan Armenia need very good, Israel’s level army and as minimum regional states status.

Karabakh or as Armenians call Arcakh, will be subject of long diplomatic war. If Islam more amplify his influence in this part of planet, that will be different civilizations clash place. Karabakh and this part of Caucasus will be Islam-Christianity confrontation one more place.

History doesn’t love suddenly processes. Every event in history had special meaning and happened by God’s will. People only have right think, imagine and predict. Individuals only can envisage and than take conclusion. What would have been happen if in decisive moment of history would have not won one fighter side, but other? At any given point of time in history there are real option. If we do not consider what would have happened in the past in the alternative way never predict correct future. Abstract thoughts of past we need for better predict future. We study history for future days and this is may be God’s will.

History teaches us that Islam and Christianity future clash more than reality. Availability. Christianity had created some centuries early than Muslim religion. Because of this Christianity is more ripe and stable religion. Islam is younger and when appear in the arena of history took very active position against Christianity. Islam keeps his active position at present days.

From the first days of their creation Islam’s offensive was very good. This faith were very close to world absolutely over lordship. It had seemed that little bit and job would have been done. Every one could be Muslims. At that time south, central and North America stand apart from Worlds dominant continent - Eurasia. China and Russia had slept. Rest part of Eurasia south Europa, North Africa and India were in Muslim hands. Naval and ground communications also have been in their control. Islam began conquer the Europe, took Perinea peninsula, but lost important battle against

Charles Martel in 733. If not this frail Muslims have sent fleet into Great Britain and establish control in France, Rhine and Poland. Even though this retreat Islam could win the world if not Portuguese.

Lets take other example: If Hannibal had won his fantastic war against Rome, what would happened than? He was very close to won and today would been basement of Carthaginian-Phoenician civilization. Till utterly victory stay one step, but Hannibal lost decisive wars and today dominance Rome civilization descendents. It was God's will and same happened with Islam.

Portuguese and Spanish saved the Christian world. Reconquest could stop Islam and not only stop, but serious wounded. Inimitable Portuguese had made breakthrough. They find out new marine way to India which have been avoided Muslim control Levant countries. Portuguese established Christian dominance in Eurasia every strategic point. Islam faith be found into iron press. Christianity got so great advantage that easily could Islams, as most aggressive and uncompromising religious totally root up. Muslim countries inside cultural, political, economical life and there inflexibility did not permit them active stand up against Christians. It is matter of fact that Islams inside uncompromisable motto "All or nothing" was main problem of this religious. Islam was defeated and among Muslims riped notion that they never will be equal with Christians and always stay second grade Eurasia-Africa citizens. Islam mostly become "nonentity".

After this moving back Islam took pause for breathing. Moving forward and fighting against Christians made very difficult, but at that time Christians changed their mind about Islams root up. Business and economical relations perspective enforced Christians going on compromise and partial to partial become mild. Soon from Christianity come out liberal democracy and starting Western countries liberalization, which reach level when some cities Meyers are homosexuals.

In this, for Muslims absolutely unperspective situation happened miracle. Unimaginable shortest time, without titan economical reforms many Muslim nations transformed into rich countries. Cause of suddenly bonanza was oil. In 60-70th of twentieth century's price on oil growth up and strengthen Islam. Soon Islam earn many and Atom bomb too. Last time Islam rapidly reinforce his position in the world. Every one see how fast and successfully intensified Muslims position in west Europa, Albania, Bosnia, Bulgaria, Crimea peninsula, north and south Caucasus.

Christian society is into very awkward position. "Liberal democracy" principles ordered, that democratic value is more important than Islams aggression. Pillages of Atlantic society are democracy and they can't answer on the aggression by aggression. In the first view quite west Christians with anxious observe how European Muslims promoted their activity inside West civilization. Who would be think that 7.5 million Swaziland's Muslim inhabitants number so fast reached 6 percent of countries population?. Now they already demand mosques and minarets. Swaziland is motherland of referendum. In this country every things happened on democracy form. There is no doubt that if this tendency will go ahead result will be one. Sooner or later Switzerland in very democratic form transformed into Muslim majority countryes with every come out from this consequence. So every one will be witness how early morning Mullah's song cover roosters cuckoo.

We talk about Muslims and Islam, because better imagine, what difficulties and in what geographical area live Armenians. Truly this country located into epicenter between two hostile civilizations. Armenia is earnestly and stubbornly follower one of them, Christianity. This country can't and don't want play absorbers role among two civilizations future clash. For this they have not capability and potency.

Armenia not located in so safety places as Holland and Switzerland who are fighting only against Alps and Atlantic Ocean. Armenia is in the Gulf Stream of whirlpool and many times hang on balance.

Armenia's independent state exist among two great countries: Turkey and Russia. One is Muslim and Armenians bloody rival. Other is Orthodox Christian and atheist- Armenians friend. Now Turkey play regional leaders role. Soon Armenia will be witness how Turkey will interpret their relation with worlds one of the super power, Russia.

At modern-day's Russia is almost Armenia and Karabakh's owner country and have yet pretty strong political position in Caucasus. As one of the main political player Russia promises Turkey to help to built on the Turkey Territory nuke power station and other privilege in exchange for good relation with Armenia. Yes, Russia has promised, but their promise has not sufficient political wight. Turkey moving forward faster than Russia. Soon Turkish GDP and national budget will be Russia budget equivalent. About 2025 Russia and Turkey population will be almost equal, it will be 90-100 ml inhabitant on each side. In the same time half of Russia population will be Turkish origin and for Russia great question will have arise: How to complete army with enough number of military service members to keep their wast territories. For Russia will be extremely difficult, not to say impossible, continue protect Armenians. Thus, time does not work for Armenians and Russia favor and as ancient time Armenia will think how to save himself.

The history and geopolitical science teach us that nation, which located on the Sea coast have more chance to save themself than the inland located people. Armenians every neighbor nation have exit to Sea. Azerbaijan have Caspian sea's resourceful coastal line. Iran have access to Caspian Sea and Persia Gulf. Turkey has Mediterranean and Black Sea shores. Georgia from Ancient time was and is coastal nation. Only Armenians has not exit to sea and this circumstance exaggerate their situation.

Armenians by genetically is not landlocked nation. On the contrary they are ancient "Sea People"'s descendants. In the time of Empire, Armenians have had three exit on tree seas: It were Mediterranean, Black and Caspian seas. Later Cilicia Kingdom of Armenia was for their time first grade Maritime orientation country, but now Armenians are from every side closed and has not open position. This cleaver and driving nation has not enough living space. If Armenia want survive in this crunch time, there is one way, to enter into Russia economy, but they also should find alternative way. That is Turkishs way.

If Armenia-Turkey economical relation develop, it will not be as old, Ottoman time's repetition, when Armenians bankers almost control Ottomans finances. It is natural that now situation will be other. Armenians being into Turkish economy will be under strict control. It is very difficult way but it is only way which able to bring success. Option, is very few. Armenians step by step should change their financial ori-

entation from continental Russia into Maritime Turkey. In other words Armenia from backward, continental states group should enter into progressive society. The way to Europe passed through Turkey because this country is part of European economy. If Armenia takes west countries side this circumstance strengthens Rimland countries position against Heartland. Thus Armenia will take their place into European and world economical development process. Genetically seaman and trader will stand among seamen and trader and that will be main factor of success.

If Armenia finds common, democratic language with Turkish society that makes Armenians rulers and countries full democratization. European value will be priority against Russia continental-communist mentality. This will be the way to create Israel type government and constitution with power army and advance economy. May be later by God's indication and will watch out opportunity to find exit-entrance way on the Black Sea and Armenia will gain blossom gateway states status.

Other way is also very difficult. Armenia stays into continental-communist Russia mental orbit. In this case there is not exception that Armenia will make new attack against Georgia. That will be only one way for Armenian's feather progress. Conquer the Georgia was and is Armenian's final goal during their famous Odyssey from Balkan peninsula till Caucasus.

As we accentuated early such regretful fact already have happened in 1918. It was war for Black Sea coastline. In that war Georgia could almost keep their territorial integrity, lost only Lore-Tashiri districts 391sq km territory. That war was prelude of Georgia great catastrophe. Country during more than seventy years had been conquered by Red Russia. By himself Russia took from Georgia about 20 thousand sq km territory. As a result Georgia which before Armenian's and then Russia attacks has owned more than 100 thousand sq km now control only half of this territory.

If from Armenia new attack have happened it will happen after Russia instigation and military support. Georgia is ready against Armenia's more than probability attack. Georgia almost become gateway-funnel country and have directly Rimland orientation. Georgia by geopolitical potential is so called trigger country who can influence on region political-economical and cultural processes, break or accelerate it. Georgia already transformed from Continental-Heartland country into Rimland-Democracy and tried to play transit role among Heartland and Rimland. But present day's Georgia have one serious problem. Country couldn't not fully understand their role and aspiration. Country does not completely released from Communist-Orthodox mentality. Not every Georgian is progress-looking. Among them a lot of geopolitical unenlightened people. They prefer today's egg than tomorrow's hen. Right now power in Georgia took like this people and country spot on cross-road. In the same time there also is one circumstance. If Georgia stops moving forward and will return into Heartland orbit they temporarily avoid new Armenia-Russia onrush. But avoid will have been temporary not forever. One day this occupation definitely will be.

Contemporary Armenia is under Heartland pressure and his theoretically attack on Georgia will be reckoning as retrogression and backward event and will not have support from Rimland nations. On the contrary, support and sympathy, which is important but not decisive, will have Georgia, which do not only stand but tried to gain gateway countries status and enter into Rimland community forever.

When Russia went from Armenia and this occurred soon, Armenia wants or doesn't want will be forced to pay attention on the Rimland direction as only one way of nation's survival.

Without Russia harmful influence Armenian's intention of attack on Georgia immediately will disappear and change into set up political-economical ties with Rimland countries include first of all with Georgia.

Armenian leaders will try organized political and military relationships with Georgia, using for this in Georgia living numerous Armenians diaspora. Even there will be tack and hot deliberation about united Armenia and Georgia into one state. This precedent already have happened in history, when Armenia with in some centuries peacefully lived into powerful Georgia Kingdom. When Russia gone from Caucasus unification with Georgia will be very perspectived.

Is Armenia-Georgia probability unification in modern time possible?

As noted above Armenia in various time of history administratively was part of different states. Where they lived in Balkan, Anatolia or Caucasus. From 9 to 14 centuries they have existed as part of Georgia kingdom. That was comparatively unequal union. Kingdoms from twelve million inhabitants six where Georgians and counted as title nation.

Talk comparatively equal to equal Armenia-Georgia.unification happened in the end of 17th centuries when India lived Armenian Merchants promise uncountable many to Georgia King Erekle the Second for created united Armenia-Georgia Kingdom, under Georgia throne ruling. Idea was very bright, but there arose two problems. The first: Part of Armenians lend already have been under King Erekle the Second control and Royal administration doesn't want elevate Armenian's lend status till "equal" and second: There were discordance among Armenia and Georgia Churches status. By Armenians proposal in Armenia-Georgia Kingdom would rule Georgia King's dynasty, but Kingdoms Christian Church should be rule by Armenian Cathalicos. The King of Georgia hesitated. Armenians proposed many which Erekle the Second never seen in his lifetime, but fortunately for Georgians after Iran Shakh's interference this deal have been failed.

Present time unification mind-agitated theory have many positive moments as any unification, but negative moments also are lot. Armenians nostalgia about "Great Armenia" is not in Georgians interest. In the case of unification Armenia should follow in Georgia political fairway which is absolutely not recoverable for Armenia elite. Georgia can't follow into Armenian's foreign policy because this way goes into Moscow and Georgian's way is to go to Europe. Two countries military union also impossible. It is very vividly that Armenia will not fight to return Georgians lost provinces: South Ossetia-Samachablo and Abkhazeti. As well as Georgia will not fight for Karabakh against strategical friend Azerbaijan.

In the first view as neighbor countries and Jesus Christ followers Armenians and Georgians close relation is very natural, but there is other kind conflict situation. Historically Armenians are more "deeply" Christians then Georgians, whose part of population have been got Islam Faith.

Armenia-Georgia probability unification also means serious conflict with Islam world. Georgia is categorically against conflict. By their inside mentality and potential Georgia able to play absorbents role among Muslim-Cristian civilizations future clash

and have potential will transform as Christian-Muslim country.

Historically Georgia ruling class is one of the collaborative class in the world. They easy have found common language with any occupant even if occupant was horse. It is not exception that soon Turkey and other Muslim countries intensified their activity into Georgia society and as a result countries up and middle classes representatives converted into Muslims. Lower, most uneducated layer stayed Christian and atheists. Like this situation many times happened in Georgia history. In such situation relation with Armenians will be more hostile, because Christian faith for Armenians is prior. History show that Armenians seldom converted. They are steady Christians.

More big problems among Armenia and Georgia will arose when tame come to create Central Eurasia Confederation. This union of Caucasus and Asia Minor nation's creates immediately as soon as Russia will leave the Caucasus. In this for many aspect progressive union will enter Turkey and his directly relative nation Azerbaijan, Iran and United States of Caucasus.(USC)

In United States of Caucasus or United Emirates of Caucasus(UEC) main members will be Georgia, Chechnya, Dagestan and some other North Caucasus independent states. In this Confederation Armenia will have not place and staye as island in the center of Confederation.

As modern day's historical process and tendency show, after two decades or early Muslims will be dormant dwellers in Georgia and that is vary natural. May be one day President of Georgia will be Muslim origin. This version for Armenians is unacceptable. Theoretically more Muslimisation help Georgia integrated in his lost territories where live Georgian ethnic's minority. So religious contradictory, mental differences and current political prepossess made impossible to create united Georgia-Armenia state.

Past times experience showed that Muslim faith Georgian man mostly was lost man for their Christian country. Main player in this case was Georgia Orthodox Church. Because of Georgia Orthodox Church's negative "activity," country lost millions of ethnic Georgians who had took Muslim faith. Church counted that Georgian should be only Christian. Ethnic Georgian with Muslim faith is not Georgian. He is "Tatar". In a big large Zoroastizm, Muslim, and Christian religious which in different times dominant in Georgia are monotheist religious and there are not big differences among them. At last they are not Caucasus origin religious and "sacrifice" for them their nationality is not cleaver action. Take wisdom from this religious and live happy. But Georgia Orthodox Church took uncompromising stance.

For this stupidity Georgia have payed very high price and now come time for to correct this fatal mistakes. Now created other situation. In Georgia living Muslim Georgian's and other Muslim's are 20 percent of countries population and their number increased. We believe that Muslim Georgian in their Independent, Maritime orientation, gateway Christian-Muslim country will find honor place and will feel as full right member of Georgia Kingdom or republic. We hope that is only one correct way for Georgia's development. But this circumstance make impossible Georgia Armenia unification. Go to trail yourself: King or administration will be Georgian, religious head Armenian's, but Muslim population make big problems.

There is one more psychological character circumstance, which make embarrass-

ing Armenians and Georgians together being in one state. It is not top-level difficulty but little bit break Armenians; s and Georgian's unification. Georgians adjacent countries and nations: Armenians, Azerbaijanis, Ossetians, Chechen's Turks and others speak in foreign languages better than Georgians. Yearly century's sometimes Georgian language was united and dominant language in Caucasus, but not now. Georgian substituted by Russia language. Georgians by tradition live in close society. Among them were not many travelers and merchants. They mostly have prefer pastoral and village-style life. Georgian seldom learned foreign languages. Often in Tbilisi born Armenians and Azerbaijanis more literary correct spiking to Georgian than native people. Armenians also fluently spoken in Azerbaijan and Russian languages.

Yearly when Georgians lived in Soviet Union they have not opportunity to learn and speak in foreign languages. Soviet Union was close society. They have not contact with foreign world. KGB register every person which spoke in European languages. They have counted as potential "people's enemy" and defector. Now situation changed. Georgians began traveling in the world, but by inertia and "tradition" do not study languages. Living in America and European countries they invite many reasons avoid studying languages. This tragical and sad fact have only one, psychological explanation.

Iberia-Caucasian languages are more difficult by structure and grammar than Indo European Languages. When child have gain education in Georgian, later for them's making problem to begin to speak into Endo European languages. They always spoke in Russia and other Indo European languages with accent. Moscow's nationalist call this ascent as "Killing Caucasian ascent". Georgian origin Russia dictator Josef Stalin spoke in very refined Russia but with "killing Caucasian accent" as well as NaPole on spoke in great French in strong Italian accent.

Some Georgia prevues rulers think and anxious about nation's inability to speak in other languages. When in west and central Georgia happened war among Russia proxy Abkhazians and Ossetians, Georgian officials couldn't find even one man as military intermediator and investigator who would be fluently speake in Endo European Ossetian and Iberia-Caucasian Abkhazian Languages." Why go far" have noted once, Georgia second President Zviad Gamsakhurdia, "Russia occupier Georgia 200 years ago and we can't find among us Georgian origin agent who will speak in Russia as fluently as Russians. If anyone speak in perfect Russia he does speak in same level Georgian language. If Georgians got education in Georgian language in this case they can't speak in Russia and other languages without accent.

For Armenians learn foreign languages is not problem. They mostly lived and are living among other nations and by national creativity and imaginary, languages are easy for them. They fluently speak every neighbour living nations languages and some times better than native people. In Baku and in Tbilisi living Armenians spoke and speak in Azerbaijan and Georgian better than autochthonal nations.

Former Georgia president Mikhail Saakashvili, who by profession was American loyal, tryed and made every possible root in among Georgians foreign languages. Gateway country need gateway languages. This is may be most difficult battle for Georgia. That is the battle of set and sequence of mind.

Some years ego Mikhail Saakashvili during celebration opened Georgia alphabet

monument in Batumi-city announced that “in Georgia ABC sitting Georgians genetic code. Now have come time then Georgia should get out from Continental-slave Russia language influence and use Georgian language with only Rimland - navy nations languages: English, Italians, Spanish and others”.

Now question stands in the next prism: About 200 years as Russia and his Continental-Heartland language dominated in Caucasus. Russia language replaced Georgian as Caucasus unification language.

Inner of every language sink his psychological-hereditary written communications. In every language have hidden nations past and determined their future. Successfully decipher and opening this information possible. Russia language incarnated his colonial-occupier bacillus in Caucasus and everywhere. On the contrary, English language demonstrated by his inside might liberal democratic values. Because of this English language is state language in USA, India, Australia, Great Britain, South Africa republic and many other democratic countries. There is not totalitarian country in the world whose government language was English. Dictatorship does not not love English.

Russia continental-Heartland language is great colonial-slavery language and have big influence on Georgian language. Georgia tried resistance and this is the most difficult war for them. This is not only form of Rimland-Heartland controversy, it is truly first grade fight among languages and cultures. This war Russia conducted more than two centuries and Armenian language is good proxy language in this fight.

Russia military- culture policy didn't not give Georgia opportunity to enter into Rimland-navy arena. Russia uppermost goal is retard Georgia and Georgian language into Orthodox-Continental-Heartland-Totalitarian jailhouse. Because of this during August war in 2008 Russia goal-directly destroyed about 40 different size ships which mostly stand in Poti port Reid. This method have had only one purpose. Try leave Georgia without fleet and cut his navigated contacts with foreign countries. Like this form Russia clipped Georgian's aspiration be European community member.

Georgia Republic's previous rulers have strictly and theoretically well founded decision drive out Georgia from Heartland-Orthodox orbit. They invited into country ten thousand English speaking volunteers to study Georgian adults English language. Some volunteers were Cambridge and other Universities step down professors and some were students from Jamaica. According to Georgia officials, as more Georgians will speak in English, as more people will be on Rimland side. Today Georgia has Russia state and language orientation significant part of inhabitants.

When Russia spoke last Georgians will have passed away immediately Georgia become white and free country without virus of slave ideology. Yes! In front of Georgia question stands exactly like this.

In our tumultuous time fight for education is priority for Georgia's society. This is fight for new generation and country's future. Georgian; s should better understand where they live and what is their homeland's way. This fight a big and large is fight for Armenian's way into Rimland. This is fight among civilizations, among closeness and progress, among yesterday and tomorrow.

Armenia understands political process in Caucasus. They see that circle tighten around Middle East and after so called “Arab spring” will have come whole Caucasus turn. Soon here happen important fights and this fight may touch Armenians life. But

one is clear, while Russia stand in Caucasus Armenia unable change situation. They accustomed to play Russia watchdog's role in Caucasus and carry out Russia indications.

Armenians created Armenian-Ossetian young people paramilitary organization "Ararat" (Urarty) under Russia citizen Ashot Akopian leadership. This structure promised Russia patriot radicals support in future fight against Caucasus. Representatives of this organizations stated that they will combat-ready for fighting on Russia's side, not only in north and South Caucasus region but into Russia Federation's every city.

Armenian-Ossetian union is very alarm indication in Caucasus. In Caucasus not long time ago came two Indo European nations first time stood together and used third Indo European nation, Russians against indigenous Iberia-Caucasian nations. So new comers once again started subversive activity against Caucasus native nations. This fact is at present day's clear and exact demonstration many centuries continuing Armenians war against Georgia. Now Armenia use Russia and Ossetians factors for this.

Unification of Caucasus like this nations is unachievable idea. Because of Armenian's inside controversy they can't do this. Armenia's nation and language feel quite comfortable inside Russia Continental-Heartland sphere. Armenians don't feel approaching civilizations future clash and don't want see this. Georgia cognizance this and gears up. Armenia does not. So this factors also make impossible Armenia-Georgia future unification.

Among two nations relation existens some economical factors which make difficult their unification. Georgia gained enough many to be Armenia transit country. About 70 percent of Armenians export-import relation with world passing trough Georgia territory. Because of this make common economical space with Armenia is not in Georgia interest and also wealthy noted that among Armenian's exist feel megalomania. Armenians counting that they are more progress and cultural nation than Georgians and this circumstance and many other competition and acrimony with neighbor nation's make impossible their close relation.

Shortly Georgia absolutely don't need Armenia, because knows very well that after Georgia-Armenia mutual absorption will be have only one repercussion -one Armenia. And on the contrary Armenia needs Georgia very much. This is the idea fix for Armenia and future existence guaranty.

Georgia in their future view see himself without Armenia. Country makes attempts to move forward without their neighbour. In their current agenda till last period were three big projects and if Georgia solved these tasks, Georgia officially would have gained gateway countries status.

First project was Baku-Tbilisi-Akhalkalaki-Kars railroad construction. These are three strategical partners: Turkey, Azerbaijan and Georgia common project. Economical, political, cultural and technological benefits from this construction are gigantic. This is medieval Great Silk Road modern time's version. In perspective, if commodities moving by this rail road, from China, Korea or in some cases from Japan, will reach European community few days yearly than use Marin way or Russia trans-Siberia rail road. This is great commercial benefit and therefor Russia is against this project, which is almost done. Moscow by possibility instigated Armenian's against Georgia and opposed this project. Russia special agents activated their subversive

activity against this project and used for this in south Georgia living Armenians who are settled in road construction zone.

Second great project for Georgia is urbanization of Batumi-Kobuleti-Poti-Anaklia coastal zone. Part of West Georgia coastline line, more than 250 mile from Ochamchire till Gagra is under Russia occupier and unknown when Georgia can return this territory. Because of this Georgia should full open up what they have now.

More or less 40 percent of world's population, this is around 3 billion people live in coastal stripe which have 60 mile wide. This is only 5 percent of earth surface. People prefer live in port cities because Sea gives more opportunity for development. In Georgia sea stripe live only 39 percent of their population. In most developed countries this indication reach 75-85 percent and more. For example in Netherlands on the sea coast line live 93 percent of his 16 million population and in Israel this number reach 97 percent fro their 10 million population. So If Georgia wants firmly take Maritime countries status they should work in this direction, very diligently and country already worked, but Georgia new government not deeply understood question's importance and stop work in this direction.

Project Lazica showed that Georgia was on the right way. By government plan during ten years in West Georgia Black Sea shore should be construct 0.5 million commercial-industrial-tourist city which at last will transform Georgia from undeveloped to developed country and will have made Caucasus economical hub.

Unfortunately Georgia's last time Government stopped this important project, because does not understand the meaning of this plan. Georgia's new, democratic elected rulers furiously fight against Lasica project which was created by forth president.

New Georgia leaders try to do impossible. They want to be the servant of two masters: Moving towards Europe and in the same time be friend nation for Russia. It is unachievable task and Armenia carefully watches this intrigue.

Third, big strategical plan for Georgia is tourist industry which is one of the fast developing and ecologically perspective business in the world. From 1980 years this business had developed 9 percent every year. The numbers of international tourists in 2009 had reached 880 billion; these number are expected to double by 2020, reaching 1.6 billion. Tourism is the largest sector of global economy accounting for 5 percent of global GDP. In some countries this number is higher. For example: Caribbeans have great experiences of tourist industry, which constituent 36 percent of the regions GDP. Collectively tourists spent 850 billion dollar in 2009, lion share of it in areas where are sun, sea and sand.

Georgia has good potential for tourist industry, but they make first steps in this direction. Now Georgia every year serve more then five million Tourists. By previous governments plan Georgia in shortest possible time will serve 12-14 million tourists per year and this factor country should use in full size. Unfortunately Georgia today rulers do not think so. They seize new hotels contractions and country use only potential which founded previous government.

If above noted three strategical protects will be accomplished, not to say about 14 bl dollars price "Nabuko" gas pipe line, which would pass in the Georgia territory, Georgia made very delicious piece for predator nations and first of all for Russia. There for it is very difficult to imagine that Russia with Armenia will not attack Geor-

gia before this projects done. And on the contrary, after projects realization, which will take 5-10 yeas, attack and absorb Georgia will be difficult, not to say impossible.

New generation of Georgians should know that help from Europe is limited. This continent is in their last stage of development and is moving down. May be the USA and Europe will render more sustained support then prior time, during Russia-Georgia war, but this support will be more theoretical than practical. Like this: NATO door will be miraculously always open for Georgian's but only open. Georgian's never enter into. This door will be open forever while Russia lives. Then Russia goes to pieces NATO door will lose their pivotal meaning. Because of this Georgian's should hope only their inside potential.

Russia-Armenia probably attack on Georgia is question of time, but Georgia can avoid it. Many mechanisms exist for this. When you know about future dangerous, it will not be dangerous. First of all it will be anachronism, echo of atavism and will considere as Continental-Heartland countries attack oppose Rimland-Matitime community which will be inclination from historical logical tendencies. In long range view this attack will not have perspective, but in short range perspective, may be forever destroy Georgia.

Right now is Turkey's breakthrough time. Turkey look likes locomotive, who toss into prosperous future not only himself but also their strategical partners. One of the reliable strategical partner for is Georgia. With this country Turkey have not problems. In Turkey live some million Georgian origin Turkish citizens, which played positive role in Turkish state. For Turkey Georgia Republic or Kingdom will be organic counter-balance and butter zone against Russia. Theoretically Georgians with Chechen's will make influence on North Caucasus and after Russia passed away help Caucasus unification, which will not be against Turkish interests. In the same time Georgia have chance make economical "big jump" and as regional economical power organically enrolled with Azerbaijan into Turkish supper power states economical life.

From Caucasus region Turkish second strategical partner is Turan group member Azerbaijan. This Turkic origin nation always will be feel religious and genetically connection with Turkey. Together with Turkey and Central Asia Turkic speaking people Azerbaijan have great future, may be regional powers status-, alone will be mediocre state.

As for Armenians, they have not other way than live in Caucasus and accustomed new situation. Change wife is possible, but change mother or neighboring nations unfeasible. For Armenians much better to follow Turkish express as separate carriage or share carriage with some other nation which will agree to do this and develop country. Also Armenians must be strictly obedience in Turkish express conformed safety regulations.

Present day's regional leader Turkey's aspiration is to gain world's super power status. Not every state can supper power. This is chosen nation's destiny. Turkey in the middle of 21st century will be one of the world's superpower and in front of Turkey will stand other, appropriate for super power state, tasks and missions.

About at that time Armenia will have opportunity to re-look on his historical homeland in the north-east of Anatolia. But it will be possible if at that time, after 30 years, Armenia will live into so called Eurasia Central Confederation with Cau-

casus nation's, Iran and Turkey. At that time states borders among confederation's countries lost there meaning. In confederation, for member's countries will work new regulations and Armenians can partly return their possession's from their historical homeland.

What opportunity will have Armenia for to re-look on their homeland in the middle of the 21st century?

This possibility comes out after United States and his allays probability fight against risen Turkey. Ottoman Empire descendent will make attempt to return back their Ottoman possessions in the Middle East, North Africa and Europe. "San of Ottoman's will find common language with almost degenerated and Muslimanized West Europe, but not with Pole s. Poland and East European countries will begin be against Turkish dominance. Later into war will interferenc USA and Canada. It will not be the World War, because will not participating China. This war will be almost 80 percent computer war. Sides by mutual agreement will not use Nuke bombs and other weapons of mass disasters. But will use super advanced military equipments, include unman heavy vehicles, artificial and zombi ground and flying fighters.

Even though Turkey will Eurasia central Confederation member they will fight alone. Confederation's other members will took neutral position.

The republic of Turkey will be defeated and for Armenians will appear luck partly return historical homeland, if at that time they will exist.

At that time Russia will not be any more. They will lose their positions in Caucasus with out war and if Armenia avoid misfortune will be witness Turks second defeated. Only super cemented neutral position will have saved Armenia.

After defeated critical situation Turkey will demonstrate wise policy, which many times happened in their history. Turkey with defeated but comparatively safety, with minimum loses will come out from war.

In this situation Armenia without military activity will be on American's side. This action make split in Eurasia Central Confederation. If Armenia will not bridle their temptation to start military activity to finish with Turkey, in this case Armenia finally will have be swiped out from the face of the earth.

So Armenia within next 30-50 years in foreign and domestic policy will have not right make even jot size mistakes. The price of errors will go into eternal life.

Death is most mysterious word and notion. By Bible indication, some people live long and some short times. So it is states, which have a stage of born, developed and die. Some finishes their exist early and some later. As dead men corps will be absorbed into earth, as dead nation will disappear in ground rust and among neighboring nations.

In the earth disappeared many famous nations and states as Hittite, Urartu, Sumerians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Hiksosians, Etruscans, Maya, Aztskets and many others. They had sunk in sand of time. They transformed and dispensed among other nations and states; that is normal and organic process in history.

The Bible teaches that when person dies he cease to exist, but also knows nine cases of individual's resurrection and only one state Israel can arose from death.

The Apostle Paul about 2000 years ago had stated that "All Israel would be saved" (Romans 11:26). Genuinely not long times ago, after World War II have been witness

how arosed from grave Israel which during about 2400 years have been disappeared. Now Israel is the best-known and by many criteria super power country.

As God's consecration nation Israel had been resurrected, so will resurrecte and will have arosed from perpetual sleep, God's chosen man, state, Galaxy and Universe.

Armenians lamentation about "Great Armenia" and think about their resurrection is idler idea. It is same if Italians try reconstruction Rome Empire or Mongols return Genghis Khan Empire.

Armenians are well-known nation, they are great, but are they God's consecration and chosen people? Can they withstand in hostile Muslim surrounding? Can they reject "Great Armenia" rotten idea and conceive about this his neighbors? That is the question.

Historical process indicates that for Armenian's Caucasus is last stop. Their long journey from Balkan peninsula into Caucasus detection have almost finished. There is no way outside from Caucasus.

Here lived and have influence old players: Georgians, Turks, Iranians, Azerbaijanians and new players: Russians, Americans and Europeans. For Armenian's question - "To be or not to be", regional power or nonentity, will have solved soon, in Caucasus and only here.

GEORGIA IS CORNERSTONE OF CAUCASUS

One of the main nations in the Caucasus mountain region are Georgians. Caucasus always was disputable and subject of fighting among neighbor countries and not only neighbors. Caucasus successive invasions organized Scythia, Armenia, Alans, Huns, Khazar's, Arabs, Turk-Seljuk's, Mongols, Persians, Russians and many for us known and unknown nations. Some of them took a sit and begin to live in Caucasus and later became Caucasians.

On the Caucasus and Caucasians was so great press from neighbor and far located nations, by Indo Europeans and Turkic-Altaiic people that Caucasians couldn't wide-spread there living space and limited there exist exceptionally only Caucasus.

Periodically every nearby located great powers conquer Caucasus. It became matter of prestige for great powers. If you located near Caucasus and didn't control it, that meant that, you had not great power.

Among In Caucasus living inhabitants, only Georgians could, during some centuries united Caucasus nations and departed the whole region from neighbor powers influence. Georgians not only separate Caucasus from neighbor powers influence, but established himself as regional power. History conformed that Georgians Christian Kings and Caucasus energetic Muslim population are material, which could keep Caucasus unity and independence. This fact had understood and understands Caucasians and made practical steps in this directions.

In 1917 after Russia Empire pulled down, in Caucasus created so called Transcaucasia Federation (Caucasus Seim), which united tree states: Armenia, Georgia and Azerbaijan. If this form of unite had been kept, it would exist at present time. But inside Seim arise controversy, which destroyed this union in to separate states. This circumstance made easy for Russia's Caucasus policy. Russia's red army without problem could defeat Caucasian states one to one. In this critical moment Caucasus nation did not help one another.

On the contrary, majority of representatives of these nation's espacialy among Georgians, separately collaborated with Russia to conquer their own country.

Right now we see same picture in the Caucasus. After Soviet Union's collapses in Caucasus once again created tree independent states. Russia try keep their influence on the former colonies and organized tree "hot points" in Caucasus: In Karabakh (Ar-cakh), Abkhazia and in Samachablo (South Ossetia).

Karabakh is apple of discord among Endo European, Christian Armenians and Altaiic origin, Muslim Azerbaijan. Iberia Caucasian origin Abkhazians and Indo European Osetians are classical separatists with international connection.

One of the powerful and biggest Continental Empire, Russia Federation, enters in their final phase of history. Lot of factors work against him and Caucasus is one of them. It is vividly fact that without Caucasus Russia's existence is problem.

The point is that, in Caucasus this empire have great troubles. North part of Caucasus and their highest point Mount Ialbusi (Elbrus) is in Russia possession yet, but the south part of the Caucasus get off from Russia Empire bounders. Theoretically and practically become clear that If Russia Empire want extend his existence, he definitely

should retake back Caucasus and Ukraine. Without these two region empire have not perspective. If Russia lost their lands in North Caucasus their positions in Europe will under permanent threat. Russia Empire rivals have strong slogans in the face of liberal democracy and Islamic extremism. Both phenomena for any are empire is destructible.

Russia nerves, fasting, feel that something very unexplainable event is approaching. It is good or bad for country unclear, but this something is very big and by Russia historical experience “big” is not good for Russia. This country right now can easy reverberate only small and weak. Russia understands that, if he does not activate his moving in correct direction, after will be late, by of this reason Russia is moving as he can.

Armenia is Caucasus the South Republic. He is Russia’s firm ally and with their continental style trade and living relation. About Armenia Russia is very quite. Without Russia Armenia can’t live. Now it is necessary once again subdue Azerbaijan and Georgia. These countries are economically important so called “South Corridors”, compound parts. If Russia retakes and established control on these countries in Russia hand will be Central Asia wealth.

On Caspian Sea basin concentrates huge energy resource concentrates on the Caspian Sea basin. By some estimate, in this region were gathering worlds second or third oil and natural gas deposits. This colossal resources are focusing and had crossroad in Azerbaijan. This country is top and neck of the bottle, which are full with oil and gas. There for Azerbaijan become Central Asia and Caucasus axle state. Inasmuch their small population (2025 in Azerbaijan will live 12 million people.) and territory Azerbaijan’s international authority and wealth every year arise in the world.

If Azerbaijan is cork of the bottle, which is full of gas and oil, Georgia is “cocktail straw”, in Azerbaijan cork, where pass oil and gas.

If Russia from these two countries occupies even one, Caspian and Central Asia energy resource will be under Russia control. Also will be avoided provide bloody shed war for second conquer Central Asia.

Occupying Georgia was for Russia most important aspiration during their war in autumn of 2008. Notwithstanding great effort Russia couldn’t reach their goal. Russia experienced and traditional predator country, he will repeat their attempt, which is await-able in any second await.

So empire for next existence should to conquer both countries: Azerbaijan and Georgia, but if it will is very difficult to make, catch one of them is definitely uppermost necessary.

Now for empire stand rhetoric question: For so big and strong country as it is Russia, which country is easier to conquer Azerbaijan or Georgia?

When Russia takes decision to occupy Azerbaijan they should solve a lot of problems. Simply counting show that attack on Azerbaijan possible from land, Sea, air, Armenia and to organized coup d’état.

For land operation Russia should move their heavy technique, armor career vehicles and tanks through their south Muslim province Dagestan. Without passing Dagestan is impossible to enter in the Azerbaijan’s property. In this, Caucasus administrative area, where belongs to Russia lives lot of ethnic Azerbaijan’s, especially in the city Derbebt.

While Russia passed Dagestan and reach Azerbaijan's border line, Baku will have enough time to meet Russia occupier technique. Most probability war among Russia and Azerbaijan will take start in Dagestan territory and will transform as Russia-Muslim Caucasus war.

Here in the first ground becomes Armenia's factor. Without support from Armenia for Russia it will be very difficult subdue Azerbaijan, which have 70 thousand army personal against Russia 58 army, which located in North Caucasus military city Mozdok. Azerbaijan's army was trained by Turkish origin NATO instructors. No one knows what potential has Azerbaijanis army, but one day every one will check it.

After Russia attack, Armenia from back side can start new aggression against Azerbaijan, but for Armenia this action is very, very risky operation.

First of all establishes constant menace from Turkey. If Armenia can save himself after Azerbaijan's attacks and avoid gangrenous confrontation with Turkey, he will stay with current difficulties.

1. Iranian Azerbaijan's solidarity to their compatriots. Result: Azerbaijan-Iran border will be closed.

2. Turkish rigorous position. Result: strengthen Armenia's isolation.

3. Border with Georgia will be closed. Result: Armenia will be dropped into full international isolation.

4. Full economical and political suction's from Euro Union and HATO. Result: Totally economical collapses and Armenian's uprising against their government.

When Armenia deliberates future repercussions, probably doesn't go with new aggression against Azerbaijan.

In Armenia Guimri military base Russia have 4 thousand military. If it is necessary base can be armed 25 thousand military servicemen. To organize throwing 20 thousand troops necessary about 40 flights. No one country around Armenia permits Russia use their air corridor for troops throwing. Therefore, large-scale military operation, about troops throwing, is less probable.

Also to use in Armenia located Russia military against Azerbaijan impossible if is not don't get Armenia governments permit. Thus for Armenia new conflict with Azerbaijan is very troublemaker.

Let's imagine that Russia infantry will safety pass Dagestan and Russia air forces attack Capital of Azerbaijan Baku. This circumstance irritate Muslim world. They will not correctly "understand" what Moscow wants in Azerbaijan and why outbreak war in Caucasus. Because of this Russia international position becomes weak. Most negative outcome for Russias will be their status damage in neighbor strategically region, Central Asia. This geographical area is Russia potential opponent for Siberia future battles.

Some Russia military operations against Azerbaijan may be enough effective. North Caucasus location Russia 58 army has not enough forces for descend landing operation. This kind operation is necessary to arrest Azerbaijan's government. In other places like this action has not reason.

When Russia aviation will begin bomb South Caucasus this Republic, existence probability that Azerbaijan air defiance system will be work good. Lacking aviation support, Russia infantry attack will end without success.

Third military component of Russia Federation is Caspian Sea fleet. Russia Caspian Sea is not as strong as Black Sea fleet. Caspian Sea is close Sea. Almost it is gigantic lake. Caspian Seas connection with outer world is problematical and every this communications are under Russia's control. If Russia decided strengthens Caspian fleet and begin to send their military transport from Baltic or Black Seas, this action take lot of time and will be in front of everyone's view. Also, when this military ships reach place of destination, they lost factor of unexpectedly, lost their necessity and actuality.

Caspian Sea owners are five countries. Four of them are Muslim and one, the strongest among them is Christian-Atheist. Wants or does not want Russia's aggression against Azerbaijan will be counting as Christian country's aggression against Muslim Country. This circumstance will have negative result for Russia and neutralize this harmful consequence Moscow first of all should find support among Central Asia Muslim States. Moscow also should find common language with China who didn't want Moscow control in Azerbaijan, in perspective China wants through China Silk Road to send their commodities through with Azerbaijan and Georgia in Europe avoid Russia and because of this Moscow's control in Caucasus is not acceptable for China.

Central Asia region was Moscow's former colony and Russia still has big political influence there, but this influence has decreased tendency. On Moscow side reluctantly stands only pragmatic Kazakhstan, which have huge territory and only 15 million inhabitants. Kazakhstan has significant number of Russia speaking population and because of this, feels great political press from Russia. When Kazakhstan, which officially is counted as Muslim country and by origin is Altaic as Turkey and Azerbaijan, stand on Russia side against Azerbaijan in far going perspective spoil their relation with Uzbekistan and especially with People's Republic of China. There is no doubt that the future China's diplomacy against Kazakhstan, as butt giver country's, become more unceremoniously.

For attack on Azerbaijan, Russia should chose appropriate time. UN, European community and USA administration should be in vacation or very engage. Otherwise successful attack on Azerbaijan will be impossible. Russia should attack Baku in Friday evening and Monday morning job should be done. Monday morning Moscow and Baku interim government must announced that in Azerbaijan occurred people's revolution. In Azerbaijan will be provided new election, which incarnates Azerbaijan nation's inspiration. Deposed government will be under arrest. Moscow pipit government gives countries ruling bridle to Russia, who one more time will be triumph.

Operation against Azerbaijan should be very accuracy. Attacks from ground, air, Sea, from Armenia and coup d'état should coincide one-another, which is almost unsolved mission.

Use short and long range missiles in this war impossible, because this barbaric action not give military advantage. Missiles will destroy only towns and buildings killed lot of civilians, but Azerbaijan's military doesn't lose his affordability.

Thus, the most probable is that in the front attacks Russia can't take Baku and war in Azerbaijan will take extend character. Later in Azerbaijan will come, Orthodox Muslim fighters. They will come from North Caucasus, Georgia and from many other different countries, especially from Iran and Turkey. It will be ten and hundred folder

difficult for Russia than wars in Chechnya. Fight for Caspian oil and gas transform in long-time battle and Russia got very hot Caucasus, which forever destroyed Russia.

Today Chechnya is little bit quite. If Russia begins war in Azerbaijan in Chechnya and Dagestan will start new turmoil and Russia sufficiently lose control in Caucasus. That will be start of end for Russia Federation. Soon Russia will lose North Caucasus and begin Caucasus full integration.

For the period of their invasion in Azerbaijan Russia will destroy so called "South Corridor", through which transported oil and gas from Central Asia and Caspian to Europe.

Europe will deeply analysis what want and what Russia doing. NATO and other European structures begin drive out Russia as possible far from Caucasus and Central Asia and also imposed super serious economical suction's which often work more effectively then military operations.

If during Russia aggression, Azerbaijan get Georgia military support and hostility from Armenia side had been exclude, in this case consequence for Russia will be more negative.

Now let's think what kind will be Azerbaijan's neighbor and not only neighbor countries reaction on the Russia probably aggravation?

United States of America as world's only one super power country is many countries existence guaranty in the world, from Israel till South Korea. At present time Washington does not give Azerbaijan and Georgia directly military guaranty of safety, but everything begins in this path. Now from European Union and USA Azerbaijan don't feel lack of attention. They make every possible that Russia can't catch up Azerbaijan because this make Russia in fact energy resourcefulness monopolist and as usual use this opportunity for blackmail.

Iran is a home of about 25-28 million Azerbaijanis, which in 75 million Iran play significant role. Iran's dominant nation is ancient Persians, who's very motivated ambition nation which periodically is world's great headache. Iran has clerical government and their Nuke building ayatollahs and Islamic revolutionary guard looks very suspicious separatism bacillus. Actually, if Iran is destroyed, no one even can't dream about separatism. Iranian clerics watch also very suspicious how neighbor independent Azerbaijan builds their independent economy and transforms country into very important geographical point. Even though Iran's rulers are clerics, this country is comparatively the most democratic state in Muslim world and that is it's most weak point. There is no need long-time guess-work for clarify that if Iran does not become super strong centralized state sooner or later united two Azerbaijan's will issue of agenda.

For Iran, Azerbaijan is same problem as for Turkey Kurds. If Kurds creates in Iraq territory independence Kurdish state, and than this state rich Azerbaijan's status, this fact makes problems for Turks. Therefore for Iran is not good independent Azerbaijan's existence, as well as Turks don't want get fix up Kurdish government.

If Russia conquers Azerbaijan, in short range perspective it will be good for Iran, but in long range perspective be neighbor with great oil and gas exporter-importer countries for Iran will be uncomfortable. Instinct prompts to Iran that the most ideal version for them will be incorporate small Azerbaijan and spread their bounder line till

the middle of the Caucasus. For Iran also acceptable think about unite with independent Azerbaijan in confederation form and because of this in the big grade he is Russia concurrent fighting for Azerbaijan.

Azerbaijan and Caucasus neighbor Iran is one of the great focus of the world. Here concentrate many interest and this makes this region very denotative.

Iran is state which officially announced that their strategical goal is wipe out the state of Israel from the political map. Moscow helps Iran to build a nuclear reactor in Bushehr and assist Iranian develop their short-range missile capability. There are lot of facts that Russia help Tehran refine Uranium and Plutonium, which is necessary to create nuclear weapons. Iran also had support from Abdul Qadeer Khan who was the father of Pakistan Atom bomb and from North Korea.

Iran is country which is under so called "five front strategy" which was created by Israel and the USA. This strategy conceive provide against Iran, political pressure and use for this covert measures include sanctions and regime change. Even though these measures Iran continued stand as Nuke bomb maker country and exist great probability that because of this Israel strike Iran's nuclear facilities. Like this precedent was happened against Germany during WWII, Iraq in 1981 and Syria in 2007. This attacks essentially eliminate target countries nuclear ambitions.

Iran's case is other, because their nuclear program is relatively advanced and highly diffused. Attacker country should destroy two known uranium enrichment facilities at Natanz and Qum, heavy water production facility at Arak, the Uranium conversion center at Isfahan, nuclear power plant at Bushehr and medical research reactor near Tehran.

At present time only Russia, the USA and Israel has enough capability to destroy these facilities. Russia is Iran's friend and ally. So only Israel and the USA can stop nuclear proliferation. If Iran gains atom bomb, soon nuclear warheads owner will be minimum Saudi Arabia, Egypt and Turkey.

It is very dark perspective and situation makes more difficult next circumstance. If we assume that Iran's every nuclear facilities known and unknown will be destroyed, even though Iran is rebuilt their potential relativity quickly. Because of this necessary the change countries ruling regime.

That is very bad for Russia. Secular, democratic, Europe style Iran creates problems for Russia. If Iran is full destroyed, that means Russia's catastrophe. Autocratically Russia will lose Armenia, Caucasus and their south property will stay without defiance. After this, Russia full decline will be a matter of time. So Russia in this case may be stroked Israel, but what kind will be this strike solve Russia's fate. If it is nuclear kind strike that will change Russia's history.

Thus around Iran will occur great problem and Azerbaijan and Caucasus are very close on epicenter and next consequence of events.

Central Asia republics basic interest is independent Azerbaijan. This republics intend are to sell their oil and gas and lift up citizens living standards. Azerbaijan for them is to Asia Minor, North Africa and Europe connected direct way. If Azerbaijan becomes Russia serf, than Central Asia republics independence and sovereignty becomes nominal.

For Turkey, Altaic Azerbaijan is relative nation and one of the sources become reach.

After some years from Azerbaijan should come out more than 6 million ton oil. Now from Azerbaijan through Georgia for European consumers flow 1% of world oil consumption. Region has a good potential to increase this result, when begin work "Nabuco" gas pipe line, which will be send into Europe 31 bl cubic meter gas. This is 5 percent of EU consumption. Also soon will finish Baku-Tbilisi-Kars railroad. This for Caucasus epoch-making railroad will make perfect perspective and mutual-beneficial relationship with China and Europe. Turkey through Azerbaijan will strengthen their contacts with their former home land, Central Asia. Therefor Turkey always try's keep Azerbaijan's independence.

Azerbaijan's one more neighbor country is Armenia. They want occupy Azerbaijan once again and solve forever Karabakhes problem. Armenia not ready to live in Caucasus without foreign influence. Armenia's strategy is simple. Invite far located Russia in Caucasus, help them strengthen their position, give them military base in Gumri and improve their living condition. For the reason of this, Azerbaijan as well as Georgia which wants provide in Caucasus independent policy, should in any time await second and common aggression from Armenia located Russia and Armenia military.

So Azerbaijan and Georgia are geopolitical on one side and Armenia is on the other. They have diametrically opposed point of view about there future.

Azerbaijan and Georgia are strategic alleys. There fate and common geographical locations determine us consider these two states as one whole. Even though that they belong to different religious this is the case, when religious have not influence in geostrategical process. Azerbaijan and Georgia cooperate in union and may be soon conclude millinery agreement.

In North Caucasus locates Russia's 58 Army and Armenia-Karabakh army together reach 150 thousand army's service-member. Georgia and Azerbaijan's military total are 100.000 service members. Stake is very important and hire can happen everything.

One of the famous Caucasian nation Chechen have not independence yet, but it is not difficult to predict that one day they get it. Today they have Russia orientation leader. Tomorrow may come other and Azerbaijan in the face of Chechens will get strong support.

As for other active Caucasian nation, Indo European Ossetian-Allans, very want Azerbaijan's occupation by Russia. Ossetianes as Indo European Armenians, future's closely tied with Indo Euphorian Russians. Without Russia this two nation have not perspective. With Russia both targeting cut up Georgia territory and more shrink Iberia-Caucasians living space.

Fate of Georgia embrace with Azerbaijan and Turkey. This circumstance makes many problems for Georgia. Population of Azerbaijan increase very fast and soon Georgia will be minority in their homeland, but union with Azerbaijan open for Georgia great perspectives too. They are eyes for each other. One watch to Europe and other into Asia. Together they see everywhere and if they support Caucasus united with Chechen, Dagestanans and Circasian origin nations make strong Caucasus union.

Thus from Russia's side to take Azerbaijan is difficult, unpredictable and almost impossible intention. Here work some negative factors for Russia. Therefor Russia tries their best will take Georgia, which happened in history tree times. Russia has many options how to conquer Georgia.

Russia already tried to conquer Georgia. They occupied Georgia's two provinces. Very earnestly and diligently threaten take whole Georgia, but without result. Conquer and absorption independent state in the beginning 21 century is tough problem.

By their geographical location conquer Georgia for Russia is easier than conquer Azerbaijan. First of all Georgia belong to Orthodox Church as Russia and Moscow can tell that occupy is not occupy but conflict among brothers by faith. Not immediately everyone understand where is truth. Georgia will not find strong religious support in Azerbaijan and from the Muslim world.

In Georgia by unknown for us reason percentage of collaborators and traitors are ten times more than in Azerbaijan. More high democracy level and strong, but without idea opposition movement makes Georgia society weaker than Azerbaijan.

Russia could conquer two Georgia province where Russia keep strong military. Abkhazia and South Ossetia, are ready as military platform for Russia, for attack on Georgia. For example Russia tanks stand only 30 miles from states capital Tbilisi.

Russia can attack Georgia from Armenia located military base and also use Armenia military. In South Georgia living Armenians are five colonies which is great problem for Georgia.

Georgia Sea coast is wide-open and undependable. Russia can without problem stand in Georgia water and threaten Countries capital. Russia can organize air bombing of Tbilisi. Georgia not able to protect themselves.

Even though so great advantage Russia can't take Georgia. The number of Georgian collaborationist step by step decreased and arise new generation which are against Russia.

Religious intervention possible only after Russia entirely conquer Georgia and incorporate in their property. That is almost impossible, because around Georgia, in Caucasus and in Asia Minor, especially around Iran will focus World's attention.

If happens miracle and Russia with great noisy take Georgia, that fact will not continue long time as it happened early centuries. Maritime orientation country can't be transformed into Heartland Empire colony forever.

In the same time without Georgia, which is Caucasus the most honor and title people, conquer Caucasus would not be fulfilled. In any moment Russia can lose everything in Caucasus. To have part of Caucasus means instability in region. Russia either establish entirely control in Caucasus or should leave Caucasus. There is not middle decision.

Georgia is comparatively exclusive lighthouse for Caucasus nations. They want or not want where Georgia goes Caucasus nations also follow him. That is historically tradition. When goes Georgia into Europe, sooner or later every Caucasian nations go into Europe. Go Georgia into Russia orbit, every Caucasians will live under Russia's rule.

Now Georgia has heavy fight for go out from Russia influence. It is geopolitical struggle. It is uncertainly if Georgia lives separately from Russia and other Caucasians will stay with Russia. Now in the agenda stand Caucasus full liberation and by tradition Georgia should find correct way.

Muslim and Christianity are two fruit of one branch. There are a lot of symptoms about future clash among them. Georgia is very tolerant country. Religious extremism

have not root in Caucasus. Because of this Caucasus can successfully reverberated future Religious clash.

Better understand and envisage role and mission of Georgia in Caucasus we should see who are these people.

As many other nations' origin, Georgians origin also cover with mist of mystery. There are some version about origin of Georgian's and their language. Many of these version's contradicted each other but every of them have right to exist. Here are some of them:

Historical documents show that territory where lived Georgian tribes were wider than present days Georgia state and that is very natural.

East Georgia tribe's common name was Iberia. From 4th centuries BC till 6 centuries AC that is about 10 centuries had existed Caucasus Iberia Kingdom. Their King Parnavaz the Great in 3th centuries B.C. created Georgian alphabet and supported to spread so called Georgian version of Mazdeanizm and Zoroastrian religion. It was almost same as original Mazdeanizm, but but only little bit enrich with local folkloric elements.

Iberian's also lived in Europe. This nation or race didn't use iron, Iberians were weaker than Germans, which were iron owner tribes. German tribes pressed Iberian and enforced them replaced. Part of Iberia's who know to use iron tools in the face of Basques lived in Europe. Other part of Iberians began to live in Great Britain, especially in Scotland and North Ireland.

So we definitely know that Iberia nation or race lived in Great Britain, Pyrenees peninsula, Caucasus and in the territory among these geographical places, especially in Central Europe.

Ancient Iberian's settled in waste territories of Europe and partly in Asia. In modern days they stay as islands in Indo-Europeans Ocean in the face of Caucasian Iberia's, Pyrenees Basques and partly in Great Britain. Scientist's foud lot of archeological and linguistic-semantic parallels among them. We await more active researcher work in this field.

Other groups of Georgian tribes united in West Georgia. Their unions name was "Diaochi". This union sank in history and we only know that they collapsed after north nomadic, probably Gimerian's tribes devastate raids. In the ruins of Diaochi appeared Kingdom of Kolchis, which was more ancient state than other Georgia Kingdom Iberia.

Kingdom of Kolchis historically was known from about 13th centuries B.C. Capital of this kingdom was ancient port city Kutatisium (modern days Kutaisi, former capital of Georgia kingdom). By archeological excavations and historical traditions this city is about 3600-4200 years old. It connected Black Sea with the river Rioni which in ancient time was more watery than in modern days.

Caucasus maintain region is geological active area. Land systematically lifted up from the sea level, which is cause of water decreases. Also in ancient time Georgia was covered with dens of forests, which helped to keep rivers high level.

In the delta of Rioni river located very comfortable paliastomy bay, with important port Pasis-Poti. This port in fact was gateway of Georgia. Kingdom of Kolchis had tree more important port cities: Dioscuria-Ckhumis (preset days Sokhumi), Anaklia

and Supsa, which made country entirely Caucasus trade key. Kolchis other notable city was Archeopolis (Nokalakevi), this ancient city-castle periodically was kingdoms capital. Nokalakevi downtown's archeological excavation demonstrated Roman and Greece style urban life with inns, public, bath and letter houses, market and other.

In Nokalakevi and surrounding was founded a lot of Greece and Aramaic inscriptions and among them is 4 centuries B.C. so called "Kolchidis ABC" which not decipher yet. Historians remembers other old advance trade centers which exist till at present times. Surium (Surami) and Sarapane (Shorapani). People inhabited Kingdom of Kolchis, were Georgia tribes: Megrel- Lazes and Suavans. There also lived Caucasus other Iberia-Caucasian nation's representatives. They and also Romans and Greece played important role in formation of Georgia nation.

In Kingdom of Kolchis had traveled for Golden fleeds legendary Argonauts. They reach countries capital Kutatisium-Kutaia- Aia and with king Aeits daughter Medea helped to gain so called Golden fleed which was only sheep skin which is literary exaggerate gold search instruments;

Gold was one of the Kolchis Kingdoms export, with canvas, olive, medicine and wine. In Caucasus mountainsides fast and cold water stream inhabitants with sheep skin, from ancient time followed Gold industry. Foreigners often came to conquer Caucasus and Georgia for Gold. Caucasus last conqueror Russia Empire when strengthen their position in West Georgia, prohibited privet gold business and monopolize this enterprise in their hand.

In the first millennium B.C till Roman Empire's fall down, naval communications in Mediterranean and Black Seas were very developed. Romans established control every were, root up banditry and piracy. Romans stimulated trade and international relations. Inasmuch Kolchis was not under Romans directly power, but their economical life was under Roman's control through Greece trade cities. Historical record taught us that Roman and Greece merchants were often guests of Kolchis as well as in Kolchis medical waters springs had took cared Roman legionaries and officials. It is worthy to note that Kolchis doctors were rather famous is the old world. They treated many disease and it is not suddenly that name medicine come out from the name Medea, Kolchis Kings Aietis doughier who was famous magician doctor.

Kolchis medicine herbal plants and so called magician mixture were enough popular in the old world and was exported from Kolchis, as well vary popular was Kolchis origin doctors. Kolchis merchants prevailingly direction were Egypt. There they sold wine, Olive, dry fruits, Artisans product, gold and medicine. Egypt was main grain exporter in the Mediterranean Sea area. Mostly Egypt dealers delivered 1 grain in Rome, which was grains largest consumer. Transportation made by gigantic greincarrier ships, freighters, which was 180 feet long and can take 1300 tone grained.

Kolchis ships had only 30-50 feet long and for overseas trade were able to carry only 40-60 tone subject of trade. In Egypt, Kolchis merchants purchased small part of grain and artisan's production and sold it in Levant countries and bought for Kolkhis market local products, Syrian glasswares, Palestinian famous Balsam and China origin products which came here by Chines Silk Road.

Other notable product, which have market in Egypt and Levant countries was canvas. Kolchis produced canvas was enough popular in Mediterranean Sea basin and

with olive and medicine had good marketplace.

Kolchis port city Pazis (Poti) and Kulevi were Black Sea regional meaning commercial centers, with developed infrastructure. Chronicles inform us that among two ports located shipyards were built vessels for local and international trade. Pazis was thriving port, with lot of inns, store houses and other auxiliary premises. After archeological excavations were found basement of house where lived stevedores. House had Greece style bath with cold and warm water and sewage systems. From nearby located villages in Pazis as stevedores and craftsman worked local population. They for their job per day get one "Kolkhuri Tetri" (local currency unit).

West Georgia dominant tribes were Megrels and lazes. They were physically very nice people. They were remarkable shipbuilders, sailors, navigators and pilots. Kingdom had excellent ship build materials. Kholchis fir tree (Kolchuri pichvi) was not less by quality than famous Lebanon good stand cedar. The point was that transportation from Kolchis to Mediterranean Sea's commercial centers Kolchis timber was very difficult. Near Didi Dgighaishi have seen found remnants of 25 feet long Kolckis commercial ship. Analysis showed that ships building material was high quality. And age also was venerable, Ship was about 50 years old.

So in the beginning of their history part of Georgian tribes had close contact with Sea.

Some times Georgians and Georgia scientist think, they are alone in the world. Around them live Ocean of Indo Europeans, Mongoloids and Turkic Altaic population. Georgian language has not relative to this languages. They stand separately. This circumstance need explanation, because it is very strange to be among others and not belong to them.

Competent linguists have proposal that Iberia-Caucasian or Kartvelian languages to whom belongs Georgian language is part of much larger Nostradic language family. It is known that Nostradic language is divided in Afro-Asiatic, Dravidian, Euro Asiatic and Kartvelian groups. Just in cases we note that Indo European group came from Euro-Asiatic group of languages.

By this classification and there is not other reliable point of view in this subject, Iberia-Caucasian people are much older inhabitant of Caucasus region than Indo European and Turkish- Altaic people. But how far going their "oldest?"

Authority specialists made attempts to find language parallels among Georgian and Basque languages. The language of the Basques, Euskara, not close affinity with any other languages. Most experts believe that basques language is the oldest living language in Europe continent.

About 3.5 million Basques have lived in Northern Spain and South France Pyrenees Mountain for more then 5000 years. It is turn out that Basques lived there long before such early people as the Gauls and Iberian's.

Basque's language manifestation relationship with Guanches and Berber languages. Some thinkers think that Basques are descendent from drowned continent Atlantida. American's known mystic Edgar Cayce thought that Basques are only one survivor tribe from Atlantida. Other people considered that Basques are so ancient nation that have track to Neolithic age, Paleolithic culture and even with ice age. Basques ancestor was Gro-Magnon man, which was found in France and lived in Paleolithic

age. This man are progenitor of many other people, which do not existence at present days accept Basques.

Many yang scholars try find parallels among Berber-Ibero-Basque languages. Berber language belong Afro-Asiatic group of languages. Berber language-Tamazight are more then 4000 years old. Romans, Greece and phoneticians mentioned about Berbers as ancient nation. Berber merchants travel through Africa. They crossed Sub-Sahara in different directions. Scholars counted five trade routes which use Berber traders, thousand years early before Phoenician and Romaines.

Later part of Berbers converted into Islam and in 11-13 centuries dominate in Iberia peninsula. They counted themselves as descendents and relatives of Iberian and felt in Iberia or in Pyrenees peninsula as there own home. Berbers two dynasty Almoravids and Almohads ruling most part of Iberia peninsula and Cordoba Khalifats. At last they were defeated in epochal battles against Indo European Spanish and Portuguese and left this part of Europe.

Berber language yearly have ABC tifnag. This language and ABC had theoretical relation with Canary Islands former mysterious inhabitant Guanche.

Guanche was high, blond and slim nation. Because of this characteristic German Nazi scholars thought that they were Aryan origin. This people have many paradoxical feature. Guanche knew how to build pyramids. Knew lot of mathematical calculations, know human corps mummification. Some educated man think that Guanche are probably survivor people from drowned continent Atlantida, They don,t know elementary skill of navigation. Guanche spoke in unique “whistle” syllable Language and have ABC. There are Saved 2 or 3 inscriptions in Guanche language, which does not enough for next search.

Unfortunately this fantastic people extinct. They don’t surrender Spanish occupants and with swords in hand foll down and scientist only try find parallels among Guanche, Berber, Basque, and Iberian languages.

By some version one of the oldest European people Iberian’s probably come from Africa during prehistoric times. People who live in Italy, Spain, Portuguese, Scotland, Ireland and Georgia are descendent from African Iberians.

However at present time exists theory that Georgian and Ibero-Caucasian languages family have parallel connection to so called Dene-Caucasian large group. Some linguists believe that in 3th-2th millennium B.C, in present days Georgia and Northern Turkey lived people who spoke in proto- kartvelian languages, but are this proto-Kartvelian speaking people local origin or come from other places, that is the question.

Researchers continued attempts and try to find out appropriate place for Georgian language. It is clear and overt that this language does not belong to Turanian group, no Indo European and no Semitic Language. No nation lives and exists alone. It is necessary find relative and work in this direction. One thing is obvious, that Iberia-Caucasian languages and Kartvelian group’s family are older than languages surrounding them. Georgian language is one of step and key to find out the way to proto-proto main language.

One more very interesting characteristic feature of Caucasus region is, thoughts that Caucasus is the cradle of white race. In the space of Eurasia and world Caucasus

race indicated as symbol of white race. It is debatable issue, but also has right to exist.

First in history this term used and root in German educator, doctor anthropologist Gottingen university professor John Fridriech Blumenbach (1752-1840). He first used the meaning “white people” from Caucasus.

Mr. Blumenbach as white race settled area indicated territory among river Obi and Ural mountain located region. In this territory white race widespread their territory into the south till Gang river and North Africa line. The core area for white race, German scientist counted the Caucasus.

In 1795 years Blumenbach traveled in Caucasus. He was the honour guest of the West Georgia King Solomon the Second. Blumenbach in the village Vaneti, which located in central part of Imereti kingdom, discovered Georgian skull, which used to hypothesize origination of Europeans from Caucasian. Blumenbach wrote:

“Caucasian Vaneti-I have taken the name of this Vaneti from mount Caucasus, both become its neighborhood, and especially its southern slope, produced the most beautiful race of men, I mean the Georgians; and because all physiologic reason converge to this, that this region, if anywhere, it seems we ought with the greatest probability to place the autochthones (birth place) of mankind”

In their work Blumenbach when described Georgian woman skulls proportions, permanently repeated”beautiful”.

In Caucasus lived and live representatives of about 50 ethnic groups. These groups John Fridrich Blumenbach have divided into three ethnic groups: 1. Caucasians, 2. Indo Europeans, 3. Altaics. Among these three group of nations, the most ancient inhabitants of Caucasus maintain region were Iberia-Caucasian nations. Other two group of nations have come into Caucasian region later. New comers replaced Iberia-Caucasian nations and shrink their living spaces. At present days Iberia-Caucasians have not dominant position in Caucasus as once they had. Indo Europeans and Altaic peoples have permanently pressed Caucasus from every side and this is natural if one day they will took whole Caucasus. It is common and natural process among different nations relation. Strong nation overwhelm weak

Now let’s talk about other newsworthy subject:

The cradle of the white race was and is Caucasian group of people. Talk did not begin about indo European and Altaic people. Caucasians were famous for there handsome and good looking from prehistoric time. This geographically and ethnically area were subject of numerous conqueror attacks. From here in Mediterranean region and Asia Minor send lot of slaves for only one superpose. The Slaves from the Caucasus had comparatively white color skin than nations from Mediterranean. It was the one of the main export “product” from Kolchis Kingdom and Caucasus. Slave’s trade from Caucasus, especially from the West Georgia had systemically tendency long before Herodotus and Strabo’s activity.

By Argonauts legend, Kolchis Kings daughter Medea, who ran away from her homeland with Argonauts, because fall in love with Argonauts leader Jayson, had significantly white color than famous Greece adventures. This circumstances were quite natural. At the background of that times world population, representatives of the Caucasus people were significantly white.

Indo European Armenians and Ossetians, also Altaic Azerbaijanis by comparative-

ly to the Georgians are little bit darker, but Georgians themselves by comparison to Scandinavians or Slaves are darker. Russians call Georgians as “blacks” from Caucasus. May be it is truth, but 2-4 thousand years ago, Georgians were subject of similarity, not for Russians, but for Mediterranean nations.

Here is approximately description of Caucasian race as basement of white color people: color white, cheeks rosy, hair brown or chestnut colored; head subglobular, face oval, strait, its parts moderately defined, forehead smooth, nose narrow, slightly hooked, mouth small. Primary teeth placed perpendicularly to each jaw;

the lips (especially the lower one) moderately open, the chin full and rounded, appearance sympathy, handsome and becoming.

Of course not every Georgian find out in this description, but anthropologist are very skilful to find different. They calculated to how strong conserved nations gene and where are other nations genetically influence and where lived mixture population. Anthropologist easygoing found out region where the given nations genofund kept most well. In Georgia most clean national genofund had preserved in the Imereti province.

White race living area and place of creation naturally difficult to define, but thoughts, that white race formed in the connection line between Europe and Asia and then distributed in big area have right to exist.

In the end of 20 centuries, Georgian archeologists and paleontologists in Georgia high land province Svaneti’s capital Mestia. Have discovered remains of “Home Erectus”, one of the most ancient race of our planet. Archeologists have found two skeletons age up to two million years. Skeletons got names Mzia and Zezva. They considered as oldest residents of Eurasia.

By Georgian scientists opinion in Georgia and in region’s other places presumably took place humans formation and development.

From here aborigines have moved to other regions of Eurasia.

John Fridrich Blumenbach was convinced that Adam and Eve were Caucasians and God’s creations first man was white.

What color were Adam and Eve, Caucasian or black? This question have been on peoples lip for ages. The Bible give us overt indication about this question:” So God created in his own image; in the image of God he created him; male and female he created them” (Genesis 1:27). What look and color have God that look and color have Adam?

In the universe are two dominates colors: Black and white. Black color has only one color Black. There is not exist blacker or less black. Black is one. It is Universe and cosmic space color. Black is death’s color. Black has not life. In the black space no one lives.

White color is creative and inventive color. It is divide in many colors and shadiness. Together they made white color. White colors are opposite color of Black. They are in grate controversy. In Genesis we read:

”The earth was without form, and void; and darkness was on the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God was hovering over the face of the water.”

“Then God said, “Let there be light”; and there was light.”

“And God saw the light, that it was good; and God divided the light from the darkness”

“God called the light Day, and the darkness He called Nigh. So the evening and morning were the first day” (Genesis 1:2,3,4,5).

So, because God divided the light from darkness, and “it was good” first man, which was created by God’s images, was definitely white color skin living being.

John Fridrich Blumenbach and some other theoretics support so called degradation theory. By this theory people who saved from deluge created new races, because of degradation from environment, such as sun and poor dieting. For instance: Negroid pigmentation arose because of result of tropical heat. Chines and other South-East Asia nations skin’s color and face form are result of desert wind’s and yellow sands influence. Only 10 percent of world population is black color people and because of this less probably that God first man was created with black skin.

Some anthropologist have began to conformed that mankind cradle was the central park of Africa continents. By their opinion the first people had black color. They in two waves crossed the equator, reached the Mediterranean Sea and went head into Eurasia. By their meaning first people from whom make races was Nereid’s. This people spreads in the world and because of climate influence become white, red and yellow.

There is question: What is easy, to make black color white or white color black, yellow or red?

Georgian proverb say that:”you can’t make crow white, as harder you will not clean with send”

Caucasus was good saved incubator-oven where white race ratcheted. There is no better place in Eurasia continent for white race or Caucasian genesis. Because of this, white people name in Europe, America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa republic and part of Caucasian inhabitants are Caucasians.

Somebody in UN or mankind’s other collective organ, thought that if we tell that mankind’s start their exist from white people, it will be uncomfortable against negroid origin people. Black skin people will be angry and will happen racial tension.

In west countries Adam, Eve and Jesus Christ with their disciples are painted as adult Caucasians with fair skin and blue eyes. Opposite picture is in mostly every African christian country and black community in the USA, Canada and Europa. Their Adam, Eve and Jesus with their followers are negroids.

Seeking Garden of Eden location was always popular in any time. In medieval epoch gardens created some version, which strengthen in second part of 19 century. Stimulate factor was Charles Darwin’s theory about evolution. Darwinism conformed that mankind’s ancestor was ape.

Many thinkers don’t believe that they are descendents of ape and began seeking location of Garden of Eden.

Book of Genesis doesn’t not exactly indicate Garden of Eden placement. In Bible mentioned four river. Two rivers name we know. They are Euphrates and Tigris (Hid-dekel) and we get that talk beginning about Mesopotamia. Two other mentioned rivers: Pishon and Gishon location are generally unknown. Bible wrote: “The Lord God planted a garden eastward in Eden, and there He put the man whom he had formed”. “And out of the ground the lord God made every tree grow that is pleasant to the sight

and good for food. The tree of life was also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil”.

“Now a river went out of Eden to water the garden, and from there it parted and became four river heads.” “The name of the first is Pishon; it is the one which skirts the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold”. “And the gold of that land is good. Bdellium and the onyx stone are there.” “The name of the second river is Gihon; It is the one which goes around the whole land of Cush” “The name of the third river is Hiddekel; it is one which goes toward the east of Assyria. The fourth river is the Euphrates” (Genesis, 2:8,9,10,11,12,13,14).

Some scholars' thoughts that Garden of Eden located in Fertile Crescent, at a junction of the Tigris and Euphrates, two of the four rivers mentioned in Genesis chapter 2. If it was so, then most probably that first created man could be dark skin man as present people living in this area are.

Very popular is version that Garden of Eden was in about present days Lebanon. Famous Ezekiel directly indicate Lebanon with his best trees as place of Garden of Eden (Ezekiel 31: 5,16,17,18).

Some historians think that Genesis story about Garden of Eden come out from summer and Babylonian tradition about Eluma Elish. By this version on the ancient island Dilmun (theoretically modern days Bahrein) was prototype of Garden of Eden. Summerian and Babylonian traditions decline at 1500 BC and continued their existence in Moses Genesis.

By some versions Garden of Eden had located under the Persian Gulf. Beyond Zagros Mountain region in Iran Azerbaijan provinces, at present days located nice city Tabriz. By tradition surrounding of Tebriz was Garden of Eden's probability existence area. Among Caucasus living Azerbaijan also was very strong tradition that somewhere south of this country is Garden of Eden's placement.

Several religious tradition identify the location of Garden of Eden with the city of Jerusalem.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints (Mormons) believed that garden of Eden located in Missouri states Jackson county.

In Asia located Sri Lanka is one more pretender, who claim that just this island is Garden of Eden's location. In this island is mount Adam's peak. From this mountain starting four river as in Genesis mentioned.

In China also are a couple of area which very likes in Bible's description about Garden of Eden's location.

Few researchers try to find Garden of Eden in central part of Amazon river where is excellent flora and fauna.

Some researchers considered that just North Pole is the place where had existed the Garden of Eden. In this important point gathering every gratitudes and because of these North Pole have special attractive meaning. When our Creator Adam and Eve have expelled from the Garden of Eden Lord God covered this place with ice and have preserved it till Jesus Christ Second Coming. After the Great judgment Ice in the North Pole area will melt and Garden of Eden receive them, who will deserve it.

In 1994 in eastern Turkey living Kurd sheppard find in the place of Gobeki Tepe T form stones, which was sanded symmetrically and indicated entrance somewhere

very important place. Carbon-dating shows, that stones complex is at list 12.000 years old. To compare the Pyramid in Giza is 2.500, Stonehenge was built 3.000 years ago. People who deeply understand subject have began to think that Gobeki Tepe located stones may be are the entrance in Garden of Eden.

Very strong position have Caucasus version as Garden of Eden's and white race creation place.

First of all Caucasus is meeting place for Europe and Asia. And has directly, short-cut water way with Africa. The Caucasus focused these tree continent magnetic and geological forces.

In Caucasus has fantastic climate, especially in his south slope. West Georgia so called Kholchis lowland, which is enclosed from every side with mountains is incubator of every living being. There are no countries in the world in which focus jointly highest mounties in the world and deepest underground precipice. There is not the place in the world where concentrate together Alps zones, with characteristic plants and climate, pasture, with sea coast line, tropical and sub-tropical climate. The whole world exposed in Caucasus with their every kind useful minerals, especially in Bible mentioned gold, bdellium and "onyx" Stones.

The Garden of Eden's location's pretender countries are:

Great country is Netherlands, but they have not mountain.

Unrepeatable is Switzerland, but they have not Sea.

Very good country is Germany, but they have not Tropical zones.

In attractive Spanish not focusing planets pulse.

Fabulous country is Sri Lanka (Ceylon), but this is not white man land.

Many worthy places are in the world, but only Caucasus and Georgia is that place, which is located not very North and not very South. Georgia is located just proper place among Europe and Asia.

As time going by becomes clear that people from Caucasus origin are migrated in other places. Trail of Caucasus we find everywhere in big area of Eurasia and even reaches a territory of present China.

China historiography, ruling class, never mind emperor's family or communists' functionary, even "Great helmsman" Mao Zedong was always conformed, that China is uncommon phenomena of world history. This country have completely isolated from the Europeans. China culture is home ground, unique and technologically advance.

This point of view curiously restrict in Xinjing province where was found archeological objects. In desert place Tarimbasin, from 1990 years to the end of 20th century, was found good keeping 113 mummified corpses, which were 4000 years old. One mummy affectionately was named by archeologists and anthropologists as "beauty of xiaohe" She has fair skin and round eyes. They were good dressed people, with long nose, deep-set eyes and long skulls. Some of them were blondes. They were typical Caucasians. If this Archeological founding is truth that is turn up that the west part of present days China, partly were dwells by none China people.

These people have town stile settlements. For traveling they used wagon and for fighting chariots. Historical evidences narrated, that between 1500 and 1300 years B.C. probably from Transcaucasia came and widespread ed in whole China multi-poke wheel chariots.

How it was possible appeared in China, white people from Caucasus, with wagon and chariots?

May be China Silk Road established early. Trade relation between Europe, Asia and Africa functioned from the Bronze Age. Later this trade connection in the time of Xan dynasty was transformed into more comfortable Great Silk Road. Ancient Caucasian traders established in the west China commerce settlements. In connection this version we can mark that in Gobi desert at present days live people, which do not like Chines and they are not Turkic Yigures relatives.

Who are they by origin?

May be they are descendents of Roman legionnaire, Jewish travelers or Merchants from Caucasus.

In the place where was found dry Caucasian corpses, after 800 years come Altaic group people Yigures. The Caucasians mixed with them and disappeared from the arena of history.

Lot of facts and evident exist about Georgian tribes connection with different part of the world. Georgian thinkers from ancient time pay attention on this information. They published books and article, give lectures. They tried to found proper place for Georgia nation. Every nation tried to find their roots. It is very natural creative work in the world. Even though against this always moved always Russia.

Russia Empires and then Soviet Union rulers restricted and turned down many scientists' works about Georgia nation's ethnic genesis. They has plan assimilate every nation inside empire and transformed them into Russians. Other nation's Russify policy were Russia and Soviet Empires great program.

When dead Josef Stalin, Soviet Union's new ruler Nikita Khrushchev and Kremlin other anti-Georgian functionaries decided liquidate Georgia ABC and rooted among Georgians Russia ABC, which really was Greece ABC.

To solve this plan under KGB officers ruled was created working groups, where mostly entered Armenian and Jewish origin activists. In Georgian language from ancient time existed lot of literature and realization this plan would be great shake for Georgia. Fortunately soon Nikita Khushcheve have lost their post and Georgia ABC was saved. One more attack Russia repeated in 70th years of 20th century, but without result.

Let's once again return into Georgias past.

In Georgian scientists works we read analysis about Georgian and proto-Hittite languages connection. Scholars found six cultural and linguistic level in Hittite Empire. Georgia language found parallel with first level of Hittite language.

Scientists found common subject and parallel with Georgia-Sumer and Georgia-Urartu languages. In Georgian historical, geographical and hagiographical literature are some verses and indications about Georgian and Basque languages parallels. they think that both nations are sink continent Atlantida survived part and because of this there languages stand apart from other languages Subject of investigation are Georgia- Etrusian, Georgia-Pelasian connection.

Some young scientists announced that it is a time to learn more deeply Georgia and India state Gujarat's relationship. The point is that in some medieval Georgia Books Gujarat and nearby states area named as "India's Caucasian".

There are some books about Georgia-Iranian relationship, particular so called "Arian-Kartly"s probability location and Georgia people hypothetically origin from "Aryana". Some Georgian observers think that "Aryana" had placed in Present days Iran Territory.

Georgia's throw down president Zviad Gamsakhurdia, who as professor had a lot of information about Georgians origin, during his talk with the author of this lines noted, that when we little bit avoid constants menace from Russia, we will establish special institute for determine ethnic genesis of Georgian nation.

In Transcaucasia, geographical-political term "Sakartvelo" (Georgia) created in 7th centuries, by at that time the most title Georgian tribes "Kartly" name. By politicaly this name meant West, East and South Georgia, who had some provinces in the north, beyond Caucasus range too.

In 9-14th century's Georgian kings could set up and united Caucasus. They created big state where in its zenith lived 12 million residents and about 6 million inhabitants were Georgian origin. At that time in France lived 2 million and in England 1.5 million people. In Persia lived 4 million, in so called Rome sultanate 3 million and in Byzantium Empire 5 million inhabitants. So in that time Georgia Kingdom was serious regional power with 120.000 always ready army. In their territory passed China-Europe connected Great Silk Road's one rout and itinerary and particular Persia- Georgia district. In Tebriz-Tbilisi- Poti (Pasis) trade rout were lot of hotels, road inns and so called caravan-saray with numerous store-houses. Some of this buildings ruins and vestiges remained, in Georgia capital Tbilisi's downtown.

Georgia Kingdoms port-cities Poti- Pasis, Kulevi, Anaclia, Ckhumi-Dioskuria were with mixed population. In medieval ages here was practice mostly coastal and international trade. In their most high Georgia Kingdom was Continental-Maritime country, with seagoing inclination. Georgia was cross-road for many countries and play transit states role.

Among merchants and traders were Greece, Persian, Armenians and Jewish origin peoples. Merchants came in Kingdom of Georgia from all sides. Caucasus rivers Rioni and Mtkvary at that time were navigable rivers.

These two rivers system connected Caspian and Black Seas. By some information to travel from Caspian to Black Seas cities have took 40-50 days. It was very intense trade line and with ground trade rout made Georgia as important trade partner in medieval time. This commercial communication had existed till in the beginning of 20 centuries. Unfortunately these two systems navigation stopped when in Georgia come Russia communists. They constructed in Rioni hydro power station and cut pass-way for ships. Same operation they made in other river Mtkvary where has built Mingechauri hydro power station and artificial lake.

The West Georgia, Anatolia and modern day's Turkey Territory belonged to so called Mediterranean agricultural zone. Agricultural and farming in the west and especially in the south Georgia was always advance activity for natives'.

South Georgia historical region called as Georgia greenery. Make here product and unique sort of wine going on export.

Olive oil and other agricultural product came out in Mediterranean Sea basin and Caucasus region were almost same. But produce which comes out in Georgia have

better test and characteristic. Here important role plays geographical surrounding and unique micro climate, sophisticated Caucasian relief. Gorges, canyons and Plato embraced system, morning and evening periodically changing wind, crystal clear air, fertile soil and moderate sunlight made Caucasian and Georgia agricultural product by test, view and other characteristics best in the world.

For example: Agriculture product Algeria and Georgia are almost the same, but by test, useful substance and sweetness Georgian product stand one head up. Even though Georgia has many centuries experience in agricultural activity, in this sphere Georgia did not open full his potential.

The east Georgia, Azerbaijan and modern days located Armenia belong to so called grain farming zone. In this territory developed animal husbandry, cattle and sheep rising. Here mostly dominate heartland style living standards. If in the West Georgia people generally eat vegetables and drink light wine in the east Georgia tables main ration is meat and heavy red wine. This circumstance also influence on peoples ethnography and traditions. In West Georgia on the after funeral ceremony grieving table people not eat meat. On the east Georgia we see quite contrary picture.

So, predominant of navel trade orientation and Mediterranean style agriculture and farming potential comes out from Caucasus and Georgia's geographical location. This circumstance pushed country moved not to beyond Caucasus mountain to the middle of Eurasia, but to the Mediterranean Sea. Georgia and Caucasus natural instinct and view are did not see Europe through Russia's darkness, as light on the black tunnel, but through the light house of Mediterranean Sea.

But, often historical processes do not go by natural courses, but by temporary obstacles. Like this obstacle were great geographical changes which at last throw Georgia and Caucasus into Eurasia swamp.

After great geographical discoveries, eliminated Chinese Great Silk Road's Caucasus's line. Every country where had passed trade rout had lost profit, commercial role, impoverished and began degradation. Especially drawback Central Asia states and Georgia. Caucasus lost their great trade function. Georgia departed from Maritime orbit. Profession shipbuilder and seaman had emigrated. Georgia lose their other duty, be factor of integration of Caucasus.

Iberia-Caucasian nations stay without ruler and example for imitation.

Soon Georgians drawback reached catastrophic level. Countries one parts of inhabitants have began to sell other part of own inhabitant for living. Some time parents sell their siblings for feed other siblings.

Most high demand was on Georgian children. Georgia seaports begin to control Turkish merchants, who from only port Anaklia every month regularly sent two ships full of Georgian teenagers. Scientist counted, that from only Georgia during three centuries was sold about 2.5-3 million Georgian youngsters. Same pictures were in North Caucasus where was sold lot of Circasians.

Thus Iberia Caucasian population did have the greatest strike on their history. Oriental counties slave markets were full of Caucasus origin slaves. They was good commodity. Girls were sold in Harems or purchased as one of the wife, Boy's mostly went in military service. Some of them reached very high level in many oriental countries political hierarchy.

Once, strong and moderately big Georgia was divided into three Kingdoms and some principalities. Part of Kingdoms and principalities were under Iran's influence and others under Turks. Country lost many territories in the north, the east and the south. Several of principalities became Muslim union.

During some centuries degraded and went to pieces Georgia became Turkish and Iran's relations stumbling stones. Both countries tried to conquer Georgia for take comfortable position in Caucasus. They needed Caucasus military platform for mastery strike one-another. In this fight step by step Georgia became weak and weak. That was: "patience and endurance" years. In Iran and Turkey lived a lot of Georgians emigration with their blocks, groups and connections in high echelons. One time in Iran's capital Isfahan, about half population were Georgian origin. Among them was a lot of diplomats, poets and scholars. In Georgian emigration most widespread aspirations were poetry and military service. In the Shakh's palaces organized poetry party Georgian poetry and masters of eloquence were very popular.

Iranians and Turks launched changed demographic landscape in Caucasus and resettled Georgian from their living places into Iran. For example: From Kacheti region Iranians resettled 100,000 Georgian inhabitants into Iran's Mazandaran and other provinces. In Georgia empty places began to live Altaic origin so called Kizilbach (red heads) tribes, which later transformed into representatives of Azerbaijan nation. Same situation was with Turks, which step by step penetrated into Georgia property. Georgia treated full assimilation. In the end of 17th century, Georgians' population dropped to 900,000 men.

From 16th centuries, among Georgian noble class, in very negative form, created and found good market institute of collaborators. This homeland traitor people could find common language with any conqueror and cooperated with them. Collaborationists had mostly every nation, but Georgian collaborationist were special. If they found access with enemy then work for them very good and helped more diligently and tried spread boss nation's boarder more, then in many cases conqueror nation wanted. Georgia conquered many countries, but among them were noted Mongols, Persia, Turkey and Russia. In every these countries capitals lived a lot of Georgians. In Mongol capital Sarai (present Saratov) live Georgians noble men and help Mongolians ruling the world. For example, Mongols for a short time nominally had took Afghanistan and Georgian governors help Mongols ruling Kandahar and other provinces.

Among thousand and thousand collaborationist, stood out five: George Saakadze, George Cicianov (Cicishvili), Serge Orjonikidze, Josef Stalin and Edvard Shevardnadze. They are first. Behind them were legion.

George Saakadze, phenomenal military strategist and fighter decided to become one of the Georgia Kingdoms King. He tried to use to reach their goal Iran's army, one of the strongest army in the world. Above mentioned one of the Georgia Kingdom was Iran's satellite and pay taxes to Iran. Saakadze conceived Shah that he as Georgia King would pay much more money than incumbent king. Iran's great Shah Abbas the Second who partly was Georgian and spoke in this language made mistakes and gave Saakadze 30,000 soldiers.

This military operation for Iran ended catastrophically. Georgian king Teimuraz the Second could keep his throne and now Saakadze began to find other sponsor to

conquer their homeland and become the king. He tried to settle deal with Turks, but in vain. Big Georgian collaborationist, George Saakadze had finished his life tragically.

George Cicianov (Cicishvili) was Russia Empire deputy in Caucasus and played decisive role winning battle against Caucasus hero Imam Shamile. Against Shamil fighting other Georgian generals and poets Greg Orbeliani and Alex Chavshavadze.

They served Russia Empire throne against homeland and they did this job better than Russia origin nobles.

Same role play prominent Georgian origin Russia liberal democracy activists Karl Chkeidze and Kaki Cereteli. They dreamed to built democracy and prosperous Russia with Georgia and other colonies. They would categorically against independent Georgia.

Cerge Orjonikidze and Josef Stalin were Georgia origin good Russia communists. They help Russia once again to conquer Caucasus and Georgia, which after Russia Empire collapses, got independence. Both collaborationist received super high posts in Russia modern Empire Soviet Union. Stalin become worlds history might be the most strong dictator, which about 30 years with iron hand ruling Soviet Union and killed Millions innocent inhabitants. Stalin without problem could return the independence to their homeland Georgia, but didn't do this. On the contrary by parentage to compare to population he killed in Georgia more people than in Russia.

One more prominent collaborationist was Edvard Shevardnadze successfully have repeated George Saakadze's way. If Saakadze used Iranians army for usurped power, Sevardnadze use Russia army. If Saakadze couldn't overwhelm Georgia kingdoms kings resistance, Shevardnadze successfully throw down and then killed Independent Georgia president Zviad Gamsakhurdia.

Now in Moscow live several thousand Georgia collaborationist. Mostly they are so called "red Intelligentsia" representatives or there desendents. Some of them are very rich. They want to return Georgia into Russia orbit. Georgia tries to enter into European structures. This is against collaborationist interest. Mostly they are middle and older people who got a lot of honors from communists. They have notable leader, very smart and mysteriously educated multy billionear Ivanishvili, who is also Russia capitalist. He and Moscow Collaborationists make every possible to stop Georgians Europeization processes and at last they reached their goal.

Collaborationism is not opposition movement. It is "cancer" on any countries body include Georgia. Cancers metastases penetrate in to different part and only renovation and time can help Georgia, because young generation is forward motion.

In Russia parliament, "Duma" often sounds exclamation like this: "Georgia in the end of 17th centuries was on the edge of regeneration", "Russia saved these people from full degeneration", "If not Russia Georgians as nation have not exist, they would be extinct and disappear from the face of Earth", "There for we have special interest in Georgia, there for we want that this nation always be with us", "They should be happy and thankfully exist under Russia Empire wing" "We are both Orthodox Christians countries, we are brothers from different mothers, we should always be together, there is not other way". This slogans are Georgian collaborationist course of instruction.

History is God's stringent establish process. No one can interferen in this way. No one knows why had happen this or that historical event. Russia penetration in Cau-

casus has happened not for save the Georgians, but occupy Caucasus, as important platform for further attack on Constantinople. It was God's plan. If Russia could took Constantinople that first of all would be God's will.

One of the Georgia last King Erekle the Second was about 80 years old when he passed away. This for every Georgians lovely and brave king in the end of their reign made some serious mistakes. One of them was agreement with Russia about Georgia Kingdom's protection and permission to Russian to enter into the Caucasus. And In this way decisive role played Armenians. Georgia nation soon understood their fetal mistakes and till present time try to correct situation.

In the end of 17th centuries among Armenians created plan about united Georgia-Armenia Kingdom. Richest Armenian merchants from India and oriental countries often visited Erekle the Second. They offered lot of many for future Georgia-Armenia Kingdom. At that time once big Armenia's representative was only so called Yerevan Khanat, which was Georgia Kingdoms province. Because of this The King ErekleThe Second didn't see the reason to unite with Armenia in equal level.

Armenia limited chance to save himself and one of them was united with Georgia.

Erekle the Seconds contacted with Russia very nerves Iran who was regional power at that time. He has long time war against Turkey and didn't want to see near new power. Irans Shakh Aga Mahomed Khan had Georgian grand mother and spoke in Georgian. He have sent letter to Erekle the Second when he request Georgia's King, not to deed with Russia and did not permit them enter in Caucasus. Russia appearance in Caucasus would make problems for everyone emphasis Aga Mahomed Khan. Iran's Shah also promised Erekle the Second that if there was appropriated situation Iran help Georgia to return from Turkey south Georgia land.

The King Erekle the Second in their long time diplomatic and military carrier had contacted only with Muslim countries. Muslim mostly kept their word. If they sad "I am your friend" that will be so. On the contrary, if oriental countries ruler tell you that you are enemy that means that you are enemy and should wait appropriate action. Muslims seldom broke word. From Christians, King Erekle the Second had deed only with Armenians and Russia. The Erekle the Second as he could, protected Armenians, as Christian countries King protract Christian nation. Same behavior he have awaited from Christian Russia. Also Georgia concluded with Russia, so called Georgievsky treaty, which was signed in 1783. By this treaty Orthodox Russia Empire announced as they are Orthodox Georgia Kingdoms protector. Georgia Kingdom in their foreign policy should coordinate their activity with brother by faith Empire. If it was necessary Russia would send military for keep sovereignty and help Georgia "to liberate" their land from Turkey. In domestic policy Georgia be live as usual.

Georgia King Erekle the Second so deeply believed that Russia would send military for help Georgia that even did not answer the Iran Shakh Aga Mahomed Khan's letter.

Aga Mahomed Khan decided stringent punish Georgia and by their ruling with 30.000 army penetrated in Georgia. Situation for Georgia make more difficult one circumstance. Iran's Shah had personal grudge against Georgia. In their childhood and manhood he had friended with one of Georgia King's son. They made little mischievous and caught under Shah's palace intrigue. His Georgian friend could avoid prob-

lems, but Aga Magomad was castrated. Because of this Aga Magomed Khan during their whole life got great spiritual trauma.

When Iranians entered in Yerevan Khanat, which was under Georgia Kingdom's jurisdiction with Aga met Armenian Catholicos Nerses. Armenians had very forgoing plan. They needed Russia penetration in Caucasus and had about this negotiation with Russians. They also wanted to use Iranians factor for there favor. Armenian Catholicos met with Aga Magomed Khan and his stuff. He gave Iran's Shah 100.000 gold coin and well trained spy's which know very good shortlist and safety way to Georgia and their capital Tbilisi.

Erekle the Second didn't have Russia support and could call only 5000 fighters. At that time the King Erekle always fought in this number of soldiers and it was normal for Georgia. In final battle near Tbilisi in the field of Krcanisi, Georgians won. Iranians lost 7000 army military personal. Aga Magomed Khan decided to return in Iran. Georgians special brigades began to clean the battle field. Part of solders go home. In this moment happened great betray from Armenians side, which might be change Georgia's fate.

When Aga Mahomed Khans remnant army reached from Tbilisi 30 mile located vilage Sartichala, Iranians cougth up Tbilisi Armenians delegation with three brothers. One of them was Maliks. Armenians which historically were always in special relation with Iranians could conceive Aga Magomed Khan that Capital Tbilisi now almost without defend. Part of solders were busy and burying fallen Iranian Muslims soldiers by not into Muslim tradition. Many Georgian fighters returned in there villages and a lot of fighters celebrate victory in Tbilisi restaurants and were drunk.

Iranians stuff decided to return night time and attack Tbilisi. Tbilisi Armenians continued there black intention and opened Avlabary bridge-gate. In this section of Tbilisi mostly lived Armenians. Without resistance Aga Magomed Khan entered in Tbilisi and begin slaughter of city's inhabitants. King Erekle through with Kodjori gate left the capital and from hill watched devastation of their city. Chancellor of Georgia Solomon Leonidze talked with King and explained mechanism of Armenians betray. King Erekle the Second answered that Armenians were neither Christians nor Muslims.

By Historical documents at that time in Tbilisi lived about 50.000 inhabitant. 40.000 inhabitants were Georgians, 5.000 inhabitants were Armenians and 5000 representatives of other nations. Aga Magomed Khan's fighters during fortnight company killed about 35.000 Georgians, fundamentally destroyed downtown of Tbilisi and went to Iran.

After this tragic event Armenians took Tbilisi without problem. They began live in the empty Georgians houses, remodeled Georgians Churches and on the basement destroyed Georgian churches built Armenian churches. After 1795 years Aga Magomed Khans deterioration reid Tbilisi become 100 percent Armenian population. Soon Armenian's built new fissionable district "Sololaki", which at present time is one of the prestige part of Tbilisi downtown. So Armenians realized their plan very well.

When historian write down their countries history they want or don't begin their nations praise. For them every neighbor living people's behavior is wrong. Only their own nation is always right.

There is not exist nation who not conquer other nation. In histories dirty fighting no nation is Crystal clean. Every nation periodically ate their own dung. What evil has Armenia done against Georgia? Nothing. They very cleaver used opportunity and may be after Tbilisi occupation safe themselves, developed language and began await opportunity to go head. It is not Armenia's fault that Georgia destroy himself by their short range policy.

Orthodox Erekle the Second was honest and gentlemen King. He couldn't made deep analysis what negative perspective would bring contact with Russia. From relatively civilization he didn't await betray and he bitterly was deceived. After some years Russia made finally degraded Georgia Kingdoms annex.

Royal family members were arrested and sent in Siberia. Russia erased political term Georgia and alternatively of this began to use Tbilisi and Kutaisi gubernatorial. Relatively Georgian Orthodox Church annihilated and incorporated into Russia Orthodox Church. Russia Empire officialese announced that Georgia and Russia belonged to one faith, they were brothers under Jesus Christ wing. They were one Orthodox nation and there was no need any more for separate Georgia Orthodox Church and Georgia language. Frankly speaking part of truth in this position has been. On Georgian language putting taboo. Russia became total owner of Caucasus and began to move forward.

Live in slavery under Orthodox Russia press was not easy for Georgia. In 1802, 1804, 1809, 1816 and 1832 years in different part of Georgia happened military uprising for return lost independence, but in vain.

In 1917 after Russia Bolshevik revolution the Caucasus and Georgia have returned Independence and created so called Georgia's Democratic Republic. This new state had 109 thousand sq km. During about five years of their exist, Democratic Georgia five times successfully defended their independence.

Russia Empires military had about 450 generals and half of them were Georgian origin. Only 17 generals began to serve to their homeland. They sufficiently improved Georgia army potential.

In 1921 Bolshevik Russia 11th Red Army with great Georgian collaborationist Ordjonikidze and Stalin leadership, from Armenia, used Armenians military unites penetrated into Georgia and after two months made Georgia's second occupation. Great part of Armenians once again came and begin to live in Tbilisi. They once again helped Russia for Georgia's occupation and as gift from Russia took historically Georgia district Lore.

Bolsheviks cut Georgia territory from 109 thousand km sq to 69.9 km sq. Part of Georgia territory included Sochi-city and Caucasus highest mountain Ialbuzi (Elbrus) took Russia in their property and significantly penetrated into the Caucasus. The Caucasus highest mountain Ialbuzi occupation for Russia had symbolical meaning because from that time they began to own highest point in Caucasus. After Sochi Winter Olympic Games Russia more strengthened his position in Caucasus.

Amputation from Georgia Sochi-Tuapse line was great political act from Russia's side. This places were homeland of Ibeia-Caucasian tribes. Here have happened Cerasians Genocide by Russians and this Caucasian nation lost more than one million inhabitants.

Russia is not Caucasian. It is foreigner conqueror from Indo European race. Provided Sochi Olympic Games in 2013 year Russia wanted to show the world how developed democracy they had. Partly they reached this goal.

Olympic Games for a long time become part of big politics. Sochi Olympic Games looked like Berlin Olympic Games 1936. Nazi German provided that games to hide vicious racism and anti-semitism. That time Olympic committee couldn't count that after games Nazi would be stronger. Truly, after games Hitler became German's ruler and after Olympic Games Nazi got so called Nuremberg law, which envisaged to isolate Jewish from Germans life. Later Germans began Jewish slaughter and WW II. In Germany and among their satellites began to dominate notion that black skin athletics were strong in sport, because they had "jungle inheritance", and they could to jump high and run fast.

Such was Berlin Olympic Games and their consequence. Such was Sochi Olympic Games too.

Games made Russia more aggressive and self confident. They began unstop moving, against neighbors include Crimea, Donetsk and Lugansk districts in Ukraine.

More self-assured Russia will begin to command the world and always will be against UN Security Council. They will paralyze this organ and after some years in perspective as it predicted in Ezekiel prophecy (Ezekiel 38:39) will be bomb Israel or the USA and finished their activity in history.

Part of Georgia property by Kars agreement among Turkey and Russia carried off Turkey.

Historical Georgia territory "Saingilo" Russia hand over Azerbaijan and as we mentioned above Alaverdi (Lore) district took Armenia.

Shortly Russia took out from Georgia and gave himself or their neighbors 55 Georgia City or settlements which was 37 percent of Georgia property.

Russia's authority know that strong Georgia could easily unit Caucasus and arranged independence foreign policy.

In order to begin root up like this inspiration, Russia Communists administration did not only significant cut Georgia territory, but made more weaken Georgia's political position. They set up in Georgia province "Samachablo" so called South Ossetians Autonomous district. In this form Bolsheviks made peculiar thanks to Ossetian nation, for their contribution to fight against Democratic Georgia on Communists side.

Russia communist politicians with Georgian collaborationist have created also Abkhazian and Adjarian Autonomous republics and delivery in Georgia separatism basilica.

In 1924 Georgia patriot citizen once again try return independence after uprising, but defeated. Catastrophic ended 1928 years' civil disobedience too.

After red army's Georgia occupation and especially after above mentioned two uprising failure have begun super strong repression against Georgias nation which transformed into carnage.

Let's see one aspect:

Georgia by historical tradition have had very high, 9 percent of nobleman class from nation's total population. Second place in this date took Poles who have 5 percent of noblemen from nation's total population.

This part of nation is best in every meaning. Noblemen are nation's engine, main moving part. Among them are top-quality educated and foremost representatives of nation's gene fond. Unfortunately by their potential they are 90 percent collaborationist. Worker-peasant Russia's Bolshevik rulers decreased Georgia noble man quantity from 9 to 5 percent and then after workers and peasants repeated request till 0 percent. Bolshevik Russia ripped the Georgia nation, killed every educated men. Have extracted and disappeared for ever nation's best representatives, which from ancient times were in the front ground.

Today Georgia has minimum quantity of nobleman. They mostly live out of homeland, where they lost everything. Fortunes favor some of them and they could escape Russia shooting and run out in to Europe.

From 1921, when Georgia was second time occupied by Russia, till WW II by shooting and in the Russia concentration camps dead 350 thousand men, that for country where lived no more then 2.5 million inhabitants was great loses.

In the WW II, during five years from Georgia against Germany by Russia commissioners were mobilized 650.000 conscripts and call age soldiers. From this number 350.000 soldiers perish. 156 Gorgas inhabitant got high reward of Soviet Union, the Hero of Soviet Socialist Republics.

In the first half of twenty century, Georgia, by shooting, resettlement to Siberia, in wars and territorial shrinks lost about 700.000 their inhabitants, which for small country was real hidden Genocide. Demographers estimate that when nation lost 20 percents of their population, that is irrevocable loses. Georgia lost about 25 percent of his population and it was very sorrowfully that he lost most advanced part of their population. This circumstances changed Georgians genetically heritage. Nation got deep "castration" Now among Georgian's dominated worker-peasant descendents with low education and physical condition.

During his many century history Georgia have been conquered several times and lost its independence. Some of conqueror occupied Georgia ten and more tomes, but country always could return their independents. The capital of Georgia was burnt 53 times and inhabitants were killed. It is interesting that first and last Tbilisi devastation had made Iranians. But it is just coincidence.

Famous Central Asian conqueror Tamerlane eleven times forayed Georgia. During these raids Georgia lost 1.5 million of their inhabitants. Lot of cities and villages disappeared. Consequent of Tamerlane's devastated attacks were one - Georgia never stood up and went down till second grade country.

So present day's Russia intention third times conquer the Georgia, is not new for Georgians. New is that realization of this purpose will happen in front of European, Asian and world's society.

Now for Georgia come decisive time. Country should pass test. This test is the most important test in Georgia history. If country wants to save, for further moving forward Georgia should change skin and transfigure in every aspects of states life.

Some times ego Georgians leader become "American" orientation President Micheil Saakashvili. He ruled country about 9 years and from zero reached maximum high level. This colossal energy man repeated Sisyphus labor, with one difference. Saakashvili as Sisyphus rolling up stones, but if Sisyphus stones rolling back,

Saakashvili saw what result he reached after hard job. President Saakashvili's major mission was to make Georgia a maritime country and get out from Russia's orbit. That means get out from Russia's orbit. Russia saw this intention and pressed Georgia as they could. Now Saakashvili is in the run, but by inertia Georgia has not sunk yet, only this perspective is more than real.

Present day's Georgia tries to be world's democratic society ally. Georgia wants to enter the European structure and become full member of European Union and NATO. This aspiration makes Georgia under Russia's direct strike.

Russia is very experienced political player. He has great advantage against small Georgia. Russia's mastery and purposefully prepared ground for decisive storm on Georgia.

Before attack on Georgia Russia during 20 years accompanies anti-Georgian company, prepared foreigners and own population against Georgian. Russia is the world's strongest propaganda machine owner. His boorish and sometimes clownish policy reached the goal. Russia citizens began to believe that "40 million Muslim Georgia" is Russia's number one enemy. Russia police began to search Georgian origin people location by last names. Many Georgians, include family which lived during 200-250 years in Moscow and other cities of Russia began to change names. Like this situation already happened in Russia when during Stalin's death in Moscow began deportation of Georgians. Prohibit banking, post and other communications, closed the borders.

In parallel, periodically happened anti-Azerbaijanis and anti-Central Asia republics complaints. A different Russia Nazi organization often attacks Caucasian and Central Asia origin citizens, appears slogans: "Russia for Russians", and "Moscow for Muscovites". Like these slogans by nature is absurd.

Black clouds gathering on Georgians sky. You can appraise how mastery way and with great experience had worked Russia against Georgia.

1991: Georgia makes independence state from Soviet Union. Immediately conflict begins in South Ossetia and Abkhazia.

1992: Abkhazian separatists declared independence from Georgia. Georgia tried to keep countries integration and attack separatists.

1993: Russia backed Abkhaz separatist forces moved out Georgia military and over 450,000 ethnic Georgians, Jewish, Greek, Ukrainians and other nationalities civilians.

2002: Georgia announces that it wants to join NATO.

2003: After so called Rose revolution leader of Georgia become American citizen, Michael Saakashvili. At that time Russia begin to issue and without charge give out passports in South Ossetia (Samachablo) and Abkhazia.

2006: Russia stopped import Georgian wines and mineral water and establish full trade and communication embargo on Georgia. At that time in Georgia activated Russia spies and espionage. Georgia could arrest some alleged Russia spies.

Decisive and tragically for Georgia was 2008 year.

2008: February. West made fatal for Georgia decision permit part of Serbia Kosovo declares independence.

2008: March. Russia began to replace his military from Russia into Georgia separatists region Abkhazia.

2008: April. Because Sarkozy and Merkel's categorical demands demanded NATO deny Georgia a road map to membership. In the same time NATO announced that one day Georgia eventually join into NATO. Russia established direct relations with separatist's Georgian region South Ossetia (Samachablo) and Abkhazia.

At that time and today question stand thus: Who is stronger, Russia Federation as empire's yesterday form or Euro Union and NATO as empire present and future form. Bucharest NATO summit partly answered these questions.

In April of 2008 years Bucharest NATO summit atmosphere was very acrimony and antagonism, and hostility. Summit should permit Georgia and Ukraine to accept membership action plan. This plan would Georgia one day become NATO's full member and axiomatically Russia factors in Eurasia continent would be shorten. And on the contrary Europeans position in Eurasia will go up.

NATO's new members from East European countries vividly see France, Germany, Netherlands and some other Atlantic and Central European countries prostitute inclination to Russia. In perspective this factor will split the NATO. Soon East Europeans creates separately military alliance.

Atlantic and Central Europe countries energy supply mostly provide Russia. Therefore France and Germany coincidence their foreign policy with Russia fairway. Especially that is to say about Germany.

In this way Georgia and Ukraine stay without NATO military block safety umbrella. Therefore Georgia president Mikhail Saakashvili announced, that when Europe begins oscillate in so uppermost strategic question as sphere of influence and doesn't support Georgia, Russia will use his gold opportunity and will attack. Saakashvili and other Georgian officials many time made statement about Russia probability attack. Last time Saakashvili during his visit in Israel directly told the USA president's advisor about Russia attack. We can say that everyone knew that Russia would be attack Georgia in August 2008. Inasmuch, European society and USA administration didn't believe this and call Georgia president dreamer and visionary. Events next consequence showed that potential victim see dangerous better than in safety distance being viewer.

It is permissible to say, Europe because two his members, mildly speaking passive position had received big strategic defeat and next generation will spend a lot of energy and material recourse eliminate the result of their passivity.

2008: May. Russia railway military rebuilds railroads into Abkhazia and intensified military presence. Independent military observer Pavel Pelphens state: Russia in August will attack Georgia. In Russia high echelons took this decision.

2008: June. Violence begins to escalate in South Ossetia (Samachablo). Georgia President and other officials a lot of time sad that they waited aggression from Russia side.

2008: July. Russia conducted major military exercises "Caucasus 2008" on Georgia border.

2008: August. South Ossetia (Samachablo) separatist's escalated tension with Georgia military and evacuated women and children from region. Russia troops began to enter Georgia territory through Rocky tunnel. Saakashvili ordered an assault. Russia attacks Georgia.

In August of 2008 located in North Caucasus 58th army of Russia Federation from the front side's invasion into Georgia:

First direction was through Great Caucasus tunnel Rocky to separatist Georgia region Samachablo (South Ossetia).

Second direction was from other Georgia separatist region Abkhazia.

Russia military intrusion third direction was from back of Georgia, from Armenia. Located in Armenia Gumri military air base, Russia aviation, began to bombe Georgia strategic objects..

Forth direction was Georgia black sea coastal line. Russia Black Sea fleet, with cruiser “Moscow” ruling, entered into the West Georgia territorial water.

From this four attacking directions, Georgia could organize resistance only on tree directions.

Georgia military during two days successfully fought against Russia military near Rocky tunnel and then retreated to Tbilisi, capital of Georgia.

By some estimate Georgia air defended system could shut down from Armenia side fly 20-25 flying object and one strategic bomber.

In navy battle in West Georgia waters near Abkhazia, Russia Black Sea fleet defeated Georgia fleet, sink about 20 ship and boats, include flagship of Georgia fleet “Dioskuria.” Russia occupier Georgia main port city Poti and shut down any trade relation there. Navy battle against Russia Black Sea fleet was second navy clash for Georgia. First naval battle, more successfully for Georgians, have happened in 1920 near Sochi equatorial water.

From Abkhazia side interference Prussia military didn’t meet resistance and without problem occupy Kodoty gorge.

In Georgia from Iraq returned their overseas brigade, and took position for their capitals defend.

Russia military during several days moved back and forth in Georgia roads, but didn’t dear attack capital. Behind Russia troops follow big groups of looters and marauders, with Georgians neighbor nation’s representatives, which was amazing and unpredictable. This circumstance was more sorrowful than battle against them.

Georgia was supported by many nations and in one moment in Georgia capital Tbilisi were together six countries presidents. So many presidents were very uncomfortable for Russia, who wanted to take out President Saakashvili, change government in Georgia and finally solved “Georgia problem”. At last Russia contented and occupier only two part of Georgia: so called South Ossetia (Samachablo) and Abkhazia.

Russia’s population was very happy. Gained two provinces from other country, when long time ago ended colonial wars, was great success.

Leader of Russia Putin become very popular. For empire further living process very necessary gained new land, even so little. This fact has big psychological meaning.

So after Russia uncovered aggression Georgia lost two province, which became almost Russia property. Unfortunately same situation happened many times and most similar is was war, before WW II among Russia and Finland.

History is mother of knowledge. We find any answer there. For example: From 1938 Russia increased their press against his former colony Finland. He offered Helsinki to sign pact about friendship and bilateral help. Like this pacts was first step to occupy country and Finland deny this proposal.

In 1939 Russia began to press against neighbor and offered them unprecedented proposal. Russia demanded from Finland port city Hanko, islands: Sursary, Lavan-sari, Seiskari, Tuirinsari many peninsula, Karelian neck and other territories. Finland denied this demand too.

1939: 28 of November. Russia state about denounced with Finland agreement about so called mutual non-attack.

1939: 29 of November. Russia cut diplomatic relation with Finland.

1939: 30 of November. Russia announced war to Finland.

After war Russia occupy 1/3 part of Finland territory. Moscow was ready Communist Finland government, but Fins fought great. They lost big territory, but kept 2/3 part of their property and freedom.

In the first view Finland lost war. Lost territories. But really they won war. They kept there freedom and did not become Russian's vassal.

Now Finland is one of the great countries in the world, with \$85.000 per head and one day will return their temporary occupied territories.

In many cases same situation happened after Russia Georgia war. Yes, Georgia lost two provinces, but kept the most high-priced, freedom. In August war Georgia sustenanced his independence and that was main achievement of this war. Georgia did not become Russia Vassal and kept chance moving forward.

Now everything are in Georgian's hand.

Russia-Georgia war and from Russia side occupation two Georgian province violent 1990 years so called Paris charter which was main principals of European countries security system and envisaged to keep small countries, from giant countries predator action. This system was broken during Russia-Georgia war.

European diplomacy during Russia-Georgia war period found in not dew level. In NATO military organization happened split among Atlantic Europe representatives and the East European countries block. The east and the West Europeans have saw Soviet Union and Russia Federation from different recurs. As Patrick Henry indicated man and country see one and same event in different side. For first Russia was and is potential killer country, for others Russia is economical cooperater. For example: Estonia and Georgia on there shoulder check Russias weight and they better feel and intuited what will do Russia one or another situation, than Spanish or Netherlands. If Europe want to get success and fill himself more safety and more comfortable, should better listen former Russia colonies opinion, especially Georgia, which has big experience ,mostly negative with Russia Empire, Soviet Union and Russia Federation. During some times only Georgia follow Gods way and directly tell Russia what he is, only Georgia not fair monster and as David continued heavy battle against Goliath. But at present time Georgia lost this attractive role.

After Russia-Georgia's war Russia strengthen their position in Europe. He began blackmail against Europe. Russia announced, if you continued criticize me for war with Georgia, I will stop oil and gas supply in your country. As Russia strengthen their position in Eurasia, automatically weaken Americans position in the same place. Where dictatorship make active, democracy went drawback. Dictatorship, as political power and people ruling form is stronger than democracy. What to do dictator, never

do democracy. In the begin of 20th centuries founder first in the world communist state Vladimir Lenin emphasised that democracy which was not able to defend himself was nothing and unable power.

Ordinary, honest, law-obedience, unexpressed in political intrigues citizen watched on gigantic Eurasia map and surprised: Our planets best and richest land, most fertile and full of useful minerals, hydro recorders and greatest part of air and fresh water have Russia. Belong to Russia territory is unpopulated and decolonized. Russia has so great living spaces for their peoples prosperity, which no one country has. It is right to say and it will be truth: Russia has everything what Creator do for mankind.

If it is so, why world's one of the most powerful country, who has nuclear status and is often guest of cosmic space, country who is UN organization security council permanent member, country who has veto right in any considerate affairs, country-super power, which should be as example of international behavior for other countries, third time in their history tried to conquer Ukraine and Georgia? Really he has not enough territory and want occupy other countries??

The point is that it was not simple fight among metropolis and his former colony.

By their essence war among Russia and Georgia as we early noted, is fight for establish control on Caspian Sea basin energy and water resource. Many experts thinks that just right now we are witness, how rapidly changed events. Together this sophisticated war is known under name the second stage of "Great Game II".

Early, in the begin of last centuries, at that time world's most powerful country Great Britain competed with Russia Empire, which was under Emperors rule. It was Mari time Empires heavy battle against Heartland Empire. It was battle for world dominance. It was battle for Eurasia Heartland. This war won Continental, Russia Empire and Great Britain transformed from World power to regional power.

Today is same situation. Fight for Eurasia Heartland continues. Present time only one super power the USA is competitive against Russia Empire's successor Russia Federation. This is never ending war. When ends, "great game II", immediately starts "great game III" till final ending.

Black Sea, Caucasus, Caspian Sea and Central Asia are subject of great politics. Great Caucasus two region Georgia and Azerbaijan have big strategically meaning. Azerbaijan juggernaut is Central Asia regions every mineral resource transportation only one comfortable way. From this way Central Asia and Caspian recourse, especially oil through Georgia corridor can go to Turkey and Europe.

Inasmuch that Russia occupied Georgia's two region, many questions couldn't fond answer and stay open. Russia couldn't solve main issue. Couldn't install control on Georgia pass main oil and gas pipeline. Couldn't change Georgia political course, which oriented into Europe.

Georgia again and again try to reach and to shear European structure and value. Again and again have aspiration be NATO member and be part of Europe Union as guaranty of their states existence. Georgia continued countries more democratization and accomplish course of economical reforms.

Moscow severely against this. He truly fear that Georgia with prosperity consummated democratization of his society and modify every living sphere in European style. This circumstance make under serious jeopardize Russia south border. Stability

and Heartland character of his states life will be under question mark. Whole Russia state will be under great test.

Therefore in any convenient and comfortable moment Russia will seek occupy Georgia and solve this problem once and forever, root up liberal democratization menace which blow from Georgia.

Right now Georgia, as very perspective country, is under great dangerous and examinations. In front of Georgia open horizon. Country gained orientation. Georgia have chance become white country. For Georgia more consolidation, their administration and government, parliament should solve four uppermost problems:

Make Georgia excellent Gate way, Maritime country.

Restore monarchy in Georgia and transformed it from Republican status into Kingdom.

For Georgia future find appropriate place for Orthodox Church.

At last finish and root up so called "Georgia thefts" institute.

There is no doubt that if Georgia overwhelms these very difficult barriers country will move forward. There is not illusion or theories, that it is God's will. These tasks stand in the agenda, because Georgia is strategically center of Caucasus.

Go and take verdict by yourself:

Georgia strategically ally Azerbaijan have one Sea border and four ground border with: Armenia, Georgia, Iran and Russia. Whole these are five directions for foreign communications. From Caspian Sea coast Azerbaijan can contacting with Caspian Sea five states. Used Volga River water system, Azerbaijan with great difficulty can enter in outer waters, but it is very long and expensive way. Azerbaijan have direct, border to border trade relation with Russia, Iran and Georgia. That is five directions.

Azerbaijan is active populated state. Lot of Azerbaijan live in neighbor countries. They live mostly neighbor countries boundary zone. This factor support Azerbaijan foreign policy and trade relation.

Armenia have ground border with: Georgia, Azerbaijan. Iran and Turkey. Armenia have not exit into Sea. This circumstance makes Armenia positional aggressive country. Armenia has direct trade relation only with Georgia and Iran. In Georgia side on boundary line, lives significant Armenian population. This is good leverage against Georgia. He has close border with Azerbaijan and Turkey.

Georgia has one coast line in Black Sea and four ground border with: Russia, Azerbaijan Armenia and Turkey.

Georgia have directly trade relation with Azerbaijan, Armenia and Turkey. Georgia have close border line with Russia. Georgia through Black Sea able to have contact with any state in the world.

Georgia population not multiple. Berth and mortality rates are almost equal. In neighbor Turkey in historical Georgia land live significant number of Georgia population, they are Muslim Georgians and are only one sources to increase Georgia states population. So Georgia and Azerbaijan have five to fave trade relation sides from there countries. One side for Georgia is closed. Azerbaijan have additional border with Turkey from their, Nakhichevan property, but with these belongings Azerbaijan have not common border.

On the first view Azerbaijan have more diversity directions. Azerbaijan directly going in Central Asia, but Georgia directly going to Europe and this circumference

make Georgia pivotal place in Caucasus geographical area.

Right now economical fight begin among big powers for “South Corridor”, which pass through Azerbaijan and Georgia. One side watch to Asia and other watch to Europe. Through them pass Asia-Europe one of the trade rout.

Georgia under their control have two big and tree small Seaports: Batumi, Poti, Supsa, Kulevi and Anaklia. Three tranzit ground road to Turkey: Batumi, Akhalcikhe and Maradidi. Two ground connection with Azerbaijan and Armenia. These are ten mariner and ground location check points. This number increase with two railway connection with Azerbaijan and Armenia. That are twelve transit check points, which make Georgia big transportation juggernaut country.

Georgia have four big international airports: Batumi, Poti, Kutaisi and Tbilisi. That are sixteen control receive-exit check points.

Trough Georgia territory passes four gas and oil pipelines: Baku-Supsa, Baku-Tbilisi- Jeikhan, Baku-Tbilisi-Erzerum, and Bladikavkaz-Tbilisi-Yerevan. Tree pipeline have East-West and one is North-South directions. That is twenty communications which are concentrated in Georgia.

Russia occupier Georgia two province and under their control are two seaports: Sokhumi and Ochamchire. Two airports: Sokhumi and Babushera. One railroad and one ground road in Leselidze. This six potential check points located in West Georgia province Abkhazati and one, Rocky tunnel is located in other occupancy province South Osertia (Samachablo).

So Russia conquer and set up control on seven Georgia property check points, which are temporary lock for Georgia.

Soon for Georgia and Caucasus coming great event. Caucasus will not be any closer railway circle. In contraction process are and willsoon finished two more: railway and ground high way: Baku-Tbilisi-Akhalkalaki-Kars. This line will be super important for Georgia. By his character railroad and parallel highway, repeated Ancient Silk roads routs. At last Georgia and Caucasus break out their isolation. Railway make possible set up trade connection from China to London through Georgia. Every Caucasus journeymen can directly going to any Eurasian and Asian capitals.

When rail and high ways contraction will finish Caucasus and Georgia international reputation become higher.

In West Georgia, among port cities kulevi and Anaklia begin Contraction new port city Lazica, where soon will live half million population. By project Lazica will be main financial center for Georgia. Hear will live Georgians who come back from foreign countries, Turkish Georgians Lazs-Megrals, Iberia-Caucasian origin nations. Lazica will be many ethnical city and example Caucasus harmony.

So if Creator continued their support, in Georgia will functioned 23-32 gateway, control receive-exit check points, which make Georgia classic gate way and Rimland state.

Task for small Georgia is gigantic.

In develop countries 80 percent of population live in seacoast line. The world's half population live near water. Here climate is better and find job is easier. In Georgia live 4.5 million inhabitant and only 300-400 thousand people live near Black Sea coastal line. This is anachronism.

Following Russia Empire and Communists instructions, whole inhabitants of Georgia were separated from Sea. Most ugly form these separations made during Communists domination. People had not right have not only ship, but even small boats for fishing. By Communists opinion if man becomes fisherman, he will be rich and this circumstance was against Russia and communists ideology. Communist society means everyone should be poor and equal. From 9 pm till 6 am, From evening till morning people have not right waking in the Sea side parks where whole night Russia coastal line guardians with dog's looking suspicious imperialist spies. If suddenly they found in the branch sitting young couples they arrested them, charge and send information to their works communist organizations chief, for there dirty behavior. As usual after this information this people never find normal job.

People began left unperceptive coastal line and try their best in capital of Georgia Tbilisi. At last Tbilisi made for Georgia super big city, where lived every 4th inhabitants of Georgia.

On-going days Georgia leaders try change situation and have intention during next ten yours from countries inside region resettle in coastal line two million people. Make from "Herdsman", population "Seaman". Just because of this Georgia tried start to built new Sea port Lazica, which might to be new Georgias face.

Georgian leaders one of the serious task is improve countries international reputation. Last time Georgia become more known for world society then early. Now Georgia have Republic's status. It is common and nothing to tell world, which have lot of countries. North Korea, Syria and Russia also are Republics, but they counted as world's comparatively negative factor.

If Georgia become Kingdom, this circumstance only improve Georgians chance avoid Russia aggravation and stabilize countries domestic situation.

Georgia is many national country. For countries effective ruling and appropriate world reputation, Georgia constitutional-monarchic form have right to exist.

Russia in 1801 years made Georgia Kingdoms elimination. Royal family members were arrested and send in Siberia. Would be good if new and free Georgia will be again Kingdom.

By historically tradition east Georgia kings house by origin coming from Israel. Parnavazian dynasty rulled Georgia Kingdom Iberia many centuries. Most prominent king of this dynasty was Parnavaz the Great, which created old version Georgia ABC and maximum widespread Iberia Kingdoms territory.

Second Georgia kings house also coming from Israel. Bagrationy dynasty particular coming from Israels great King David. David is antecedent for many royal houses and for Jesus Christ. This circumstance fill Georgia Kings with pride and they made serious preparation in the epoch of crusaders, to liberate the Jesus grave from Muslims.

By legend in 530 years AC from Palestine to Caucasus come seven brothers. Three brothers become Armenians kings and fore brothers become Georgia rulers. One of the Georgia principal Guaram past away in 532 years. His son Bagrat become Bagration Dynasty beginner. From 813 years Bagratians become Unification Georgia king's and during next 13 centuries serve their homeland, before Russia annex in 1801.

In 9-14 centuries, during more then 500 years Georgia kings united whole Cauca-

sus territory include modern days Turkey's north and Russia's south territories. Georgia become Strongest state in Near East and regional power. At that time In Jerusalem was build 40 Georgian Orthodox Churches, include well-known St. Cross monastery.

If we hypothetically imagine that Georgia Kings could avoided Chingiz Khan's and Tamerlane's devastating raids, today in Caucasus would be Christian-Muslim harmony and nations can avoid many negative events in regions life include Armenians and Ibero-Caucasians genocides by Turks and Russia. But History not recognize probability events. History goes in his appointed way.

In 1991 years when Georgia return independence, in front of country stand mission: Restoration Georgia kings institute and transform Georgia surrogate "Republic" into, during many centuries accustomed position, Kingdom status.

In 1942 years descendent of United Georgia Kingdom Heraklios Bagration-Mukhraneli, announced himself as pretender on Future Georgia Kingdom's Throne.

In 1991 Years Georgia Parliament conformed son of Heraklios, Xorxe (Georgi) Bagration-Mukhraneli, former formula one auto pilot, as successor of Georgia Throne under the name Georgi the 14th. In this name he announced as Georgian Kingdom's Thrones heir. Soon this worthy man passed away and find their eternal rest in Georgian Kings cemetery in Svetitskhoveli cathedral.

Restoration old Kingdom's heritage is very delicacy matter. Other branch of Georgia king's house Bagration-Gruzinsky become from Georgia kingdom Kartly. Representatives of this branch also are pretender on Georgia Throne.

In 8 of February of 2009 years in Tbilisi main Trinity Orthodox Church, representatives of this two branches, Xorxe(Georgi) Bagration_Mukhraneli's 32 years old son of David Bagration-Mukhraneli Marriage on Anna Bagration-Grusinsky. David under the name David the 14th announced as Heir of Georgia Kingdom Throne.

Katalisos-Patriarkh whole Georgia, influence Elijah the Second emphasis that this marriage was "Georgian people entire dream"

So every one, actors, contractors and stage lamplighters are ready for Georgia Kingdoms restoration. May be about this epoch making matter will be necessary referendum and Georgia people take decision restoration kingdom which more then 200 ego abolish Russia Empire or not. Now only human factor can break this process.

At present day in Georgia for the most part lived descendents of agricultural laborer and workers. Georgia have not noble class, which was liquidate by Bolsheviks. Long time anti-aristocracy and anti intellectual individuals agitation made Georgia societies degradation. People who live during communists ruling are psychologically castrated. They always will be against harmony and beauty because don't understand what it is. What decision take Georgia new generation show us future, but from our side we only notes that after ten years strong Rimland position Georgia should be voted for Georgians legendary Bagrationy dynasty.

Georgia and Russia belong to one Orthodox civilization. There are not differences among Georgian and Russian priests. One of them speak in Russia and other in georgian. In general for this two countries Orthodox Christianity is politic. For Russia Orthodoxy have perspective as influential instrument for foreign policy. It is good ideology for agitation. As Byzantium Empire descendent if Russia occupier Turkey,

Orthodoxy justify his action. If Russia occupier Georgia, it will not be occupation but close integration among two Orthodox Christian countries.

By nature Georgia was very tolerant to other religious and this circumstance will help this country find right way in future. Total number of Muslims in Georgia ethnos is more than Christian's number. When Byzantium Empire have been in their zenith Georgia was orthodox. When in Bizantiums place appear Turks more than half Georgians become Muslims.

So this non-Indo-European, Kartvelian origin people by religion divided in tree parts: Atheists Muslims and Christians. There are small part Protestants and Catholics too.

Dominant position in Georgia religion life have Orthodox Christianity. By his inside inspiration Orthodox Christianity with grate problems and resistance receive European value, European style of life. Georgian Orthodox priestess easier find common language with Russian collages then German or British clergyman.

Orthodox Christianity is Empire origin. Honor authority and be humble, without analysis, in this religion is more then other religion. Autocracy is characteristic feature of Orthodox religion. Byzantium Empire always try subdued Georgia politically and spiritually. After Byzantium Empire collapses same make Russia. In one period of history Russia totally abolish Georgia Orthodox Church and include it into Russia Orthodox Church stricture.

Today Georgia Orthodox Church definitely is in their homeland's service. At present anxiety time historical answer-ability demand from Georgian Orthodox Church never stop improving and be for a head of time. They should help Georgia government's intention integrate in European society. Europe generally is Catholic or Protestant. This reality makes for Georgia Orthodox Church problems. We already have one example. Orthodox Greece makes colossal problems for dynamic Europe. Former super trader's nation, 100 percent Maritime country Greece, after Christianize by Orthodox style, lost many trades skill and now become for Europe heavy burden.

Today Greece with his strong Orthodox Church is black sheep in European community. They already made big problems during last time economical crises. If Greece has only his personal problems Georgia Orthodox Church have more problems. He should break with Russia Orthodox Church. Russia Orthodox authority has very truly questions to Georgian "brothers "Christians.

For examples: "Why you going to Europe?", "What you want to find there, which I have not?", "We have one God, one faith, we are relative Churches, really we are one". Put down truth questions Russia Orthodox Church representatives, which make difficult and embracing Georgia Orthodox Church.

Russia and Georgia Orthodox Churches during their creative and common work use one and same methods. They have one and same ideology, they have one and same view in future. Because of this they need common ruling and prefer live in one country.

If by some miracle, Georgia can political and military integration with Europe, in this case many Georgians change faith and number of Georgia Catholics and Protestants increase. They simply prefer being in Church, where possible sitting on the comfortable desks, hold in hand brochure and follow priestess speech., check some

quotations in Bible and when come sings time repeated words which will be written on the wall by projector or printed on paper.

This religious necessary service not offer Orthodox Church, where people for a long time, during warship, stand and lessen priestess monoton speech.

As time go by the quantity of Georgian Orthodox drop and this is very negative effect for Georgia Orthodox Church. So Aspiration of Georgia and part of his population become full member of European society is against Georgia Orthodox Church intarest. Advance Rimland country can't be Orthodox. This country should be minimum Protestant.

Right now Georgia ruling class, Georgia nations healthy and carnal part want transform country from Continental-Heartland formation into Maritime-Rimland structure. In this historical way Georgia might overwhelm many obstacles and barriers. One of the difficult and sophisticate underwater rock is to match Georgia Orthodox Church's point of view into Georgia Seagoing aspiration.

Remake Georgia from Heartland to Rimland is very, very against Russia state living interest. If Georgia reach the goal, that reduce in size Heartland territory. Therefore Russia uses many methods to put on the brakes Georgia moving from dark to light. Russia very strong instrument to catch Georgia in their orbit is relative Georgia Orthodox Church., which with Russia more easy will find common language, then with German Lutherans or Polish Catholic churches.

Factor of Georgia in Caucasus is very important. Georgia has prize. He has chance become more expensive. Georgia has perspective.

Georgia can unite with Muslim religion and play buffer role in future religious clash. In Georgia already two dominant religious Christianity and Muslim. It is modern days Georgia reality. It's come out from geographical surrounding. But it is not enough. Tbilisi should go forward. They should announce unification with Catholic Church and denounce schism among Catholicism and Orthodox. This circumstance brake Russia intention occupy Georgia and then state that this is two "brother" nations unification, by faith.

Georgia as Belarus, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Greece, Macedonia, Moldova, Romania, Russia, Serbia and Ukraine belong to Eastern Orthodox Church. By unknown for us reason this countries are more poor countries among Christian states. This orbit never will be rich. If Georgia want be among Christian developed countries and live in wealthy they should modernize their faith. Georgia super important strategical location makes religious reforms remarkable and influential for Eurasia. Georgia should do it. That is their mission.

Georgia Eastern Orthodox Church unification with Catholicism and Muslim are not enough. Georgians mission in Caucasus and in the world is necessary to return in to Christianity root. Correction makes correction. Beginning doesn't need correction. Beginning is always is truth.

Let's look back and remember first steps of Christianity.

First century in Mediterranean Sea basin was place for great changes in History. Mediterranean Sea coastal line and most part of Europe were under Rome iron hands control. That was time where living condition in many cases was like modern time. In Empire was quite. Piracy and bandizm was almost 100 percent root up. Every town

and settlement was comfortable interconnection with high level road systems. Post offices and letters carriers' service worked excellent. Among Sea ports had existence regular Sea connection. 70-180 foot long ships sailing Mediterranean waves. At that time people could often travel, look sightseeing's, make business. In ports were possible booked place on the ship and changed many with many calculators and changers. In Rome Empire was very diversity hotels and restaurants system. Empire encouraged education and always improved social safety, pensions. Be Roman citizen meant many privileges. Romans every achievement was widespread in whole empire. Rome could conquer the world, but for this it was necessary to make same which was in Roman Empire, roads inns and roman style of life.

In Roman Empire was religious freedom. Every religious has right for existence if he didn't threaten states interests and not be against human life. Romans root up druid's criminal rite of human sacrifice.

In very reach religious lives live Judea. Jewish nation, deeply hatred Romans Empire and their occupation army which stood in Judea. It was like slavery in Egypt. Cooperation with Rome was great humiliation for Gods belong people. Some looked up arms in the name of God. Others waited up the Messiah. Jewish nation strongly believed and awaited that soon should come messiah which would liberate Judea from Pagan Rome's dominance.

Number of traveler's traveled the land in this time and preaching different doctrines. Preachers had good audience. No doctrine threaten Romans interests. Rome only needed stability, trade, education and hygiene. In Judea, s population was religious and educated. Among Jewish never been peasant and noble class, every one was almost in equal rank.

One of the good and original preacher was John the Baptist. His father Zahariah was long time priest in Temple and John knew very well Judaism instructions. John the Baptist was great eloquent. "I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness" answer John to Sadducees and Pharisees sect's representatives. This two sects were close relation with Hasidim "the point one" movement. With them make very creative job Essence sect. They were almost ascetics. Just about them told Famous Jewish General and Historian Flavius Josephus that" Essence are Champion Fidelity." Essance kept for humanity so called "Dead Sea Scrolls", which was found after WWII and are great purchase for history. This and many other sects fought for better understand the base-ment of Judaism and tried find truth.

So Jesus Christ appearance, his activity in Jewish land had big basement and audience. People in Judea were ready follow and understand Jesus Christ great mission. In the 8th century B.C the prophet Micah proclaimed that a new leader would be burn in Bethlehem, a descendent of King Davids House who would return the Hebrews their former glory. Jewish who are most religious nation in the world, seven hundred years later after Micah prophet seriously believed this prophesy. Why not come Jesus in Ireland or first centuries Germany? Because these people were not ready adopt Christ mission. Only Jewish nation, God's consecration nation was ready take participation in this greatest drama.

Jesus first and next followers were Jewish. Their activists were centered in Jerusalem and they continued sacrificed at the Temple and observe the law of Judaism.

They believed that would fulfill all the hope of Israel. They first of all thought about Israel salvation. Later great Jesus follower Saul's activities made possible widespread Jesus Christ idea outside of Judea.

Saul was Hellenist, Greece and Aramaic speaking Jewish. His Father had Roman citizen's status.

In the beginning Saul, ardent Judaism thinker, fought against Jesus followers. He was one of the most active persecutor of Jesus followers. He saw great threaten from new sect. He had been a consenting witness of Stephen stoning. In the way to Damascus he saw vision and after that he became one of the pillar of new religion and he known in history as Apostle Paul who significant increase Jesus Christ non-Jewish followers number. Other pillar of new religion Peter also had vision that Gentiles (non-Jewish) also had chance to save and step by step number of non-Jewish Jesus Christ follower were growing.

Jesus and his twelve apostles working language was Aramaic. They mostly made service in Temple. They have close contact with Sanhedrin, final authority of religious matter.

Outside of Judea lived a lot of Jewish population, especially in Greece trade-cities. This diaspora was so called Hellenist Jewish. They have not strong contact with Temple, Sanhedrin and Jesus Christ followers. They began to concentrate their lives on Synagogues. This place had many function: They were schools, law courts, worship and center of social and intellectual exchange. Also they paid big attention "Eucharist"- "giving thanks". Community table was very important for them.

Rome emperor Claudius had expelled Jewish-Christians from Rome. Some times they called "Crestus", but mostly Roman authority did not distinguish Christians as separate group from Jewish.

For a long time Christians among Jewish was sect, which was lot in Jewish society. They were not most strong community and were not very weak, but Christians had less influence than Sadducees, Pharisee and essence.

Jewish Christians from Jerusalem often visited Antioch and preaching about Christ theory. One of the important question among Gentiles was circumcise phenomena. Jesus Christ followers from Jerusalem announced that "only those were circumcised could be saved in Jesus name". This is sign of God's "everlasting covenant" with Abraham. They also were against sitting around table with gentiles if they would eat "unclean food".

About this two sharp question of faith early had provided conference in Jerusalem, that was hot conference. James, the Jerusalem-Aramaic speaking Jewish leader demanded to keep Judaism from Gentiles press. On gentiles side was Paul and Peter. Paul in Jerusalem conference announced that "circumcise is not necessary because, "but faith working through love" (Galatians 5:6). Eating food with gentiles stayed as unsolved problem, because Jewish inhabitant don't want eat "unclean food". Jerusalem conference announced that Paul continued his work among Jewish and Gentiles in foreign countries and Peter would be work in home with Jewish-Christians.

Situation changed, when Jewish nation began great rebellion against Rome dominance. That was fight for liberty or death. War ended at that time world's strongest army, Roman Empire's victory. Rome devastated and scourged Jerusalem, demolished about

one thousand years old Temple, Jewish political and religion center, killed numerous Judea inhabitant, took Jewish strong hold Masada,

Crush Jewish known sect and communities: Sedussees. Pharisees, Essences. Rome annihilate Jewish high religion-political organ Sanhedrin. They liquidated Jewish states Judea name and began to call this territory as Rome province Palestine-Syria.

In Jerusalem lived Aramaic speaking Jewish Christians scattered in different part of the world. Passed away pillars of Christianity Paul, Peter and leader of Jerusalem Jewish-Christians leader James. After this advantage transfer to Hellenist Jewish Christians and partial to partial, because of center of Judaism disappeared, Jewish-Christians separated from Jewish-Judaizm.

According to tradition Christianity and Judaism began to separate in Antiochia. This town was Paul's base place during his travel in "Seven Churches which are in Asia". In this nice city were in main street night time light lamps, number of Christians increase.

The growth the Gentile congregation led the leaders of early Church to decree that individual could become Christian without being Jewish.

So person can become Christian without circumcise, would eat "unclean" product and would pray for our almighty and merciful God not in 7th day, as He ordered, but first day of the Week. This day set up Constantine the Great later in honor Apollo-God sun "Sunday".

Nothing strange if we tried find point of connection with Judaism. Christianity come out from Judaism. Georgia government and Georgia Church have opportunity to return into first Christianity position. If there were not Romes aggression against Jerusalem Temple, Judaism and Christianity would be one religion.

Tbilisi and Georgia have chance become Christianity, Muslim and Judaism gathering place.

Jerusalem is Africa, Europe and Asia continents geographical and religious center. No question in the world can't solve without Jerusalem's opinion.

Tbilisi by his geographical position can be Europe and Asia center. This town is located on this two continents connection place. There is no other place which can play Jerusalem's double role in Eurasia.

Jewish nation can't rebuilt Solomon Temple, because in the temples territory exist Muslims sacred Mosque on the Rock. Without demolish mosque it is impossible rebuild Solomon's Tample. Jewish will not be quite while they do not rebuilt Temple. Arabs don't permit Jewish dismantle there Mosque on the Rock. This is great tension. This situation not continued for ever. In prophet written temple will be rebuilt.

Georgia can help both sides and built unique buildings of mankind Jewish Solomon Temple and Muslim Mosque on the Rock In his city Tbilisi and make this place finger indicated place of religious peacefully co-existence till End Days.

The first Temple was built by Solomon about 960 B.C.E. And was destroyed by Babylonian in 586B.C.E.

The second Temple rebuilt began 535 B.C.E. And complete 516B.C.E. was destroyed by Romans in 70 B.C.E.

Prophet Daniel, Apostles Paul and John and none other then the Jesus Christ states that here will be third Temple.

Solomon's Temple played important role in many end days prophesy's. By one prophet Antichrist is going to destroy that temple in the middle of Tribulation, but if it so, it should be first rebuilt.

In 1967 during 6 days war Jewish captured Temple territory and established his control there, but General Moshe Daian decided that Temples rebuilt time not come yet, because Dome of the Rock-Muslim mosque, from whom prophet Mohamed ascendent to heaven, occupies Temple territories. Dayan returned Arabs Temples territory.

Solomon Temple should be rebuilt. This is End Times one of the main events, with Israels return in world political map. If Temple not rebuilt will not be rapture, Tribulation, great tribulation and our Great lord Jesus Christ's "Glorious Appearance".

There is only two version to rebuilt Temple:

First. Temple can be rebuilt between Russia attack on Israel and in the begin of Tribulation. After Russia and his allies destroy there will be opportunity rebuilt Temple.

Second. World's very strong leader, may be Anti-Christ's mediating between Israel and Arabs to relocate sacred Dome of the Rock to other territory.

And Third: Leave situation as it is and do not rebuilt, but built both buildings in Georgia capital Tbilisi on the mount Mtacminda (st. mountean) This action from Georgia side will be his great tribute in worlds bright future. This will be also support to Israel.

In geneses we read:

The lord said to Abram "Go forth from your native land and your fathers house to the land that I will show you." "I will make you a great nation, and you shall be blessing." "I will bless those who bless you and curse those who curs you; and all the families of the earth shall bless themselves by you" (Genesis 12:1,2,3).

Shortly speaking bless Israel and will be bless. So reformation of Georgia church with their good potential will be positive for country.

One more and may be greatest problem for Georgia is thefts and criminals. This problem may be more important than Russia probability aggression. Thefts and criminal individuals in Russia Empire were significant part of society. Especially refine form this institute of criminals made in Soviet Union era. By some estimate three per cent of Soviet Union inhabitants were clean water bandits and criminals. About ten percent of population have criminal inclination. 25 percent of population in appropriate situation could do misdemeanor and even felony.

In gigantic concentration camps and prison houses in Magadan, Kolima and in Mordovia psychiatric camps lived millions and millions innocent people. They have been ruling Communist party. Communists with their people contract colossal agricultural channels, gigantic junctions of hydroelectric power stations and communist cities.

For ruling this lost way people Communist administration needed helpers. Just like this helpers were co called "Frame Thefts", who in concentration camps, Jails had wide privilege, power and were supported from penetration administration.

"Frame Thefts" institute was very popular in Georgia. In front of young, cleaver and brave boy in communist society had only two way for success. First was enter the Communist party of Soviet Union and try reach high rank for live as one of the party

boss and live without problem and second way: Go into prison, become jails criminal authority and “Frame Thief”. Thiefts mostly lived in camps and zones, but with honor and privilege.

One third part or little more of Soviet Union thiefts were Georgian origin. Step by step this people widespread there sphere of activity in many industrial zone and bega to n influence on government. Georgian origin thiefts had demonstrated good skill and earn lot of many. They began to sponsored young politician and so called “londering” criminal many in business. After Soviet Union collapses they began to take participation in construction of new Churches. Religious is great bossiness and thiefts also be near.

Today Russia society is ruling by politicians, clergy, thiefts and businessmen. From this four, three: clergy, bugler and businessmen are much embraced and in fact make three into one. They have one notion and one psychology. Russia see this and furnished criminal enclave with Clergymen, Businessmen, criminals and thiefts.

Russia and Georgian beassessmen and thiefts actuary use one and same methods and skills to earn many. Because of this they need common country and economical sphere. They are interest first of all to former Soviet Union territory. There for different origin former Soviet Union thiefts want restore Soviet Union and they always have been against national liberation movement. Georgian and Russian thiefts as Orthodox religion are Heartland Empire product and they don’t want integrated in world Society. In Heartland-Rimland confrontation they are on the Heartland side. Otherwise they can’t exist.

There for when Georgia aspirating to Rimland, he will say “good by” thiefts.

Thiefts first of all they sucking own people. After Soviets collapses, begin economical problems and criminals quantity increased. Sucking own nations became not sufficient and Georgian thiefts began there activity e in European countries too.

At present time Georgian criminal authorities and “Frame Thiefts” work in Great Britain, France, Spanish, Italy, Greece, Poland and other European countries and USA. They first of all racketin and pillagin compatriots. That is common event. Like this criminal activity have been early too. For example early during Italian emigration in USA Italian gangsters from “Cosa Nostra” pillaging first of all countrymen. At that time bandits spoke only in Italian and that is why that potential victims was Italians. Later when arise new generation, gangsters left compatriots, learned languages and pillage every one. At last they mixed in America business and founded respectfully commercial companies. Like this formation prepossess occurrence among Georgian thiefts. In the begin they racket compatriots, then they will become European businessmen, but while this will happen Georgia thiefts as water need Russia. In Russia Georgian thiefts feel as fish in the water. Some of them become very reach. Become businessmen and go into Georgia, which with Russia support was criminal state. Georgia origin Russia businessmen are Russia policy providers in Caucasus. Only one Russia businessmen Kachaber Bendukidze stood on Georgia future. Unfortunately this worthy gentlemen not long time ago passed away. Others get over continental Russia servants.

Now Moscow has Georgia Orthodox Church and Georgia “Frame Thiefts”, this two institutes as experienced instrument for influence on Georgia. If Moscow can once

again destroy Georgia State he were top thefts on the head of Georgia. Just like this precedent already happen in Georgia's history. It as experience methods for Moscow. They already put into Georgia head "Frame Thief".

When Soviet Empire breakdown in Georgia drive came for ruling country representatives of national liberation movement. This people absolutely had not experience of ruling country. Russia as great colonizer, with reach experience can easy organize plot against Georgia yang rulers. In plot participating Former communist party nomenclature and thefts. They with Russia special forces troops from KGB, displaced Georgia President Zviad Gamsakhurdia.

"Most big and strong rival for Georgia is not Moscow and Communists, but Georgia thefts" say to author of this lines President Zviad Gamsakhurdia, when he finished long time and acrimony negotiation with remarkable Georgia thief, professor Jaba Ioseliani.

Soon Jaba Iosiliani, who as long as the time 25 years was jailed and in the age of 39 years graduated secondary school. This extraordinary man after bloody revolt became head of Georgia. Jaba Ioseliani was "Frame Thief" or "Thieft in law" and later become Professor. With Moscow net work of agents, Criminals and Communist nomenclature Professor established military consul and announced himself as dictator of Georgia. Thus Georgia in their many century history had different kind of rulers, but never thief and criminal world's leader. Unfortunately this interesting country in the end of 20th century become criminal state. Thief Ioseliani often spoke in fake Parliament and taught Georgia nation how to live in democracy. His favor cought phrase was "democracy is not eat the bean".

Jaba Ioseliani had spiritual relation with Cotolicos-Patriarkh and with former Soviet Union foreign minister Edward Shevardnadze, who quickly came down from Moscow in Tbilisi.

Shevardnadze's appearance was very notable event in Georgia history. In one moment of Georgia history countries rulers become "Frame Threft" Jaba Ioseliani, Georgia Orthodox Church head Elijah the Second and former Soviet Union foreign minister Edward Shevardnadze. Shortly chieft, priest and Communist nomenclature took bridle of Georgia ruling in their hands.

Soon new president of Georgia become Edward Shevardnadze and deposed president Zviad Gamsakhurdia was killed. After some time followed his way Jaba Ioseliani who was over smarted by "White fox" Edward Shevardnadze. His funeral ceremony was arranged in Georgia main Trinity Church and attended lot of criminals from former Soviet Union territory, Communist functionary and Georgia Orthodox priests. Jaba Ioseliani was buried and found final rest in holy and elite Didube Pantheon.

At last Georgia people could get out of this Triumvirate and President of Georgia becomes American lawyer Mikhail Saakashvili. New people neutralized Communists and criminal's alliance and little clean business.

Georgia parliament took over law about thefts. By new law thief would be arrest, not by criminal activity, but even by so called "thieft concept". Thief ideology reckoned as criminal activity.

In Georgia arrested and sentenced imprisonment about 50 thefts. About same number of thefts live in est European countries, where they have criminal syndicates.

About 250 Georgian origin thieves live and activated in Russia. Most of them are in connection with Russia high echelons. In any second they are ready to transformed Georgia into state of thieves. They sharpen there swords. That time gene was into bottle. If Gene goes out of bottle for no one in Georgia will be good and partly this already happened when Mr. Saakashvili lose election and thieves breathe out happy.

If it is Gods will may be Georgia can solve upper mentioned problems and pay their contribution for planets future as member of global nations, but in front of country stand one more, the most sophisticate question: "to be or not to be". There are irrefutable evidences that Iberia-Caucasian or Kartvelian tribes living spaces shrinking and "fading" every day and there is not far time when they disappeared from the face of the earth.

Ancient nation Basques has not independent state. Berbers have not own state. Have not state Kurds, Kopts, Assyrians. Georgia has independent country and it is miracle.

Georgian's as one of the ancient language's owner nation feels great press from Endo Europeans and Altaic people. In this controversy Georgia has not chance. They are not so mobilized and strong as nation of Israel. Georgia needs help, but who will help Georgia?

For the time of mankind history many nations vanished. Some of them leave trail, others disappeared without sign. There are existences many reasons for nation's disappearance and regeneration.

One of the decisive reason is devastate and barbarian war with Genocide.

Other reason is emigration. A lot of native people go out from country to search better life and in their country come representatives other nation. They find job and begin live. If new comers number is notable high than local population, it will begin local peoples degradation.

If emigrants marriage with local population is high that they step by step numerously will surpass locals and turn outed as dominant nation.

If second and third factors coincides that will accelerate local nation's regeneration process. Because of first reason disappeared Phoenicians, Guanche and Elamites. Because of every above mentioned factors coincidences vanished Babylonians, Hittite, Urartu, Summers and many others.

All this factors worked against Georgia:

Neighbors aggression and shrink territory. Out-migration and high percentage of newcomers. Slow birth rate and high mortality among Georgians.

Russia set up in Georgia territory two Indo European by ethnic and Muslim by religion, separatists enclaves, which cut Georgians living space.

Now Georgia controls the most less territory in their history. It is very difficult to imagine more small Georgia, next step will be full degradation, but from the other side Georgia had never been so close with total independence as present time.

Georgian and Ibero-Caucasian nations disappearance proces are tendency, but reach this tendency to his final level is in God's hand. Most probability while this happened, we will be witness of creation the West, Central and East Confederations which will play final role before tribulation, after which will be the Lord Jesus Christ "Glorious Appearance".

Now we live in very rapidly change world. There are lot of signs, that great culmi-

nation is very close. Political events are changing kaleidoscopically quickness and we will be witness of many great transformations.

One of the great sign of coming culmination is global water shortage. Water is essential for human survival and well-being and important for many sides of economy. This is unavoidable problem. Water is so important as oil today. Fresh water price will be same quantify Gold's equivalent. Countries which will be have water resource will take dominant positions.

Deficiency on fresh water increases with geometrical proportion. Already today one billion men feel water shortage and suffering because of this. In 2025 years almost 2/3 part of world population will feel water deficiency.

Right now fresh water is 2.5 percent of world water deposit. Great part of this 2.5 percent located in difficult reached places and are freeze.

Worlds most reach fresh water owner country is Brazil, which have 8.23 bl. cu. km. In second place is Russia 4.4 bl. cu. km.

In Asia fresh water champion is Nepal. Israel have only 2 thousand cu. km. fresh water and very depend on the Jordan river.

Very important is underground waters. This water located between soil and rock surfaces. They are fresh waters resources 27 percent, but extract this water from the ground need solve technical problems.

Under ground water mainly founded in Ecvator, Egypt, Germany, Georgia and Gaza strip.

Subject of our interest Georgia is very reach with fresh water. Here are found significant deposits of hydro resources, mineral and drinking water.

Georgia have 26 thousand river with total length 59 thousand kiloliter. Total water supplies amount 66 thousand cu. km. Which is two time more then water resources in Azerbaijan and tree times more then Armenia.

Georgia also have 18 thousand cu. km. Underground water. Under Georgia disposal are 850 lake with total area 170 cu. km. Georgia administration control 734 glacier with total length 513 km. On main Caucasus ridge. Georgia has 43 water reservoir and 250 thousand have covered with swamp.

Together with water supplies, underground water, glaciers, water reservoir and swamps, Georgia has 100 thousand cu. km.

This circumstance makes Georgia potential target in future fight for water resource, which begin soon.

Russia has already took the North Caucasus super mineral waters resource and has full control on them. Russia was already reckoned this water system as their property.

One of the reason, with lot of other reasons, to take back Georgia, is to catch Georgians fresh water resources.

Russia by himself is worlds second fresh water reassure owner country. Russia have world's greatest fresh water reservoir Baikal lake, But can't use it. Water transportation from Far East Asia to central part of Russia is expensive and because of this Caucasus waters location is very computable for bossiness relation.

As we many times noted Russia has already conquered Georgia two provinces Samachablo and Abkhazia and cought in this territories existence water supply's. We can say that right now Moscow lives on Caucasus water.

When Russia will left Caucasus they will dropped down in great difficulty. In Russia will be shortage of water. Even though Russia have worlds second fresh water resources he can't use their wealth.

Soon situation will develop dramatically. In our planet are lot of fresh water potential conflict places.

This is China-Vietcong, China-Kazakhstan and China-Russia fresh water controversy. This is Turkey-Caucasus potential water conflict and many others.

For example: In Turkey begins flow famous Tigris and Euphrates. After Turkey this rivers cross Syria and Iraq. Turkey want to built in their territory series dam which reduce water flow in this country. This circumstance in future may be the reason of war.

Turkey can cut Georgia main river Mtkvari (Kura). This river is Turkish great political level against Caucasus. Turkey are able to turn Mtkvari into south direction and left Caucasus without main water arteria.

In Egypt had never been rainfall. Soon this country will be 100 million inhabitant. Country has and 100 percent depend only on the Nile River. Nile flow also in Ethiopia and Sudan. Ethiopia has plan construct dams on Nile which exaggerated tension among Egypt, Sudan and Ethiopia, which may be transformed in to war.

Step by step world will enter into great examination. Today arise unimaginable union or confederation of states. Also it will happen some unions descration, and first of all Euro Union and NATO. Soon this conglomerate of nations divided in Atlantic Europe and so called West Confederation. In Atlantic Europe will enter the West and Central Europe's countries: Portugal, Spain, France, Belgium, Netherlands, Denmark, Switzerland, Ireland and Great Britain. In Atlantic community will be central and Scandinavian Europe representatives Germany, Italy, Norway and Sweden. In Atlantic union will not enter Finland which is in close relation with Baltic states.

Atlantic Europe will continue their disintegration and will arise new states: Catalonia and Basque republics. Normandy and Breton republics. Scotland and Flanders, Sardinia and Corsica.

In the West Confederation will enter former East European countries: Poland, Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia, Czech republic, Slovenia, Hungary, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, Ukraine and Belarus. This group of nations view about future will be different then Atlantic community. Atlantic Europe, which once were worlds owners lost initiative step by step will sink into Muslim and Black Africans every day relation.

On the contrary, the East European countries not long time ago tooke out Communism joke and full of energy move forward, construct prosper society. They did not permit Muslims and Black Africans to make there close settlements and threaten demographic expansion. Also the West Europe and the West Confederation have different point of view about Russia role in the world. For first Russia is economical partner and for others number one enemy.

Atlantic community members Spain, France, Italy, Germany and Netherlands last time from the USA side moved into opposing and conflicting side. They try to be independent in worlds important questions.

West Confederation, with Pole s leadership are worlds most strong countries USA Truth and accuracy ally.

West Confederation will play important role in last day's history. Polish military block will be developed amazing fast and with the USA great support formed tantamount balance with Russia.

Russia factor for these countries is main point of convergence. After Russia collapses Pole return their the west territories from Ukraine and Belarus, but does not give back to Germany their property which Polish got after WWII. Lithuania will take Kaliningrad district as old Lithuania tribes, Pruss homeland. Latvia will take Pskov district and St Petersburg region as an independent political unit will enter as member of the West Confederation. The West Confederations associated member Finland will take whole Karelia, Kola Peninsula, white Sea and Arkhangelsk district. They Created great Finland, which can take more territories from Russia which they lost in the time of 1939.

West Confederation will be worlds one of the great military block and periodically will be have serious tension with Central Confederation.

Central Confederation will have tree members: The United Caucasus, Turkey and Iran.

The Caucasus Iberia Caucasian nations with Altaic Azerbaijan created United Caucasus Emirate (UCE), With capital Tbilisi. This city will be Caucasus economical, religion and political center. May be instead of term "Emirates" new political unions name will be United States of Caucasus (USC).

When Russia leave the North Caucasus, local people as North Caucasus will enter in Georgia state as part of Caucasus Federation and for new state will used neutral name Caucasus Federation Iberia. If in Central Federation, enter Altaic Azerbaijan, Crimea and Slavonic state "Cuban" or "Cossackia" federation will transformed name into United States of Caucasus.

New political gathering will be Muslim-Christian union and Decrees future religious clashes sharpness. This will serious political union, with strong army and 30 million population. United States of Caucasus shortest possible time will be full Maritime country and find common language with the West Confederation.

The United State of Caucasus will be part of Iran and Turkey political and economical space. United States of Caucasus with Georgia leadership will play absorb and neutralize role with the West Confederations relation.

Both confederations mostly have one opponent, Russia and this circumstance will make predictable there relation. When Russia factor will disappear, tension among two confederation increase, but not transform in military clash till middle of 21th century.

In Central Asia soon it will set up new organization of states with possible name east confederation. Main political and military player of this confederation will be Afghanistan. First of all afghans without war unificate with Pakistan and will take nuke bomb. They will take also, exit to warm waters of India Ocean.

In Afghanistan main nation is Pustuns. They are relative nation with Parsi. Because of this Iran will be main connection link among Central and East confederations.

Afghanistan ruler power Taliban widespread his influence in whole Central Asia and Pakistan also some part in North Caucasus. In Afghanistan live every Central Asia nations many million Diaspora. They do not speak in Russia and never had been

conquered with somebody. Central Asia nations were many time under Russia control. When Taliban enters in the Central Asia Afghan origin Uzbek's, Tajiks and Turkence will have psychological advantage against there compatriots from former Russia colony. Former Russia colonies inhabitant speak in Russia and have been under Russia language and Communist ideology "castration". They will be milder against Russia then same nations representatives from Afghanistan.

The east confederation, will shake the world. These nations will gather under Taliban's flag will be worlds one of the Superpower. Here dominance role will play Pushtuns and Uzbek's. Confederation will take Kazakhstans the west part and Russians south and central property include Astrakhan and Chelyabinsk. The east part of Kazakhstan will take China, which stop east confederations movie in to Siberia direction. Soon Buriatia and Yakutia become China's association friends and from this time will begin sharp controversy China's moving to the world hegemony. The most probability in the middle of 21th centuries China will replaced Russia and will be play Gog-Magog's role, coming out from this consequence.

As for Russia long before Gog-Magog-Israel clash will become second grade country, without borders. Part of Russia Territory will enter into the West, Central and East Confederation.

Land which will be stay as Russia property will be new generation nomadic peoples moving arena.

SPIRIT OF CAUCASUS

Chechens are one of the known nation in Caucasus. They are so called Caucasus visit cards. This Caucasus mountaineer people also are one of the oldest inhabitants of Caucasus. Archeological excavation indicated that nation, who themselves called Nokhch more than 30 century live in Caucasus highland. Some times this unique national character people called as Caucasus soldiers, because of their inimitable fighting skill.

Chechnya met every Caucasus conqueror with naked saber. There's long time legendary battle against Russia Empire is valid example that small, but well motivated nation can defeat world's one of the most strong conqueror. Now no one doubt that Chechnya will return their independence and this may happen suddenly, abruptly, in any moment, so big are Chechens military experience.

Otto Von Bismark had noted that great suggestions of the day will be decided not by speeches or by resolutions of majority, but by blood and iron. During Chechnya-Russia last two wars world society watched this amazing war, but couldn't interfere into war. They confined only notifications and resolution's against Russia. They can't support small nation against big aggressor. Now between Russia-Chechnya is little military break and this situation would reach by Chechens blood and iron.

Chechnya aspiration to independence was and always will be against Russia interest. Moscow wants to keep their influence in Caucasus and independence Chechnya stop Russia being in this region. In this situation new Russia-Chechnya clash more than reality. Fight against Chechens even for giant Russia is very difficult. If there happen new Russia -Chechnya clash Caucasians have more chance to win the war then early.

Japan vice-Admiral Onashi Takijiro, who formulate Kamikaze and "flying torpedo"-tokkotai tactics, noted that even we are defeated, the noble spirit of the Kamikaze will keep our homeland ruin. Without this spirit, ruin would be certainly defeated. By this idea Japan students sacrifice themselves for save nation and create remarkable image of Kamikaze fighter.

About same image created Chechen fighters during 19th centuries fantastic war against Russia Empire, when Chechnya fought during 55 years. Same image of Chechen fighters conformed Russia-Chechens last two wars.

Among many Caucasian nations existed cult of death. Cowardliness counted as great sin, especially among Chechens. Outstanding Georgian poet Shota Rustaveli emphases that famous death is better than cowardice life.

Sacrifice life for homeland was popular and predominant not only among Caucasus highlanders but everywhere. Remarkable German military historic Clausewitz indicated that stain of cowardly submission can never be effaced. The drop of poison in the blood of people is passed on to posterity and will paralyze the strength of later generation. On the other hand the lost freedom after bloody struggle rebirth people. Seed of life new tree will stuck fast root.

Chechnya are ripe to rebirth and created new state, they are ready for this. They have strong seed.

Chechnya's name mark in Arabian sources from 8th centuries. At that time Arabs occupied Caucasus and established, so called "Tbilisi Emirate". This political united with mixed population soon formed as great economical hub. Emirate played remarkable role for trade unification of Caucasus nations. Already at that time Chechens were topical mountain people, with traditional mountain relation, but they also lived in low land. Chechen was prosper city inhabitants too. Through Tbilisi Imitated, intensified China Silk Roads Caucasus major breaches trade activity and Chechens often come down into Georgia lowland for trade.

For Russia Chechens become known in 1732, when Chechens in so called "Chechen-aul" defeated Russia expeditional military.

Caucasus was three great countries: Persia, Turkey and Russia's sphere of activity. They made here policy. Among this three predator Caucasus was attractive bite.

From 1800 Russia intensified their activation. Chechens resistance leader was Cheikh Mansur. Later throughout some decades leader of Dagestan and Chechnya Imam Shamil fought against Russia and after long time bloody war defeated. In this epoch-making wars for Caucasus on Russia side fought Georgian collaborationist, noblemen: Alex Chavchavadze and Greg Orealiani. At that time Georgia already was Russia's colony and Tbilisi was Russia stronghold.

Imam Shamil many times request Georgians together fought against Russia Empire to liberate Caucasus but Georgians intelligentsia always rejected this proposals. If not this circumstance Russia might be not won this war in 19th century.

It is noteworthy that Russia-Chechnya relation from the beginning till present time are exactly permanent war and in these wars Chechens have had fighting against Russia better than many big nations in Eurasia.

When Shamil defeated many Chechens replaced to live in Ottoman Empire. Lot of Chechens and other representatives of Iberio-Caucasian race left Caucasus and instead of them from Ottoman Empire began coming Indo-European Armenians, which step by step transformed as Caucasus big problem.

In 1944 Moscow whole Chechen inhabitants replaced in Siberia and Kazakhstan. Half of the entire Chechen nation perished in this deportation.

After dictator Stalin's death Chechen's and other deported nations began to return into there homeland.

After Soviet Union's collapses Chechen's tried to return their independence. They had two devastating wars against Russia. After first war Chechnya almost reached independence. In the period of some years Chechnya could not bedizens Moscow. Soon capital of Chechnya Grozny become North Caucasus trade center. Chechnya first president, general Djohar Dudaev was pilot. He shortest time established commerce air connections with many countries. In Grozny airport everyday landing dozens of aircraft full of commodities from Pakistan, China, Turkey, United Arab Emirate, India and many other countries.

For Chechnya decisive meaning had connection with Georgia. Chechnya began restoration and modernization 300 years old Chechnya-Georgia ground road. This road should be breakthrough out from Russia Blockade. It began contraction Chechnya-Georgia gas and oil pipelines. Using this communication Chechnya can sell there very high grade oil and gas through Georgia ports into Europe. In perspective Chechn-

ya can built, progressive secular state, like Turkey or Georgia and his inhabitants will be live without Moscow dictate.

Chechnya economically activity and communication's contractions with Georgia made problematically Russia position from North Caucasus till Ukraine and Kazakhstan.

Russia once again attacked Chechnya. First of all they kill 32 Georgian constructors who built bridge for gas and oil pipeline between Georgia and Chechnya.

If neighbor Ossetians-Allanes are Russia favorites, Chechen's are their opponant. Ossetians accompany Russia policy in Caucasus, therefore they are strictly against Chechnya's independence.

Chechnya other neighbor Dagestans population majority welcome Chechnya independence. In Dagestan live 200.000 ethnic Chechen. They are notable part of Dagestan's population. They hope that after Chechnya independence come in their land. May be in future Ingushetia, Chechnya and Dagestan united in one state, as it be in Shamil's time, and when it will be Russia gone from North Caucasus.

Azerbaijan who became Caucasus richest republic supported Chechnya's independence. Gas pipeline, which comes from Baku through Chechnya goes into Ukraine. In Chechnya's are some oil produce factory's and if they can connect with Georgia they sell there product. When Chechnya gets independence oil and gas help country quickly becomes comfortable trade partner for Azerbaijan.

For Armenia Chechnya is not so important as for Georgia and Azerbaijan. But as Russia policy conductor in Caucasus has wishes that Chechnya always have been in Russias Empire. Therefore Karabakh problems also always will be unsolved.

For Georgia Chechnya is may be only one friendly country. They are only one nation who never fought and lift up their banners against Georgia. Some of Chechen commanders fought on Abkhaz separatists side, but that's it. In the time when began Georgia's fast depopulation only Chechnya could support Iberia-Caucasian race. Already stands question who should take Georgian's place: Indo-Europeans Ossetians, Armenians and Russians or Altaic Azerbaijan or Iberian-Caucasian Chechens. That is the question.

Chechnya's independence is in Central Asia Republics, Iran, Turkey, United States of America and Euro Union Interest.

Independent Chechnia-Ichkeria will be forthcome United Caucasus Emirates or United States of Caucasus active member and will play outstanding role in the Caucasus if can curb Armenians.

TURKEY, HUNGARY AND TURAN

One of the alpha regional leader in the Eurasia landmass is Turkey. He has every chance take up positions of world's one of the most super power state. Go to low yourself: Turkey has unique geographical location.

In the world there are not many countries which have so important strategical positions. This is a point of convergence for Africa, Europe and Asia continents. This is the crossroads of ground, naval and air communications. For Turkey is very easy establish trade and mediator relation with every Arabian countries, Central Asia states, with former Soviet block Republics, Scandinavian states, North, Central and South Africa. By passing Gibraltar straight Turkey can develop relation with North, Central and South America. Through Suites channel Turkey has contact with the South and South-East Asia countries. Istanbul international airport is hub of Eurasia.

Specialists think that geographical location form nations psychology. Other analyzers think that inhabitant by their hard work reinforce geographical locations meaning. Both these points of view is truth and first of all touches Turkey.

Come from Central Asia Turkic nomadic tribes in 1453 conquered that times the most strong and advance Byzantium Empire. Turks took up the capital of Byzantium or East Rome Empire, Constantinople. Turks have be begin counted himself as successor of Byzantium Empire.

After Constantinople's taken, leader of Turks Mehmed the Second announced himself as Cesar of Rum (Rome). By Sultan Mehmed's point of view First Rome was multigod Empire. Second Rome-Constantinople was Christian Empire capital. Third Rome-Istanbul will be Muslim Empires capital.

Truly, passed only one centuries and Turks on the ruins of Byzantium Empire created significant big Ottoman Empire where entered the most Arab states, Balkan nations, part of North Africa and the Caucasus. Ottoman Turks prominent leader Suleiman Magnificent considered himself as Roman Ceaser descendent.

Country who has been strong and spiritually not degraded, has more chance repeat their success than country who never have been strong and influential. Turkey in the 16th centuries has been worlds one of the supper power and it is possible if they repeat their success.

Turks keep their identity. Coming out from their nature and character Turks are leaders. They are self-confident and yet unconquerable nation. World's high rank conquerors Huns and Mongols are Turks relatives." Mars of war" Tamerlane also was Mongol-Turkic origin. Turks are good in fight and trade. These two habits have decisive meaning for nations future success.

Turks easily have absorptive small nations and used them by their own need. Albanians, Armenians, Cherkassians, Georgians and many others served in Turkish army and help Turkish society moving forward.

Turkey is Muslim Country and has honor place in Muslim world. Because of this arose question: Which country is Muslim world leader?

At present time Christian world's absolutely leader is United States. Muslim world have not so bright leader, but has some pretender on this role.

Indonesia is biggest the Muslim country in the world where live more than 235 million people and among them five million are extremist orientation. In the middle of this century Indonesia will be more than 300 million, where extremists role will be more dominant. Muslim religion have strong roots in this country. If you walk in Indonesia cities and villages squares you can see a lot of people with beards and veils. Mostly they are Islamist fundamental organizations members. Orthodox Islamist activists created so called "Model of Islamist villages" where governing and ruling not countries constitution and civil law, but sharia law. Number of this villages quickly increased. More and more people want live in Orthodox Muslim villages, which are theoretically future Muslim worlds living form, without restaurant, TV and other entertainments. Despite so great muslim influence and international links Indonesia can't take up position as Muslim world leader, because country located apart from Muslim world.

Second biggest Muslim country is Pakistan, which population at 2025 definitely will rich 250 million. Pakistan is only one Muslim Country yet who has nuclear warheads. Even though of this great trump and big population Pakistan is paper tiger. Country existing in close living space and have not enough territory for develop. On the one side is India with their great potential and from the other side is Taliban, which feel in Pakistan as in their own home. Pakistan hangs on balance. Their future is unpredictable. Today this is secular state, but tomorrow can take up position of Orthodox Muslim country and will sink into dark. Because of this Pakistan can't be Muslim world's leader.

Among Muslim countries Afghanistan is comparatively small population, but has reputation of legendary warriors. At 2025 their population will rich 45 million, with average age of 16 years. This young nations 25-30 percent of population have not job. Unemployed youngsters are potential soldiers. They become members of different religious and criminal organizations. Fighting against them is very difficult. Unfortunately wars and death in Afghanistan were and are daily habitual attribute. This becomes part of Afghans life. They already defeated one super power Soviet Union and now have heavy fight against NATO. If Afghanistan present times leaders Taliban can restrict American's and NATO troops activity and they are very close to make that in this case this mountain country will become very influential and will take up first grade countries position.

Through the present days prism Afghanistan can't be Islamic world's leader, but when Central Asia Turkic origin states and Pakistan amalgamated under Taliban's Flag what will happen then, that is the question of nearest future.

One of the world's problem-maker country from ancient time till present days is Iran, which want to be not only Muslim worlds, but all over the world's leader. There are not many countries in the world which has so great original cultural heritage. In the past Iranians ancestress had shaken the world and at present times they are not weak. They already has tasted middle and short range missile systems. As observers think there is no doubt that Iran will be owner thermonuclear weapons and become Atom club's member.

Iran by economically productivity is world's 29th country with 300 billion dollars Gross Domestic Product. Country has big inside potential and is important oil and gas

importer. Iran is sufficient regional leader, but make more is extremely difficult. Country is under UN, USA and Israel strict supervise. Iran can't make step aside without their permission. In the same time in Arabic countries exist strong anti Iran movement. Because of this Iran can't become Islamic world's leader. Moreover if accrued Israel-Iran clash, Arab countries will not be against this.

As regard notable Arabian country Egypt, he has not intent be Muslim countries leader. For this Egypt has not appropriate resource, but be Arab countries leader Egypt can.

Most probability that Islamic countries leaders role can play Turkey which have world's 17th economy. Their GDP indication is two times more than Iran's and four times more than Egypt's analogical indication.

Turkish so called Islamic style of life is significant mild than then into other Islamic countries. Turkish government permanently develop democratic values, which riches sufficient level in Turkish society. Mosques in Turkish cities and villages are more multi educated cultural centers than point of convergence of Islamist terrorists with turnover eyes.

Turkish leaders very optimistic watch in the future. Turkey successfully have passed the time when their fate hanged on balance. From every dangerous situation Turkey comes out with minimum loses. This circumstance strengthens faith for countries bright future. There are many indications that step by step Turkey makes strategic breakthrough and in the Balkans, Caucasus, Central Asia, and Russia direction will come Turkish time.

Some nation is alone in the world, others on the contrary have lot of relatives and acquaintance. Like this nation is Turkey. There are many historical evidences that Turkish origin people are living in Europe, Asia and probably in north, Central and South America.

Understand Turks better, more clearly image what they can do in one or another political, geographical and simply in living situation, what inside might and potential have these nation, what is these group of peoples destination and what plan they have for our planet, is necessary better explained Turan and Turanism.

One of the worlds oldest monotheist religious founder Zoroaster in their brilliant book "Avesta" notes that in Central Asia located "Land of Tur". Tribe of Tur was progenitor of Turks. In this region about five centuries B.C.E. not widespread Zoroastrian faith.

In tenth centuries C.E. Completed the Turkisation of Central Asia and term "Tur", "Turk" and "Turanian" would gain one meaning.

In the beginning of 20th centuries in West European science societies word "Tur" identities as Central Asia's mark and sign. In the same time scientists from USA and Europe under "Turanian" begin to understand Turkic group of languages, which belong Altaic, Dravidian, Uralic, Japanese, Korean and other languages.

Step by step "Turanian" idea transformed into ideology and it was answer action against Pan-Slavism, Pan-Aryanism and Pan-Europeanism ideology.

Among some group of nation's especially from 20th centuries, began to work up that they were special people. For example Germans and Slaves view about their exception are for everyone known. Chinese recon that they are center of the universe and

every other things located in the periphery. Jew's in their great book the Bible made shocking statement that they are God's chose people. Like this notions and thoughts are very popular among different nations all over the world. Frenches, Armenians, Scotches, Duchesses, Spaniards, Greeks, Sikhs, Italians, Russians, Iranians, Hungarians and many others think that they are unique and unrepeatable nations and demand special privilege.

Turanism was created as replay against already mentioned strong national orientation ideologies.

Turanism or Panturanism is political movement and collective gathering whole Ural-Altai and Finn-Ugric nations. This movement should be understand as manifestation of common origin of every Turkish people such as Hungarians, Finns, Mongols, Tungus, Japanese, Estonians, Koreans and Ryukyuan.

Turan ideology's full formation, developed and put into frame made Turks father Cemal Ataturk. In his time on Turan ideology had been added idea that in the north, Central and the South America living Indians tribes are Turanian origin. They are ancient Mongols tribes descendents, which in Ice-age time crossed the America-Asia divided space and settled in New World.

Some Turanian followers dare to think and try to conform that Turkish origin tribes created world civilization. By their opinion Turanian nations are main moving might in the world history and they should play appropriate role in present days political life.

In Turkish speaking countries this or like this opinions do not reach government level, but in the same time in Turkey had existed and partly right now exists "Bozkurlar" (Grey wolf) organization which united 200.000 Turkish youngsters. Members of this organization honor ancient gray wolf which help Turks progenitors survive in difficult time. They also honor Hitler and try find connection among name Adolf (noble wolf) and Grey wolf. In far going perspective members see in their sphere of influence Empire city Rome, which had got his name from wolf Romulus.

"Bozkurlar" agitates Turkish youth that they are especially talented and gifted nation's representatives and they should serve this nation more assiduous and diligently.

For conformation racial exceptionalism specialists try to use information about Turanian nations blood identity. Present days DNA test shows that nations who belong to Turanian group mostly belong bloods #3 group. For example Fins 70 percent, half of Sami. 53 percents of Urdmuts, 35 percent of Latvians, 41 percent of Lithuanians, 20 percent of Estonians, 80 percent of Yakutians, 47 percents of Butiatians, 40 percent of Chukchians and 60 percent of Eskimos belongs bloods #3 group. This facts may mean nothing but little widespread our horizon about this issue.

At present time Turanian ideals have not government meaning and mostly is on the educative level and have listeners. only in Turkmenistan same times sounds voice that we are cradle of Turks, Homeland of Turanizm and around us should be united every Turks.

In Turkish speaking countries exists opinion that in the former Soviet Union and China Turanian origin nations were subject of oppression, discrimination and exploration. About these are many evidence. For example In China province Xinjiang live Turanian origin Uyguers which was caused of state level tension in this province.

In Soviet Union some Turanian nations as Crimea Tatars and so called Meskhetian

Turks were replaced from Crimea peninsula and Caucasus to Central Asia. Communist announced that this people came out from Central Asia and now we returned them in their homeland.

One of the Turanian family member and Turkic origin language owner country is Christian Hungary, who is descendent of Huns Empire. Hungarians in their nomadic period of history paralyzed Europe and dried many nations blood. This nation was seldom been conquered. In 1000 C.E. established Hungary Kingdom always was colonial and oppressor style country against Slaves and Romanians. One moment of history Hungarians so seriously threatened Germany that arosed question: to be or not to be Germans nation. Decisive battles won Germans and been saved.

Hungarians very interesting and dynamic history notes one unexplainable negative consequence. Country lost many decisive wars. Hungarians systematical lost wars when solved nations fate. As usual In this great examination determined nation's future degradation or strength. In his trilling history Hungarians have had minimum six critical moment of life oand death when they not passed examination.

One of the first, full of negative battle happened in 1241 years in the place of Muhi, where Hungarians 80 thousand military forces clashed Mongols 70 thousand army formation. In this fight Hungarians lost 40 thousand solders, Mongols only 1000. Mongolians killed the most part of Hungarians population. It is notable that it was two relative Turanian nations clash.

In 1526 Mohacs battle against other Turanian nation, Turks were fateful. This war ended with Turks victory and during 150 years established Ottoman Turks dominant in central part of Hungary.

After 1848 Hungarian revolution defeated and during 15' years set up Hubsburg Austrian and Romanov Russia dominance.

Catastrophically ended Hungarians ally with, so called "axis countries" in the WW II Hungarians were defeated in 1956 years when uprising against Communist regime and Soviet Red Army.

Hungarians football combine team two times played in final stage of World Championship and both time lost decisive battles. Most amassing and tragically was Hungarians "Great Teams" defeated against Germany in 1958. Both countries as water needed victory after the WWII catastrophe. At that time Hungarian's combined team was one level higher than any other team in the world. Hungarians one more time lost decisive battle. Germans have been won.

In the begin of 20th centuries Habsburg dynasty Austria-Hungarian Empire was one of the super power state in the world. In the first Austrian had privilege. Countries ruler was German Emperor dynasty Hubsburgs representatives, but step by step main moving forces in empire became Hungarians.

In the WWI Germany and Austria-Hungary Empire were severely defeated. In Italian city Trianon, on the winner states meeting decided deeply "castrated" losers. Austria and Hungary divided and separated. Then shrinking so hard that they had not started new wars. So called treaty of Trianon final resolution was dramatically for Hungarians. Treaty conform new borders for Hungarians. Country lost 72 percent of territory and 64 percent of their inhabitants.

In Austria-Hungary Empires Hungarian property lived about 21 million inhabi-

tants. After “castration” Hungarians population dropped till 7.6 million inhabitants and 325 thousand sq km cut till 93 thousand sq km territory. About 5 million Hungarians stayed outside Hungary’s new property in former colonies: Romania, Czechoslovakia, Kingdom of Serbia, Croatia and Slovenia. Soon majority of Hungarians who stayed to live outside of homeland vanish from history. Only in Romania and Serbia have been created Autonomous for Hungarian nation and this circumstance definitely would subject of future conflicts.

Hungarians understand that something extraordinary happened with them. They began analysis country’s past historical events and tried figure out what could happen with them in the future. Turans idea becomes one of the subject of future deliberation.

Some Hungarians theologists and scholars indicate that Hungarians “Asia-nomadic” origin is curse that God punish them severely for some incorrect action in the past, but what kind was this uncorrected action not common view.

Hungarians and God’s relation are not so deeply and diffidently as Jewish nations relation with God. Jewish know precisely and exactly why God punish them in one or in another historical moment, because they have agreement (Covenant) with God. Yahweh probability doing was clearly fixed in old Testament. As for Hungarians they only have presumptions why God punished them. Because of Hungarians some tragical historical episodes created perception as national catastrophe and had created theory about Turan course.

The curse manifested itself as inner strife of pessimism, misfortune and several historical catastrophe. Curse about imaginable mythic world, that on Hungarians always hang sword of vengeance, consequence of national catastrophe and problems of Renaissance, that Hungarians for many centuries have been under the influence of malicious spell was popular belief of Hungarian society.

Turans curse stood 19th centuries Hungarian literature’s leading theme and most popular conception. Notable Hungarian romantic poet Vorosmarty about Turans curse wrote: “...but discord remain in the soul of nation, the land can never know happiness under this cursed hand”.

By one opinion, Turan curse was Hungarian king’s St. Stephan decision to convert nation into Christianity from Hungarians old religion Shamanism. This event had happened in very symbolical date, 1000 years C.E. The discordance with followers of Shamanism was painful event in countries history and by legend the last Shamanic priest put a curse in Hungary from 1000 years C.E. The priest stayed that the curse lifted when Hungary entered the EU.

Another theory of “curse” had origin after Hungarian Revolution in 1848 and reflected overwhelming pessimism in repressive decade.

Hungarians intelligent thought that Hungarians fate was in a deep connection with personal life. Specialists noted that among Hungarians are suicides very high percentage. In last two years Hungarians took sixth position among most suicide nations in the world. In 1980 by this indication they were first in the world. Now most suicide nation in the world is Lithuania.

Today is very difficult to imagine Hungarians and Turks future alliance, but as time goes by may be step by step their political interest will be coincide.

Hungarians, because of many “dark period” of their history are very carefully to

join into new political connection, but if situation is on their side they is try reviving historical Hungary.

At present time in the East Europe notes trend for creation new military block against Russia future aggression. This trend is on the started stage but tendency is on the face. In this future military block with Poland's leadership will enter Baltic countries and for Hungary will be natural be among them. This military unification after Russia's probability crumble will try put control on part of empty area.

If Hungarians want go up there is only one way for this- political strategical union with Turkey. If these two countries can unite their national and political aspiration Turanian origin in this way will not be play last role.

Hungarians about ten centuries are as Christen baptize nation. There ancestors Huns and their legendary leader Attila was one of the greatest conqueror in the world history. Huns at that time dominated in Europe and mostly paralyzed European nations activity. Partial to partial Hun-Hungarians transformed from Asiatic-nomadic into European settled nation with European mentality, because of this Hungarians probability union with Turkey will happened if Turkey stayed as European values Carrier nation and both country improve their political-strategical position.

If in Turkey power hold Muslin fundamentalists and in country set up sharia rule in this case Hungarians don't take participation in union with Turkey. Hungarians can't find common language with Muslim fanatics. In this case Hungary will think about Polish military block and be member of European states Central Confederation with Baltic and Balkan states, Pole s, Romania, Czech republic and Slovakia.

Every present days nation who have own state are active nations, otherwise they would have been disappeared. Hungarian and Turkish nations are more than active nations. They are professional conqueror nations descendents. By potential and tradition Hungarians and Turks have been and are almost English speaking nation's and Russians rank. Difference among them is only one. In modern time Hungarians and Turks are shrinks. Especially smaller become Hungarians who are shadow of his former stardom. On the contrary Anglo-Sucks and Russians keep their possessions.

Today Anglo-Sucks geopolitical position in the world is very cemented. They have most influential commonwealths in the world. They dominated in every sphere of human life. Anglo-Sucks in different part of the world install the most advance political, economical and cultural states, which is counted as democracy and progress strongholds in the world. As regard of Russia, even though this country mostly keeps their possessions, they are weak. In our crunch time no one knows what will happened tomorrow, day after tomorrow. It will not be unexpected if Russia have been dropped down on Hungarians level. Russia will not be first or last with whom happene like this occurrence.

Turks arises and Russia drawback makes thoughtful Finland and Estonia. Both countries are relatives with Turks and Hungarians and are Turan origin. Both countries lost a lot of territory and population have been resettled in Siberia.

Russia killed and resettled in Siberia half inhabitants of Estonia and instead Estonians inside country settled Slaves, which right now are about half of Estonia population. This people for Estonia is #1 problem and if arises appropriated situation and begins Russia divided Estonia will not stay aside.

Russia's every neighbor country was subject of Aggression. Among them is Turan origin Finland who was only one country who equal to equal fought against Russia.

Before WW II Soviet Union had intention to create so called Finland Soviet Socialist Republic and then incorporate it into melting pot-Soviet Union. By notorious Molotov-Ribbentrop pact Finland territory made Soviets zone of influence. In Kremlin was created so called Socialist Finland government and perfidiously attack Finland. After heavy battles

Russia Red Army could occupy 1/3 part of Finland. By General and President Mannerheim ruling Finns could preserve 2/3 part of their territory which in modern days is world's one of the advanced territories. Finland's population and state at present time counting as world's most developed society as economically and politically. They do not set up question about to return by Russia occupy 1/3 part of their territory. They absolutely don't want war against Russia, but there is no doubt that in Finland very seriously thinks about Carelia and other 23 relative places where live Finns close relative nations.

As we notes yearly Turks are almost Muslim world's leader. Because of this arise face question: Now what?

What is Muslim countries potential leaders next step? Can this multitasking country rich world dominance position? Answer is one: At present time no one Muslim orientation country include Turkey is able to fix world dominance position. Muslim countries have not enough potential for this. Muslim religion not suitable and convenient for world dominance role.

Christian or Atheist country can become world hegemony. Judaic country can conquer the world. Christian and Judaic countries alliance can establish world dominance as well as Muslim and Christian countries block can, but only Muslim country can't. They can only make world meaning problem, but can't be world's dominant. But Turkey is not 100 percent Orthodox Muslim country. It is secular Muslim country and this circumstance should be foreseen.

Turks in their trilling history had many critical moment, but country always went head. In front of Turks never stood the question about assimilation or extermination by other nations. They had many Turkish and relatives with Turks states. If disappeared one Turkish state, stayed other. Two states Turkmenistan and Turkey almost have one and the same name.

About hundred years ago world's one of the super power Ottoman Empire had destroyed. It was great historical event which launched Balkanisation process. At that time stood question about Turkish properties crumble. In this fatal for Turks time in the political arena appeared 38 years old fantastic man, Camal Ataturk, with slogan "peace at home and peace abroad". He could resistance alliances plan partition Turkey and for this mastery used diplomacy, blackmail and personal magnetism. He not only saved homeland, but transformed it into strong European state.

When Camal Ataturk on Ottoman Empire ruins created new Turkey it was great step forward. In Turkey established European style country. Turkey found shelter in Europe against rapacious Soviet Union. He conceived Europeans that from Ottoman Turks made Hungarian type European nation only with Muslim faith.

Soon for European leaders make certain that Turkey actually step by step became

European orientation nation and forgave them everything even Armenians Genocide. Camal Ataturk sacrifice many Ottomans territory and privileges, but saved and kept in Ottomans property 13 million Turks national potential. Camal Ataturk's good follower Esmet Enono, finished with victory Ataturks great beginning. Truly today more then 80 million Turks have every chance as regions political and economical leader and future super power return back which he lost after WW I.

One more super danger for Turks situation made over during WW II. At that time Turks were on "Axle" countries block's side, but not participated in battle operations. Even though this fact Turkey hang on balance.

Worlds two prominent and fighting against one another dictators-Stalin and Hitler had negative plans against Turkey state's future.

Soviet dictator Joseph Stalin's ultimate aspiration was to conquer the world. He thought about Anatolia peninsula and want Turkey's and Constantinople's occupation. He had, so called two plans about this: "Plan maximum" and "Plan minimum".

By "Plan maximum" in Turkey territory should be created Turkish and Kurdish Soviet Socialist Republics. Rest part of Anatolia should go to Greece, Georgia and Armenia property. Constantinople region should be directly subdue under Moscow control. Later like this plan was realized in Kehigsberg- Kaliningrad district, which still present dyes stay into Russia property.

After Kurdish and Turkish Soviet Socialist Republics "creation", from this "independent" states would be request to Soviet Union's Communist party General Assembly and Political Bureau about this Republics intention to enter the Soviet Union nation's family. Soon Soviet Union's Supreme executive organ would satisfy Turkish and Kurdish peasants and workers request. This form of occupy was successfully used by Soviet Union and Stalin against Caucasus, Central Asia, Black Sea region and later Baltic nations.

By "Plan minimum" Stalin thought cut out from Turkish property, significant territory for being into Soviet Union members Armenia and Georgia Soviet Socialist Republics favor.

Such was great dictator Stalin's plans about Turkish partition. For him geographical territories were more important than people who lived there.

Almost the same was the other great dictator Hitlers thoughts about Anatolia and adjacent neighbor countries. In 1943 Germans attacked one of the important stronghold of Soviet Union-Stalingrad. In this battles have been solved Russias fate. After Stalingrad's seized Reich had intended to continue operation into Eurasia very important place-Caucasus.

Georgia and Turkey had very important place in Germans far-going foreign policy. About Turkey was many version. Two Turanic origin countres Hungary and Estonia were in Germans alliance. Turkey also had been on German's side but even though their future hang on balance.

About Georgia Hitler also had some versions, but almost every version had been positive for Georgia.Georgia's question ruling Reich's high rank officer Otto Shikedantz. After Caucasus liberation from Bolsheviks occupy, Berlin had plan to create his satellite country under name Reichmarka "Georgia", with Capital Tbilisi. The territory of this "political union" should contained geographical area of Caucasus moun-

tain region. New Reichmarka ‘Georgia’s” the north boundary should be passed beside Rostove-Astrakhan line. Adolf Hitler and his east bureau representatives thoughts widespread Reichsmarka “Georgia’ in the south include Trabzon vilaiety. Georgia should have be German orientation state with significant German population, with two government languages and Georgian and German Universities. The rest part of Turkey should be divided among Balkan nations, Greece and Armenians. This plan was approved by German military staff and have name “Gertrude”. It was considered as very perspective plan for German Reikch’s future dominance in the world.

After took Eurasia Heartland, main battles in Eurasia Continent would be done and German Reich’s military ascent would be directed into the USA. In Eurasia order would be established Germans directly and theoretically satellites and alliances, Italians, Hungarians, Bulgarian’s, Greece, Georgian’s Chechen’s Tibetan’s and Japanese.

In this situation Turks sat very quite, without extra action. On the up of their heads gathering thunderstorm clouds. Under like this threat this brave and clever nation had not been in his history. For Turks fortune this awful for them plans have not fulfilled. German’s lost the world war and today Turkey is regional leader and have every chance become world’s one of the stringiest country.

Turks very mastery use for their favor discordance and disagreement among Christian nations. This is one of the determinative moment that Turks saved themselves till present time.

In his high scope and it happened in 17th centuries, the Ottoman Empire embrace territory from the gate of Vienna till India Ocean. Ottoman were strongest power at that time. People in this Empire lived with great tolerance. We had many evidence that Georgians who received Ottoman Empire citizen were Sultans devoted people. Vienna was last high point for Turks. After they only tried to keep what they conquered. It was the only way to keep Empire from the destroy. At that time became clear empires technologically and economically backwardness. Turks had not chance to survive, but French, England and Russia discordance, who had been main players in Turkish question saved Turkey. Especially positive for Turks role played French. From 16th till the end of 18th centuries French sent lot of military contributions to Turks. French and Ottomans had one common enemy Habsburg dynasty. Because of this French sacrificed Christian solidarity and help Muslims and made harm to Russia and England.

Such was always French policy. First of all not Christian solidarity but personal benefit and advantage. Present time Paris demonstrates the same notion. They decided sell Russia four “Mistral” class military ship which many times increases Russians aggressive ambitions. Russia neighbors are very nervous and protesting this deal, but France ignored this and went head.

France is not alone which ignore Christian solidarity. Great Britain supported Ottoman Empire against France and Russia and this support have been continuing till 20th centuries. Russia always played sophisticate game with Muslims against Christian nations.

So Turkey was very serious political material in Eurasia Continent and many times hang on balance. Most great dangerous for Turkey by tradition came from Russia Empire and Soviet Union but step by step threaten from Soviet Union became weak and weak. Turkey made pose for breath. Soon Soviet Union had collapsed and his descendent Russia Federation was not so strong.

In Black Sea basin formed military parity among Russia and Turkey. By Russia estimates at present time in Black Sea Turkey have 121 military ships. Mostly this ships are good classes and surpass Russias ships by quality. In Turkey navy forces serve 60-75 thousand servicemen. From 1990 Turkey for his navy modernization spends 27 billion dollars. From Germany Turks purchased eight submarine, two destroyer, six frigate and eight "Dogan" class rocket boat. Turks have 40-50 different class Marin vehicles. By Russia specialists opinion, which sometimes saw cat and see tiger, Turkish Black Sea fleet right now surpass Russia fleet 2-3 times.

When Soviet Union pulled down 81.7 percent of Black Sea fleet had took Russia Federation. Ukraine took 18.3 percent. No ship was given to Georgia which also have been Soviet Union's member and had significant part of Black Sea coast. It was clean water discrimination against Georgia.

Under Russia disposal turned out 388 ships and 161 naval planes. How much from this technique are really ready for battle no one knows. If happened conflict with Turkey, Ukraine or Georgia Russia could push forward 15 thousand Marine solders. Some military observers think that this number of solders and their qualification not enough to make effective aggressive policy in Black Sea basin. Russia Black Sea fleet did not develop, Even though Russia could occupy Crimea very impressively.

For Russia Federation decisive meaning had Sevastopol millinery base. Sevastopol belonged to Ukraine, but there was located Russia military base, former Soviet Union's military port. Russia mastery used the factor of this important base for Crimea occupation.

Turkish economically growth and political strengthen made sufficient influence on countries foreign policy. Early times for Turkeys number one task was save himself from Russia aggression. Now situation changed and Turkey have transformed into Russia important trade partner and this only begins. Soon we will see how far will go Turkey.

Last decades Turkey have been watched only to the west, which once saved Turkey from absolutely destroying. Now, strengthen and more self-confident Turkey begins to interestin territories which once ruled there Sultan.

Turkish ruling, justices and developing party decided to make new view on the land which once was part of Ottoman Empire. It is territory from Balkans till Baghdad. They have intention to make Turkey factual and historical leader of Muslim world and play first category role into international life. Party's foreign policies main directions expressed in slogan - "Zero problems with neighbors". Turkish foreign policy become very active. Syria, Kurdistan, Iraq, Balkan and Caucasus direction's are cornerstones of Turkish foreign policy. There is no doubt that if Americans withdrew their troops from Iraq and Afghanistan, in this case Turkey will try neutralize Russians and Irani-ans influence in Middle East and partly in Central Asia. This policy embodiment in slogan - "Middle East for Middle Easters".

Very important for Turkey's foreign policy is Syria's direction. They want to take maximum from Syria crises and when these crises will be done Turkey becomes worlds one of the supper power. It is very serious and risky task, but Turkey is able to do it.

Early time Turkey was only one Islamic country which had good relation with

Israel. Trade, pilots together training, tourist mutual visits, financial, professors and students links were common events in two countries every day relation. Turkish and Jewish nations traditional good relation started from the middle ages when from Spain began Jewish nations one more exodus. Turkish Sultan welcomes Spanish Jewish in Ottoman Empire.

Now Erdogan leave Israel and call this country as “state of terrorism”. During his historical visit in Iran he was agree with that time Iranian president Ahmadinejad’s notorious statement that Israel should be swipe and blot out from the face of the earth. By Erdogan’s states, so called Holocaust was Jewish peoples invitation. Anti Israel propaganda makes his result. In April 2010 the BBC world service poll found negative views of Israel among 77 percent of Turks.

Turkish close relation with Russia and Iran forcing us more deeply and carefully think about Bible prophecy. Russia, Turkey and Iran’s close relation justified prophet Ezekiel’s opinion that Russia as old Magog land’s avatar with their close Allies: Iran, Turkey and some other Muslim countries in the End Time will attack Israel. It will be famous Armageddon wars beginning.

In this tumultuous time Turkey’s leader is notable man Recep Tayyip Erdogan. He is very serious political figure, but in the same time very unpredictable person. He support Palestinians and want to be popular among them, but Arabs still remember Ottomans conquers. Some years ago Erdogan made strange action when began to support and took care about Sudan’s president Omar Al-Bashir. This man executed half million Sudan lived Christian’s and non- Arab Muslims, and was under trail of international court.

Erdogan reacted angrily when the USA House of Representatives and Swedish Parliament recognized 1915 years turmoil and atrocities in Ottoman Empire as Genocide of Armenian people. He treated to expel Armenians from Turkey. Erdogan announced in BBC world service that from 170 thousand ethnic Armenians work in Turkey only 70 thousand are Turkish citizens. If Armenians continue to disturb us 100 thousand Armenians who live illegal will have to go to home. Facts that in 1915 years in Ottoman Empire have killed 1.5 million Armenians Erdogan called as “comedy and parody”. Erdogan indicated that if one day American congress will vote for Genocide recognize it will do under influence of Armenian origin American’s, which are more than Turkish Americans.

Turkish prime minister’s every announcement is important. During international meetings he always emphasize that Turkish military garrison which stationed in Cyprus sin 1974 is not occupier forces but peacekeepers. About Kurd’s he tries not to talk anymore. Among Erdogans last time statements is interesting next: “We have one face to to the west and one face to the east”. Watch to the east denote watch inside to his history.

Turkey’s prime-minister Resep Tayyip Erdogan, former Istanbul mayor, has never hidden that he wants to leave in Turkish history erasable mark. He has also said that would be good if Turkey becomes from prime-minister into presidential republic, In Presidential election won Erdogan and till 2023 probably he will rule the Turkey.

In 2023 Turkey will celebrate 100 anniversary of the Turkish Republic. Turkey deserves to enter in 2023 with wonderful project like new canal connecting the Black Sea with Marmara Sea to reduce traffic in the Bosphorus, one of the world’s busiest and

the most dangerous shipping lane. New canal will have 27-yards deep, 165-yards wide and from 28 to 31-miles long. The project also would include construction of a new 60 million-passenger-per-year airport for Istanbul megalopolis and two small cities. By estimate new canals coast around \$1 billion per kilometer and whole projects realizations cost will be \$40-50 billion.

So if Mr. Erdogan can realize this immortal project in Bosphorus, that circumstance definitely increase Erdogans and Turkey's role in the world.

Now in Turkey society very popular movement "Ottoman Renaissance", which penetrating ruling, Justice and development party. Turkish people different level, especially students, with great interest study Ottoman period Of Turkish history. At present time in Turkey very popular slogan "We are son of Ottomans". More and more people begin to think that Ottomans period was gold age for Turkish history and people in Ottomans Empire lived happy. They remember one of the biggest Sultan Mehmed the Second which in the age 21 had took the Constantinople. That happened 560 years ago and gave many nations religious freedom.

Not long time ago in United States passed away the last Turkish Sultan, His Imperial Highness Prince Ertugrul Osman. He have been 97 years old and for a long time have been lived in Manhattan's located Lexington Avenue's two bedrooms apartment up of the bakery.

Efendy Osman was the descendent of Osman the first, who was the ruler of Anatolia Kingdom in 1299. Mr Osman was born in 1912 and has been last surviving grandson of an Ottoman Emperor. His Grandfather was Abdal Hamid the second. In 1924 the Royal family was expelled by Ataturk. His Imperial Highness Ertugrul Osman only 1992 see 285 room Imperial Dolmabahce palace where he played as a child. He always stayed Ottoman Empire citizen and only 2004 received first Turkish passport. This lovely elder man in his leisure time often play bergemon and domino in nearby located squire and many his neighbors and acquaintance didn't guess that he had been Ottoman Empire last Sultan. Sometimes this very educated and refined western gentlemen on the question what he would do if Ottoman Empire would be restore, answer that "democracy work well in Turkey".

Osman's funeral ceremony was very notable event because there attended many Turkish officials and some Royal family members from Eurasia countries. Lust Sultan's family members didn't await so great interest from Turkish and other countries societies and had been pleasantly surprised.

Former Sultan's property in Turkey are under governments control and protect. People search Ottomans history and they are very pride. Ottoman Empire last stardom strengthens Turkish position as Islamic world leader. On the other hand Arab Caliphate fans are a lot in Arab countries.

When Turkey restored Sultans post and definite his status, Turkey became constitutional Sultanate country. His reputation immediately increased and became point of convergence. Last times circumstance development goes in such form that most probability soon in Turkey will be restored Sultan post. This fact will mean symbolical restoration of Ottoman Empire. Such historical course makes heavy his relation with America, but with other countries improve, include Georgia which by himself wants restoration own Royal institute.

Before it will happen this notable for Turkey event Turkey should be become Euro Union's member. After Sultan's post restoration Turkey can't be EU member because Sultanate institute will be obstacle factor.

From 2005 years EU promise Turkey is unions member. This way for Turkey means to become from regional leader to one of the world super power country. Against Turkish aspiration moving and blockading representatives of EU member nine states. First of all France and Germany.

Theoretically if Turkey becomes EU full member, it will make great over disposition of political vectors in Europe. Turkey will be the first big Muslim country, almost Muslim world leader, with a lot of population and gain accordingly number of Euro parliaments deputy mandates. This evident will be European nations peacefully Muslimizations decisive step. This perspective threaten Paris and Berlin's privilege position in EU. Because of this France former and present presidents categorically are against Turkish membership in EU. Chancellor of Germany Angela Merkel have more softly position. She was agree awarded Turkey with "privilege member's title". Former Belgium prime-minister Herman Von Rompoy directly announced that "Turkey is not part of Europe and never will be". On the contrary, The USA administration promised that Turkey definitely will be EU member.

If Turkey wants to be Euro Union member they should solve several problems which exist many decades.

First of all it is Cyprus problem. This ancient island is apple of discordance among Turkey and Greece. In the begin stage of crises USA president Jonson call Turkish officials did not enter the island, but Ankara ignored Americans message. Now Cypriots divided in two parts: Greece and Turkish. Reality this is two civilizations-Orthodox Christianity and Muslims impact. More concrete and deeply analysis show that this crises is echo of Byzantium Empire catastrophe. Muslims eradicate Byzantium-Greece being in Anatolia. Later Turks rooted up Armenians civilization. Now Turks attack on Cypriots is Muslims unstop push on Christian possession. Christian Europe is passive looker.

Second big unsolved for Turkish problem is to recognize Armenian Genocide. It is very difficult matter for Turkey but if they do not do this he can't be member of EU.

Last time Armenians Genocide throught issue become different international forums debating subject. Also notorious Armenians secret army of liberation Armenia (ASALA), which was conducted numerous murders during 1970-1980 years and mostly has been inactivated from 1985 began again his business. This facts made Turkish government, countries ruling Justice and developing party very nervous.

Third for Turks big problem is that EU demanded fairly solve Kurds problem. We remind that 20-23 percent of Turkey's population, about 17-20 million inhabitant are Kurds. This ancient Midians descendents long before Turks appearances have lived in this geographical area. Turks have been used every possible resource to Turkisation of Kurds. This nation has not right to use own language outside his house. During Turks-Kurd civilian war peril 40 thousand inhabitants. At present time Kurds have 12 thousand regular army in Turkish-Iraq border line.

Recently Turkish officials permit Kurds make personal TV which will be broadcasted 24 ours. The name of this program was "under one sky"and quickly become

popular among Kurds. It was great event in modern Turkey life. Turks at last recognized that ancient Kurdish language exists. Officials gave right Kurdish origin prisoners talk with lowers in Kurdish language. Thousand of Kurdish cities, villages and cemeteries returned their name. Only time shows how far Ankara can go, but now some progress is on the face. Specialists thought that if this trend is kept, Turkey's future democratization definitely will happen.

Turkey's future probability breakthrough will not avoid so called "Russia Question". Every Russia neighbors know that peaceful being with this country impossible. On the territory where right now live Slaves, early lived Turkish and their relative Finn-Ugore tribes. This tribes do not regenerate and in appropriate time ready to return lost territories.

Turks have great experience to relation with Russia. They systemically have met with one another in far east, Central Asia and Black Sea basin. Turkey may be only one nation in the world who had eight uncompromising wars against Russia for leadership in Black Sea region. Both countries announced that they were Byzantium Empire descendent and this theoretically fact increased tension among them.

Yearly Turkish tribes dominated in central Eurasia. Then came Russia time who gained big advantage against Turk's. In the middle of 20th centuries Turks, with Europeans help could stop Russia press. Now time played for Turkey's favor. Turks political might and economical potential goes up and in the same time his regional nemeses economical potential and political might decrease.

Turks big anxious make Russia probability new aggression against Georgia. If Russia Federation can occupy Georgia republic in this case Russia becomes Turks directly neighbor and will on the Turkish border in south Caucasus. If it happens this that will great problem, not to say nightmare for Turkey. Russia- Armenia military alliances will be serious threaten for Turkey. But as we remarked early Turkey every day strengthened his economical and political might and now have worlds 17th economy, and continued move up.

When we talk about Turkey and try imagine his future becomes clear that at 2050 this country definitely will be world's one of the super power and first of all there will have economically influence on former Ottoman Empire possessions. As Euro Union's full and influential member Turkey deeply penetrates into Europe where also will have great political wight.

Second and third decades of 21st centuries will be time when Muslim population drvs and ridine in European peninsula, especially in the Atlantic and central part. Soon this part of Europe will be transformed from Euro Union into Atlantic confederation, where Muslims become majority in parliaments deputy. Also ministers and in some countries Prime-ministers, and candidates of presidency will be Muslims. Because of Muslims big quantity in Atlantic Europe Turkey as Muslim world's leader will have privilege position and feel himself as home in Spanish, France Italy, Germany Great Britain, Scandinavia and Benelux Countries.

In the East European countries which will be integrated in so called West Confederation Muslims will be few. From some countries they will be driven out, which increase tension with Turkey.

Main political and military might against Turks will be concentrated in so called

Polish block where will be incorporate former Warsaw block and part of Russia. When tension with West Confederation reaches high point on Turkey side will be stand one of the Atlantic confederation leader Germany. Soon German's rulers become radicals and they with Turkey will attack the West Confederation or Polish block. After Americans interference both countries become in mind and Polish block as Americans allies strengthen his position.

After the war with America -Polish block, Turkey and Muslims will be seriously wounded and sufficiently lost their influence in Atlantic and West Confederation, and whole in Eurasia continent.

Partly before and for the most part after war Turkey will be Eurasia so called Central Confederation member. In this political- economical union will be incorporated United States of Caucasus, Iran and Turkey.

North Caucasus nations will be integrated in Caucasus Imammat or Caucasus Emirate. Together with Georgia this union of Caucasus nations will be formed as United States of Caucasus. Azerbaijan will be USC member but also will be in special ties with Iran's Azerbaijan and whole Iran.

Central Confederation of Eurasia continent will be cross-road of Atlantic, West, East and Siberia-Pacific confederations. On the cross-road dominant position will keep Turks. In the same time Central Asia or east confederation and United States of Caucasus will be under Afghan Taliban, China, and Americans great influence.

Here it will not be Russia's position because at that time this great country will have already been scrambled and goes into pieces.

CRIMEA NOT ALWAYS WILL BE THE APPLE OF DISCORDENCE

Eurasian Continents every place is very important, but some of them have strategically character. In our nice planet not many geographical area is like Black Sea located Crimea peninsula. Crimea was many ancient nations homeland. They leave remarkable trail in peninsula history. This is scientists and especially archeologists subject of search.

From ancient time in Crimea peninsula had lived many nations: Cimmerians, Tauri, Oust Goths, Scythian, Chazares, Greece, Genuine and Venetians, Jewish, Tatars, Slaves, Armenians and lot of other nations. Among these peoples only five nations can set up advanced states in appropriate different times. These nations are Greece, Goths, Genuine, Venetians, and so called Crimea Tatar's. This states had played important role in regions political and economical life.

The most advanced and developed countries in world history were trader and Maritime countries. Where is trade and many, there created states. Maxim teaches us, "Many is country is, no many no country". That can be said about Crimea. Every notable states, which arised and fell down in Crimea peninsula were Maritime countries with cosmopolitan commercial centers, thriving ports and mixed population. Here always were high rank trade relations. Like this was in Crimea peninsula created Greece city-states, Goths Kingdom, Genuine and Venetians trade-states. Especially high grade of development peninsula riched when here had established Crimea Tatars Khanate. Crimea Khanate was not only great trade country, but serious military power. Crimea Khanate in 1571 could took and burnt Russia capital Moscow.

Today, after historical whirlwind Crimea peninsula, as Autonomous unite juridically belong to Ukraine. But factually belong to Russia. Geostrategically perspectives show that Crimea has only four options in future:

Peninsula will stays part of Ukraine, while existence Ukraine state.

Russia takes back Crimea in their empire-federation and will dominance here till their disaster.

Crimea become part of risen Turkey or Crimea, as Khanate will be Independent.

Two more options also have Crimea in future. Country becomes one of Emirate of United Caucasus or become the West Confederations member, with polish, Baltic and other countries. In last both cases Peninsula should be independent.

In peninsula Crimea Tatars origin inhabitant number step by step increases. Now they are about 300 thousand people. They consistently come back in homeland after WWII time's deportation by Soviet Union.

At that time Moscow accused this people in collaboration with Nazi. In Tatars empty cities and villages began to live Slaves. Islamic countries supported Crimea Tatars.

As observers notes Crimea Tatars are more hardworking and diligent than Crimea Slavonic inhabitants. Among Tatars are better businessmen and industrialists.

For Russia was very important to take back Crimea. Russia several years waited appropriate moment. Without Crimea, Ukraine and Georgia Russia can not rebuild em-

pire. And Russia will do this. They occupied two provinces of Georgia and Ukraine and annexed Crimea. Situation in Crimea is very sophisticated. Moscow Crimean Tatars once already removed from their living space and sent them to Central Asia, by the reason that just Central Asia is Tatars' original birth place.

Legendary Soviet supersonic aircraft pilot-tester, twice hero of the Soviet Union, unrepeatable Baxchivanji during WWII hit the world record in speed fly. After successfully landing every one wanted to shake his hand. Soon Stalin sent him a warm telegram about congratulation. Baxchivanji was very happy and went to the seventh sky. After a solemn meeting which was organized for the sake of the famous pilot, Secretary of Communist Party organization in confidential manner told Baxchivanji, who was by origin Crimean Tatar, that his family members, friends and relatives had been deported. Baxchivanji couldn't save their family members, who perished during deportation. And this great pilot was not alone in his misfortune.

In modern times Crimean Tatars try to use chance and return to their homes. If there is to be Russian next aggression against them, that escalates Crimean Islamization and Tatars will fight more successfully than Stalin's time. In Turkey live 5 million Crimean Tatars and they make good potential and basement for peninsula Tatarization.

Crimean Islamization will be very scornful for Europe's society. Crimea with Albania, Kosovo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, partly Montenegro and Bulgaria make Muslim Crescent and platform for future aggression against Christianity.

Now in Crimea very important role plays Russia Black Sea fleet which is main political and military factor in this region. Russia fleet has four main tasks:

Press on Ukraine and not permit country enter in NATO and EU.

Press on Georgia and not permit country enter in NATO and EU.

Press on NATO south part not increase his influence in Black Sea region.

Keep Crimea peninsula in Russia Federation property not only de facto but de jure.

Such is present days political-strategically picture, but what will be after some time?

Russia Black Sea factors meaning dropped down when decreased Russia influence in North Caucasus. Especially this tendency accelerated after creation United Caucasus Emirate. Soon when set up Central Eurasia Confederation with Iran and Turkey, Russia Black Sea fleet which was based in Crimea peninsula seizes his existence.

Crimea become independent state if will not be absorbed by new super power Cossackia which will be successor of Russia Federation.

Part of Slaves left peninsula territory but mostly Crimea with their mixture population returned their old Maritime function. Soon Crimea began to play absorption role among the West Eurasia and Central Eurasia Confederations.

When Russia goes to pieces, Crimea don't spread their territory in the north. From Crimea are not existence natural, geographical barriers for good border line. Till north ice Ocean is only plain territory. Keep safety this territory is almost impossible. Russia during many centuries tried to make this, but without result. Because of these as in early centuries many times was Central Russia's territory become nomadic people's area.

CENTRAL ASIA

In the end of 20th century and in the beginning of 21th in international relation set up tendency of wrong morally, when in appropriate time, one state or group of states, which are united in one idea, can effectively influence on other state or group of states and for this use energy tools. There is already no need military attack and long time arm company. It is enough to cut up to opposite side's gas or oil pipe line and opponent become more bendable. Energy resource blackmail for some countries becomes one of the main instruments in foreign policy.

Energy terrorism becomes one of the main tool for Russia. He efectively uses it against Ukraine, Georgia and some other countries. In early centuries this country was very dynamic and aggressive. Now he is not so strong, but has important natural energy deposits. For him it became normal to use oil blackmail.

Oil continued to play fundamental role in world economy. By "Wall Street Journal's analysis in 2009 years extract 85 ml barrel oil per day and in 2030 years this number will rich 106 ml barrel per day. Fuels extraction per year elevates 2 percent.

Oil main deposits are gathering, in so called Eurasia "strategic three angels".

First is Persia Gulf, second - Caspian Sea basin and third is South China Sea. Sufficient fuel deposits are in Africa, Brazil, Mexican gulf and North America.

As specialists estimate in Persia Gulf concentrate world's known oil and gas deposits 65 percent. Due impotence of Persia Gulf oil deposits the United States established permanent military being in there. This part of Eurasia is big countries sphere of interest. Here also clenches fast develop and very motivate local countries ambitions. Because of here are a lot of energy resources, conflict situation, includes big war, more probability then keep permanent quite.

Next big place where gas and oil play decisive role is Caspian Sea basin. Right now this region produces not very much gas and oil, but by potential area stands in 2-3 places in the world. Caspian Sea oil and gas producers are Central Asia five countries: Kazakhstan, Kirghizstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan. Also two countries from Caucasus: Azerbaijan and Georgia. Georgia and Kirghizstan have little output of oil and gas, but have uppermost transit location. Because of regions very important geographical location and economically meaning, Russia Federation, in the North Caucasus in the city of Mozdok stationed one among their six military groupings. From North Caucasus Russia tried to organize Caspian Seas wealth control. By this aim they occupied Georgia's two provinces.

Caspian basin is part of Central Asia. Here are oil and gas great deposits. He looks like lure. Country which openly attacks and tries to own this bait may receive a big harm. By potential Central Asia is Russia's strong adversary because he is part of Eurasia Heartland.

Central Asia's above mentioned five states have 1.542.000 sq ml territory where live more than 60 ml people. From north regions neighbor is Russia, from East China, from South Afghanistan and Iran.

In point of fact Afghanistan also belongs Central Asia region, but here play other criteria and forces. He was not Russia Empire part and here is not oil. He never

belonged Russia speaking orbit and today is under Taliban's and Americans control.

Central Asia's oil main deposit mostly concentrates in Kazakhstan and Turkmenistan. Fighting for this deposit began in the time of Clinton administration and step by step became one of the big international problem and competition.

Central Asia is homeland one of the ancient and richest civilizations. Here is crossed China- Europe connected Silk Road. This circumstance gives great bang Central Asia countries political and economical very high development. Central Asias origin scientific disciplines and culture have world meaning. Zenith of political strengthens Central Asia reached during the time of Tamerlane. At that time Central Asia political union with Tamerlane leadership dominated in the vast area of Eurasia.

As China Silk Roads economically meaning dropped out Central Asia states began degradation and eventually turned out into Russia Empire and then into Soviet Union. Now these countries are almost independent countries, but feel very strong press from Russia and the USA.

Central Asia and the Caucasus states located into so called shalterbelt zone. They are big countries: Russia, China, the USA, Turkey and Iran's apple of discord. In the future, if political situation and nation's permit, some of Central Asia and Caucasus states transformed into Gateway country.

Every above mentioned big countries which want to establish his dominance in Central Asia have only characterize advantage, how to rule this region.

Regions former patron's Russia's actives are: Russia language, living style dispenser and malty-numeral diaspora into every Central Asia republics, which also play fifth colony's role, old financial links, good knowledge of Muslim world, psychology and geographical location. Russia has in Central Asia, and every Caucasus Republic their military, somewhere by agreement and somewhere by forces, as in Georgia.

Vast oil and gas resources in Central Asia could help to satisfy the world's energy needs, but territories landlocked location and lack of appropriate legislation deter foreign investors and businessmen activities. Only last decade began to n improve situation in this field.

Central Asia countries traditional export orientation is from the East, through Russia to the West. Russia has used their monopoly as Central Asia pipeline owner, but last time sees increase competition from China. This country invests in construction of pipeline which changes orientation regions oil and gas export from the West to the East. Taking advantage during world's financial crisis China becomes a head in the race for Central Asia oil and gas. China offers Kazakhstan and Turkmenistan billion dollar loan in exchange for future supplies. China every day increases his influence in Central Asia republics, but geographical location for China is not very good. Chinas bordering region with Xingjian province, where Muslim Uigurs live and because of this here is every Islamic problems.

If China in Central Asia region slowly, but surely strengthen their position, in Caucasus territory his influence still be weak.

In the end of 2009 in Central Asia states life happened important event. First time, during last five centuries, region made strong step get out from Russia influence. Opened 1140 mile long gas pipeline, which connected Turkmenistan with China province Xingjian. Pipeline passed Central Asia three republics and during next 30 years

40 billion sq gas receive a fast growing China economy. So this is first pipeline which Central Asia wealth throws into China economy, without Russia pass. He quenched half of China's need for oil and gas industry. Very essential and symbolical is one circumstance. If early, in the period of Soviet Union by Kremlin commanded Central Asia pipelines had strictly North-South path, now sides return to ancient Silk Road direction, which means arranged trade the South to the South route.

For fast developed Turkey, Central Asia is their second homeland. They are extracted from this region. Central Asia countries and also Turkey with Azerbaijan are united under Turan ideology. If proper time Turkey becomes Central Asia oil and gas main receiver this factor will united and consolidate this countries under Turan flag. This event will happen if they overwhelm Russia and China resistance and find common language with Taliban.

Iranians speak on Tajik's relative language. Iranians influence on region is not so strong as Russians and Turks. Iranians are in relative connection with Pashtun's. They are dominance nation in Afghanistan. By gradation of weight Iranians have fifth position in Central Asia. Right now first place has Russia, second – Turkey. Third place have European Union with USA, forth is China and only five is Iran. Such situation is at present time. But soon go up China and Turkey.

Time of adequate decision, is for America too. They should try making clear what they want from Central Asia. Problem is not only oil. America can't make quiet Afghanistan without support from Central Asia Republic and Russia. If America can't determine his relation with Taliban, last will to be dominant in Central Asia and transform more serious force than others.

As regard for Russia, at current time he was the most muscular competitor in the region. He controls Central Asia two pipelines. First pipeline, located in Kazakhstan's Mangyshlak and Tengiz fields. This pipeline connected to Baltic Sea. Second pipeline stretches from Caucasus located city Makhachala to Russia Black Sea port Novorosiisk. Mangishlak and Tengiz field's pipelines had built European investors. In 2005 added them Kashagar field oil which in perspective might to give 1-1.7 billion tone oil. Oil deposit fill up Baku-Tbilisi-Jeichan oil pipeline, which going to Europe avoiding of Russia.

As above mentioned, Russia is dominant political player in Central Asia region. He attempts to neutralize every challenger for Central Asia and Caucasus. Here is one example: In the middle of 2009 in Ankara have been met Russia leader Putin and that time Turkish prime-minister Erdogan. This meeting was part of long time war for Eurasia and Central Asia. After negotiations Turkey gave agree to Russia giant oil corporation Gazprom built on the bottom of the Black Sea pipeline, so called "South Stream". This pipeline could supply the east and the South Europe countries. Pipeline mostly would be filled by Central Asia oil. After realization "South Stream" project Russia will fully monopoly right establish prices on energy resource. It was Turkish dreams almost came the truth

Such continued "Big Game" (Great Game II) which considered laggard Russia influence on Central Asia and push out this country from many strategically region of Eurasia. This is very sophisticate game and Russia has advantage, but no one knows what kind will be the end.

We remind that “Great Game I” participants were Great Britain and Russia Empire. Britain’s in the beginning 20th century had attempt amplify their position in Central Asia, Afghanistan, Tangshan and Altay mountain region, Mongolia due was pushed out from there Russia. In 1905 Britain’s strengthen their position in Tibet. Early, before in Afghanistan launch war, Britain’s took positions Azerbaijan and Georgia because throw out Russia from Baku oil. Britain’s attempt ended with defeat. “Great Game I” ended with Russia impressive victory.

Present days ongoing “Great Game II”’s participants sides are; The West world with the USA and on the other hand Russia. In other words, group of Maritime countries are aimed continental country, to seize the Central Asia oil deposits. If in the time of “Great Game I” behind Maritime Britain Empire stood India together with Pakistan and Bangladesh, now this already three independent countries are also on Maritime countries side and much more strengthen West worlds position.

Present time Maritime – Heartland great controversy is not so strong as during first game. Even though Heartland Russia sufficient weakness he have two strong trump: first is, oil deposits location in Central Asia is very comfortable for Russia and second is Central Asia republics, especially in Kazakhstan and Kirghizstan live many Russian speaking sloves..

Totally in Central Asia live ten million Russians. They are 18 percent of Central Asia republics population, except Afghanistan. From these ten million Russia speaking inhabitants six million live in North Kazakhstan. They are 38 percent of Kazakhstan’s population. In this country also live Ukrainians and German origin people. So about 18 million Kazakhstan’s population half are non Kazakhs.

Worlds one of the biggest, by territory country’s leader is Nursultan Nazarbayev, former Communist party boss. He had ruled with firm hand oil reach Kazakhstan from 1989. The North Kazakhstan is more advance region than the South. In the North are many Stalin’s time plants and fabrics. Local origin people here are less than Russia origin. Russia if it is necessary easily can flare up turmoil. There for Kazakhs leader Nazarbayev conducted watchdog policy in this region. The East Kazakhstan city Ust-Kamenogorsk (Oskmen) in upper Irtysh River near Russia border is by potential tension place. Here live mostly Cossacks descendents, which came here and live from 17th century. From 19th centuries Cossacks live also in south part of Kazakhstan.

Above mentioned territories are passed on the east part of the North Kazakhstan and till 1936 belonged to Siberia district. In this year dictator Stalin presented this part of Siberia to so called Kazakhstan Soviet Socialist Republic for administrative ruling. It was Stalin’s personal decision on the wine full table in Black Sea resort Gogra.

Russia well known writer Solzhenitsyn demanded this and Kazakhstan’s other districts back to Russia. As Kazakhstan began to looks in China or USA direction immediately Russia will try toss back this territory.

If the “Great Game II” took sharp form and conflict zone spread and embrace Kazakhstan, in this case would increase Russia-Kazakhstan tension. Countries north borderline is not fix well. Same we can say about Caspian shelf, which is subject of debate among two countries.

So, at present time, Kazakhstan is mostly in Russia political fairway, but in perspective situation become difficult for Russia, because of China and Taliban’s factor.

Second country where live Russians big colony is Kirghizstan. Russians are 13 percent of Kirghizstan's population. This country has super important strategical position in Central Asia. Once Kirghizstan was conquered by China. Now this country is subject of influence from Americans, Russia, China and Taliban. It is very difficult to predict who will win, but China's and Taliban's chances are equal.

In 2009 happened ethnic clash among Uzbeks and Kirghizs. In Kirghizstan live 5.4 ml people. Uzbek's are about 12 percent of countries total population. Kirghizstan and Kazakhstan are China's neighbors, but situation made difficult one circumstance. In China side is Muslim Xinjing province. Russia's position is strengthened his military which stands in Kirghizstan and other Central Asia Republics exclude Afghanistan.

In Tajikistan situation is very sophisticate. Among Central Asia Republics Tajikistan is most poor. Hear per capita GDP equal \$2000. Most rich country is Kazakhstan \$13000 per year, which is more than Azerbaijan \$9000 per cappita. In Turkmenistan is \$6000 and in is Uzbekistan \$4000.

Even though their poorness may be this country will be the most advance state by culture in Central Asia. Countries leader, former collective farm chief, Emomaly Rahmon had serious Moscow support. When Soviet Union went to pieces in Tajikistan staring civil war among Moscow backed Communist nomenclature and Islamist fundamentalists. At present time Mr. Ruhmon keeps power yet. This country has traditionally strong links with Afghanistan. Tajic fundamentalists have serious base in Afghanistan. Moscow help Russia orientation Rahmon's governments to fight against fundamentalists. Situation makes difficult that patrolling border line shearing with Iran and Afghanistan. If Taliban can take Afghanistan city Kunduz, in this case Tajikistan will become front line. More and more poor Tajics fight in Afghanistan. Many Tajic government military servicemen become victims of Tajic origin Afghan mujahidin's attacks.

By their geographical location in Tajikistan pass main drug trafficking. Reality there is not big difference among drug traffickers and oppositions fighters.

State's capital Dushanbe hotels rest HATO servicemen, who after Afghan military operations healing the wounds. Because of this Taliban's officials many times demanded answer from Tajikistan government, why outer adversary is in neighbor country.

Last time increased tension among Uzbek's and Tajiks. Uzbek's are Turkish origin and Tajik's are Iranian relatives. Uzbekistan announced that he got out from Central Asia energetic system. This fact is very negative for Tajikistan. They will lose opportunity to make energy powers export from other Central Asia Republics avoid Uzbekistan. Tajikistan wants export energy from Kazakhstan and Turkmenistan. Because of Uzbekistan's manipulate country actually fell dawn Uzbekistan's energy blackmail.

Global climate change process will broaden hostility and tension among countries who need water resources. Rivers rising in the Kirghizstan and Tajikistan mountain regions can help these two purist Central Asia countries make good money for export electric energy. To reach this goal they need stable political situation.

Some Central Asia states lend are dry. Fight against dryness was and is these countries permanent style of life. Early centuries here have happened lot of local wars for water. States that had water resource had comfortable position. Water dispute periodically transformed as political tool

Tajikistan announced that his counter argument against Uzbekistan will be cut water supply to Uzbekistan. This country needs water very much for his cotton industry. And this water is mostly in Tajikistan.

For Russia moderate and controllable political tension among Central Asia Republics is very good. This circumstance holds up Russia military presence in this region. Moscow is nervous because Taliban's activation in Central Asia in perspective can shrink Moscow's zone of influence.

Central Asia is fertile ground for religious fundamentalism. Here pass Asia main drug traffics. These two phenomena are very danger for Moscow and are first grade subject of consideration.

One more Central Asia state is Turkmenistan. This Turkish origin nation has more or less independent position in many aspects of international life. He is the most reach country in the region after Kazakhstan. He has many agreements with Russia and European countries about gas and oil extraction, but he also have own foreign policy. Turkmenistan's leader is Gurbanguly Berdymukhamedov. He was former dentist and health minister. He changed Supparmurad Niazov, who was founder of strong Turkmen state.

Most motivated Central Asia nation is Uzbekistan. This country counted himself as legendary Timur Lang (Tamerlane)'s homeland. Uzbekistan s population overcomes 30 ml barrier and fast increasing. Country produces cotton, have useful minerals, uranium, gas and oil. His military is trained by Turkish instructors. In 2000 years, Uzbek's army occupies one section of South Kazakhstan. This fact enforce Kazakhstan muscle up their economical and military ties with Moscow. Moscow is Kazakhstan's existence guaranty.

Some years ago Kirghizstan happened ethnic turmoil and was killed about 1000 Uzbek's who lived in Kirghistan city Orsh, which were located in Fergana valley. Much analysis thought that after this great tragedy, Uzbekistan would use opportunity and send their military, first of all to keep his compatriots and second take back Kirghizia section of Fergana valley. This prediction did not happene. Uzbekistan's leaders, former Soviet Communist party officials, recon that that is not their time and swallow this fact. In this situation Moscow played good normalization role.

Very tradeable and traditionally entrepreneur Uzbek's for a long time targeting to take back whole Fergana valley. Islam Karimove does not to try to catch two rabbits in one time. In Kirghizstan tragedy he retards. In the same time he demand Tadjik sector of Fergana Valley, which inhabited by Uzbek's.

Fergana Valley is one of the notable places not only in Eurasia, but in the world. About 5-6 thousand years old are Fergana Valleys' first human settlements. This place was intersection of ancient civilizations. In this "Golden Valley" tried to root Achemenides and Hellenists. Here for a long time dominated China Empire. Place also was under Mongol's and Turks rule. Here happened strong Islamic influence. Region was Russia-Soviet occupier zone.

In Fergana Valley had passed so called North Silk Road, which connected the west world with China. Fergana Valley also is Zoroastrizm faith homeland.

From 14th centuries by ethnically in Fergana Valley dominate Uzbeks. They played sufficient role in Genghis Khan Empire, than during Timur and his successors Timu-

rids time. In 1709 Uzbeks created Khanate of Kokand, where entered the whole Fergana Valley and South Kazakhstan.

Some scientist and evangelist think that Fergana Valley is in Bible mentioned Biblical Garden of Eden's place. Valley is located between Tian-Shan Mountain on the north and Gissar Alai on the south.

Valley has 186 mile long is and 43 mile wide. This is Territory about 8500 sq.ml. At present time here live almost 12 ml. people. This is very rich territory. Here is lot of vineyards, orchards, walnuts, grain, fruits, and vegetables. Also here are coal, iron, sulfur rock-salt, copper, gold, oil and other useful metals and minerals. One of the great rivers of Central Asia Sirdarya runs across the Valley. River has many tributes from nearby mountains which makes Valley very fertile.

Early whole valleys owner were Uzbeks. Khanat of Kokand was blossoming state. To establish here living standards was receivable for every nation who lived in Valley. Here lived not only Uzbek's, but Kirghiz, Tajiks, Kashkarians, kipchaks, Bukharians, Jews, Romanians. Among them beginning live also Russians. They in 1883 occupied Kokand Khanate and set up here their hegemony. In 1930 Soviet dictator Josef Stalin thought to how divid Fergana Valley and forever to keep Russia control here. He used old conqueror nations tool "divided and dominance" Stalin sheared Fergana Valley among Uzbek's, Tajika and Kirgiz's. He put stumbling stone among this nations and because of this here were always permanent ethnic turmoils. During last clash, from Kirgiz city Orsh expels 400.000 ethnic Uzbek's, who for many centuries lived in Uzbek city Orsh which by Stalin's become Kirghiz city.

There is no doubt that time came and Uzbek's will return their towns and villages. Histories tendency shows that it definitely will happen and in this case active role will play fast rising Afghanistan.

Afghan origin Uzbek's are counted as most furious fighters among Taliban military. Tashkent is in close relation with Afghan Uzbeks. If Taliban once again has victory they in Uzbekistan find many sympathizers.

Afghanistan is Central Asia region's key country. In which way will go Afghanistan. wants or doesn't want same way will for Central Asia other states. There is no place for separately moving. Sometimes learners say that Afghanistan is Eurasia navel. If world hegemony aspirant country can set up control in Afghanistan, this circumstance make easy subdue other parts of Eurasia. Because of this many great powers tried passed afghan examination but without success.

Afghanistan and Taliban at present time sounds jointly. Now they together control part of Central Asia, but by potential can cover up whole Central Asia and not only Central Asia. Now contemporaries are witness, how to forme one of the greatest and mighty political forces in the world. These forces by potential can changed world's superpowers disbalance.

In 1996 Taliban took Afghanistan capital Kabul- God's chosen city. Many Taliban fighters included their leader mullah Omar first time was in Kabul. First of all they arrested Afghan Communist leader Najibula who was killed and hang out on the tree. Moscow spy, comrade Najibula's life way was short.

Gods chosen Kabul-city soon transformed as ordinary city where started dominate Taliban's order.

Taliban's movement was founded one eyes Mullah, Mohamed Omar, who was Qur'an wisdom's commentator and teacher.

The word "Taliban" means students of Islam. They are Deobandi Islamic followers. This people were not only students, but good fighters, with iron discipline, After Najibula and other Communists execution, students fought 90 percent of Afghanistan's territory.

Only some north province went out of their control. Country has ruled by co called Shura-council where worked six persons. These Qur'an's very good known people, early never have been in Kabul. By Shura decision in country ban urban life's such notable attributes as restaurants, cafe, variety, theater, circus, sport entertainment, concerts, and movies. Was prohibit play cards, chess and checker. New regime left only bagemon, because Mullah Omari loved plays dice and bagemon. In Afghanistan was prohibit TV and radio present days technical achievements, such as iPod, iphone, computers and also alcohol. Women teachers and girl students were send to home sitting. Woman's life in Taliban's dominated time become hell. Women have right speak only with husbands and relatives. By Taliban order every man should be wear beard as necessary attributive of truth Muslim. In whole country was totally ban sport, include football, as Afghans nemeses Britain's invention. On the stadium people attended only to watch capital punishment and that was only entertainment for citizens. In Afghanistan stopped working banks. Country literally sunk into darkness.

Even though countries such draconization, Taliban had many supporters. They ruled six years and Afghan intellectuals had stroked great losses. We don't know what moved Taliban's leaders when they started architecture monuments destroying. Many monuments were masterpieces. Afghanistan transformed as Islamic kind terrorism widespread arena. Al Qaida and other Muslim fundamentalists feel themselves as their own house. "Afghanistan is only one country was establishing real Muslim system. Every Musclem should imitate Mullah Muhammad Omani" Announced in April of 2001, great terrorist Osama Bin laden. He opened many students camps and education centers where theoretical and practical terrorism embraced with Muslim religion.

Taliban movement had theoretical basement which is not clean Afghan phenomenon. Root of Taliban comes from India in the face of Deobandi Islam.

As Sikhs come from Hinduism and now are not his followers; as Protestants came out from Catholicism and are not any more his followers; As Molokans came out from Russia Orthodox Church and are not any more Orthodox Christianity followers; So Deobandi Islam's followers came out from Sunit Islam and stayed only Deobandi Islamic division followers.

Deobandi Midrace was located in Indians state Uttar Pradesh, which was 100 mile in the north from Dely. Here in 1867 years started reading special seminars. Even though that Medrece's language was English, seminars study processes was directed uprooting English language and the West civilizations influence.

Daobandi Islam was Sunit Islam's philosophical branch. Midrace lecturers noted, that they wanted to keep Islamic values against the West civilization attracts. They tried to avoid and resistance against the west temptation.

Every Taliban leaders and commanders attended Daobandi Islam seminars. They used very well this Islamic sect's international propensity. Daobandi Islam has one

strong thesis. "All umma is one" That means that every community is one, never mind where is their location: In India, Pakistan or Afghanistan.

Daobandi Islam seminary gives sufficient education every Taliban commander-Amirs one of the big problem for Xamid Karzai administration is that their representatives in different part of Afghanistan are not so good educated and erudite as Taliban commanders, who easy find way to Afghan man's heart than Karzai administration officials.

From Pakistan and different Arab countries for Taliban movement got lot of money. Taliban began earn money from drug traffic too. Taliban set up control everywhere in Afghanistan. They couldn't rich only North alliance territories. Especially strong was Taliban's influence in rural area where had opened many Midrace.

Americas and NATO forces entered into Afghanistan and had finished Taliban's six years dominance period. After that prominent event passed more than ten years and Taliban was not defeated entirely. On the contrary. As time goes by Taliban resistance increases and increase. In Afghanistan are territories, especially in mountain villages where Taliban feel themselves very comfort and find out fighters \$10 per day. Taliban have great support in Pakistan and many other Muslim Countries.

Now battles among Taliban forces and NATO alliance takes very harsh form. Americans and HATO members casualties increases. NATO took control in every Afghan cities.

Taliban fighters strengthen their position in villages. THIS IS THE WAR AMONG CITIES AND VILLAGES and like this war many times happened in our planet.

Afghanistan is our Planets great phenomenon. He is empires terminator. He is their cemetery. England in the face of Great British Empire subdued India, took Afghan cities, but could.n't conquer countries villages. Afghan villages were toughnut for Britains. Psychological trauma gotten in Afghanistan had shaken Britain and soon after WWII British Empire creaked down.

Soviet Union attacked Afghanistan with great plans. After Afghanistan Soviets wanted to conquer Pakistan. Kremlin wanted directly enter in to India Ocean and wash their soldiers boots there.

India Ocean was and is for Russian's dream goal. Russia has the most biggest water resource in the world, but Moscow doesn't know how to use his great water wealth. Russia needs warm waters. Big chauvinist, countries parliament's high rank member Vladimir dJirinovsky wrote in his book "skip into the south", that for Russia's more development uppermost important is as fast as possible conquer the India Ocean. Jirinovsky created plan how to conquer the India Ocean, but Soviet Union sunk into Afghanistan. Russia solders took Afghan cities, but Soviets were defeated in Afghan villages. Soon Soviet Union lost way and stimulate for move forward and crackdown.

If Obama administration want to win war in Afghanistan and root down there liberal democratic principles, they should find out way to afghan villages, strengthen and amplify their position there, because afghan mountaineer region and afghan villages are Afghanistan muscles, ligament and soul.

It will not be unusual and unpredictable if in Afghanistan happens usual thing. If Afghans wins current war it will not be amazing. More and more people thick that it is a time to finish this bloody game. Americans also think how to get out from this war.

We remind that coalition troops went to Afghanistan in 2000, because Taliban's made country as hub center of "Al-kaida" terrorist activity. After about 15 year's war, situation is not clear yet. By present day's Afghan official's calculation, Taliban have 170 key leaders and 2200 regional commanders. These rullers have 30-40 thousand good training fighters which are more than enough for a long time fight.

Coalition forces have about 160 thousands solders. Afghanistan government regular forces are 125 thousand. Evan though this fact for everyone is clears, that if Americans leave Afghanistan, Taliban will take countries leadership. If this event happen for Afghanistan will start new heavy examination.

War is expensive action, especialy in Afghanistan, which is part of Eurasia Heartland. Country has great geostragetical location. During Soviet Union attack on Afghanistan, Russia Communists working slogan was, "Soviet people make International support to afgnan people". Americans stand under liberal democracy flag. Actually situation is more serious. Conquerors fight in Afghanistan does not for set up here Communist or Liberal democracy principles. It is not Fight against Muslim terrorists or against Afghan people. It is one hundred present economical wars. It is war for south part of Heartland.

In Afghanistan already found one trillion dollars equivalent deposits which is scattered throughout the country. This treasure would be significant push forward Afghan economy. Deposits opening up can cover wars expenses. Here were found huge veins of iron, copper, cobalt, gold, many rear-earth minerals and metals, like lithium. This metal is necessary for laptops and blackberry's batteries.

Afghanistan never had before heavy industry. Even-though war and desalinate country is not very poor. Afghanistan's gross domestic product reach 13 bl dollars and have great chance move forward.

Afghanistan have \$420 ml Iron deposits, Copper- \$4274 ml, Niobium-\$81 ml, Cobalt-\$50 ml, Gold-\$25 ml, Molybdenum - \$23 ml. Also countries have 16 more minerals from \$ 74-100 ml. Because of this very active policy conducted resource-hungry China. During Americans and NATO fight in Afghanistan, at that time China constructing and develop trading.

Opium industry is countries big resources and Taliban will fight for the victory with double energy.

This war is for wealth. When America and NATO leaves country because of fear that arise number of victims in the war that will begin new civil-religious battles for Afganistan.

During this new war Taliban will annihilate Americans collaborationist and co-workers. Afghanistan's present government vividly sees that end is not far. They remember what happened early with Moscow backed. Afghanistan's present leader Xamid Karzai's pa pit government tried co-worker with Taliban, try set up contact with Taliban insurgency.

Contacts with Taliban hitherto were impossible but now situation changed. Mula Omari has already announced that victory, the most great and glorious, on the nonbelievers is close.

Afghanistan's many tribes' representatives every year gatherin in annual meeting, Loya Jirga.,- "Grand Assembly". It is Afgan tradition of elders meeting. Loya Jirga

during last meeting elders expressed anxiety about coalition forces soon departure. Afghan tribe's elders demand from Obama administration stay in the country, limited number of American troops. By Afghan elders meaning otherwise Taliban will take power and start new turbulence of Afghan controversy.

Soon Afghanistan inhabitants will be into very hard situation. That inhabitant which makes step aside, waits punishment. So Americans moral duty is save this people. Americans should directly talk with Taliban's leaders about safety Afghan origin western and liberal democratic orientation people, and if it possible remove them from Afghanistan.

Taliban's leaders see that wind blows in their side and use this opportunity. Now periodically we hear that negotiations among Taliban's and Americans with Pakistan back happened. May be some progress this negotiation will have, but not more. Final result is one. America and coalition forces feel great discomfort, they are losing war as ideologically and politically. Taliban feel more and more self confident. During most long war in Americas history happened breaking moment. As people say slow and steady win the race. Taliban's return every cities and villages. There are many sighs that Taliban winning the war.

Now majority of Taliban's leaders find safety places in Pakistan. Actually Pakistan is back of Taliban's Afghanistan. Americans can't react Taliban's leaders in Pakistan territory. Operation against Osama bin Laden and his liquidation was exception. Americans drone: predators and reports strikes are not enough. Here needed serious operations in deep of Pakistan territory. Such moving fatally will be compromise the USA-Pakistan relation. So wars in Afghanistan have two fronts: Afghanistan and Pakistan. Separately victory in Afghanistan, avoid contacts with Pakistan is impossible. Pakistanis 170 ml nation is decisive factor in Afghanistan war. If American decreases their activity, accordingly Taliban's response step will be increased. This will be Orthodox Islam's step forward.

At last Taliban will win this war and there victory will be stronger, more glorious, more gouges, because they will defeated planets strongest army, Americans army.

Afghans Taliban have heavy fight. This war is war for Eurasia. This war has fateful meaning. As time goes by Taliban will not limited, but increased his influence on region.

Last time appear new sphere for free maneuverings. For example Afghanistan has one big trump in Central Asia. In his territory live almost every representative of Central Asia nations. In Afghanistan right now live about 30 ml people. 27 percent of this population is Tajiks. About 10 percent is Uzbek's. Turkmens are 2 percent and in country also lives Kirgiz's, Khazar's and many other nations.

Half population of Afghanistan is Pashtun who are the title nation of Afghanistan. Pashtun's and Afghan's are the same. Old Pashtun tribes colled-Pashyunwali. Afghanistan origin Central Asia nations have great influence on Central Asia states. Afghans Uzbek's and Tajiks are free people. They are not "castrated" by foreign occupants. There action and decision's will be more independent and sharp than by Britain's Russians and American's "castrated" people.

When Taliban will 100 percent strengthen his position in Afghanistan, they first of all go in Tajikistan. That will be benchmark time in battles. There is no doubt that

sooner or later students of Islam subdue this country where they have many supporters.

Because of difficult financial situation many Tajiks work out of their homeland. Many of them illegally in Russia. Mostly they work in agricultural sector, contractions and city markets. By Russia officials and peoples initiative began Tajiks mass deportation from Russia to Tajikistan. In homeland they are without job. Thousands and thousands Tajiks are potential and real Taliban s supporters. After Tajikistan come Pakistan and Uzbekistan turn. Uzbekistan, Pakistan and Afghanistan union under Daobandi Islam banner will new regional leader. Soon this Union under Taliban's leadership will be ready to intrusion into Eurasia Heartland. This Union amplify their influence when there will enter Iran. Iran's dominance nation Parsee is Afghanistan's Pashtun's are close relative nation's. Almost they are one nation with one language.

If Daobandi Islams fighters ideology coincides with Turan ideology, or simply say Taliban and Turks will find out common language, they start synchronously move into Russia Heartland direction. This press will be religious and racial press. From one side will be Turkic and Indo European nations unions under Muslim flag and on the other side Slavonic-Orthodox- Atheistic race. In this situation Russia can't find helper in the face of Europe and America. These countries will be under other also very great problems and can't help Russia. Because of this Russia will loss without fight and ceded Heartland.

At that time and this will be twentieth and thirteenth of 21th centuries, Taliban will become stronger. He will be owner Pakistanis nuke weapon. With Iran's nuke he will have dominance military positions. But Talibans interest be directed not against India or Israel, but Kazakhstan and Siberia. So if events continues in this form in Central Asia, Pakistan and Afghanistan property arise Daobandi Islam's strong banner and this banner will be very popular in North Caucasus, Azerbaijan and almost independent states in Russia territory: Yakutia, Bashkiristan, Chuvashia Taymir, and other new born state-form political unites.

In this situation what position takes NATO, USA, China and Russia? That is the question.

Russia calls for help their racial relatives Europeans and Americans, but without consequence. He by himself will try strengthening their position on the east side of Ural, But will be enforced ceded North Caucasus, Kalmikia and Crimea under Turks Influence.

At that time NATO will be divided layers. So called East HATO will be Russia adversary. West or Atlantic NATO will be very awkward military organization which because their inside problems can't receive effective decisions. When HATO once, get out from Afghanistan, never returned back.

The same we can say about America which only in verbal form can support Russia, which at that time if find common language may be will the West NATO's full member.

As for China, this country is Eurasia future. He without problem takes far east and Lenaland territories.

So in the middle of 21 centuries in Eurasia continent will be created three political-economical powers: Turkey and his supporters, Taliban and their followers and China.

This fact will be one more clear evidence that in heavy fight small country, because of their great spirit and God's indication could be defeated one after the other worlds superpowers and transform himself as one of the world superpower. They will repeat and more widespread Tamerlane's Empires way.

Afghanistan will be one more place, from where will be new attempt to subdue the world Afghan's have full right to be the great nation.

AMERICA AND UNIVER'S INFINITY

Present time the World's number one leader is the United States of America and his leadership had predicted in Bible prophecies. Today this great nation by many indications is superior. "Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on a hill cannot be hid" (Matthew 4:14). American presidents Kennedy and Reagan used Matthew's phrase for characterize Americans importance in the world. Particular, Reagan in his inauguration speech emphased that America was the light point in the top of mountain and was subject of attract for whole the world. Truly America is lighthouse for every nations.

One of the essential factor of Americans splendor is that country is multinational and has emigration origin. If France first of all belongs to French, China to Chinese, Russia to Russian and then to representatives of other nations, America belongs to the entire world and not only one nation. America is the model of the world's future society. We can only imagine how will be the world after centuries, but one is absolutely truth-future world will be based on present day America's society's experience.

America by his example perhaps will help rest of world take up more high position. America is leader country who shows other nation's the way, where to go. That is America's vocation.

The United States is totally dominance in the world. When many years ago first colonists reached Massachusetts rocky shore they could not imagine that they would find absolutely new kind of country absolutely unseen before, country which by many characteristic has stood on the basement of liberal democracy principles. Soon America became the first superpower country created outside of the Eurasia.

We don't know what will happen tomorrow, but today it is absolutely clear that America has not opponent. His advantage against other countries is so great that talk about this has not sense.

By experts opinion four components: military, economy, technology and culture are enough to determine what kind and which level of development has given country. By these components America is the first in the world.

The United States of America has the most powerful army in the world. His potential is more than the rest world's same indications, include Russia, China, India, Pakistan, Brazil, and Australia. In this line of nation's special place has Israel, which has small but the most sophisticate and advance army in the world.

The USA army deployed in every continents include Arctic and Antarctica. His about 650 military bases located in forty countries around the world. The USA dominates in the air and cosmic spaces, His air force is located and controls planet's every six continents. The USA high technology weapons system are able completely destroy any enemy and can fight on several fronts in one and the same time.

United States business interests, his citizens security and mankind's main human values keep not only American army and Air forces, but the USA Navy.

The USA Navy dominant into underwater world. His submarine fleet is number

one in the world. American submarine's trident system has not opponent. They can totally demolish any country in the world in few minutes.

Americans superiority on the Sea is very impressive. Half of world's sailing vehicles are American origin. American's military and trade fleets control the Atlantic and Pacific commercial communications.

Scientist A.P De Seversky conclude that country which control the sky control the world. If it is truth today the sky and the world without concurrent controls the USA. His Air fleet is the most battle-worthy and multi tusk fleet in the world. American,s transport aviation takes off in North America, fly up above north Pole and landing in Afghanistan.

Aviation of future also will creat in the United States of America. This is drones, unman aerial vehicles (UAV). At present time exist two kind of American made drones which flying in Afghan sky, that's are "predator" and "Riper". UAV is future word in Aviation. This drones can fight in Afghanistan or in other Eurasia country and operating from America. They are ready for missions any second and not need pilots. Soon Unman air vehicle will dominate in the sky and that will mean America's totally dominance in the air.

American's number one friend and allay is 50 million Canada. In fact the USA and Canada in the time of dangerous will be one country with one defence system and one army stuff. Together this two countries spend more many for military, than rest the world.

First in military sphere America is the first in economical life too. The USA uses worlds find out oil's 26 percent. In the honor, next places are China and japan- world's second and tired economy's owner countries. Together they use 13 percent of world oil find out reserves. That is only half, which uses America alone.

United States of America's economical potential make up about 25-30 percent of world's total economy. Every year America manufactured more than \$15 trillion production. In second and third places are China and japan which produced five to five trillion dollars production each. Only one famous American state California has world's fifth economy and is ahead of the France, but behind the Great Britain,

So America is most motivated country in the world.

America's military and economically superiority stand on strongest technological basement. America is the leader in any sphere of technology. This is actual y cutting edge technological country.

America by culture is the most luminance country in the world. American's way of life is understandable for the most people in the world. This is emigrants' country. Hear come mostly freedom lover, brave and strong people from all over the world. New comers quickly study America's easy low and become part of prosper society. America's literature, science, sport entertainments business have great opportunity for developing.

America is country of heroic and gallant traders. Thousands and thousands American businessmen meet with one another in numerous American hotels for conference, functions, conclude contracts and just share their business experience with colleagues. American businessmen first of all are his countries solders, which keep Americans interest in the world. They create almost 15 trillion dollars equivalent produce per year

which equal entire Euro Union analogical indications.

America knows his dignity, might and reputation in the world, but also knows that in the world arise a lot of obstacles against him. Many world's political leaders do not clearly see planets future. In the world and especially in Eurasia many political factors are against America.

Risen up whole of generation of Muslim believers who only think how to destroy America. In this situation America changes his view how to fight in future. If early years ascent have been made in military presence into worlds important strategical place now this point of view have been thought.

In last decades America have got two strategical lessons: First, America know that next generation of his inhabitants will have business with violate religious extremist, not only in Islamic world but in every Muslim community in the west, include America. That is axiom, and second, conventional American army which were deployed in foreign countries like Iraq, Afghanistan, Vietnam and others not to help given countries westernization process. Because of this America's new strategy is strengthen his alleys and partners military might and dismantle terrorists without deploy in this countries large contingent of military personal. America's technological capability permits them to do this.

So Americans reputation in the world is unshakable and if world's present day's economical and political tendency stays the same then in nearest and far going perspective this country will not have contender. But, if world's fate follows what written in Bible prophesies, in this cases will happen only for God understandable gigantic and unpredictable changes.

One of the main aptitude of our planets inhabitant is instinct of colonization. Every nation wants widespread their influence and create new colonies and settlements. Now the Planet Earth almost has not empty lands for new colonization. Beside of this inhabitants number increases fantastically fast and because of this already today almost stands question of cosmic space colonization.

In the beginning leader of cosmic space exploration was the Soviet Union. They have lunched the first cosmic satellites, the pilot dogs, first man and woman into cosmic orbit.

It was great challenge to America society. America have mobilized their technological resources, worked out valid and efficiency cosmic exploration plan and at last National Aeronautical and Space Administration (NASA) about forty years ago triumphant-they have been landing spacecraft "Appolo" onto Moon surface. From that time America become strong cosmic leader.

In modern time Americans are very familiar with air. American have more space-crafts in the cosmic space than any other nations. Only American cosmic agency NASA has space vehicles which can Galaxy overdrive. Only America can send space expedition on the Planet Mars, but at the same time they have not yet appropriate fuel for return back cosmic ship, but that is technical problem and soon it will be solved.

Same we can say about the Moon station which also will be great breakthrough into cosmic exploration. Building the Moon station helps us to search requirements for metallurgy, composite minerals, solar arrays which boost American economy and help organize intrusion into outer cosmos.

America spends for cosmos exploration ten times more than every other country, but last time America administration changed cosmos policy and tried its more commercialization. After thinking for a while they decided retire Shuttle fleet which almost made Americans breakthrough into cosmic space. By inertia American cosmic scientists made great success, they created unmanned mini-shuttle x-37 B After few month traveling in cosmos landing at Vandenberg Air-force base and that is it. Cosmic Space commercialization make money but output will less.

Watch into cosmic space and improve our knowing about our planet the Earth's role into universe is one of the most important task of humanity and the United States.

In the began God created the heaven and the earth. This words from "Old Testament" knows everyone. Whole proses went completed during six days. It is our Start, it is our basement, but we are also interested how did the universe begin and how will it end. This two uppermost questions existed for a long time and cannot yet found answer.

About two Billion Christians awaiting when their Messiah Jesus Christ will arrive. Jesus promised that He will come soon and His followers' steel wait more then 2000 years. They are also interested the way which Jesus should passed during His travel to reach our planet. Some scholars think that he comes from Ganimed constellation where Jesus and His Fathers house are. Other thoughts that Jesus comes from unknown for us place.

American's one of the most important mission as Jesus Christ flower super power state's is to make clear this subject. Only he can do this, because if China finds Jesus Christ return track that will mean only one Christian's stay without salvation.

After sophisticate estimate scientists conformed that the earth is about 4.600 million years old.

According to modern dominate theory, everything, the most important measures: space, energy, matter and time which are interconnected were created in "Big bang" 13.700 million years ago. What phenomena was "Big Bang," is in the searching stage yet, but it was not explosion of matter into cosmos. Before "Big Bang" universe was infinity small, dense, and hot. After "Big Bang" began process of expansion and cooling which continues today.

One of the fundamental law of physics is that matter can't be created out of nothing. But God allegedly created universe from nothing and this phenomenon was totally contrary physics law. "Big Bang" theory conform that from nothing creates something is possible. "Big Bang" theory is bridge among science and religious better understand this process.

Elite of European sciences during 16 years built ten billion price large Hydro Collider (LHC) near Geneva. This is European Center for Nuclear Researcher (also known CERN). Inside of this 17 mile circumstance gigantic doughnuts form machine are two protons beams which created 3.5 trillion electric volt energy and smash particle together.

The task of Colliders work was to create little "Big Bang" and help people find out answers on questions:

What happened before "Big Bang"?

Where is exact moment of universe creation so called "Time Zero"?

Are there parallel universe?
Is possible to travel in time?
Are there other measurements?

Is it truth that in Collider created two kind of matter, first is what we see: Ground Mountains, rivers and, theirs inverse, and invisible, so called anti-matter?

Americans were first who decided in practically see what happened before creation and began to build structure for artificial "Big Bang". In 1980 Reagan Administration push the dig gigantic hole near Dallas for "Big bang" experiment. The USA congress assigned for this objects one billion dollars. Time goes fly and Americans don't use this technical opportunity. In 1993 Americans gave up construction of super Collider and spent one more billion to fill up Dallas hole.

Everything into universe are part of something unknowable vast and larger. Determine origin and size of universe is great task. Planet Earth is part of solar system. Then is stellar neighborhood. Then are numerous galaxies. Now we know that unseeable part of universe contained more than 100 billion separate galaxies.

Planet Earth and our Solar system located near sparsely region of Milky Way Galaxy. From here to rich the center of Galaxy needs 25 thousand light years. Beam of light pass our Galaxy from beginning till end during 100 thousand years. Closest star system to the sun Alpha Centauri is 4.35 thousand light years away and their star Sirius is the brightest star in the sky The Magellanic clouds are the closest neighbor and located 200 thousand light years away from Milky Way. Other our neighbor Andromeda galaxy located about tree million light years away. But it is not limit. There are galaxy which located 12 million years away. Modern astrophysical instruments and the mightiest telescopes had detached innumerable galaxies with radius 13 billion light years away from Milky Way.

Even though that Universe is so grander and diversity we know that life is only in our planet. Cosmic space permanently checks up the strongest telescopes tried find out where is like earth civilization. This attempts have not results yet.

Cosmologists who study scale and character of Universe, also have searched rate of stars burn, try understand better which stars can have habitable planets with habitable atmosphere and other condition, and which of them able to create life. If they find like this planet, in this case it is necessary to count probability of intellectual life there. Have this intellectual life owner planet communication ability? And if have how much is continuance of civilization? It is estimate that by aforementioned indications, only in Milky Way galaxy probably exist 900 earth like civilizations.

We, inhabitants of the Planet Earth definitely know that we have civilization, but we right now unable to establish contact with far distance located civilizations. Probably into same situation are many other societies who have civilizations but can't yet overdrive gigantic distance of galaxies.

Not long time ago, 20 light years away from us in Libra constellation, have discovered the most earth like planet Gliese 581g. Average temperature in this planet is the same as a summer day in Antarctica. This is the first planet where is appropriate condition for water. Where is water there is life.

Gliese 581g and other earth like planets, which definitely will be found, created for earth is super power county's new tasks, establish contacts with them. It is expensive

and sophisticate. Only superpowers are able to do this.

During searching process or when extra terrestrial civilization will be found, stands up new mission, what to do next? What kind will be new find foreign civilization - neighborly or hostile?

What will coming out from this contact- life or death?

Advance earth super power countries include America are in the stage of readiness.

Future probability meeting with extraterrestrial civilization is great enjoy for mankind but unfortunately exist opposite events and consequence.

By "wall street journal's one information in 23 of June of 2009 Jupiter was hit gigantic asteroid which had shaken Planets surface. Impact on Jupiter enforce scientists think once again what result can do this impact if it happen with planet Earth. In particular, impact which killed 3.5 million years ago Dinosaurs matched by might Jupiter's aforementioned impact. During like this impact because of heat from the planets surface evaporate whole water and steam as blanket cover planets surface, make gigantic greenhouse effect. Because of this arises proposal that on the planet earth life may be several time perish and originate.

Peril civilization was sink in to mist of oblivion and we can compare it with hell and forgery. After this life and civilization again begins reselection. So life's affiliation and reservation is in connection with future of the earth.

Flying object which had hit Jupiter is not unusual in solar and neighbor systems. Theoretically the some of them can hit the Planet Earth as well they hit Jupiter. In perspective comet "Easter Sunday" in 13 of April of 2036 very close passed the Earth and exist probability that hit the earth with convenience circumstance.

America is present time world's only one cosmic superpower, but this reality not means that other countries sitting idler. In oldest China and India manuscripts have evidences that in ancient time had existed "Shuttle" type cosmic aircraft's which have flown into earth orbit. Cultural heritage and economical basement made China's and India's cosmic ambitious more real.

For a long time United States only one opponent in cosmic sphere was Russia. Last time into first ground came out China. For China be cosmic state is not only ambitious, prestige and international honor but it is also scientific and technological power which will stimulate domestic political and economical life.

China is plan unman spacecraft moon landing in second decade of 21th of century. China's aim is realize nation's aspiration and show everyone that China has full right to explore and exploit deep cosmic spaces. China tried create its own manned cosmic station. After frutation of this plan China will be third state after USA and Russia who can do it.

China building up micro-satellites that can damage the enemy satellites. They can provide wide range spy operation and be security guard for China's one. It is very important that China's origin space crafts launching, orbit exploration, landing and other operation are notably cheaper than USA spacecrafts and this circumstance strengthen China's position.

In far going plan China wants to build up a space port on the moon, which will be play a role of mediator port for further missions into outer space.

When China builds the Moon mediator station them automatically become first

cosmic state, because he will begin exploitation lunar recourse such as helium, which could help the energy needs for generation a head.

So by the face of China the USA has great challenger and in additional Japan and India also watch into the sky.

Now we live into very fast changeable world. We are witness of great geopolitical shaking. In the first role coming new world leaders like China, India, Brazil, Turkey and Indonesia. They begin to make new world order but still America remains only one over supper power who is able to make any kind action in any place of our planet and is ready to penetrate in to cosmic space.

America will co-participant for every wars which will happen before Jesus Christ Second Coming and during this. That's means that America will be active participant of Armageddon war.

DRAGON HAS WAKEN UP

When we think about Eurasia future and sightseeing Geographical-strategical-ly disposition of China arises question: By today's situation, which country can take up the position to be world's global leader China, Russia or the USA? Only these three countries have potential to become world dominance. No other country can do it.

After Soviet Union's collapses the USA, automatically has been world leader. This country and today is world's leader. America has not adversary, but country was not ready to conquer the world and set up dominance all over the globe.

There are some reasons why America can't be world dominance. First of all is that America is not located in Eurasia. World's future owner should be Eurasia origin. Every pretender to conquer the world was Eurasia origin.

Second reason is democracy which is negative factor on the way of world leadership. Democratic country can't win war against by military potential his match, totalitarian country, uses democratic methods.

Other pretender of world's dominance is Russia which is Eurasia origin, but this country can't conquer the world. That is very clear. Russia had chance conquered the world, but missed opportunity. Now Russia has not enough potential for this and on the arena of world history next in turn and once again comes out China, magnificent country with great ambitious and inside potential.

Will be China world's global and only one power? Able or not China be world's hegemony and leader of mankind? About this we will think in this chapter.

Aspiration, qualification, knowledge, psychological feature, skill, discipline, health and unique Geo-strategically location gives China opportunity become politically strong power.

Today China has not military advance technology for world's control, but what will be tomorrow? If China will be world's owner, what kind will be his behavior and how long will this dominance last? What kind will be his relation with religious? What kind will be his connection with Muslims Orthodox fighters, with liberal Christians and Jew's?

Right now China is prevalently atheist country. If he becomes world's owner does he make whole world atheist or take one religious side and will establish world's one dominance religious? Like this and many other questions comes in our mind when we talk about China.

One very interesting and captivate question at present time is can China economy catches up and will pass or can't America economy? Gross domestic product of China is about three times less than America economy and population four times more. Last times tendency show, that talk should began, not about catch up and then pass America economy by China, but when it will accrue.

About 62 percent of Russians thinks that China economy catches up and will pass America economy. 75 percent of Israel citizen's believe that China will pass America. That is most high results, when talk began about China's superiority.

In China himself half of their citizens believe that there country will be first in

the world. Also 69 percent of Georgians and Frenchmen believe in China. Separately stands one of the world powers India position. China is his adversary. For India China's hegemonic not respectable and because of this only 20 percent of Indians believe in China and 40 percent believe into USA unshakable priority.

China has unique Geostrategical location on the political map. Go to trail yourself:

China has land border with fourteen states and with three countries have Marin border. That is South Korea, Japanese and Philippines. China also has Sea state line with Taiwan, but this state is not recognized as Independent country and reckoning as China's part. In this 17 neighbor countries accepts Taiwan live approximately 2.3 billion men. If we include, in this peoples juggernaut China, we got that in China and his neighbor countries almost live half of mankind.

In some part of China's border situation is conflict-able. When occurred two Korea and China and Taiwan's unification situation will be more quite.

After WW II, 70 million Korean nation with 220.000 sq km was divided in two parts and this situation continues till modern time. But this not far day when this nation will be united as German nation had united.

In the future population of united Korea will be same, with GDP trillion dollars. By experts opinion at 2030 Korea GDP will reach 3.2 trillion dollars and income per head will be \$45.000.

Korea factor is very important for China. WW II time one of the world's poorest country Korea, after 80 years take up position as world's one of the leading country, Today Korea deeply coordination their political-economical life with China and Japan.

In this stage of history China doesn't want two Korea's unification. Some specialists think that China scared refuge stream from North Korea, during united proses and want avoid North Korea angry army. It is not truth. The North Korea need China as subject of trade in diplomatic negotiations.

This subject of negotiations lost meaning insofar political ascent moved up in to Russia Far East, Mongolia and Kazakhstan. In this case North Korea will lose meaning and two Korea will be unificated.

China's most powerful opponents are Heartland owner Russia and Maritime America. Inside China continuesfight among Continental and Maritime points of view. China nautical approach slowly, but adamantly moved forward. By potential world's richest country will not be Continental-Heartland orientation. It should be only Reamland -Maritime country. This process is irreversible. When China whole becomes Maritime country and full enters into Rimland territorial gathering, this reality will be benchmark in history and indefinitely increase Rimland countries potential. Now China is just into transformation stage from Continental-Heartland country to Maritime-Continental state. He is in controversy position against Maritime-Rimland America and Continental-Heartland Russia. Right now China is more Maritime than Continental. Because of this it is possible that nearest future Americas and China's interests coincided against Russia. This will be end of Russia Heartland.

When China finished their transformation and becomes full Maritime country, in the world will happen global changes. With China leadership will create world's Maritime states global economical system, which will accelerate worlds new development. That will be world without dictatorship and regress. That will be opportunity to move

forward and role of China in this way will be very high. Vocation of China is ruling the world. This level of notion comes not instantaneously but step by step.

By some views China's people are Noah's son Japheth's descendent. The name Japheth by some opinions mean "enlargement". Without doubt China and his other relative nations are the most populous in the world.

For a long time China's society was locked and developed without influence from outside. China is a country which write down and enroll about himself and outer world, more than any other country in the world. There exist Ocean information about China.

From China's historical, irrefutable documents become clear that present day's China people 15 thousand years ago lived in the wide territory of Eurasia, which include the north, central, the east and the south part of former USSR and present day's China. In very early time when Han-China had lived in north of Eurasia was characterized continental living style. They have been cattle bread specialists, animal husbandry's, wild fruit gatherers, hunters and barter traders.

The north living Han China's tribes began to move to the south direction and squeezed up other China's tribes and started settled into subtropical zones. In the south they became high developed agriculture tribes. Han cultivated rice, tobacco, mulberry trees for silk poppies and prepare opium.

In the river Yangtze were exist small China principalities. They were ruled by Ming and Manchu dynasties. During these dynasties ruling period formed and reached high level point of view that China's consent of the "Center of the World". From that time China tried not to contact with other nations. At that time China rulers and creative workers emphasized that China is unusual and unique nation. They have privilege than others, which are in low level of mental development and they don't deserve to take care about them. China become close society with continental mentality and began to boil in their juice.

About 200 years B.C.E. New dynasty Han come from the north. This dynasty ruled China about 2000 years and sheared China people fate during this time. Han dynasty Emperors has opposite opinion than Ming and Manchu dynasty rulers. At the time of Han dynasty China made significant step to Maritime psychology. Han Emperors created so called "Great Silk Road" which was the most famous and enduring trade road in human history. Road set up in 139 B.C.E. And existed about 1700 years and connected China to Rome.

By this road China's inventions, such as paper, the compass, gunpowder, printing technique and porcelains come to European history.

From the western countries went Music, the calender, perspective size in painting, astronomy and some other western achievements. This road was approximately 5000 miles long and play prominent role in human history. It was stringently Continental-Heartland orientation trade road with Maritime inclination.

This road lost their important role after 15th centuries, when Portuguese could find out short way to India, around the Africa's Cape of Good Hope. Because of this once prosperity and blossom countries where passed Silk Road become ruins.

With Han's appearance step by step appeared first China seamen. In the beginning they were river sailors, then navy. In south China arose merchant class, traders, developed fishing navigation, shipbuilding.

During many centuries had existed China's origin merchant class, seamen and shipbuilders profession. They saw much crunch time and only after 1976 years got new development. From this period began Den Xiaoping and Zhou Enlai economical reforms.

Present time China's difficulty is that he is Maritime and Continental way of life's fighting arena. First is progress and amplitude, second is enclosure and regress.

Communist orientation industry gathered in the north, Xuanxe and Iandzi (yellow) rivers middle and east side. This is so called Continental-Communist hub. Here dominated Orthodox Communist's working- living form and communist orientation economy. Like this situation is in Inner Mongolia, Manchuria, Xingjian province, Tibet autonomy. In this places dominated and firmly stand old gigantic communist fabric and mills.

Continental-Communist and Maritime-Democratic economical and living styles clash determine China future: Staying country united or divided in two parts. By our opinion Rimland Maritime China had advantage against Continental-Communist China.

We would confess that want we or don't not want, our planets future depends what way China chose. That is present day's reality. Shortly speaking if China stays Communist-Heartland orientation, with Communist Party leadership China will be Global leader, but at last will degraded. But when China becomes Maritime-Democratic country with Democratic Party leadership, China will have chance ascendant very high.

Present days China's foreign polices basement formed during WWII. At that time in China fought Beijing based Communists under Mao leadership and Nationalists from Nanking, under Chan Kai Shi's control. After heavy battles Nationalists were defeated, left Continental China, went to Taiwan and fortified there.

When this two mighty political forces fought against one another in Soviet Union city Yalta was organized conference. Great powers: Soviet Union, France and Great Britain analysis after war Germany's fate. They also considered China's question. On Yalta conference Stalin, Churchill and Roosevelt signed document by which, for China's surprised, Moscow received significant part of China's territories. The point is that during WWII China had inside war and not participate in fighting military blocks. China solders had not been outside of China territory.

By Yalta conference might, that time Soviet Union from China had took so called the east and the south Manchuria railway, which linked with inner Mongolia and Soviet far east. USSR also took China's cities Harbin and Dalian. Moscow got right to use commercial port Dalian and rebuilt Russia Empire's military base in Port-Arthur (Lushun).

For China was very heavy and humiliated recognized Outer Mongolia independence. This act actually meant that Outer Mongolia became part of Soviet Union's possession.

Russia mastery used opponent country diplomatic weakens. This policy brought Russia Empire, Soviet Union and Russia Federation a lot of territories. Last perches were Georgia and Ukraine territories occupations.

China recognized Outer Mongolia as independent state, because Soviet Union at that time was China's "class friend". Soviet Union helped China to built so called heavy industry in Manchuria province as, basement of communist society. Russia

communists took participation in geological searching. They found iron, Manganese, coal and a lot of other useful minerals. Soviet Union and China announced that they areas so called weakest circle in the chain of imperialism and energetic began to built communism.

Soon China awake from Russia ideological opium and began to understand that by the name of communism's bright future Russia simply took China territories.

China is not this country who swallow something like this. China knows very well, that if he became's weak, Russia absorbs them. But when he united stand united may be on the contrary, he will able reabsorb Russia. Once chairman Mao sad "China people have the courage to fight with our enemies to our last breath, the determination to rebuilt our war-torn country with our hands and the ability to stand independently among the world community".

If anyone in 1949 years had said that after 60 years China would be worlds second economy, with fantastic perspective, this individual would be ridiculous and jokester. This perspective for China in countries totally mess was unrealistically.

Countries every part was tired. Everywhere was sign of war, especially in Manchuria where was Japanese occupation. China's south was also devastated and humiliated. China and his nation were much disorientated and atrophy.

In this very difficult and decisive for country time only China's Communist Party with Mao Zedong leadership could rooks responsibility of state's ruling.

China during next 30 years, lived in Communist mist and in one and same place hammering water. About three decades China was in deeply Continental-Camalan position and mentality. In 1957-60 years China provided so called "Great Leap Forward" policy. Author and Helmsman of this project was Chairmen Mao. In a few words Mao wanted shortest possible time make China world's most prosperous country. The goal was kind but perpetration awful. After Mao's indications began construction of so call "Farming Communism". That was may be in the world the greatest experiment on the people. That was a time when millions of villages and towns dwellers enforced worked and lived in country yard. Mao noted that for one family prepared one dinner is difficult, but for 1000 family prepared together 1000 diner is easy. So after heavy and fugitive work hundred and thousand people dinnere together.

In the same time began to construct small fabrics which would be produced sufficient metals for sell. These ideas soon were dropped, because produced metal couldn't be token out and use or sold. After this experiments followed three drought years. Crop was dropped. In gigantic country began to famine. Every kind food was shortage. Many millions of inhabitants were died. It was China's histories one of the sadness and darkness pages. Especially many people died among intelligentsia, doctors, teachers and city profession inhabitants who enforced to live in villages.

Soviet Union watch China's experiments and understood what has happened, Soviet people also passed trough like this experiments which costed millions and millions lives.

In 1950 created Sino-Soviet treaty of friendship, which factually was attempt of Mongol Empire's rebuilt. About this treaty Chairman Mao declared that China-Soviet friendship would be "everlasting, indestructible and inalienable".

In 1955 Soviet Union withdraw their troops from every occupy position, but tension among countries stayed.

Sino-Soviet Empire was strongest Continental-Camalman Empire, which 100 percent controlled Eurasia Heartland treasure. After ten years, this super communist empire broke down. At that time become clear that this two prominent country couldn't be friends. They had diametrically different point of view about their way of development.

Every dictator's life and activity, also theirs creative works are indicative and cognitive example of mankind history. When scholars studied given epoch, first of all they study in this epoch's dictator's activity. Dictators life are always subject of search, they are as an open palm. And on the contrary, in same epoch honor and respect rulers names often sink in history.

Among greatest dictators Joseph Stalin is one of the prominent. He has been in good and strategically relation with China dictator Mao Zedong. In Stalin's plan of conquer the world China had significant role, but had younger brothers position. Mao was agree with this position, because had Stalin promises to lift up China's reputation and role in the world.

When Stalin passed away about his heritage arose argue among China and USSR. It was Soviet Union new leader Nikita Khrushchev's epoch. He was may be Soviet Union's weakest ruler. He instead China established friendship with Communist Orthodox Albania. Giant China stayed separately.

It is checked historical fact that who becomes Russia friend at last drop in to problematic and unperceptive situation. We can say that fate was favor to china. He very fast understands with whom business has. From 1956 China began ideological attract against Soviet Union and soon come out from Sino-Soviet Union's orbit, when he sat 10 years.

After devours with Soviet Union China tried to find his way, but without result. Communist Orthodox pressed strangulate China. China once again tried develop as Continental-Communist character country. In 1966-1976 years are China's so called Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution. China's ruling class began mobilization yang people and organized Red Guard. Strengthen Chairman Mao's cult, closed Universities, Began teachers and engenders persecution. Country's many million citizens lost orientation. They didn't understand what "reigning class" wanted from them. They didn't know how to arise next generation and what to do in the future. China's people, world's one of the fantastic nation, as sail down vessel, stopped in the middle of unlimited Ocean and did not move and not sink in the full calm.

In so hopeless situation from 1976 years chairman Mao's descendent and follower Den Xiaoping and after him Zhou Enlai began construction so called Socialism with China's specific. That was nothing but reemergence of Maritime orientation or so called reform of Capitalism.

In 80 years of 20 century China vividly convinced that victory of Socialize on undeveloped country was unreal and impossible. Prominent China politician Den Xiaoping took course to develop Capitalism.

Den was strong individual. In his youngish years he worked in France as locomotive fireman, dishwasher in many restorations road constructor. Soon Den became

French Marxist. Later Den during two years studied in Moscow's Communist international school. After Den widespread Communism among China nation and then become head of China's economical reforms. We would emphasize that China began reforms no by their will, but after millions perished and disillusionment. For every one from the top till bottom become unshakeable truth that Communism had not future. So called Communist economy is nonsense. "Reformation" of his economy for China and his Marxist rulers were endorsed step.

In 1979 years China established four cities specific economical zone. In 1984 had formed more, 14 cities free economical zone, to whom in 1990 joint Shanghai. This coastal line, which was free from taxation and business had priority attitude, now called "Gold Coast of China" and is China's pride. In this stripe aggregate: Hong Kong, Fusian-Zhejiang towns conglomerate, north Shanghai, new Siaugsu and also Shanghai himself.

This is 100 percent China's Maritime zone. This is China's future. Sooner or later whole China become aquatic state and will faster move up. This is countries ultimate reserve. At 2010 in free economical zone lived 30 percent of China's population. At 2020 this date will be 40 percent. So soon In China Maritime zone will live 40 percent. 60 percent of population will live in China's rural area and villages.

China's villages' orientation determine China's future. If they support countries Maritime orientation China will continue their progress. If villagers join Continental-Communist position, in this case China's developing temp will drop and many countries include Russia will breath easily. Last decade about 200-250 million China's villagers to search best life and give kids better education from continental area removed in to Maritime zone. These proses permanently continue. In new places former villagers live without registration, keep calm and withstand harsh discrimination. They know very well, that if go back, in continental communist past and will live under villages communist counsel staffs chairman's control, they will never be happy.

In China difference among towns and villages, among reach population and poor is very high. Actuary China's villages are other world, with other culture and living standards. How fast china's rulers can integrate country and make smooth relation among different part of population determine China's future successes.

In 1980-90 years China's gross domestic revenue quadruped and reached \$4 trillion. In 2010 China took up position as world's second economy and his GDP reached five trillion\$.

In modern time world no country played economical game better than China. China's permanent economical intensification stimulated China's cities development. Now in China are 160 towns where live one and more million inhabitant. In America are nine like this cities. In Euro Union statistic shows that there are 36 like this city. This numbers show us not only China's Maritime aspiration, but countries great potential.

Today China per year prepare 700.000 engineer. In the country already function 750 million cellphone. If in 1990 years country had only 500 skier, in 2010 years in China's winter resorts had rest 7 million men. By estimate in 2020 in China will be more world tourist then in USA.

China inhabitants' overage revenue per year is \$7000. This number for the world is low indication, but this index have risen up tendency and for 1.3 bl country not

bed outcome. In the same time Countries so called “Golden Coast Lines” inhabitants’ average salary is much higher. In Hong Kong per head during years equal \$35,000, In Portuguese former colony Macao, which now are under China’s disposal equal \$25,000.

Last times world economical crisis China could avoid and keep their economical growing tendency around 8-9 percent.

In first of October of 2009 China gigantically celebrated People’s republic of China’s foundation’s 60 anniversary. In Beijing organized parade clearly showed that, China awoke. China began his hidden, unseen, covered, and unknown reserves and resources accumulation. On parade every one saw China’s cultural, military, technologically and economically breakthrough.

By many indications, China strengthened their position in the world and step by step took up place as most suitable companion - adversary of the United State.

China by zinc, cooper, alumni and many other metals most high user in the world and takes second place as oil user after United States.

China is world’s first car maker country. He also have first car market in the world. In 2005 China produce 5.8 million car. In 2008 7.3 million car. In 2012 more than 15 million car. Soon China will produce 3-4 time more car than USA.

China’s car production increases are unusual. Statistic shows that in China’s every 1000 inhabitant have 55 cars, in USA 820 cars. So China in auto industry has great perspective and as people said: “Jump ahead at the competitors around the world”.

In China auto market work the USA companies. For example Ford have 300 ml dollar price auto fabrics in Nanchang. GMC in China per year sell 2.5-2.7 million cars. By prognoses in 2015 GMC will sell 3 million car in one year.

In every sphere of activity China showed double-digital growth and full steam ahead. For example, China already had built 70,000 km highway. In project is 30,000 more highway. Now in China roads running about 70 million cars.

China reached great success in rail track construction. China already build more then 100,000 km railroad and in project has made 20,000 km more. In USA this indication reach 226,000 km

Not for a long time ago China sent in exploitation Guangzhou-Wuhan express which reached 350 km per our. (217 ml per our) This is world record breaking train. In China ready more than 2000 mile high speed track. We remind that high speed track’s build’s one mile price is \$21 million.

Guangzhou is one of the richest town in China. Town located in China’s industrial south and is typical Maritime city. 664 mile length high speed railway connected Guangzhou with Yangtze rivers port which is in central China’s main industrial zone. So this way attract in Maritime orbit Communist-Heartland orientation place and Hong Kong and Guangzhou spread there influence there. One side tickets price is 110 dollar and travel took in 3.45 our. Early Train in this distance spends ten our. Same distance plane fly by \$28. Even though that Guangzhou-Wuhan express tickets price is 3.5 time expensive then plane price this express has not lack of passengers.

In China already worked also Beijing-Shanghai, Beijing-Wuhan, Beijing- Guangzhou and other high speed expresses. They are part of a network that is expected to extend 9700 mile by 2020.

China have two big rail road companies, These are the north locomotive and rolling stock corporation (GNR) and the south locomotive and rolling stock corporation (CSR). They together control 90 percent fast developing domestic market, with \$23 billion capital.

China's high-speed rail ambitions are almost global. China Railway Group Ltd participated in high-speed rail project in Venezuela, help to build high-speed line in Turkey where linking Ankara and Istanbul. China's companies help Brazilians, Russian's, Saudi Arabian's and Poland, Burma, Thailand, Laos. China may be will enter in USA territory to built eight high-speed lines. So China rail companies are great concurrent well-now: Bombardier, Alstom And Siemens companies.

China's great progress is part of every development countries success. Economical boom in China left hundred of million people out of poverty. From 1990 to 2008 middle class in China tripled. Middle class is people who can spend from 2 to 20 dollars a day. In develop countries quantity of middle class reached almost two billion, include China. They become active part of society. They traveling, make business, pay taxes. They are every countries engine.

Middle class of China is Maritime people, they are China's future. They help country in every aspect of state life. For example: between South Korea Japan and China by airway each year travel 300 million travelers. Asia appetite for air travel has made region the most profitable and the fastest growing market in the world and this is only beginning.

China and India together account as one - third of The world population. Average consumer in China take only one flight every five years. In India, every 20 years. In USA two flight every years. In the first view China and India are very back from USA, but last years Beijing's capital international airport overtook London Heatrow to become second busiest airport in the world, behind Atlanta. From Beijing airport passed through nearly 74 million passengers. So China, India and other developed countries have colossal resources for development.

Jewish nation gave mankind a lot of prophesies. Today many of these predictions already fulfilled. Land of China also is very rich of prophesy's. Many of these prophesy's are incredible huge and accuracy by prediction.

Chinese individual Hang is counted as modern days China's prophesy. Many his audacious predictions come truth. Two decades ago he predicted that in 2010 Beijing-Shanghai and Beijing-Guangzhou high speed trains would began to run at 300 km per hour. In fact his prediction comes truth at present days.

China stands in front of great examinations. Truly speaking his as well as many other countries histories are permanent examination. Each nation deserves place which he was already token at present time. No more, no less. Nations which right now exist are strong nations. Many other nations vanished, but they stand, because they tried consolidate state, strengthened their central power and fought against separatism. Like this way passed many countries. Nations which has had deeply motivations and spiritual strengthens come from ancient time till present days. They don't disappeared in history.

One of like this nation is China, which took honor place. China has very strong center and it is China's tradition. Without strong carter China couldn't exist, because

in China are many contradictions among regions, villages, and towns, rich and poor, north and south, lowland and highland. Countries ruling Communists see this problems very well and try find out decision.

In Country created new ideology, which step by step changes in some cases old communist's postulates. Hew ideology justify China's special existence, as out of the ordinary phenomena for our planet and in some time declared that China should wide-spread their territory.

In 2002 in 16th Congress of China's Communist party had payed big attention to question: "Chjunhua Mintazu"- "China's nation's integration. China's nation's origin and ethnogenesis".

By new conception in China's history zone took not only Han origin China, but Tuvanian's, Kazakh's, and Kirghiz's. This nations for different time lived in China's orbit and reckoning as China.

China's circle also included Dzungaria, Mongolia and Manchuria. Every this nation are China's history's subject. For example, by China's historical tradition Mongols Empire was China's Empire and Genghis-Khan was Chin's National Hero.

Coming out from this position China demand from Russia one million sq ml territory. This demand is not yet in garment level, but have methodical, permanent and durable character. By modern China's Communist theorems, when one country, for a long time, stressed other countries strategically region under permanent tension, this circumstance at last makes boarder lines change. Organizer of this tension is given countries center.

This method is also known very well Russia center and they successfully used this against Georgia and Ukraine.

Countries center's stronghold determine governments' boarder line. If given country's some region centers interest decrees or this makes weaken border line and state become under strike and at last this territory will be lost. On the contrary, insofar center interest increases that make stronger border line. When center's "sphere of interest" goes out given states border line into other state's territory that is first stage of aggression. Regions which is located out of state will set up economical, ecological and ethnically links. Strong center's owner country makes permanent economical, -political and military press on other states strategical points and at last will take it. China's centers sphere of interest permanently increases. We can say that China's centers "sphere of interest" "becomes whole world. More accuracy under China's press are North-East (Japan and two Korea), South-East, North (Russia and Mongolia), Central (Kazakhstan and Kirgizstan) and South Asia.

China has only one way, develop and develop, go forward and only forward, not looking back. Now China reaches stage that makes break impossible. Only full speed ahead, there is no other way.

For move forward China needs energy resource, many resources, whole world's resources and one of the excellent sources to get energy is Russia. China is modern day's great political player. China will try taking energy from Russia without war but if war is necessary, China ready for this.

China's rulers know what to do. Country needs more mighty central power and consequently durable border line. Make more consolidate and integrate different parts

of China. Now it makes clear China's future working places. Mass media works in this direction very hard.

We can say that China's number one task is reunited with Taiwan.

It is country's long time idea fix, guaranty of further move up. Unite States knows about this very well. America knows that if make possible two China's unite that will be China's one greater jump forward. It is not in America's interest, but this is organic processes and no one can stop it.

Tibet, Xinjing and Inner Mongolia are China's main working places. So China's future existence and next economical growth guaranty are uproot separatism and continued countries strong integration. Without solving this tasks to think about future progress imposable.

As we previously mentioned number one mission for china is unification with Taiwan. This country, very early denied Socialism and stood on the "track of capitalism". In the beginning of his existence Taiwan made progressive economical reforms and country had gotten great financial effects. Early Taiwan (Former Formosa) was world's one of the most poor country. Here was developed little bit fishing and gathering agriculture. Inhabitant's main food was only rice. Today Taiwan is one of the advanced countries in the world and plays prominent role in Mainland China's "Golden Coast's" economical development.

For a long time Taiwan had not right directly trade with mainland China. He was imposter "China Republic". The point is that when Chan Kaishi in 1950 after defeated, retreated in island Taiwan, he thought that this is temporary defeated and in appropriated situation he would able to return in mainland. That is why he and his co-fighters called Taiwan as "China Republic".

Taiwan translates as "Bountiful" island. In his 245 ml length and 89 ml wide territory live 25 ml Han China. Last year's countries GDP rising rate was about 10 percent. Country is so called one of the forth "Asia Economical Dragon" His GDP per year is 1.2 trillion dollar, which give about \$40.000 per capita income.

For a long time Taiwan directly did not trad with Continental China, but Businessmen and traders find out other economical way and avoided political barriers. Taiwan began to trade with Continental China through Hong Kong based companies who had right and experience set up economical relation with Taiwan. Only one example enough, to show, Taiwan's economical potential. Half of foreign investment in China electronic sphere belongs Taiwan.

In 2009 among mainland and Taiwan imposed direct economical links. Among two China was created new economical, so called "cross-strait zone", transportation and trade set up and situation became quite. Began work "early harvest" program which gave preferential tariffs to goods and services during trades between two sides. Program gives Taiwan firms easier market in Continental China. Taiwan industries, machinery, automobile components, tires, plastics, textile, agriculture and fishery benefited from the program. Mighty stimulus got hotel industry. 2013 from Continental China visited 2-2.5 ml tourists.

Taiwan is Asia-Pacific economical cooperation and association's member. He is serious economical strength in Asia. His independence 100 percent guaranty is USA fleet, from mainland China's probability aggression.

Continental-Heartland China wanted Maritime Taiwan's occupation very much. Continental-Maritime China doesn't think so. This circumstance indicated that Maritime countries are less abrasive than Continental-Heartland countries. When China becomes 100 percent Maritime and forever left Heartland-Communist psychology, in that time two China's, two Maritime regions integration accrued without problem and humiliation. No war, no economical disaster, only relatives unite. And no one stay angry and every one will be satisfied.

Present day exist so called "Hong Kong plus" plan-model. It is improve version of rights, which have formed British colony Hong Kong. Beijing promised Taipei more independence and "Two economies manner state" during fifty years. This plan is great step forward, but Taiwan as democratic and economically very strong state want full independence.

So difference among two China exist really and future unite is yet problematical, but deal slowly and surely move into this direction.

Some political experts from UN proposed model, which had existed during Soviet Union when Ukraine and Belorussia (present Belarus), have been part of Soviet Union and also been members of UN organization. This absolutely possible mechanism makes up for China and Taiwan.

Political experts emphasized that last time Gomindan party victory in Taiwan's presidential election accelerate possibility China-Taiwan peaceful and economical integration. Peaceful integration is very important. It is business manner approach to subject. China doesn't make expensive war for Taiwan. On the contrary Taiwan will get and integrated in China economy and political system and will got Taiwan's gigantic financial resources. When "Two China's" integration successfully finished, and whole financial resources accumulated, this help uninfected China, make new economical and political breakthrough.

Integration with Taiwan is very progressive event for mainland China. Beijing would reached Taiwan level and this make prosperous both countries. On the other part better integrated China should do contrary operation. He should pull up his backward regions till China's "Golden Coast" level.

China's geographical surrounding is uneven inhabited. China has lot of empty Spaces which are countries 80 percent territory. In this 80 percent territory live only 40 million people and they are mostly non Xan origin. In other 20 percent territories live about 1.3 bl Han origin Chinese. So China's dominant nation Han lives only China's 20 percent territories. In other 80 percent of China belong to Tibet, Xinjing and Inner Mongolia. In this territories compact live Tibetans, Burma's, Turks, Mongols and many other nations. The most part of this nation make problem for China and threaten countries integrity. Consequently central government in these zones created national-military agricultural strongholds, where lived representatives of Han China who are also advance agriculture worker than local inhabitants.

In 1951 Beijing concluded agreement with Tibetans about autonomy, but this agreement was fake. China tried Chinesezation Tibet. China administration began arrests and physical influence against Tibetan intelligentsia s and Monks.

Tibet was and is tough nut of China's central government. This ancient Buddhist country is known with great monastery complex, storehouses, manuscripts archives

and what is the most popular in last century Tibetan's teaching about death philosophy.

Some scholars pay attention on circumstance that during last three thousand years happened Tibetan nations evolution and they formed as nation, when they permanently lived in Tibetan Plateau.

People who lived in Tibet are actually Tibetan and China -Tibet divide had happened three thousand years ago. During 150 generation formed Tibetan nation and it is enough time for nation's creation. Official China has other position. They confirmed that Tibetans and Tibetan language are not independence. They are variation China's nation and China's language.

The most people have come on Tibet plateau from Sea level immediately feel weakness, tiredness and had exhausted. Tibetans itself live in high attitude and low oxygen. Forty percent less oxygen for them are very common. Tibetans adaptation to high attitude living continued thirteen centuries and Tibetans changed. This is fastest genetic change even observed in humans.

Tibetans are mostly red collar nation. Scientist notices that 10.000 years ago people in southern China began to cultivate rice and soon from rice began to get alcohol. Because of drunkenness part of Chinese becomes red. They are turning red in the face when they drink. Specialists think that these parts of early Chinese are Tibetan's ancestors. Alcohol changed there gene. When this people going up in Tibet Mountain, there gene once again change because of low oxygen and this evolution happened very rapidly. It is one among many other version about Tibetans origin.

In 1954 in Tibet happened wide-scale uprising against China. China sent in mountain regular troops. Tibetans fought bravely. During this battles had been killed one million ethnic Tibetan, burned and destroy thousand monastery complex and religious center. Many Tibetans escaped in neighbor countries first of all in Nepal and India. Tibetan spiritual leader dalai-Lama was enforced left homeland and ran in foreign country. Dalai-Lama with difficulty still ruling 2.5 million Tibetans in abroad.

China without doubt began to domesticate Tibet. China's fantastic economical reforms entered Tibet. First of all, China constructed 1200 mile length railway till capital of Tibet Lhasa. This is high attitude train, which passed very beautiful snow topped mountains and deepest precipice, alpine fields and sophisticate tunnel system. Beijing wanted from Tibet oil, gold, copper and chromium output, which are great deposit.

For China center's opinion, ruling Han population is easier than representatives of other nations. Because of this Beijing tried replace people and in Tibet settled Han population. This is permanent process. Among Tibetans and Han population often accrued bloody skirmish..For Han inhabitant very difficult live on four thousand meter above sea level. Consequently Beijing takes course on Tibetans Chineseization.

From 2008 and next year's Beijing in Tibetan economy put many billions dollars. According to statistic, Tibet's autonomy's, GDP index began to growth and reached about 16 percent per years. That is about half more than in the whole China. China's government created program "Comfortable houses". By this project millions of Tibetans began to live in cozy houses. For them were organized one million individual-addressed loan. About 3 million Tibetans, 40 percent from whole population picked out profitable banking loans. This money was more than enough purchased appropriate houses or apartments almost without many.

Beijing tried quickly modernized Tibetans life and gave them East Chinese citizens rank, included this nation into any form of China's life. Even though China's afford Highlander Tibetans many privileges they always are lag behind Han China's. Tibetans are not competitors with Hans in sharp-mood, smartness, by education, fascicle conditions, manual capability, horizon and by working skills, Han China stands much higher than Tibetans. Many Hans live surrounding Lhasa and make vegetable baseness and crop sell into whole China. Tibet's ecological clean product doesn't need advertisement. This and other kind business one hundred percent holds Han Chin's and there are not Tibetan representatives. Here is not discrimination. Every Han founder company has government obligatory that they should hire 40 percent Tibetans, but outcome no one sees yet.

China's officials improved Tibetan's social control and make better Tibetans life and they step by step make repercussion. Tibetan plateau at present time are one of the interesting and extreme tourist rout in China.

Observer's noted that when Americans finished on their countries Westernization they began to use American native's culture as source of make money, as China use Tibetans original couture for commercialization. In Tibet are many sightseeing. One of the notable sightseeing is so called three parallel rivers area and highest mountain Kawagebo, which have 22.000 feet height. This is monster and wrap up with legends.

In 1991 years 70 Japanese and China climbers had dead after unpredictable heavy avalanche. Because of this administration closed mount Kawagebo for climbing. This mountain is the most sacred peak in Tibetan folklore. Every year thousands of Buddhist pilgrims make circle on mountain range Piedmont and during two week journey moving up and up to Kawagebo peak direction. This is purification and preparation for reincarnation. Youth take big participation in Pilgrimage. They strengthen there body and soul. Step by step pilgrimage transformed into big business. Many people, especially on pension age interesting problems of spiritual purification and reincarnation. Death is always near, just beyond the road. Particular for pensioners, and that is good bases for tourist form. Tourist guides are mostly local inhabitants, which graduated training institute in Lhasa, Shnagri-la and other Tibetan cities.

Tourism saves Tibet. The old houses were rebuilt, restoration and become ethnographically museums. Tibetans called their country as "Land of Snow" and it is the truth. Millions and millions tourists visited Tibet last years and 90 percent of them are China's origin. In Tibetan cities and villages most popular slogan on the roads is: "Without the Communist party, there would not be new China and certainly no new Tibet".

Even though that Tibetans continued resistance and periodically came information that next man burn himself protesting China's occupation, reality showed that this two nation: Tibetans and China will be live together forever.

Second hot point which periodically threaten China's integration is Xinjiang province. This territory is covered 1/6 part of China where live only 21 million people. Among them are eight million Uygyures, seven million Han Chines, and others are Kazakhs, Russians and Kirghizs. China in this potentially waving province have strong military unites.

1933 Japan conquered China. As usual Soviet Union used opportunity and created in

the China's belonging territory so called East Turkestan Republic, which by Moscow plan, in the future should be Soviet style country and in appropriate moment member of Soviet Union or will be being as outer Mongolia as "independent" state. East Turkestan republic located on the place about present days Xinjiang province. At that time Han Chinese were 10 percent of East Turkestan Republic's populations. Now Chinese are forty percent of province population. Province main aborigines Uygurs are Turkish speaking Muslim people. They about half century fought for their independence.

East Turkestan couldn't live long time. Soon he went under China influence, but in 1944-49 years Soviet Union once again tried to set up control on this strategically for Eurasia region and created second East Turkestan Republic. This puppet republic had existed about six years and in 1950 China liberation army destroyed this fake political unite.

In 1962, during China's "Great Leap Forward" some hundred Uygures with Soviets help had rushed in to Soviet Central Asia and from there attacked Xinjiang Province. Communist Moscow tried in the face of Uygures to gain friend and dependent nation, which would be good political leverage against China.

When relation among China-Russia become warmer and have been created Si-vo-Soviet Union, these Uygurs disappeared, but plan for destabilized China did not disappear. Moscow put it in the secret place and in appropriate time when China become weak will try catch up this geographical area.

This region into Han China's sphere of interest become from second centuries B.C.E. By China's manuscripts Altaic Uygurs appeared here from seven centuries C.E. This is part of Great Turkestan, which had embraced Tian Shun Mountain region. South Turkestan's name was Uyghuristan. And north parts name was Dzungaria.

Most part of Historical Dzungaria located in present days Kazakhstan and Uygiristan in China's Xinjiang province, where is Uygures Autonomy. This is very big territory and there are lot of politicians and strategical advisers which wanted to create Great Turkestan, where will be territories of China's Uigures autonomy and Kazakhstan's territory.

By China's version in Uygur Autonomy existed so called East Turkestan Islamic movement. There final task is take power in Central Asia republics and with the east Turkestan create great Turkestan.

Uygures or Xijiang province is China's permanent headache. Uygures remembered that during Soviet Union and with Moscow help they almost have been independent. At that time Soviet Union delved into China domestic affairs looked pretty like how present Russia delved into Ukraine and Georgia affairs, when Russia announced Georgia property territories South Ossetia (Samachablo), Abkhazia independence and Crimea incorporate in their property. China became stronger and Moscow plan had failed.

In the China-Uygurs last conflict was killed 200 Chines. 15 Uygurs was sentenced capital punishment, others life-time prisons. In this conflict China's special intelligence service found evidences that extremist Uygure had contacts with "Al Caida". The point is that China have vulnerable border line with Muslim countries. From this side Muslim's could enter in China's Xinjiang province Islamic fundamentalists from Pakistan, Afghanistan and Tajikistan.

By China's version especially active is Afghanistan-China 20 mile wide border line. From this side Taliban activists periodically visit China's Muslims.

China has warm relation with Muslim states and try's to avoid sharp statements. He always cut corners on delicacy problems, but sometimes China stand against dilemma. Taliban became fourth countries after Saudi Arabia, Pakistan and United Arab Emirates who recognized Tibet's independence. Tibet's recognizes was very appropriate time, few hours before terrorists made attacks against New York twin-towers.

After conflict with Uygurs, China invested into province two trillion yuan (300 billion dollars). During 2010-2015. In province should construct six airports, 5200 miles long railroad. More than 4400 mile highway. The most of this plans already realized, include 300 mile strategical rail road Kashgar-Hotan.

Uydures have complains, that they have not job, that provinces leader give privilege Han Chines and they Chinesate province. Genuinely province lived Han Chines mostly worked. They worked in any every positions from agriculture and to industry. By widespread opinion by nature Uygures are lazy people. In China is proverb "Lazy as Uygures". Government representative examine at all Uygures family and if become clear that in given family no one worked in this case representative arrange Utgures family's one member to job. So step by step, living standard in Uyghur autonomy province improved.

In Xinjing province is oil. Because of this Uyagures demand privileges. They wanted live as in Saudi Arabia. China officials not follow British colonial advice, "Keep Persians hungry and Arabians fat". In China's reality advise changed like this: "Keeps Uyghur's fat and others hungry".

China administration sets up for everyone same privileges, but just in case in region existed, especially on border line agriculture-industrial half military settlements where live only Han China's inhabitant.

Xinjing region is very interesting. Here with Uygurs and Hans live Mongols, Hui and Kighizs. In region are many historical cities and places. Very known historical city is Kashgar. Specialists think that here is lot of oil, But how much? Many Uygurs work in oil state companies and are very pleasure for high salary. Whole region is oil reach territory, but sparsely populated. Kashgar, Yahkant and Karakar are very poor cities, but Kamay, which is located in east of province is one of the richest town in China. Kamay's inhabitants GDP is \$14.179 per capita.

Shortly Xinjiang autonomy is one of the hot places in China. He is the east part of so called "Eurasia Balkans". Province will be future religious clash place, but at that time Han inhabitants number will be more than half, which decrease Muslim fundamentalist's activity in region. Also China will be very active state to intrusion in Eurasia Central part. That will be in shortest future, but right now government in regions different cuties streets and cross-roads set up 40.000 high-definition surveillance cameras. This action helps China to take timely care in province.

One of the way tranquilized political tension in region is early detachment of tensions reason and quickly prevent it.

In this field of activity play big role video surveillance equipments. At present time about 14 million cameras watch streets, hotel lobbies. Busseness centers and even

mosques. Experts predict an additional 15 million cameras will sprout nearest future. For this China spent 3.5 billion Dollars.

China requires internet cafe owners to photograph and identification computers users. This is one part in much larger structure of surveillance. That includes internet monitoring and censorship. In problem maker Uyghur Autonomous capital Urumqi cameras are in 3.400 buses, 200 bus stops, 4.400 streets, 270 schools, 200, shopping malls and supermarket. Like this action definitely makes Xinjiang- Uigurs more quite.

One more ethnic region for China with Tibet and Xinjiang province is so called Inner Mongolia. It is China's third Autonomous republic, which created in 1947 years. In this autonomy Beijing has fewer problems than in Tibet and Xinjiang. Inner Mongolia autonomy is third largest subdivision of China. It is 12 percent of China's territory where live 25 million people. 80 percent are Han China and 17 percent ethnic Mongols. Mongols have every possible opportunity to develop own culture. Here active role plays government. China reckoned Mongolia nation and language relative to China and everything about Mongolia reflected as China's variation. Mongolians speak in Mongolian and standard mandarin languages. They are more than six million and identified themselves as 100 percent China's citizens.

Inner Mongolia's length is 2400 km (1500 ml) and width from north to South is 1700 km (1060 ml). In 2009 years GDP was \$14261. In 2010 per capita equal \$6000, now is \$7000 which was average result for China.

Some times Inner Mongolia called as the south Mongolia, because existence also outer, the north Mongolia, which is independence state. Mongolia's theoretically and practically division on two countries began from 1912 years. Russia set up his influence in north Mongolia; China could keep his presence in South Mongolia. Later Soviet Union cut out North Mongolia, from China property and announced it as independent state.

Inner Mongolia main treasure is coal, oil, natural gas, Beryllium and others useful minerals. China's main mines are here. In 2005 China got 260 ml ton coal. Quickly output was doubled. In 2010 country received 500 ml ton coal.

In Inner Mongolia does not note separatist or unionists which want to unite two Mongolia. Hypothetically unite Mongolia with 27-30 million people with one million ml sq could be one of the greatest and richest countries in the world, but if in the future two Mongolia be amalgamated that will happen under China's care.

When China successfully will solve Taiwan and countries integration-consolidation problems in Tibet, Xinjiang, Inner Mongolia and Manchuria, automatically Beijing's watch will take north direction. It is China's natural instinct. Never mind how China will tale this territories politically or economically,

In the way of take Eurasia, China would overwhelm some barriers, as Outer Mongolia, Kazakhstan, Central Asia and Russia. Sooner or later the most part of this geographical area will enter in China's orbit.

There existence only one question: in what consequences will enter this territories under China control?

The easiest for China is influence his sphere on the Outer Mongolia as very relative country, but we think that first country which had been absorbed by China will be Kazakhstan.

In previous centuries China tried intrusion in Central Asia, particular in Afghanistan, but unsuccessfully. In June of 751 C.E. in the river Talas, which is located right now in Kirghistan, happened great battle. China's Tang dynasty's 10.000 empire and 20.000 hired fighters combine army attacked Abbasid Caliphate 200.000 regular army. China's aspiration was to take Kabul and Kashmir, strengthen their position in Sirdaria area. China's combine army defeated. He lost from 10.000 empire soldiers 8.000. Later China once again tries to keep position in Central Asia, but without success.

China already at that time had understood how important place is the Central Asia. It was fight for influence. Question stood like this. Been Central Asia Muslim or under China's care. At that time won Muslims. After that events passed many years and came new decisive time.

Adolescent, full of h great ambitious Islam about 1262 years ago won determinative battle and today this victory has psychological meaning. It is barrier which restricts China. It is Islam countries illusion, that if once they can stop China, right now they once again able to do it. What consequence be after Islam-China second meet? No one knows, but for specialists clear that this meeting will be.

The Central Asia's five independent countries once again are arena for superpower revelry. Early wars won Islam and Russia. Now new players are three: Russia, China and USA.

China flexing his military muscles in Central Asia. He from 2010 conducted joint military maneuverings in Kazakhstan, as part of every year provided exercises with Central Asia republics and even with Russia. This activity means only one. Region is in China interest. By Wikileaks information China offered Kirghistan three billion dollars shut down American military base.

China's new presence in Central Asia is Grate Silk Road's revival. In the first view China's economically activity is not like "Great Game's" Echo, but it is only first view. Everything is interconnection. Integration with Central Asia help China restive his western region Xinjiang, which became very strategically meaning. 2009 in this province entered in exploitation last generation Radio locator system for to control the USA, Russia, India, Afghanistan, Kazakhstan and Caucasus. There is unequivocally that one day Xinjiang will become very advance geographical area. Here are enough local gas and oil.

Middle East is politically unstable region. Malacca strait is pirates attack territory. Gas and oil from Central Asia and Caspian is alternative way for China and country working in this direction. Because of this China tried maintaining stability in Uigurs Autonomous Republic.

Aforementioned tension among China's and Uygurs in Xinjiang Autonomy, every conflict in this region make echo in Central Asia and make nervous neighbors. Especially under stress is by territory one of the greatest countries in the world Kazakhstan.

Kazakhstan is Muslim Country. This people are relative with Uygures. In country live many Russians and Russia speaking people. Kazakhs themselves, especially elite part are Russia orientation. Kazakhs are afraid that if Russia becomes weaker then China, Beijing will try one nice day occupy Kazakhstan.

Kazakh observers and public-spiritual persons directly deliberate about China's

problem in TV and Mas media. They analyzed that it is the truth that China has a lot of territory, but mostly these territory there is useless for living.

In Tibetan high land Xan China's life is very difficult. This area is not good for settle many million China nation. South-East Asia is much overloaded region. Make their new China's settlements almost infeasible. In the north is Russia, which has a lot of free spaces, but this country is nuclear country and because of this it is hard for fast occupation.

There is Kazakhstan, nice, first rank, very rich country, where are gas, oil, Uranium. Kazakhstan geographical location is fantastic. Here is passage to Central Asia, Caspian Sea basin, Azerbaijan, way to Caucasus and Anatolia, Iran is neighbor country, and till majestic Afghanistan are two steps. Prominent perspective.

Gigantic Kazakhstan actually is empty country. There live only 15 million inhabitant. This is drop in the Sea. Country have birth rate problem. In the same time Kazakhstan's military potential is weak. In many cases Kazakhstan is artificial country which invited Josef Stalin. Connection among Kazakhstan nations and state of Kazakhstan is not cemented. Inhabitant do not deeply understand who they are. China can establish control in Kazakhstan during few hours. It is truth that Kazakhstan have military alliance with Russia and some Central Asia Republic. In the event of war they would help one another, but when in the stake is colossal price everything can happen. For example: China easily can pull in his side some Kazakhstan's military friends. Russia's tentacle at that moment will not be so strong, American's will be busy and so on and the like.

Attack on Kazakhstan China will bring out from Xinjiang province. In this China's Autonomous district were built big water reservoirs, which control rivers which flow into neighbor Kazakhstan. China can change Irtish and ill rivers streams direction from the north to the east. China's very fast built Uyghurs Autonomy need a lot of water, for plants, fabrics and agriculture. Specialists think that China's channel "Black Irtish-Karamai" construction in fact makes turn over Irtish River and makes dry Balchash and Zaisan lakes.

Soon before Kazakhstan will stand sharp question: To whom is he, with Russia or with China. First is definitively past and second is future. First is Heartland and second is Rimland. Today's Kazakhstan leaders even afraid think about it. Astana knows very well that question already had solved, to stay only when and where.

Right now Kazakhstan is Continental country in the middle of Eurasia Heartland. He has part of Caspian Sea coastal line, but there is no guaranty that this line always stays with him. Kazakhstan is Russia's nearest trade partner. Country follows on Moscow foreign policy fairway, but Astana very close feels China's breath. For many Kazakhstan inhabitants, this breath is not dangerous. In the face of China, approaching Maritime country's new form. To comparison of Russia China is progress, dynamic, amplitude, swing. China knows what he wants. This is world's hegemony.

Be world's hegemony wanted many nations, but without success. China makes fourth attempt be world hegemony.

First endeavor happened during Munch dynasty time.

Second attempt happened in the time of Mongol Empire.

Third world dominance pretender was Sino-Soviet Block.

At present days we are witness how China begins his forth attack for world dominance.

Among modern days living nations only Germans two times tried to conquered the world. One time conquer the world bring out the Great Britain, Russia and some other existence or already disappeared nations.

China's foreign strategy is ready. It is not important who will be China's leader. It is same will be countries rulers Communists or others. China's future activity is ready and less believable that China makes mistakes.

China is on the way to Kazakhstan expansion. Russia and Kazakhstan have already accustomed to this fact.

Some times arises the question: Is it possible that China and America, together after agreement, as world's most powerful countries can divide Kazakhstan or Russia?

By logic China doesn't permit Americans appearance and strengthen his position in Eurasia. China doesn't divide Kazakhstan with Russia. Why divided country with someone if alone will be taken very well.

After Kazakhstan's financial and political absorption or parallel with this proses China will pay attention on the one more Country. Outer Mongolia is on China's way of expansion. We remind that Inner Mongolia is part of China.

Early centuries from Baikal Lake region Mongol's nation with Turkish and China people created worlds greatest empire, Mongol Empire in his height had 22 percent of world's territory, where lived 100 million people and had 24.000.000 sq km (9.226.000 sq ml).

In present days Mongolia has 600.000 sq ml territories, where live less than three million Mongols 40 percent of them live in countries capital Ylan-Bator.

Peoples Republic of Mongolia created by Soviet Union's effort. In the country for a long time stood Soviet Union's strike military troops. In 1979 years 120.000 Soviet soldiers left Mongolia.

This semi nomadic Mongolia has boundary only with China 2500 mile long and with Russia 1700 mile. Now there is question, how fast China" overwrite" to his side Mongolia. In the same time Mongolia can play gateway role among China and Russia, but for this necessary people who knows trade. Last years Mongolia developed very fast, every years economical growth is over two meaning number, but is it enough to stop China?

In Mongolia exist established by Russia Trans-Mongolia railway system. Now Russia and Mongolia built new railway "East-West". This, will be 5000 km long Russia style railway.

Russia and China have different standard of gorge measure and this also is form of fight for Mongolia. By new construction rails measure of gouge on Russia boundary will not changed. On China border trains chases will be change. For Russia gouge measure-standard have political meaning. In every Russia former and modern time colonies are Russia style railway. It is Russia form of influence on country. Now Mongolia constructs Russia style railway, but when China's time comes everything will change include standards of Gorge.

In Mongolia, which is Eurasia Heartland's part, last time was found a lot of useful minerals. Many deposits of iron, gold, coal and uranium are about 200 km from China's border, which is Mongolians main trade partner. We don't know in what form, but outer Mongolia's unite with China is only question of time.

One moment is very importunate for Eurasia future. Taiwan's and Mongolia's united and Kazakhstan integration with China will accrue without war.

So there is not difficult to imagine China's strategically important steps in foreign and domestic policy.

When Beijing strengthens his position in Tibet, Xinjiahg, Inner Mongolia and Manchuria where China absolutely has not problems and unite with Taiwan, Mongolia and will integrate with Kazakhstan, will come Russia's turn. Only when China solves positively aforementioned issues, China activates his work against Russia.

Now it is a time to talk about China's the most powerful tool. When tool is ready, God always find opportunity teach device owner how to use it. This tool is China's communist party ideology, which now have strong fundamental basement.

China's fast development for many people and nations is enthusiasm, hope and subject of imitation. For some nations it makes threats. In 2010 China became world's second top economy. This event is benchmark in history because world's second economies owner state is under Marxists- Leninist communist party dictate. This is real and firm fact.

China's development is deep mystic question for mankind. No one knows what will happene next. Many policymakers and analyzers try make quite society and conform that as fast China will go forward, as fast accrued China's democratization and China with India, Japan South Korea and other nations, makes stronghold of democracy in Asia.

Often the West Europe and the United States policymakers and observers ignored this fact that Communist party's main task was victory in the world and establish Communist economy and living style for everyone.

Founders of Communist ideology, Jewish luminaries, Marks and Engels emphasized that ghost of communism strolling in Europe and soon will win in the world. By Marks and Engels basic idea Communism could win only most high developed capitalist countries like: Great Britain, French, Germany and United states.

The first in the world Socialist country's the Soviet Unions creator, Vladimir Lenin "developed" Marks and Engels and conformed that victory of communism possible in one, separated country where link of chain of Capitalizm-Imperializm would be weak.

By Lenin's opinion such weak link of Imperialism was Russia Empire, where in 1917 years happened so called Bolshevik "Revolution" (putsch). Lenin in Economically weak Russia began to build Socialism and Communism.

Lenin and his co-fighters conformed that for Communist dream society would possible constructed during one generation. Lenin officially announced that young Communists who are 20 years old would be live in Communist society where "every-one will got from society what he want and give society what he can".

Russia Communists began to solve three main tasks constructed with communism. For this was necessary: Countries industrialization Village settler's collectivization and Cultural Revolution.

Whole Soviet Union began to build gigantic plants and fabrics. Workers need-ed salary. Communists had not money for workers. Without money could work only prisoners. Under Stalin's and his wright hand Beria ruling, Communists created gigantic concentration camps where gathered millions and millions innocent people.

They work 18 hours per day and by their blood and wet was constructed thousands inefficiency industrial objects.

Soviet Union became very advanced military country especially after WWII But also become clear that without Capitalism stage was impossible construct Communism.

Without result finished two other experiences on people, so called Collectivization and Cultural Revolution

For a long time China have been Soviet Union's foreign policy fairway. Russia was big brother and China small. When passed away Stalin, he was change by Nikita Khrushchev, which was Stalin's and Georgians personal enemy. He began to revision Stalin's heritage. In this soil, had been spoiled Soviet Union-China relations.

Soviet Union in foreign policy strengthen course to conquer the world. In domestic policy Soviets began to form "New Soviet Nation". This future Soviet nation should be, by character national and by form socialistic. What this puzzle meant no one know. By this course and theory every nation should be mixed in nation and formatted one big Soviet nation, in fact Russia's nation. This course and plan had meant Soviet Union's malty ethnic people full rusify.

This plan against China did not work, because "New Soviet nations" formation with China in really meant Russians full Chineseazation, which Moscow categorically didn't want. In this hesitation, by inertia going years and Soviet Union finished his about 70 year's history with full collapses.

So began China's move in different from Soviet Union's way. China's ruling, Communist party didn't deny from his end goal, victory Communism in the world. China's Communists simply only returned to Marks and Engels basic indications that Communist society would create only very high developed industrial country.

Den Xiaoping's economical reform's plan was about China's fast development as capitalist country, under Communists ruling. Also this reforms are China's moving from Continental-Heartland- Orthodox-Communists orbit into Maritime- Rimland future.

China beastly began to build Capitalism, tried return time which spend out of effect, in fails experiments and the time which lost during "friendship" with Soviet Union. China tried reach high level of capitalism, Imperialism, which means worlds leadership in military, economically, technologically and cultural sphere. And everything this happened under China Communist party's supervision and rolling. In this way China kept so called principles of "Socialist democracy", which in the root throw out liberal Democratic values and criteria.

Let's imagine hypothetically situation:

As fast running marathoner over stripe slow running marathoner, as fast developed China become first in every kind of state life. China's GDP will become first in the world. He will becom first per capita GDP too. China will become first by military, economically, technologically and cultural components. He will begin dominate in the Sea, air, and ground, underground and cosmic spaces. Our planets different nations in Eurasia, Africa, north, central and South America and, Australia intensively will begin study China's role in world's future.

In whole disintegration and financial crises, China's quite, mutual-beneficial busi-

ness capability makes impression on the people. China's hand will be everywhere. China will slowly down America flag and on the mast will arise China banner and his rulers, Communists solemnly announced that in China already created Communist society. mankind many centuries dreams about Utopia come truth. China's this hypothetically society will have almost in Paradise condition.

In this situation what kind argument can move out West civilization? Will be enough liberal democracy slogan? And what kind will be China's dictate to the world?

This is supposedly version, but in real situation we can say that in modern time only Russia China and United States can and will be able to conquer the world. Only this countries have more potential for this than other countries.

Very powerful and economically advanced countries are Brazil, India and very good perspective have Turkey, but this countries can't conquer the world. Only Russia by his huge territory, China for their population and USA by his economy can stand on the top of the

Theoretically the most great perspective for world leadership would have be country, who will be had biggest territory in the world, number one economy in the world and the most huge population in the world. IN MODERN TIME SUCH COUNTRY DOES NOT EXIST YET.

When in the future appears country with the most population, the most economically powerful and biggest by territory, this country will be have predominant chance to conquer the world, than other countries.

Let's take Russia potential. Analyzes show that Russia is number one by territory. By number of population and by economically this country has not even minimum chance to reach first position in the world.

The United States, by economically has first position in the world. He is three times stronger than China's economy and ten times stronger than Russia. America's population is 330 million inhabitants, which is one billion less than China population. In this stage of history the USA can't have Chance overwhelm China by population. America yield China and Russia by territory and has not chance in future perspective increase territory more than Russia territory.

Hypothetically United States can increase territorial deference with China and especially with Russia used next way:

The USA will unite with Canada and Mexico, also will take Greenland and conquer the Russia Far East and Siberia. Only after this operations America has chance withstand China.

Third pretender of world dominance China has 1.3 billion populations, more than any other country. By territory China gives up only Canada and Russia and have third place in the world. China has second top economy in the world.

So if we summarize China's possibility for world hegemony, notes that this country is first by population, second by economy and third by territory.

Each pretenders is the first in something: Russia by territory, China by population and the USA by economy.

The best chance for world dominance has China. He can make himself first by economy and solve territorial question when he will take Taiwan, Mongolia, Kazakhstan and Siberia. Consequently after this, China will think about world's dominance.

If these three pretenders will begin cooperation and find common language with one another about world's combine ruling, in this case will arise many variations. But without cooperation and coordination, in confrontation situation only China can conquer the world.

America's main problem in the world's hegemony way is democracy, which break country. If America negates some democratic principles he can not only restrict China but enforce him to stand on knee. If that does not happen fast later will be late. China strengthens every day.

Russia is tired country. He is exhausted and has not potential conquer the world. His zenith of development has been in fiftieth years of 20th century. At that time Russia in the view of Soviet Union tried to conquer the world but in vain. Now Russia fighting keep, what he have and clearly see pretender of his possession-On the horizon loomed China.

Russia appeared in Siberia and Far East territory not for a long time ago. Russia far east territory formed in the first part of 20th centuries. Because of this region has not strong links with Russia.

Mankind's history entered in the stage where should be solve one more problem: Can Russia keep his Asia part or not. This problem becomes actual not only for high sphere of politicians, but very actual for wide part of population all over the world. It is not joke, to have so big territory in chaos and army capability decrease permanently. For example from Moscow till kuril islands, which is debate territory with Japan are same distance as from Washington till Caucasus, Which also is apple of discord among great countries.

From Baikal lake till Pacific Ocean is gigantic territory, where easily can be located together Australia, Indonesia, and Japan. This geographical area is treasure area. This is the richest with useful minerals and from inhabitant empty region. Now in this area live only 6.7 ml people. One third of them together live in nine cities. Only in Khabarovsk live more than one million men. So in other eight cuties live also about one million inhabitants,

By demographers prognoses at 2017 years in region residence number will decrease till 4.5 million. That is critical limit number for Russia. Territory actually becomes empty. Among towns are thousand and thousand miles which is covered unsettled, out of road forests. In many cases here are a lots of territories where men foot never touch.

For example, Likov's family history shows what kind area is among Baikal Lake and Pacific Ocean. Likov's was Molokans, kind of Orthodox religious followers. They lived in compact Molokans community in the Russia Far East region. When Bolshevik activists reached Molokans community and began to shooting them, Likov's family can hidden in Far East mountain area. They lived there many years and had not contact with civilization. Geologists found Likov's only second generation in eighth's years. Likovs were very surprised that during their absents happened WW II, cosmic travels and visit on the Moon. For this family was great amazement Radio TV and mass media. They soon passed away, because from geologists ought virus.

In Far East territory is lot of gold, diamonds, and timber, oil and gas gigantic deposits. This is wild animals and huge mosquito homeland. This empty space bordered

with China, where live 1.3 billion men. Only Russia border Manchuria Autonomous province live more than 110 million people, which 62 times surpass Russia population in Far East district.

From 1990 when Soviet Union breakdown about half million Chinese went to live in Russia far east each years. Lot of emigrant's live far, hidden places and Russia administration even didn't know about this. Chinese' workers and traders lived and activated among Usuri and Amur Rivers. By one information in some Siberia and Far East places Chinese inhabitant number reached 70 percent.

Russia understand problem. President Putin had indicated that "If we don't take practical steps to advance, the far east soon will be speak in Chinese, Japanese and Koreans".

Russia migration from Siberia and Far East to west regions continued. They don't find here Job. If Russia central regions unemployment are 6.2 percent, in Ural region 7.8 percent, in Far East 10.1 percent and in Siberia 10.5 percent Slaves left this territories and instead of them come from Central Asia and Chinese nation's representatives.

China will not go against Russia in open aggression. He by illegal emigration will reinforce their position in Far East and Siberia. If China takes up Far East and Siberia it will be more territory then China's property. By China's law citizens have right to have one kid in town and two kids in village. In Siberia and Far East districts resettled Chinese birth restriction will be canceled. This circumstance accelerates region Chinesezation.

China has not friend country. He stands above friendship. The strongest is this country which has not friendly support and has top position in the world. Just like this country is China. Alone and strong. He is center of everything and everyone should spin and rotated around him. China perceived himself as the only truly great and civilized nation, surrounded by barbarians and "foreign devils" In every sphere of state life China has so many literature that will be enough for whole world. China's every step is deeply analyzed and punctual.

Last times China's domestic and foreign policy become more transparent and understandable. This country tries to be in good relation with everyone and always carefully in ambiguity situation. For example when Russia requested China to recognizes "south Ossetia" China polite but distinctly reject this proposal. China also rejected to recognize Crimea as part of Russia. May be China remembered Russia machinations in "Turkestan" and Manchuria. China also does not rush join to coalition against Syria.

In Appropriate situation China demonstrate his shrewdness. China use against Russia so called "Hydrological Weapon". Part of Russia-China present border follows by Amur River. China in his side of border had built hydro construction and strengthens his positions. During flood water wash off only Russia side. Step by step rivers changed the way and China built new fortified line, which at last changed border line among two countries. China permanently built contractions and such he fight for land.

Among China and Russia designed plan of agreement about cooperation in 2009-2018 years. The goal of this plan is to give China wrights obtain useful minerals and together with Russia researched new deposits. Plants and fabrics, which will be work on Russia useful minerals will be constructed in China territory. Above mentioned plan-agreement envisage construct enterprises on Russia territory too, where will

work China's workers. Russia and China origin workers don't will be in equal position. For example by 2000 years information in China-Russia joint enterprise Russia's worker worked seven days a week, during ten hours in each days. He had gotten 1500 Ruble. China's worker for same job and hours per day's got same money only during five day's.

By this plan-program China can for agriculture work get large land area, where Russians can work as serfs. After heavy job and especially in salary day they as usual will drink and continue nation's degradation. Drugs and spirit coming from China in great quantity and China in this business makes good money

Early centuries Russians went to far east and Siberia find better life. Now we are witness counter process. Russians migration from East to West intensified. In 2008-2010 years territory left half million people. That tendency is not stooping and China sees it very well.

China's illegal and legal emigrants in Russia Far East territory and inside of Russia has a lot of advantage against Russia citizens. Classical illegal emigrant is poor than countries title nations representative. In China's case it is upside down. China emigrant has economical finances, organize resource, developed ideological system, aspiration and qualification. They immediately begin business activity and widespread his financial influence have responsibility that they are Chinese, unmatched, incomparable and unrepeatable. Only one thing, political power has not Chinese in Russia Far East.

In 1994 in Russia had lived one million Chinese. There number every years increase By prognoses in the middle of 21th centuries Chinese will be second ethnic group in Russia, if at that time Russia will exist as at present form.

Russia-China relation is very sophisticate. Early, when was Great Soviet Union, relation with China become very negative. Soviet leaders military advisers, recommended members of political bureau how to bombed China used Atom bombed. Military advisers and communist functionaries emphasized that only this form of activity can solve "China's question" at once and for ever.

About this, Soviet leaders tacked with United States President Richard Nixon. USA administration could played mediator role among Soviet Union and China and strengthened their position with this conflict. Even though tension relation among China and Russia continued. At present times created unique situation, which we haven't met in the other parts of the world. In the one hand being very developed, world's second economy country which needs colossal energy resource and on the other hand existence country which has this colossal useful minerals but doesn't and can't use it

On the first glance China is very peacefully country, but his great potential can't stay inside forever. Take Russia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia and Kirghistan China intended by peacefully way, but war also possible scenario.

In 2009 years China arranged in their history the biggest military training, under symbolical name "Great Step". During this military drill had taken participation five brigade with 55 thousand military personal, with some thousand transport vehicle. Maneuvers have attached character and widespread in big territory. Solders moved from one province to another and covered about 35 thousand miles. Next years China continued military maneuvers and every years become

stronger. Last times their maneuvers in the Tibet province showed every one that China owned British “Nepal kind” Alpine divisions may be the best in the world. By specialist’s opinion China’s drilled demonstrated countries military potential, which for Russia will be untakable castle. Russia has not alternative resource balances with China except nuclear weapon.

Every thing what happens in China, is not local, but has world’s meaning. Every-one feel that world’s future will solve in this part of Eurasia. By German Marshal Fund opinion 91 percent of Americans think that after five years China will be dominant leader in the world.

They are anxious information that China quietly constructed so called seismic shelters. In the Beijing 15 shelters almost ready where can be located 200.000 people. By other information in Beijing ready 31 Seismic shelters where during two weeks can live three million people. China’s officials explained that they are very disturbed last times intensified number of earthquakes, landslides, torrential rains, floods and because of this more than ten years they will built seismic shelters.

Like this constructions had been built in China’s many cities. For example not long time ago in Shanghai entered into function 90.000 sq mt 15 gallery and tree mile long shelter. This constrictions in peaceful time can use as subway stations auto lot and many like this object. This seismic shelters actually are nuclear bomb defense contractions. That indicates that nuclear war is not only theory. China shows every one that I am ready, if you hit me atom bomb. I save my people, but what you will do if I answer and hit you?

China has already make balance for Soviet Union early nuclear threaten. Now this question takes out from the agenda. Next step will be embodiment China’s advantage from theory in to practice and China works in this direction very diligently.

After Soviet Union’s disaster, during 15 years Russia was China’s the biggest arms supplier. Russia sold fighters, destroyers, submarines tanks and missiles in total some \$30 billion. Now China can produce many of its advanced weapons, include high-tech fighter jet like SU-27 and aircraft carriers.

Next some years till present days, China had not receive order from Moscow. China began exporting weapons in develop countries undercutting Russia influence. Now China competing with Russia on the international market. In 2005- 2012 become number eight army exporter country in the world. China actively altering military balance in several worlds’ flash points. China tested USA control of western Pacific, south Asia, Iran and Sudan.

China developed weapons systems, including Aircraft carriers and carriers-based fighters.

To better image, how to created China new weapons, enough history with Soviet fighter SU-27.

Early because of Tienanmen Square tragedy the USA and Euro union imposed on China arms embargo, but Russia follows his tradition did not obedient western countries embargo and in 1992 sold China Russia one-seat fighter jet SU-27. This fighter was match with US F-15 and F-16. Soon during Gulf war China saw vividly what meant USA jet fighter and psychologically was traumatized. China wanted like this jet very much.

In 1996 China bought from Russia license to built SU-27 and assembling 200 SU-27. It was breakthrough for China.

After eleven years in 2007 China demonstrated J-11B, which Russia announced that this is copy of SU-27.

China's J-11B have China's engine W5-10A. Flight range 3200 mile, speed 1600 mph. Aircraft had indigenous radar, and laser guided weapons PL-8 and PL-12. Also Air-to Air missile. Soon China makes modify version J-15, with China engine. After some time, Russia SU-27 transformed, into China-Pakistan joint project SF-17. This planes price is \$20 million. His Russia concurrent Mig-29 price is \$29 million. According people familiar with the subject, Azerbaijan, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Venezuela, Nigeria, Morocco, Turkey and Sudan begin talk about SF-17 and soon bought it.

In the West China located Chengdu aircraft design institute finished J-20 fully operational stealth fighter. China Stealth is American F-22 concurrent. Specialist emphasized that, in aviation industry, China probably several years behind Russia, but Beijing catches up faster.

In South China city Zhuhai air show China demonstrated 25 models of his unmanned air vehicles. (UAV). Some drones flapping wings size was as large as ducks. China produce also small bird-caliber size drones too. China developed medium and high-altitude long endurance unmanned drones for reconnaissance's and strike.

In drone industry world leaders are the USA and Israel. "Predators" and "Reapers" play prominent role in Iraq and Afghanistan. Analyzers say that drones could one day replace the fighter jet.

By military and aviation experts' opinion, China's drones are several years behind the USA and Israel but distance shorting rapidly. By China's influence Japan and India also try produce drones.

China seriously watches on the air space. He decided to develop air space bellow four thousand meters for civilian aircraft's. This will be business airlines for middle class. China began to build helicopters. He had only 900 helicopters, USA has 220.000. Discrepancy is very sufficient. When in 2008 happened Sichuan earthquake and killed 10.000 man China government conceived that country needed a lot of rescue helicopters and air ambulances. Eurospecialists think that China produced its helicopters within decade.

Let's imagine that in China after fast development happened economical crises. Millions of population stays without job and they are hungry. Foreign war is excellent remedy to tranquilize population. Just right this had made Argentina president Galtieri in 80th of 20th centuries, when began war against Great Britain for Falkland (Malvin) islands. At that time in Argentina was awful inflation. States foreign debt hit records. In this situation Argentina junta started war in which inhabitants reacted emotionally very positively. This heavy battle won Great Britain and after defeated Junta imminently was deposed.

In appropriate circumstances China can do the same. In the case of inflation government will attempt transfer inhabitant inside attention in to outside attention. Fast foreign expansion will be less problematic then long time inside financial crises. During expansion in Russia living China's fifth colony will help China.

China is very experience country with richest history. About war in China written

a lot of books and created theories. China knows how to start war. Probably their last war will arrange against Russia.

The most comfortable time for war begins is tree day's celebration in Russia. That is good time for war start. Three days celebration-vacation actually is heavy drink time. At that time part of Russia leaders are in blue dreams.

Other convenient time for attack is New Year's celebration. It is top winter time in Russia Far East. Temperatures usual will drops till 20-25 degree by Fahrenheit system. At that time Far East out of the road marsh and terrain are freezed and China can use solid ground for his military techniques to cross the Russia territory.

China can quickly take Chita-Ylan-Yde-Irkutsk line. Trance-Siberia railway system will be cut or use by China's troops in first ours of war. In Irkutsk and Baikal Lake region China will enter from Outer Mongolia, which have been with China before intrusion in to Russia property.

Genghis Khans 3 million descendents will be fight on China side with there compatriots from Inner Mongolia.

In this geographical area Russia has not enough number of solders to keep property safety. In Amur River district China probably use Manchuria autonomy forces, which are located not far from Russia border.

China has big military reserve. By some information he has in reserve ten million solders, other souses indicate 17 million reserve service members. In the same time if during wide conflict China loses human resource it is not for this country big problem. It is case that when country lost much people is better. By some estimate China has 40 percent more population then they need.

Some people think that because Russia has nuclear arsenal China will not dear conflict against Russia. It is big ignorance. Yes it is truth that China's atomic arsenal still remains far smaller than those which own the USA and Russia. But By Pentagon estimate super minimum one hundred long range missiles which are capable to delivering nuclear warheads, will be pretty enough to destroy Russia.

China's nuclear doctrine is, come don't use first nuclear weapon, never mind what time and under any circumstances. Only reverse strike can do China. Russia can't use nuclear weapons because will receive counter nuclear hit to Russia European cities.

China under any circumstance will not don't use nuclear weapon against Siberia and Far East territories. In this stage of history China doesn't need European Russia territory. He need only Asia part. Because of this Beijing during revers hit without hesitate will destroy, Russia European cities and make this territory radiation cemetery but in the same time will not to hit Siberia Far East. China will take only Asia part of Russia.

Russia can't defend Yakutia wealth, debated territories with Japan, Kamchatka and Sakhalin. Russia Pacific fleet will become weak and on the contrary China blue water fleet will develop very fast.

When situation for Russia become very sophisticate we can't exclude that some Russia Far East regions separately, avoid Moscow will begin negotiation with Americans and Japanese and ask them help and protection. Remnant of Slavonic people will think that if in Europe located Moscow can't protect their Asia living compatriots will be better Japanese, Koreans and Americans, in extreme cases NATO military control then China's occupation.

If during China-Russia's war continue in by aforementioned probability version and Russia will not dare to use nuclear weapon, as his last argument in international life, in this case China will not permit anyone to enter and establish protectorate in Russia property. Every Russia territory will be taken by China. Japan will take his old property, some territories will take United Korea. As for America he will take nothing because doesn't belong to Eurasia nations.

After the first stage of Russia-China's war arise next question: will China go beyond Irkutsk and other regions or he satisfied for gigantic Far East resource? Most probably that China go head. China's vocation is whole world and absolutely hegemonism and arrange world in China's style.

In this stage of war China will take from Russia everything till Ural mountain region and enforced Russia to return in his historical core.

After that let's look on Eurasia political map and analysis, what country becomes shortest possible time China? Does European advanced countries begin give tribute to China or not? Can Russia return back lost territories? On the last question answer is one. Absolutely can't. In new land China deny one-child policy and soon China will be owner of half of world's population.

We had talked about very hypothetically war among China and Russia for the World leadership. Here exist other hypothetically situation when China has got great tool impose big psychological trauma to Russia and then destroy him. Definitely China will check how sharp this tool is and happen this before Russia-China probability war. If this physiological tool works good war among this two countries will not be necessary.

Go to trial by yourself:

United Nations Organizations Security Council's three permanent members: The USA, France and Great Britain recognized Kosovo's independence and turned away from Yalta conference and Helsinki 1975 years declaration principles, which envisaged after WWII European countries border lines unchangeability.

Russia made counter step against above mentioned Security Councils three permanent members and after war against Georgia and Ukraine recognized as independent states two province of Georgia and one province of Ukraine incorporated into their property. Also established into Ukraine property two Moscow proxy puppet governments.

So UN Security Councils four members the USA, France, Great Britain and Russia made one and the same infringement against international law. Security Council discredited himself and demonstrated his tendentious and double standard. In both cases China chose wise silence. China is only one member of Security Council which is clean from political scandals.

Now China as UN Security Councils fifth permanent member, can, if he decide that it is necessary and good for him, recognize as independent states Russia 21 Autonomous subject.

The most probability China will make this fantastically strongest step when he finish united with Taiwan, and join outer Mongolia and Kazakhstan. At that time China will strengthen their position in the world as second country by territory and by economy and first by population.

China de marche will begin from polite demand to give economical, then political independence to China's relative nations, which are Russia's administration subject: Buriats, Tuvians, Hakasian's and Yakutians.

If situation becomes sharp, China will announce: You recognized Kosovo, South Ossetia and Abkhazia provinces independence and incorporate Crimea into Russia, which by force was taken from Serbia, Georgia and Ukraine. From my side I will recognize my relative nations, which not a long time ago Russia had annexed.

Only like this statement will be the blackest dreams come out into truth. That will be nightmare for Russia. When precedent starts for everyone will be clear that China can annex not only his relative nations, but other Russia administration subjects. This circumstance automatically will awake every Russia neighbors: Estonians, Hungarians and Fins. They will demand there relative nations: Komi, Indergermans, Carelians, Mordoviance, Inhabitants of Mary el autonomy, Chuvashians, Chukches, and some other in Russia territory living peoples sovereignty.

At that time in historical arena with new positions will appear Turkey. He will recognize as sovereign state his relative nations in Russia Federation. Theoretically, when dozens of states recognize by some reason other countries provinces, at last this part becomes independence.

This is for China's the most credible, simple and the cheapest way to divide Russia. In this situation Russia will be in the trap, without moving. So China has many serious arguments against Russia and can make many things.

Russia can make quite reverse and recognize Manchuria, Tibet and Xingijang Autonomous as independence states. This action will not make harm to China, because China's society is more consolidate. They have less separatism than Russia, which has image of predator. He is bear. China has not like this image. He is dragon, but dragon is romantic and fly. Bear does not fly.

Against China can make demarshe India, Brazil and USA, but this is less probably. For example after this action India got more harm than China, because have serious problem of separatism in Kashmir, Punjab and Jamu. Like this play with China means cut the branch where you seat.

America by nature is not aggressive. They don't want destroy the China. They don't want destroy the world. America will try to find common language with this country and because of this will not recognize China's Autonomous as independent states.

Time of two Pole world is over. Ruling one Pole world America can't make. Perspective of malty Pole world is tarnished. American palitotologist Zbigneu Brzezinski noted that even though America is world's only one super power and dominant, he needs high rank ally to rule the world. America should find his main cooperator.

Political observers agree that EU and whole European would be for Americans natural ally and co thinkers. But this did not happen so. European recovered weak, NATO lost goal. Began Euro continents peacefully Islamify. European did not determine in what way go, but one is obvious. Europe is categorically against war, violence and turmoil. In Afghanistan they sent troops only for Americans high reputation and respect. Europe and NATO, absolutely don't want war in Afghanistan. They prefer pay many and not to fight.

Europeans and Americans point of view and horizon changed. America have enough inside potential stand up against negative events in our planet. Americans painfully react Islamist activity in America property and on Muslims intention to built Muslim Cordoba house with mosque on New York "Ground Zero" for Americans holy place. There is no doubt that if it is necessary the USA takes more strictly measures against Muslims and on the country, Europeans have not will restrict Islamist activity. Life's connoisseur manner and good living standard they don't change on world's problems and sufferings. They are not ready for this and never will be. This fact that one nice day this problems will cross the European porch, they prefer not to think. But if this bunch of problems will enter into his proper house and kick him off, may be in this situation they will do something but it will be late.

So Europeans will not be and don't match for be Americans ally and even proxy to rule the world. Europeans don't want to play this role. They try to find personal, independent way for living.

Second pretender be Americans friend and ally, rule the world is Russia. But unfortunately this country doesn't approach claimant condition. Russia has propensity establish contact with our planets most black forces. Russia does not not study news, doesn't stand with the time and by some definition approached to the end. His connection with Venezuela, Cuba, north Korea, "Hamaz" and some separatists of our planet don't give up opportunity cooperate in global level with USA. As normal college student who studies well and seat in library, have not friends among streets debauchery and drug usurer criminal public, as America can't be Russia's friend and co thinker. Only one contender who can for a definitive period be companion and helper for America rule the world is China. China is still develop country, but has world second economy. His relation with America will continue till end days.

America-China relation will not transform into race contradict, America is very tolerant nation. If Washington finds common language with China may be they will cut Russia half to half.

For opening up the half Russia territory will take 50 years and accordingly during half century China will not have time aggressively think against America. When China will finish with Russia they automatically begin to move into Russia second part and Europe direction. In this situation America and Europe for China will open Africa direction where China will stay some years. When China will finishes with Africa in line will be Australia and South America. Only after this come America's and Canada's turn.

While this period comes China will solve super gigantic countries domestic problems. Make advance society, integrate country and strengthen his military, drill economy. Saw a lot and harvest a lot.

Soon we will be witness to how to make America and China's relationship more predictable and transparency. Both countries understand who they are. Once China's former foreign ministry Yang Jeichi announced: "China is a big country and other countries are small countries, and that is just a fact". America also understands his weight. In 2010 during Seoul G 20 summit Obama told China's leaders Hu Jintao: "We are the masters now".

In ancient times, when China's civilization had blossomed, West civilization did

not exist. By some opinion, during Jesus Christ and Rome Empire time China's and Rome Empire's living standards were almost equal.

In 1600 years per capita in Britain was 60 percent higher than in China.

In 1700 years average inhabitant of China was probably lived slightly better than the average inhabitant of future United States.

In 1820 United States per capita GDP was twice more than in China.

In 1870 United States was nearly five times wealthier than China.

In 1913 America-China inhabitant's financial comparison was ten to one.

In 1968 the average American was 33 times richer than average Chinese.

During 20th centuries West civilization and living standard got great advantage against other civilization by some very important reason. Specialists count six reasons why West civilization began dominate in the world.

First reason was countries ruling democratic methods successful competition against monarchy and despotism.

Second is scientific revolution. In all kind mathematical subjects, astronomy, physics chemistry, biology and other scientist happened breakthrough. People from the west began to live and feed much better then the South-East Asia nations.

Third reason of west's dominate in the world was the rule of law and representative government.

Fourth reason was modern 20th century advance health care and medicine.

After industrial revolution appeared consumers society which determined countries development.

Last reason was high level of financial relation and uninterrupted capital accumulation.

This six reasons were key to western ascendancy. They began to dominate in the world. In Asia first awake Japanese. Famous Meiji revolution in 1867-1912 opens Japanese for the world. Japanese began westernization for their state and study also how to colonize foreign countries. From 1950 on the japons way began to move other Asia countries. By world Economical Forums information now Singapore is worlds number three country by assessments of competitiveness. Hong Kong has 11 position, Taiwan - 13, South Korea - 22 and China - 27.

Today China is 19 percent GDP per capita that of the USA. Thirty years ago in 1980 this number was only 4 percent. In 1970 years in the same level were Hong Kong, Japan and Singapore. Taiwan reached this level in 1970, South Korea only in 1975.

Now Singapore per head GDP is 21 percent higher than that of the USA. Hong Kong is about the same. Japan and Taiwan are about 25 percent lower, South Korea is behind USA in 36 percent. China also stands in this way. These countries are no longer the apprentice. He is the biggest and fastest of all the industrial revolution.

During the Soviet Union and the USA political-economical competition, Soviets never came close to overtake the USA economy. By Goldman Sachs forecast China will overtake the USA by GDP in 2027, just recently overtake Japan. And China began do his heavy job for world leadership.

Present days China's swings and scopes indicate next circumstance. Beijing has intention at 2025 resettled 350 million rural inhabitants in cities. This gigantic plan is

amazing. Think, about United States and Canada population after 15 years will be live at new places. New cities will be built in Maritime zones. Continental part of China will be transformed into great Maritime trade state. It will be finish malty centuries counter withstand among Continental and Maritime trends. From Eurasia Heartland will separate great territory and Rimland zone infinity will arise.

Its Probable 350 million inhabitants (Former Soviet Union population) resettled need gigantic quantity of energy reassess. For solving this problem China fought and fight very earnest and diligently.

China in his history has had many outstanding individual. One of them was China's great helmsman Mao Zedong. He once noted that we have enough water in the south, but in the north we have lack of hydro resource. Would not be a bad thing, emphasized Mao, if the south waters throw up into the north.

Great helmsman Mao was author of many great beginning, included collectivization and Cultural Revolution. By some estimate during this time was killed about 100 million people and country couldn't reach the goal.

Now time changed. China's reserve fund reach 3 trillion dollars and country began realize Mao's indications.

By plan tree great rivers: Junsha (Yangtze), Lancang (Mekong) and Nu (Salween) from three great gorge will be main water giver for Danjiangkou reservoir. Water throw will make by three canal and that make possible realize "South-North water diversion project". Theses are the east the north and the south canals. Where canals will pass, in this places uprooted half million inhabitants. Soon China aranged this project. Next step was to change living places for 2.5 million people. This resettled proses even for China was difficult, which accustomed constructions and experiments pharaohs' amplitude.

Three rivers gorge region is world's heritage designation. By scientists information here are about five hundred medicine trees, three hundred kind tree for timber industry, more than five hundred rhododendron and four hundred kind birds. Here live dozen of rare species, such a cloud leopard and red goral. Flora and fauna diversity with dozen of ethnic groups include Tibetans, Yi, Naxi, Lisu and Nu. Whole 300.000 people make this region unique.

In 1950 years in three gorge rivers region had been built road and began unique timber exploitation. By the middle of 90 years of 20th centuries 80 percent of local income made timber industry. Because of over logging of Junsha river area happened flood which killed four thousand inhabitant. After this misfortune government prohibited to cut trees and now in the agenda stood to use rivers energy for China.

Three parallel rivers flow from the north to the south and only one Junsha (Yangtze) turns to the east. This fact makes possible to realize project and full up Junsha with Makong and Lancang's water. This gigantic projects coated is \$60 billion and entered in force at 2013.

Water pressed so called the north China plains, where lived 35 percent of countries population and located capital Beijing. Here are countries 40 percent of arable land, but water was county's water resources only 7.2 percent.

.As we know in China live 22 percent of world's population's and water recourse is appropriate, 1/4 part from worlds per capita. In aforementioned region live 440 mil-

lion people and this is Continental north with big communist fabrics and plants. Now beginning this Communist-Continental industrial areas changed into Maritime track and south water help China leaders accelerate this transformation.

After accomplished this project, which was the greatest in world history gave China not only power, but save country against probable floods.

On the Junsha (Yangtze) four dam almost done and dozens of dam are under construction. On the river Lancang (Mekong) three dams exist and two more are under boiling, and nine more are in proposal. On the river No (Salmeen) only two dam have been and other 13 are in plan. Every this existing or proposal dams are against probably floods, which periodically happened in the past. For example in so called three gorge dam, which is ready to work can pass 3.9 million Cubic feet of water in a second. Maximum flood can push into dam only 2.4 million cubic water in second. Dam has big safety reserve and is 170 feet high. Even though in 2010 years during heavy rain three gorge dam clogged by garbage. Which was caused of flood and thousand men dead and five hundreds disappeared.

In China is one characteristic fact, which is very negative for country. 70-80 percent of countries energy power supplies to give coal fired plants. That is dirty energy and make air pollution. Only 15 percent of energy generate China's hydro powers stations, but this way has increase tendency. Above mentioned three reverses gorge serve this trend.

Because that China is great consumer of coal energy, which makes green house effect China tries to use clean energy. To got clean energy exist two ways. First is to use solar and second is to use wind energy. In both field China reached big success.

China's uppermost goal is at 2020 years is to gain solar energy capacity from 10 to 20 gigawatt. Right now China has 50 megawatt solar energy. Already worked out project, which envisage in Inner Mongolia construct two gigawatt capacite solar energy power. This strong projects name is "Golden Sun." By this project in Inner Mongolia's main cities Hohhot and Baoton also will install from 600 and 500 megawatt electric power stations. So China moves very fast in this way.

China's holding "Sun Tech Power" is world's the biggest solar panel manufacturer. In 2010 has already started and will finish in 2019 world's biggest solar panel dislocation which will be Manhattan size. Here produced clean energy will enough for to serve and function 3 million population city.

Also very fast and steady develop second kind of clean energy- wind energy. Most advanced countries in this sphere of activity were Germany and the USA which produce 25 gigawatt energy. Third position has Spain - 13 gigawatt energy. In 2008 china had 12 gigawatt clean energy. After one years China doubled his capability and right now he is only one leader in this sphere. China's produced wind rotary engine have big demand because they are sensible cheaper then American and European turbines.

Now China has by some estimate 55-60 gigawatt clean energy. This is the highest result in the world. By workout plan in 2020 China's solar and wind energies together will be equal 100 gigawatt. Many think that it will be so.

China is world's the most energy- rapacious country. His super fast development needs big atom power stations too. Now China has 12 power stations and have intention to built 100 more atom power stations and after 20 years reach by quantity USA.

In 2012-2013 years China had built fourth generation atom power station which is very easy for exploration. China has two state companies which are conducted atom power activity. One company is Guangdong Nuclear Power (GNP) and other is China's National Nuclear Corporation (GNNC). GNNC has plan at 2020 to produce 2000 tone uranium. In 2010 from Jordan had brought 7 hundred tone of uranium. For his side GNP has plan to built uranium produce plant in the South-East Asia. Half of his demands China will cover by export of uranium from Russia, Namibia, Australia and Kazakhstan.

GNP's officials tell that China economy need 100.000 metric tone uranium. Right now China at difficulty produce 2000 metric tons per years and after ten years going to gain 10.000 tone per years.

China doesn't issue information how many uranium's output, but world's nuclear association has data that China's five uranium mines together produce 840 tone uranium per years. WNA estimates in the world uranium output and used 65 thousand tone of uranium per years. This circumstance that China needs 100.000 tone uranium per years. which is more than worlds uranium reserve indicates how big is China's swing and amplitude.

World's hegemony will be country which will be the first not only in economy, military, and cultural area, but be first in technological sphere too. Technological advantage is decisive advantage, which has a great influence on other spheres. Countries technological advantage makes easy very important economical diversity. China's economy is more diversity then other countries economy. China produces and sells everything; include spare parts of American cars and "Being" aircraft's. Soon China will be issue American spacecrafts spare parts too.

Right now China very diligently works to fulfill present times main technological projects. Especially earnestly China works under space-based solar energy, advanced car battery, next generation bio fuel, renewable energy storage, carbon capture and storage and many others.

Experts familiar with subject think that in nearest decade China will make technological breakthrough and turn into total hegemony in this sphere. For example now came new substance, lithium's time. For them produces car's battery. This battery is expensive and cover's only 40 mile per one charge, but China specialists think that soon after one charge car cover 400 mile. If China can do this, that will be serious technological breakthrough.

Ten years ago China's energy consumption was just half USA energy consumption. Experts thought that only in 2015 years China will catch up and overtake USA by energy consumption. But it happened much early. Paris based international energy agency conform that in 2009 China used 2.252 billion tone of oil equivalent energy, which 4 percent more than energy which used by USA (2170). We remind that oil equivalent metric represents all forms of energy consumer, including: crud oil, nuclear power, coal, natural gas and hydro power. This fact is banch mark in economical history. From 1900 years the USA was permanently leader by this date. China's rising have changed global geographical disposition may be for a long time and kept high price on oil.

Many analyzers think that China's economy permanent development reached ze-

nith and after don't be super rise. One of the reason which will block China's development will be lack of labor forces.

China's labor ministry information job center in the Pearl River delta, has 9 percent more vacancies than applicant. Pearl River delta region is manufacturing Heartland for southern China. Same situation is in other China regions. Early one of the reason of economical ascendent was lot of labor forces. In China regular workers age is 15-64 years. Every family is limited to one child. Because of this demographers think that after 2015 number of workers will peak and then begin to descending. Because of labors number decrease and for support countries economical output in China may happen paradox and country will begin to invite foreign workers from other countries.

Especially a lot of foreigners com from Africa, which is China's foreign policy's one of the main direction. Lot of Russia Federation's citizens live and work in China. Especially Russia border Manchuria Autonomy. In the middle of next decade lion portion of Russia inhabitants, which will live at that time in Siberia and Far East district will go to China with only purpose, to save himself. China has one more good resource for labor forces, inhabitant in rural area. So China will be ready against every problem.

Every next year's China's GDP will increase 8-10 percent. Specialists note that in Japan, South Korea, Taiwan and Singapore after permanent economical ascendant will stop ariseing. No country will grow at 8-10 percent unlimited, emphasis economists, but China is China, peculiar, super state. Here may happen everything, include economical collapses too. But that is less probable. China is so thrilled and exited working about own economical development that most probably next two decades in each years GDP will arise 8-10 percent. Population increase minimum stay 1.3-1.4 level. In the same time total GDP reach \$ 20 trillion and per capita will be \$15.000. This numbers make China super gigantic state which will not have problems in the world. If USA economical rise each year will be 3 percent and this is very real number at 2030 years his GDP will \$26 billion. So at 2030 years comparison with China will be 20 trillion to 26 trillion. That will mean that nondemocratic China will have sensitive advantage against democratic America.

China stands on the way and has no intention turn away. His excellent development is clear example of China's reserve fund, which in 2012 reached \$3.5 trillion. This numbers tell us that China's economy grows by supersonic speed and have not limited in visible future. China stands in his start of development.

In 1989 years the USA had only six billion dollars trade deficit with China. In 2009 deficit increased till \$237 billion. If this tendency keeps after one decade American's deficit reach half trillion dollars. That will mean that China sells in America market half trillion dollars equivalent more commodities than America sold in the China.

China's fast development is legendary. Legendary is China's progress in patent business activity. In the beginning of 21th century China's inventors number, who kept there author right was 110 thousand man. In American inventors number was 190 thousand. After ten years China's inventors' number increased till 600 thousand. American's achievement in this field was the same. So China last ten years more then five time increased his inventors' numbers. But China's population is five times more than USA population, China has great potential. When in China inventors' number

will reach one million, that will be equivalent with America's population and inventors numbers proportion.

Patents numbers indicated nation's ability, power and intelligence.

Which nation is more intellectual?

In bible written that Jewish nation is God's special, consecrated and chosen nation. Truly, even though incredible difficulty, Jewish nation demonstrated great spirit of soul and aspiration to knowledge. Among them are lot of famous people. Measure of genius is subjective number, but inventors and patents owners number in given nation gives us imagine about nations intellectual potential. By nations quantity proportion planets every 4th-5th, genius people should be China's origin. China's advantage in this field of activity becomes sensible, but it doesn't mean that Americans became weak. Only one American State the West Virginia have same number of patent owners than whole Russia Federation.

China's great reformer Deng Xiaoping for a long time lived abroad. As Marxist he had become when he lived in France. He formed as Marxist and communist but stayed deeply Chinese. Chinese origin individuals live inside or outside China stays always Chinese. Impossible Chinese origin person's assimilation among other nations. Very resilient against assimilation are Armenians, Jewish and Jipsee, but in very difficult situation it is possible, but Chinese never.

China's exaptionalizm is coming from ancient time and this point of view has complete philosophical linen. When Chinese live abroad, in different countries they don't disconnect there links with motherland. Every Chinese is under control, they by provinces are united in community and help one another. Foreign passport doesn't not change Chinese and this position and Chinese unique national character is permanent.

Most big China's diaspora lives in Indonesia 7.6 million people. In Malaysia live 6.2 million. Singapore is homeland for 2.7 million Chinese. In Peru and in Vietnam live 1.3 million Chinese in each country. In Philippines live 1.2 million. Russia and Myanmar live about one million.

Overseas diaspora appears from 19 centuries during Qing dynasty, when economical and social decline had stimulated emigration. New wave of emigration increased in last decade. In overseas works million's Chinese and they played important role in China's economical boom. In 2009 overseas Chinese sent to homeland \$48 billion. In 2013 \$62 billion. This was much support China's families and reduced social tension.

Increasing Chinese emigrants' number in foreign countries is government's special program. They regulated this process and help them in adaptation in new places, support them by financial form, stimulate mixture marriage with non-Chinese. There is no fear that during international marriage happened Chinese assimilation. Last time in Georgia 43 China's women created new family and got material support from China's embassy.

Arising China takes every ones attention. It is number one political events for last decade, with Israel. As time goes by magnitude of problem becomes grandiose. Many individuals are anxious, for others everything is the same.

China is not only present day's problem. This country has unconnected enrolled history of five thousand years. Everything has began and everything has end. Beginning in ancient time China's history exists at present time and it is miracle. About same

long history has Jewish nation. They started very early and at modern time continues activity. Both nations have literary conformed history and their legacy determined there and whole planets future. It is like Tao, who generates the one, and one generates the two, and two generates the three, and three generate all things and beings.

Jewish legacy Bible, the book about everything is the king book included China. During 1600 years 40 authors under God's ruling put in written form many mysterious and cryptic events, especially in Bible's prophet part. One of them is prophet Isaiah, who 2600 years ago written: "Behold (surely), these shall come from far, and to these from the north, and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim"(Isaiah 49:12).

Scholars think that "Sinim" means "China". The point is that Hebrew alphabet does not have letter for sound "ch". Because of this sound was fixed as "s" In Greece language "Sinai" and in Arabian "sin" means "China". In his side the geographical term "China" comes from "Qin", that was one of the China's noble house name.

In the time of Isaiah Qin was only one of hundreds of state under Zhou dynasty. Only after five hundred years, about 2200 years ago Qin (Chin) dynastys representative Qin Shi Huangdi, identify China as country. He becomes China's first Emperor and symbol of China Empire. He began constructed four thousand mile long Chinas Great wall, the greatest project of mankind history.

So, prophet Isaiah indicated that "Sinim-Qin-Chin" after five hundred years will be as China's geographical territories common name. Isaiah time small duke of Qin will be defeated other states noble houses and become so stronger that establish China Empire which will be were his name. From that time many centuries and countries, come and gone, but land of "Sinim" standsas land of China.

Isaiah prophecy about China's arise five hundred years early was one of the great Bible prophecy.

"There is no rest for living" tell Confucius and China without rest construct his state and trade. Trade and construct. That is China, one of the vocations. By trade capability China has already overcome every one.

One of the greatest trader cities in the world history was Babylon. He was "Gods Gold Cup" and reaches city in the world. Some scholar's thoughts that Old Babylon's functions in modern days takes New York City, but maybe not.

One Bible prediction written:"Babylon the Great is fallen, is fallen and is become habitation of Devil" (Revelation 18:12) By Bible it was punishment of great prostitute, who sits "on many waters". There is no doubt that Babylon was great port-city. During Babylon catastrophe merchants and sailors, businessmen and captains, and all who earn their living from the sea, from distance watch on the burning Babylon's break down. They would weep and mourn and cry out "Woe! Woe, O great city, where all who had ships on the sea become rich through her wealth! In one hour she has been brought to ruin" (revelation 18:17-18).

The most probable that present days Babylon is not New York, but it will be one of the China's City. Prediction from revelation should be fulfilled before Jesus Christ Second Coming during so called Great Tribulation and at that time one of the China's city will become world's financial capital.

Now, by global financial center index, first place in the world by financial activity hold London. He leaded in asset management and professional serves. London earns

772 point from possible 1000 point. Second place took up New York which earns 770 point. New York is world's leader in banking and government regulatory and other financial services. Third position had China's special city Hong Kong, who was 12 point behind other two. In 2009 Hong Kong was 81 point behind London and New York. Now he almost catch them up. He is the leader in insurgence business. Forth place have Singapore who is behind Hong Kong 32 point. In 2005 China's other city Shanghai took tenth position. Now he makes significant rising and takes fifth position. Thus, first and second places as world's most developed and active business cities are Anglo-Saxons cities London and New York. Breathing down there neck South-East Asia cities, from whom two are from China's cities and one Singapore do not belong to China's state, but their live almost Chinese population. Future Babylon would be port city. And every pretenders are port cities. Soon one of this cities will take world's first position and become world's main merchant city. He will take modern times Babylon's role and will be destroyed as written in Revelation.

By our opinion every sign indicate that Hong Kong will take modern days Babylon's role and fulfill prediction from Revelation, and clean way for our great and almighty lords Jesus Christ Second Coming.

Life in China's global financial center Hong Kong is a great mix of work and leisure. There is something for everyone. Hong Kong is a busy, dynamic city where people work hard to achieve their goals. This great city is only international financial center in the world with free and open RMB exchange. It holds the largest offshore repository of RMB liquidity and is the only place outside Mainland China where you can freely investing RMB bonds and other RMB-denominated financial product.

Whether China will be one of the main arena of future cataclysm, if the richest city is China's city, so the richest man also should be China's origin. It is notable that the richest man in the world will fluently speak n in English. English language is world's united language. It is a great Ocean where tributary and flow down lot of other languages and help English become supper. THERE IS NO DOUBT THAT ENGLISH WILL BE MAIN LANGVAGE DURING REPTURE, GREAT TRIBULATION AND JESUS Christ Second Coming. May be this language will be Domesday language too. Even great Chinese language does not competitive with English Language and if his first coming Jesus spoke in Aramaic language in his second coming he will speak in English.

One hundred richest China's business men together own 170 billion dollar and absolutely every one speak in English in intermediate level. One hundred richest India citizens together have 276 billion dollars and everyone make many doing English style business. One hundred richest American have 775 billion dollars, which is stratospheric indication.

For some Asia countries include India English language is state language. This language really integrates India. In the one hand English is conquerors language, but in the same time conquerors language for contemporary India gives very strong tool. Good knowledge of English helps Indians easy traveling in the world, easy find job and establish business in English speaking countries. For example in the USA 20-25 percent of hotels and gas stations are Indian origin businessmen property.

It is estimate that 55 million Indians fluently speak in English, because basic and

professional education got in English language. It is not known, how many Indians use English as working language, but there number in 1.2 billion country are very high.

By last information fast growing China, which tries to take up leaders' position in every aspect of states life, by English speaking peoples number quickly catches up India. By British dates of educational societies in 1995 years about 200 million Chinese used English as second language. In modern days every year about 20 million Chinese become English speaking.

English language rooted in China and country's education program moved together. In 1998 at that time China's president Jiang zemin worked out plan to bolster high education in China. Number of strivers got high education increase. China university and colleges produce 830-900 thousand graduates per years. Accept this number Chinese got education in abroad.

Last time on 30 percent increased China's students number in the USA where study about 700.000 international students. Nearly 135.000 of them or more then 20 percent are from China. They came from China's large urban coastal area and have enough many to pay full tuition. Last time on 30 percent increased China's students' number in the USA.

In nearest future China will spend billion dollars to create global information center and Al Jazeera's like information news agency in English language. In the center of Manhattan, Time Square, on 44 floor China goes to open news studio, like news room. It will be present and international vision and events in China's perception. China's news studios neighbors will be such known services as Reuters, Conde Nast, News Corporation and New York times. Moreover Beijing already has opened 24 hours English language news Chanel. China at present time becomes equal with South Korea by number of English-speaking news agencies.

What does China, does basically, with good planning and love. Not immediately possible predict what consequence will be after China's one or another action, but one is clear. Without conquer and occupation uses only cultural and psychological conceptualization Chinesezate everyone and this is China's very far going hidden plan.

In 2007 In Australia parliament with long speech took out leader of China Hu Jintao. He noted that when in Middle Ages China's Empire expedition first appear in Africa they don't organized local peoples genocide, did not pour bloody, in defiant of they had 28 thousand high experienced fighters. China brought in Africa peace and civilization, tee, silk, medicine, cooking, handcraft. Hu Jintao tacked about Ming dynasty gigantic fleets seven expedition by Admiral Zheng He's ruling. This expeditions passed Ocean way which later passed Columbus, Magellan and Vasco da Gama. They reached Peru, Africa and Australia Sea coasts. China first opened America in 1421 years and that is approved fact. It is an amazing fact that China's military expedition with many thousand solders did not begin to colonization of new lands. China's leader in his Australia parliament speech emphasized that if that time China decided conquer Australia no one could resist them, because at that time in Australia lived several thousands inhabitant and country almost was empty.

By China's leaders opinion China is very peacefully country. They had helped at that time Australian aborigines, presented them many useful things, improved there living condition and with there 30 thousand good armed fighters continued there way.

In contemporary time China doesn't want to conquer someone, emphasized China's leader. His country tried to set up peaceful relation with everyone. China opened 156 Confucian schools in the world's 55 countries, which have big popularity. Truly China doesn't need war. His culture, medicine, sports, philosophy, art and technology have so great potential that can conquer everyone.

Understand better present day's China's leaders and inhabitants mentality, help ancient military general and strategist, philosopher, author of famous book "art of war" Sunzi(544-496) B.C.E. He had noted in his immortal creative works that "every battle is won or lost before it is ever fought".

Truly, why do you need war, ruins and bloodshed if same consequence you get everything without war. Why fighting against Russia, Mongolia, Kazakhstan whether you can take his territory and treasure, useful minerals and natural wealth without war? To reach this goal it is necessary only good knowledge of English, economical development and cultural expansion.

When Russia Empire conquered the Siberia, Far East, became China neighbor and took his many lands, he could not imagine that time will come and this country would take up world second top economic position and would be five times stronger by economy than he was. Now without cover fear Russia watches his neighbor giants' activity, which can do everything, what he pleases and catches very helpless idea "strategically cooperation" with the USA against China for little curb giants' activity. The point is that Russia feels that every next year something quandary and uncertainly coming from the South-East Asia.

Russia plays with America against China and also plays with China against America. This is art of diplomacy and many countries do this. By Russia's opinion, intensified trade with China makes relation more predictable. In the second part of 2009 big event happened among Russia and China. Russia makes first bold step to tie bell on China neck and gave giants action given direction. There have been opened oil line which east Siberia city Skvordino connected to China oil hub Daging in Manchuria province. By this oil line Beijing was getting 300,000 barrel a day and by agreement oil delivery would be continued during two decades under 25 billion loan. So world's biggest oil producer met with biggest energy consumer. After that situation among these two countries became clearer. Moreover China and Russia agreed to invest about 5 billion dollars in joint oil refinery in the China's important port Tiansin, near Beijing. Some like this projects already worked among China and Russia. In future may be built branch pipeline Sakhalin-Khabarovsk-Vladivostok. Gas which comes from east Siberia connects Russia Far East and the North-East of China. After Ukraine crisis Russia made more active step toward China and conclude \$25 billion agreement about energy delivery from Siberia to China.

China-Russia energy relation is sophisticated political game. Both sides are very experienced diplomatic players, with good knowledge of Communist machination. Russia's present rulers are KGB generals. They already limited European communities' economical sovereignty and sat down them on Russia oil pipelines. So called "North Stream" and "South Stream" would be increased Russia influence on Europe. By Russia rulers opinion "China Stream" will make same against China. Russia's desire is divert his energy export from Europe to fast growing Asia and increase personal role. Russia makes serious step to

change global balance of economic powers from West to East.

So Russia economical policy against China and Europe is absolutely correct, but how long will it work only time shows.

China's aspiration is to gain super gigantic states status. He has many attributes to be a most advance countries, but also has attribute of developed countries too. China is country of contrasts, here are Hong Kong and Shanghai and very backward villages. It is Maritime China and Communist style rural area. They are different as heaven and earth.

The international monetary fund forecasted that China by GDP would overtake USA in 2016 years. China is now the USA the biggest creditor. By credit Suisse information 1/3 part of China's population have wealth between 10-100 thousand dollars per years. 17 million Chinese have more than 100.000 thousand dollars. About 800.000 Chinese are Millionaires and 65 are Billionaires. Near them live other people. 40 million Chinese steel live literary in caves. For example in city of Yanan outside villages many people live in caves. 35 million Chinese per year have \$125 and per day they have \$1-2 That are poorest people in the world.

Such is China. As people said China is such a great place, that one life is not enough for understand. There is no doubt that China solves these problems. He has potential for this.

Absolutely majority of development countries never take position of Finland. Nation who would want to be rich already became rich. Wars and disasters did not deter them. After wars motivated nation quickly stands on the foot and became economically stronger than they have been before war. In this case Japanese and Germans example is enough. Live in bliss and in high living standard nations do not receive as berth certificate. Bliss and perfect living rank reached after steady and permanent work from early morning till late night and this continued from years to years, from centuries to centuries.

Every next generation little bit improve their societies living condition. No nation instantly become prosper. It is basic of economical policy and it is nations gift understand this. Unfortunately not every nation has this talent and gift. The Ivory Coast and Guatemala never will reach advance countries level. They never will reach even Vietnam' level, who after bloodshed and suffering gain big economical success.

China is other country. He is our planets tomorrow. Theoretically and practicaly China can reach Switzerland's level. The jump up from middle-income stage and reach to rich countries status is much harder than arise from poverty. China can do it. To keep this level and go head China need whole world's energy resources. Because of this for China will be very difficult stay in present boundary

It is very incomprehensible why economical, political, demographically, cultural and military point of view are ready for expansion country to restrict himself for a long time. China we can compare supernatural strong giant worker, who stay at his mashin, with needle and awl sewing snickers, jeans, continued dressing whole world and in the break time printing note-books. When has day off giant work as car maker.

Whole world joyfully watches at giant, which without word continues working and makes world's cheapest produce. Everyone knows that produce and sell cheapest output impossible. But why does he make this? The goal is one. Accustom whole

world to cheapest product and take monopoly in this sphere.

In the same time if the west democracy demands from China rooting democratic ideals in China society and China suddenly will obey, this will quickly destroy country and throw back in to opium era. The west society will stay without China's cheapest produce, which also is reason of turmoil in the west.

Rooted western kind democratic values in China society is not necessary. China knows everything. Who think that authoritarian rule is China's natural living standard misunderstanding China's history and culture. In 6 centuries B.C Laozi the founder of Taoism, in remarkable magnus opus indicates "The more prohibitions there are, the poorer the people become". In four centuries B.C. Mencius, student of Confucius note "Protection of the people" is most important for kings.

In China are many thinkers and intellectuals who think about people's freedom and possibility construct equal society. One ancient China's luminescent Husang Zongxi emphasized that it is not good take care "only in favor of one person or one family among all the people".

This circumstance that China has his own, personal notion, personal point of view, has strong army and if it is necessary by force take what he wants, in the west society often do not think and if think they are in passive position. They do not influence on consequence. They can't resist when China decides destroy the world. In any second giant can establish new order and no one can get out from that. Already now notable history about Rare-Earth elements which showed us what kind dominance and what kind order can dispose China.

Rare-Earth deposits are found around the world. Last time in the world per year totally extract 124.000 metric tones rare elements which are very important components for computers hard disk, digital cameras, sell phones, for high technology, smart bombs and other military equipments. China is dominant player in rare-earth elements market. This country produces about 60 percent world rare-earth elements which has magnetic properties. For example China now produces approximately 97 percent of the rare-earth oxidant and about 17 other rare elements.

Japan produce about 20 percent of world's rare-earth elements, the USA 12.5 percent and every other countries 8.1 percent. Because China's breakthrough in this very important sphere the USA military thinkers and policy makers are worried. Japan is very nervous too. This country is world's largest consumer of rare-earth metal. Tokyo allocated \$1.2 billion in over seas rare-earth mineral projects. They had negotiations with Mongolia and Kazakhstan about rare-earth minerals mines next development. Tory Okabe, Tokyo university professor think that "mines outside of China don't have cost-competitive. If China begins to flood the market with cheap supplies, they wouldn't stand the competitions". Japan needs 32 thousand metric tone rare-earth elements every years. In 2011 Japan was shortage rare-earth elements about 10.2 thousand tone. He should cover this shortage from export. But China last years down rare-earth elements exported on 40 percent. China explained that reason of of export's down is take care and keep environment, especially in Inner Mongolia where located worlds biggest producer of rare minerals Baotou steel rare earth hi-tech Company. This company have capitalization about \$10 billion and produce 55 thousand tone rare-earth minerals per years, which is 44 percent of global production.

China's explanation is only just for explanation. The truth is that China tried to establish new order in market, which is profitable for him. Experts think that China's grasp on the rare-earth elements industry could one day give China a strong technological advantage and will increase its military superiority. At present time China almost takes European market of telecommunication equipment. He penetrates in steel and green-energy technological industry and into sophisticate telecommunication equipment. The share of China in EU wireless modern market is 97 percent.

China also is world's the largest gold producer. He is second largest consumer behind India. China individuals have 3 thousand tone gold and number permanently goes up..

One more sphere where China tries to make breakthrough is Cosmos. In 1970 he launched first satellite craft Dong Fang. In 2003 China sent first maned spacecraft. In 2022 China has plan set up first permanent space station Tiangong-1 and send lunar mission.

By military point of view if country controls the cosmic space, can also control the land and the Sea and will be in advantageous position. China knows about this very well.

China per copita GDP ranks 103 after Namibia and Jamaica. No country in Human history has being world's second top economy, world's largest gold producer, cosmic state and be at the same number 103 position by per copita by GDP.

It is China, grace and full of mystery country.

The west society and first of all Russia as China's adjacent neighbor in far going perspective see that wave that come from China covers them. In short going perspective, while giant China works hard, feed and dress whole world, who sittis on China's neck and commodities everything is good. But as living practice shows, short going plans are more sustainable than far going plans and perspectives. Let's take what is good right now and may be in future we can avoid misfortune, they think and that is the truth.

In China-Russia short range and long range prognoses developing in China's favor. In early years Russia-China strategical relation had sharp antiamerican direction and based on the Yalta conference repercussions.

Yalta results harmed the west, Yalta duel won the Russia. Russia got what he wanted include part of China's property, later Russia took additional portion's from Georgia and Ukraine. These facts were painfully for China. Temporary he always took neutral positions, but what will be tomorrow.

By Yalta conference decisions Russia took a lot of China's territory which is not returned yet. By potential China is Yalta system's destroyed last stage. So in Yalta heritage Russia and China has different approach and China already have big psychological advantage, which in long range perspective definitely materialized.

Soon South-East of Eurasia turns world's leader. It is economical crises or not this part of Rimland is world's lighthouse. Here is world's second and third economy owner countries China and Japan. During last financial crises China, Vietnam and Indonesia had 8-9 percent rose. In 2010 the South-East nation's association countries traded one another more than half trillion dollars. The South-East Asia region's potential accumulated in Asia Pacific Economical Cooperation. Here are 21 states, which hold 54 percent of world's economy.

Even though China's and other South-East Asia countries activity, the USA has big influence in the region. America controls Pacific and part of South China Sea, but This part of Rimland strengthens and not far a time when they will press America and than may be push it out. The most probable that South-East Eurasia Rimland and America find common language, because both belong to Maritime countries brotherhood.

The USA very babbles Eurasia. As early Soviet Union put his nose into every countries interior affairs, now America's administration put his nose other countries domestic business. But the Soviet Union's purpose was victory of Communism in the world. America's the highest goal is set up democracy principles everywhere. America is roaming around Eurasia, but his action not decisive.

America as world's only one super power country should move in to Eurasia more strongly. Washington entered in Europe, and then into the center of Eurasia, has position in South Korea. Little bit presence in Afganistan, Georgia, Turkey but that is not enough. There is impression that USA not know what to do in Eurasia. American tiger from every side sickle Eurasia but has not success. His relation with Muslim world is temporarily. When religious clash happen, every Muslim will attack America.

China's behavior is more predictable. He is in his continent and doing as early doing the Soviet Union. He tries to enter in every country. In Greece built container terminal and airport, in Bulgaria special economical zone. In Romania China works with local smart people to develop wind power stations. China gives half billion dollar's loan to Ukraine to developed economical infrastructure. Helps Georgia construct some hydro power stations. China sells Pakistan two nuclear power reactor. Working in Africa, central. The north and the South America.

The South-East Asia countries move forward very fast, but by some forecasters they have not enough unity. Many countries try to provide independence policy and are tension relation with one another.

Asia giant China is hostile relation with Japan, India, Russia and Great Britain. With European Union China has neutral position. These two gigantic union, balancing Eurasia in West-East axle. It is seemed that China should be friendly relation with the USA, but this friendship is temporary. If they can't make against Russia one and same mechanism, this friendship will quickly transform into hostility.

Asia's second giant Japan is in hostile relation with China and the South-East Asia some countries, which Japan occupies during WWII. Japan has neutral position with European countries and are friend of the USA. Of course friendship with Americans do not everlast because basement of this friendship comes out from Hiroshima-Nagasaki bombing.

South-East Asia countries-Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, Thailand, Taiwan, Singapore, and Malaysia, Philippines, Indonesia, Brunei and others are inside hostility with Japan. Have neutral position with China and Europe and try being friend of America. English is main business and working language in these countries.

Every state seek to be in neutral or good relation with China. They see that Beijing's role in Pacific elevate. The USA and his ally's try hold up China in Pacific and South China Sea. For example Singapore which has the most advance economy and is important financial center, keep American's influence in the region very intrasting. Country's Prime Minister Lee Hsien Loong sayes that America should show everyone

that they will stay here as power in the Pacific. "America plays a role in Asia that China can't replace" - emphasized Lee Hsien Loong.

Malaysia and South Korea also try to make America as counter weight of China's heavy behavior.

Last time in region more and more notable role plays Vietnam. Between China and Vietnam escalated territorial dispute. For many experts amusing Vietnam began tack with America about defiance. In regional security forum in Hanoi in 2010 made clear Vietnam-American's relation. Vietnam permitted some American ship's visit and stay in Vietnam ports.

In the South-East Asia are many disputable places. For example, Senkaky island which is controlled by Japan, claimed by China. Paracel Island controlled by China, but claimed Vietnam.

Vietnam, Taiwan, China, The Philippines, Malaysia and Brunei, each of them, claim all or part of the Spratly islands and the nearby area.

In this area China made extraordinary steps. In world Maritime history, first China invites fishermen military detachment. Military fishermen make coast guard function. That is new word in international relation. China uses civilians as military officers. These facts need new agreement. Among countries this agreement does not exist and because of this around military fishermen activity among China and Vietnam, China and Japan arise tension

South-East Asia one more country is Russia which is in hostile relation with Japan and China. Both countries are ready to return territories which Russia early conquered. Russia is neutral with America and tries set up friendly relation with Europe, India, North Korea and Iran.

As for one more regions giant India, he is hostile relation with China and Japan. India is neutral position with the South-East Asia countries, the United Kingdom, Europe and the USA are in good relation with Russia.

So situation in the South-East Asia is very sophisticate and hard to predict. Everything here is moving around China and the USA. These two countries relation with other Eurasia countries are also racial relation.

Epicerter of future racial conflict will be Europe but in South-East Asia will be have strong echo. Racial tension will follow with economical progress. Soon mostly every Eurasia country will live in satisfaction and good. Only one reason of tension among them will be racial belong and religious faith.

Roman Empire and Greece-Macedonians campaigns do not give decisive push white race for world dominance. In the middle ages Asians in the face of Arabs had chance to established world dominance. They made intrusion even into Europe. Real breakthrough made Portugal's and Spanish, they cut down Arabs activity and limited Muslims border, settled white people in central and the South America. Britain's opened up the North America and Australia. Russians began to dominance in upper part of Eurasia. White race put China into knee.

Last two centuries white or Caucasian race had privilege position in the world. Unfortunately for Caucasians they didn't find common language with one another and ignite two world wars. During these wars Germans, as white race representatives were very close with world dominance but were defeated.

Now China's time came. In visible future, Yellow race will begin be dominance in the world. Soon China will make colossal breakthrough and take up position as Heartland absolutely owner. Mission of Russia as Heartland modern day's owner will be done. Heartland would be under China control till the End. Such is God's will.

When China takes Heartland that will be Rimland Countries collective victory. Heartland treasure will begin to work for Rimland. Europe will under Heartland's new owners China's big influence.

CHINA WILL BECOME THE FIRST IN THE WORLD BY TERRITORY, BY ECONOMY AND BY POPULATION. After one generation till 2050 years world's half population will be Chinese origin.

2050 year whole mankind will meet with active job for open up Eurasia Heartland. I will start the world's history the most biggest and progressive constrictions. Atlantic the west, central and the east confederations and China block will take participation's in this constructions and cooperate peacefully.

Strike on Israel will happen suddenly. Russia at that time will lose many territories. Reason of the war will be from Russia's side as Ezekiel mentioned (Ezekiel 38:39) Gog and Magogland (Russia) rulers' desperate attempt, to return their territories and to establish absolutely hegemony in the world.

From Israel's side reason of the war will stop Russia's totally dominance in the world. On Russia side will be fight the east and partly Central Confederations Orthodox countries. Part of central, the west and Atlantic confederations will take neutral positions.

Battle among the USA-Israel and Russia-east blocks by religious scholar's opinion should happen just before Jesus Christ Second Coming and ending Israel-USA impressive victory.

It will be WWII. By Bible prophesy this war will be before, Armageddon war. Mankind will enter in their finale stage of development.

REFORMER

“What we want is a man of sufficient stature to hold the allegiance of all the people and to life us up out of the economic morass into which we are sinking. Send us such a man, and whether he be God or Devil, we will receive him”.

PAUL HENRY SPAAC

First president of the UN General Assembly and founder of the European Economical Community in 1957.

“The world has a death-wish to be dominated by the Antichrist”.

Father VINSAT MICELI

The Antichrist (1981)

We are living in the very last days of earth history, the End of Time. People search for their leader and in the last stage of mankind history probably the role of the leader will have played so called “The Caucasian Reformer with the Tie.” He will rule the world politically, economically and religiously for the minimum three-and-a-half years.

In the early time of his carrier this strong and silver-tongued man would not know his ultimate vocation and mission, but with diligently learning would have accumulated gigantic encyclopedic erudition. Gradually he became politically all of the luminary in the world. His motto will be “never stop searching”. His willingness learn every day and night was legendary. Soon his ingenuity knowledge transformed into practical sphere and at the age of 35 he became strategically important one of East European states president. This beefed-up, white, not a black man as USA president Obama, became most prominent Caucasian origin male person and world give him the name, “The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus.”

Early years “the Reformer” like president Obama, try not show in full size his great mantel ability and comprehensive education. Sporadically he made cognitive mistakes which later help him use the effects of mistakes as launcher place for next development. Alter defeated into victory was “The Reformer’s” one of the great skill and even profession. By vocation and spiritual awareness this unyielding man do everything in every sphere of activity and always will be the first and never the second.

“The Caucasian Reformer with the Tie” partly was romantic. He dreamed transform his homeland into advanced country and try connected the “clay – made Georgia” with the “iron states” in Europe. But by nature lazy and almost degraded and degenerated this Caucasian nation cannot withstand temp of his reformer activity. “The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus” was unsatisfied and left this country for a while and find other place. Before left his homeland “The Reformer” step up his foot on the top of highest mountain of the Caucasus and stated:

– Truly I say to you, no prophet is welcome in his hometown (Luke 4:24).

Soon “the man with the tie from Caucasus” became the leader of the no less degraded Ukraine. This East European state turned as edge – knife place against Gog-Magog aggression. By Geopolitical and historical consequences this country was Gog’s destiny. Anything less than total victory in Ukraine will forever sink Gog and his country Magogland.

Magogland (Russia) is unparalleled in the history of the world. She is the first and the last nation on the Earth to proclaim itself as complete atheist. From earliest time men have always worshiped some deity which is higher being than man. But Russia holds no such view for she believes herself to be the ultimate. He became arrogant. Now she recognize God’s superiority existence, but it is too late. Magogland is unable to change character. Her days are numbered and her Doomsday close at hand. She is very nerves to meet with God and in the last stage of history became super aggressive.

Over the centuries Magogland (Russia) has always consistently moved to gain additional territories in all directions. She almost reached everything but in the heart Russia want to became “warm water navel power”. Strategically Russia know that whoever control the Middle East is good position to control Europe, Asia and Africa. To try arrange this goal will be Magogland’s last jump.

This “jump” many centuries ago predicted Moshe Nostradamus:

“In the years 1999... there comes a great King of terror to bring back the great king of Mongols (Genghis Khan), Mars rules triumphantly before and after” (Nostradamus 10-72).

The Biblical name of this Eurasian man is Gog. He is clearly the leading actor in the great drama during the End Times. His names means “high, supreme, a height or a high mountain.” Gog will be a person who come from the ancient land of Magog, or Soviet Union, or Russia Federation. These political unites are descendents of Mongol Empire.

“Gog” probably not a person’s name, but a symbolic kingly title like Pharaoh, Caesar, Tzar or President. The term “Prince” is also used in reference to Gog. There is growing point of view that Gog is Russia leader’s Putin’s title who ruled Russia-Magogland in the edge of the 20th and 21st centuries. Putin became Russia president in the last day of 1999 which coincided with Nostradamus prediction. He probably will have ruled Russia till 2026 and his clandestine clone image till 2066 where will be end of the universe. Prince Putin set up his residence in Altay region and counted himself as Genghis Khans descendent. Putin’s Presidential many million residence erected in the bet place among China, Kazakhstan and Magogland.

Liberal and politically almost “gelded” European community who was descendent of Roman Empire, have not opportunity find man who would able organized defend operations against Gog (Putinochrist) and “the Caucasian reformer one with the tie” will stand up for Europe sternly.

New vigorous man firsthand united illegal break away enclave Transdnestria with Moldova and then integrate Moldova with Rumania and created United Carpathian States. Then he became Ukraine and Unite Carpatia States military commander. Soon “the reformer man with the tie” strengthen their position in Turkey, Poland, Baltic countries, United Emirates of Caucasus and conclude seven – years peace covenant

with Israel. He will be fervent participator and mostly head of every international meetings, conferences and soon he became head of the ten East European states military commander. "The Caucasian reformer man with the tie" solemnly stated:

"I have not big hope about West Europe. They many times betray East European countries. Europe is divided. As long as Europe and especially East Europe remains apart it is no match for Magogland. Because of this first of all must united East Europe and then whole Europe."

Prince Gog know very well who is "The One with the Tie from Caucasus" and try restricted his activity. Soon Magogland's secret agents can on the Black Sea sky shot down the plane where will be "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus". World media spread news about his perish, but deadly wounded in the head "The Reformer" miraculously was saved. Few days later he get out from the Black Sea waves and step up on the USA destroyer, which patrolling at that time the region. "The man with the tie from Caucasus" will truly die and come back to life. He truly resurrected from the dead and became military head of the whole Europe. This stunning event happened at the middle point of seven year Tribulation period. About him Nostradamus said:

"From the aquatic triplicity there is born a man who has the day as his holy day. His power and renown grows by land and Sea, to the East there is a storm brewing" (Nostradamus 12-20).

"The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus" firsthand stand up against Gog in the East Europe. It was pivotal place for the planet Earth.

Gog-Putin from Magogland-Russia deeply understand British geographers Halford Makinders brilliant dictum:

"WHO RULES, EAST EUROPE, COMAND THE HEARTLAND. WHO RULES THE HEARTLAND COMAND THE WORLD ISLAND, WHO COMAND THE WORLD ISLAND COMAND THE WOELD."

Makinder explained that the way to world dominance were clear and understandable, but was difficult to fulfillment. Makinder indicated that the world island is Eurasia and Africa together and Heartland is about 2500 mile length and 2000 mile width Central part of Eurasia.

According to Makinder, the Heartland consisted of Sweden, Finland, Baltic states, Poland and part of Balkans, Ukraine, Turkey, Caucasus, Central Asia, Tibet, Kazakhstan, Mongolia and whole Russia territory till the Arctic Ocean. Precisely marking Heartlands territory impossible and observed only approximately most part of which firmly hold Russia-Magogland. In the Heartland is located "Lenaland." It is so called "Super Heartland." This gigantic area embraces territory from Yenisei River till Pacific Ocean.

Prince Gog-Putin and his Russia-Magogland Empire were comparatively weak to West civilization and their military organization NATO. But Putin have key information how to conquer the world. He as his ancestors Lenin, Stalin, Khrushchev, Brezhnev know about "Makinders Theory" and his dictum about the way how to conquer the world. The weak in courage is strong in cunning and Gog-Putin beginning acting.

German military intellectual Clausewitz stated: "Every age has its own kind of war, its own limited condition, and its own peculiar prescription."

Gog his comparatively weakness against West coalition compensate with new ap-

proach to art of war. Some decades early Gog-Putin's military commander Valerius Gerasimov created new war doctrine, which known as "Hybrid War."

By new "Gerasimov Doctrine" during conflict sides generally not declared the war. Army mobilization does not accrue after a war started. Military unnoticed proceeds long before war already going in enemy states territory, which focuses opponents weaknesses and avoid direct and overt confrontation.

"Gerasimov Doctrine" contained particular simultaneous to the China's doctrine outlined in "Unrestricted Warfare" published in 1999. The year when Putin begun his ruling on Magogland.

By this Gerasimov's opinion the "Method of Conflict" have changed, and now involved the broad use of political, economic, informational, humanitarian, and other non-military measure. All this could be supplemented by fire up the local populations fifth colon. The goal is to create a permanent operating front through the entire territory of the enemy state.

Now Magogland can subvert and destroy hostile states without direct, overt and long-sealed military intervention. General Gerasimov wrote that the goal of the "Hybrid War" is to show that "a perfectly thriving state can in a matter of month and even day's be transformed into an arena of fierce stuck." Later this idea unfolded in Georgia and especially in West Ukrainian crises. To reach this goal Russia-Magogland used special-operating forces – "Little Green Men" and internal opposition.

Modern hybrid war practitioners apply conventional capabilities, irregular tactics and formations, and terrorist acts including indiscriminate violence, coercion and criminal acting simultaneously.

Magogland's political, journalist, supposedly non-governmental organizations, state companies, think tanks, the military, the court, government agencies, and Magogland's Duma (parliament) were all working from the same instructions for the same goal.

Mobilization and focusing in one point every political – economical – humanitarian resource were tactical effectiveness of the totalitarian states and partly compensate Magogland's comparatively weakness against west military. Because of this Gog obtain some advantage in the beginning of the war.

World crises starting slowly but accelerated after incidents in the Estonia border city Narva, where majority of population was Russians.

Ethnic Russians protest in Narva. NATO urge on calm and soon protest dissipate, but Prince Gog from his citadel city Moscow warn of impending genocide.

Protesters activating and after their clashes lead to some violence. Surprisingly fast in Narva appeared far – right radicals and "Little Green Men" from Russia which seized the power Estonia belong city Narva. Same scenario arranged in East Ukraine, Crimea, North and South Georgia, North Azerbaijan. "Gerasimov's Doctrine" worked well.

NATO reacted to retake Narve and sent none lethal ammunition to other hot places. Germany bowing fear war voted against any NATO action.

HATO members Serbia, Greece, Bulgaria and Montenegro signs alliance with Russia. HATO was split.

Russia occupies Georgia. The Georgians do not put up any organized resistance

due a lack of morals. Georgia became marionette state of Russia and joint to Magog's North coalition. Azerbaijan's fight without Georgia was hopeless and capitulate. Turkey took neutral position.

Narva became a frozen conflict and a breakaway state with close ties with Russia. Same situation were in other "Hot" places.

German votes against large NATO forces to retake Narva.

Russia with Gog-Putin ruling overly invades and quickly seized entire Estonia before US troops can arrived, but Finish army refused to surrender but try invades Karelia.

Iran, Syria, Pakistan, India, and North Korea help Russia military. In Ukraine and Georgia were happened uprising. Turkey took Batumi district. Cuba and Nicaragua took Russia side. Brazil invades Venezuela and Guyana.

Putin hopes to split NATO come truth. Russia-Magogland deployed a tactical nuclear weapon on the Estonia area. NATO back down under German pressure and Europeans fear of nuclear war. Estonia became frozen conflict.

Prince Gog organized desperate attacks in many directions except the South-East Asia. Economically Russia seeks ports for world trade and she need also the oil and minerals in the Middle East.

Estonia occupation and Euro Communities down was reason of NATO military organizations castration. NATO because of Germany pressing violated &5 about collective defense. NATO not reacted Estonia occupation and because of this some HATO members fled. HATO became paper tiger and in many places tear up. Euro Parliament, The Hague Court, International Monetary Fund and World Bank were collapsed.

Magogland lodge in East Europe which was important step on the way of worlds dominance. Second step should be whole Europe's occupation. In Ukraine and Poland rise up partisans.

Gog says it has right to deploy nuclear weapon in Crimea, Cuba and Kaliningrad destructs. Gog firsthand battlefield nuke known as "tactical" weapons. Then use larger one, city destroying "strategic" nuclear weapon. It was new word in nuclear "Hybrid War". The idea is that such strike would signal Russia's willingness to use full-size nuclear weapon and would force the enemy to immediately end fight rather than risk further nuclear destruction.

"Tactical" and "strategical" nuclear weapons combination and intersubstitute is like atomic gun to the world's head or against heads of the Americans and Europeans. It will be Gog's nuclear policy, which widespread mass media. Once Gog announced:

"You better not mess with us (Magoglenders) Russians, or who knows what will we do".

Prince Putin sees himself as the "Defender of the Motherland" and the "Gatherer" of historical Magogland lands. Like this blackmails combination with real action was Putin's trump card. He is hoping to compensate his weakness by expressing his willingness to go further, and raise the stake higher than more powerful western nations. His love of brinkmanship perhaps born of Russia weakness. In the beginning Gog's blackmail work excellent. Putin's popularity reach astronomical level. About 99.99 percent of population support Putin's and Magogland's domestic and foreign policy. After Croatia occupation Gog's so called "Red Army" turn their attention to Turkey.

Magogland's Black Sea fleet breakthrough the Turkish navy and land in the South. Soon they besieged Istanbul. Thus neutral position not help Turkey as well not help Germany. For predator country neutrality means nothing.

Prince Gog's strike forces attack Schlezving-Holstein to distract the German armies. Magogland's spetznatz occupies Berlin and cut off access to the roads.

The Battle of Amsterdam is a disaster for the NATO. Over one million are lost in one week, as three Magogland's armies converge on the city and bombers strike through the nights and entire French armies are wipe out. Any hope of a victory in Europe seems washed away.

The Maginot line finally breaks, and Gog's "Red Army" pour through in a continental attack. In France and Norway happened Revolution and new regimes switches sides and declares its allegiance to Magogland. Gog armies invades Island and from Greece landed in South Italy. Soon Spain and Switzerland are crushed.

Magog declared victory in Europe and offer Britain peace. Britain's refused. Gog prepared for invasion. Gog-Putin feel very self-confident because only one serious enemy USA hesitated and provide permanent meetings in Congress and Senate. Only old lion, senator McCain without stop demanded devastating bombing of Magogland's capital Moscow. But President of country, who was Nobel price laureate demonstrated only good oratorical skill and blamed Gog in aggression. USA imposed economical sanction against Magogland and announced that "aggression will be costly." Prince Gog used opportunity.

Gog make deadly nuclear strike to United States, East and West Europe, Caucasus and Israel.

Soon NORAD detected incoming ICBM from Russia.

USA President calls Putin to ask if NORAD is right. Putin say's it's false reading. Putin is lying. After few minutes Russia-Magogland's first wave of nuclear strike almost destroy much of the USA. Millions dead. USA got before surrender "disorganized state's" status because no officials and military stuff personal stay alive. United States temporary stay without leader.

In the same time Gog-Putin launch fast intervention in to Europe and Middle East. Gog- Putin feeling pride. Everything effectively work by his plan. The Baltic states had massacred. No more aborigines population live in Baltic. Starts up area slavonization.

In the beginning of war Prince Gog will have big advantage. His invasion will come by land and Sea. (Daniel11:40) It happened in the middle of Tribulation period (Ezekiel 38,39) when Gog Magogland (Russia) tank divisions invading through Caucasus and Italy into Israel and make command military headquarters in Egypt. Soon Egypt Jordan and Syria form South Confederation. Russia plunder Israels riches. Gog's alines Arabs devastate almost whole Europe.

Very tension situation formed in the East and South-East Asia. North Korea with Gog's support invades South Korea. The battles of Korea is claiming millions of life. Indonesia and Thailand overrun Malaysia. The Philippians army lands in Borneo and ferments rebellion there. Most prominent moment in the WWII was Indonesia and Australia navies clash in the Battle of Java, and Australia victory.

USA allow japans to rearm itself. The Japanese army swell to many times its orig-

inal size, ostensibly overnight. The Magoglandiers invade northern Hokkaido, but encounter such potent resistance that they abandon the military campaign and retreat to Sakhalin. Japan lands in Sakhalin after the Japanese fleet crushed the Magogland's fleet in the battle of Hokkaido. Japans in succession wins the battles of Sakhalin and battle of Kurile.

Vietnam took Magog's side and crush the Kingdom of Cambodia. Millions of men are lost in the Jungle of the South-East Asia.

Magogland landed in Alaska, which once was Magogland-Russia colony. The Japan-American flotilla crushes the Magogland Pacific fleet in the battle of Kodiak and Americans land in the South, behind Gog's line.

In this critical moment "The man with the ties from Caucasus" became General Secretary of United Nation's and every one will be know who is he: Great Orator, Great reformer, Great military commander and financier. He will be "brave as without flesh"

On The UN's General Assembly new General Secretary, also known as "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus" announced:

"By origin I am from "Prometheus" country. Local people call him Amirani. This hero recommended fire to mankind as gift which made much easy life. This fact defiance great Lord who at that time was known as Zeus. "Prometeus"- "Amirani" symbolized the enlightenment and resistance to the despotic authority.

In our dark time we should remember Prometheus, this "light bearer" hero, close proxy of Lucifer. He is symbol of Baltic, Black and Caspian Seas freedom. Prince of Darkness, the leader of Magogland Gog-Putin put his pawn on these places. He want establish there slavery system. This system was good in ancient times but now it is anachronism.

Because of this I also want remember great man Josef Pilsudsky who tell that "without free Ukraine will not be free Poland." Pilsidsky is the creator and give soul the idea of the "Prometheism," which means to fight for liberation not only own nation but every freedom love countries.

Marshal Pilsudsky in 1904 in a memorandum to the Japanese government pointed that numerous non-Russian nations that inhabited Baltic, Black and Caspian Seas are bonded. He emphasized that the Polish nation by venture of its history love freedom, and have uncompromized position in this subject. Poland should take a leader place and help work the emancipation of other nations oppressed by Russia.

In 1917-21 the nations of the Baltic, Black and Caspian Sea basins were freeing themselves from Russia yoke.

The people of Baltic Sea basin – Poland, Finland, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania – won and until WWII all kept their independence.

The people of Black and Caspian Sea basins – Ukraine, Don Cossacks, Kuban, Crimea, Georgia, Azerbaijan, Armenia, and North Caucasus – emancipating themselves politically in 1919-1921, but then lost their independence to Soviet Magogland.

Poland was the only country that worked actively together this people. In this efforts Poland met opposition from the Western coalition. Because of this I once again notes that most healthy part of Europeans live in the East, which know very well from which side blow wind. In current difficult war against Prince Gog – Putin I will have

based first of all on the East Europeans nations and their leader's new super power Poland and then other Europeans. We definitely will win this battle against Gog – finished his fervent speech “The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus.” The UN's General Assembly entirely support his new General Secretary.

Very fast the world will see super productive activity of new General Secretary. He dramatically fast justified every predictions about him.

He will be as intellectual genius (Daniel 8:23).

He will overwhelm and captive the world with his superhuman and powers of perceptions.

He will be an oratorical genius (Daniel 7:8; Revelation 13:5).

The whole world will be swayed by the hypnotic spell of his words. By many experts opinion this man will out-rival orators ancient and modern. They declared that his mouth is “as the mouth of lion” (Revelation 13:2).

He will be a political genius (Daniel 19:27; Revelation 17:11-12).

“The reformer one with the tie from Caucasus” will emerge from East Europe political obscurity and take the world political scene by storm. He will be great negotiator and virtuous diplomat. He will take over power under the hiding of diplomacy. He will speak on many languages. His negotiations platform will be peace and prosperity. All the dreams of United Nations come truth in his political policies.

“The reformer one with the tie from Caucasus” will even temporarily solve the political standoff in the Middle East and got for this Nobel Peace Prize and being anointed Time magazine's man of years.

He will bring such peace to the Middle East that the Temple Mount area in Jerusalem will be return to Jewish sovereignty, but by geopolitical reason UN's new General Secretary also known as “The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus” not permit Jews rebuild the Solomon Temple. Instead of this he constructed Solomon Temple's copy in the St. Mountain in Tbilisi.

He will be an economical genius (Daniel 11:43; Revelation 13:16-17).

“The man with the tie from Caucasus” will set up interest rates, prices, stock values, and supply levels. He root up every masonic plots against mankind and speculations on the stock exchanges. Because of economical chaos people will be willing to give all power over to one man. The world will turn to him in search of answer for the crushing problems the world faced. Under his leadership and personal control everything and everyone will be nationalized and internationalized. This man quickly numerate planets every inhabitants and set up for a while ideal order in the planet. During planets recuperation period no one will be able to buy or sell without his permission.

People all over the world will be obliged and stimulated to take his mark 666 in different variations. Every one will receive his personal ID number which will be fixed into one global computer under UN control. Migration and moving on the world on Sea air and ground will be displaced on the global computer without chance to escape. Without ID people announced out of law and were subject of investigation.

Many reputable and solid Bible commentators and prophecy teachers hold to the view that:

Mark of Antichrist is 666.

Mark of Divine perfection is 777.

Mark of Jesus is 888.

These three numbers combination will be play main role in the End Times drama. Also Numbers will serve a visible indication of persons devotion's to one world Government and provide an economic benefits to those who take it because people will be live in one world economy with its accompany cashless society. ID will be a person's ticket or passport for business. Even though such restriction every one will love "the Reformer".

He will be a military genius (Revelation 6:2;13:2).

When time come the "Man from Caucasus" as UN's General Secretary will replaced civilian reformers post into military post with the sward. He will subjugate the whole world used military and diplomatically methods. No one will able to stand in the way of his conquest. He will crush everything and everyone before him.

He will created global community government and accumulate in his control whole worlds military potential include nuclear.

To skipped forward we say that he will defeated Magogland, and his prince Gog disappeared, and conclude agreement with China and South-East Asia countries. About "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus" people said:

"Who is like him the beast; and who able to wage war with him?" (Revelation 13:4).

He will be a religious genius(Revelation 13:8)

"The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus" will be able to do what no other religious leaders has ever done. He will do what neither Muhammad, nor Zoroaster, Buddha or Christ, nor any pope or Orthodox spiritual leader has been able to do. He almost "twinkling of an eyes" united the world in warship. All the religious of the world will be brought together.

Religious is one of the dividers of people. Religious is frequently a separator of people, but that will all have changed someday. "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus" will be man who change the world. His personal reputation reached the cosmic levels and became as "The most high."

He in the "Holy Mountain" of his former home town Tbilisi transported or make copy of sacred places and objects of different religious all over the world. He will have established greatest people ever seen religious museum under open sky. Visitors can quickly examine their religious heritage. In the Tbilisi gathered thousands monumental cult structures which were ready for warship. Museum work for people who have religious nostalgia about their past. Among religious artifacts were:

Temple complex at Patenque in Mexico which was the center for Maya.

Copy of of the Second Temple in Jerusalem which was destroy by Romans.

Copy of Hagi Sophia from Istanbul and Grand Mosque in Damascus.

Copy of Notre Dame in Paris and Peter – Poul Church from Rome.

Copy of Zvartnotz from Armenia and Westminster Abbey in London.

Copy of Christian Scants Center in Boston and Lutheran Church of the holy ghost in Jawor.

Copy of the Nabavi Mosque in Medina which is the prophet Muhammad's final resting place.

Copy of the Golden Temple in Amritsar which is spiritual center of Sikhism.

Copy of the Jain Temple at Ranakpur in India and Dragon roof of a mausoleum for Confucius.

Copy of Taj Mahal and Babylonian Temple for Marduk.

Copy of the Chichen Itza placed in Yacatan peninsula and Hephren pyramid from Egypt.

Copy of statue of Christ from Brazil and Spinx from Egypt.

In Tbilisi were built statue of Zoroaster and his guardian angel Fravashis-wing. Also were built sculpture for Lakshmi, Rama, Krishna, Hindu God Siva, Vishnu, Brahma and formidable God Thor from North and Chinese philosopher Laozi.

Tbilisi and in Georgia will built thousand of Hotels and skyscrapers. This city transformed as pilgrimage place and overwhelm by meaning as early were Mecca, Jerusalem and Rome together.

“The man with the tie from Caucasus” reshape the world and really appeared chance to united whole world for ever: “authority over every tribe and people and tongue and nation was given to him” (Revelation 13:7).

Even though Tbilisi because of immense number of pilgrimage become unusual rich and comfortable for living, local Orthodox parishioners were unpleasant. They every evening in the corty yard of the Holy Trinity Church, which was residence place of Georgia Orthodox Church’s Cathalicos, gathering and stated negative opinion in the world and in their city exist entire peaceful situation. They sobering about their Orthodox past and eagerly talk with Magogland’s special emissaries not to take participation into world’s population’s numeration. This circumstance sufficiently restrict local inhabitants international perspectives.

Before war and later one of the important role will have played very skillful diplomat and super fast developed China, which conceive Magogland (Russia) to fight together against USA. China’s leader uttered:

“We, Russia and China will be the planet Earth’s new masters.”

Such will be China’s main political slogan at that time. China suggested to Russia:

All at Alaska and northern part of Canada instead of south part of Far East District and Siberia for China favor. In addition China pay many trillion dollar cash in advance.

Because of this agreement Russia beginning look only against West civilization and firsthand particular against Ukraine, Polish and Baltic states, Caucasus and especially Israel.

Soon after war will start, Russia which already have owned great part of Eurasia, where located about 75 percent of world’s useful minerals, became more richer. Russia will have established political and economical control in Atlantic and Central Europe, Caucasus, Anatolia peninsula, Persia Gulf, Suez and Nicaragua Channels passed naval, ground and air communications. Almost worlds every financial resource will began concentrated into Russia hand. Danial have wrote about that time Russia(Magogland) wealth:

“But he (Magogland) shall have power over the treasure of Gold and silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt (USA and Europe); and the Libiaans (African Arabs) and Ethiopians (African blacks) shall be at his steps” (Daniel 11:43).

Russia after pillage and control of Europe, Caucasus, Asia Minor and North Africa

began pandering Israel which at that time will be one of the richest country in the world.

At one moment Russia and his coalition will think that they are richest in the world But: "...tiding out of the east (the oriental countries military mobilization) and the north (the western Europeans military mobilization) shall trouble him" (Daniel 11:44).

One of the main player in the war, China will betray Magogland, as in the time of WWII Germany betray Russia. History taught that peaceful states coalitions never betray one another, and on the contrary, in the predator union is betray common practice.

Communist China with its great army begin war against Gog and Magogland coalition. It will be the worst war in history. China not join into European resistance, but moving in their own way. Soon China lends in France belong Normandy province and take half Spain. Russia attacks which already partly control this area became slow and fails especially in the land of Basques.

Russia and his prince Gog will begin hesitating. World calls Putin to stand down. Time will not be in his side. In this decisive moment Gog will make fatal decision. Lunched a counter attacks with remaining nuclear weapons and second times strike America and Canada. They will totally destroy every megalopolis and Florida and California states, Ontario and Quebec provinces. The city of Montreal and New York were totally wipe out from the face of the earth. It will be benchmark moment in the WWII.

In this great war people will be completely powerless. The war will last about 1000 days and take place in the second part of the Tribulation which will be known as "Great Tribulation" period.

Mammoth seismic activity, radioactive and climatically eradicate windstorms, tremendous floods, dreadful volcanic eruptions, thermonuclear clouds will be common pictures at that severe time, which were never before experienced on the planet Earth. Environmental and atmosphere damage from the explosion has global consequences lasting years. Huge hail storm smashed from around the world. Electrical storms trigger blackouts all over the world. In many places earth open ups and whole villages even small towns sinks in the ground. Smoke would block sunlight, heat the atmosphere and erode ozone for many years. Researchers called this situation as "decade without summer". As rains dried, water deficit and crops failed worldwide, the resulting global famine would kill one billion people.

Because of China's betray Russia (Magogland) leader Prince Gog get nervous and continued desperate and illogical actions. He forge ahead nuclear strikes not only USA, Mexico and Canada, but they will attack Scandinavian countries, Arctic and Antarctic zones to attempt to change for his favor climate in the world. BBC announced about record cold in Canada, Great Britain and Scandinavia.

Magogland's strategical aviation will drop down ten nuclear bomb in the North Pole area. Soon north ice begin molting, which increase sea level in the world Ocean. Many port cities on the both sides of the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans will be covered with water. Naval communications will have paralyzed. Thousands deep water liners can't find harbors and stay in the Ocean.

Orthodox Muslims, within early happened religious war almost were expelled

from Europe. After Gog-Putin coalition attacks they will take sever revenge, and as Russia agile alliances will attack France and especially they try to penetrate into Great Britain. Orthodox Islam's fanatic worriers under Russian Orthodox military instructors ruling will return their previous positions and "enthusiastic" continued Europe's totally devastation.

Muslim fanatics became super fanatics. Comparatively moderate Muslims entirely turned radicals, and radicals get over extremists. Islam's "overzealous" fighters killed almost every Catholic and Protestant clerics, monks, nuns, priest, bishops, cardinals and top of it make immoral nuclear strike on Vatican – city. Billion Catholic believers were beheaded. Muslims and Magogians killed teachers doctors, politicians, engineers, managers, bankers and simply every normal European citizens.

By unknown for us reason Muslim and Russia origin hunters most targeted individuals were doctors. Searchers without rest hunting, catching and arresting doctors from all over the world. For every European or North American origin doctors conformational execution perpetrator got generous fund from Damascus and Saint Petersburg based different Muslim or Orthodox Christian organizations.

Most ugly form make kidnapping. Special Muslim brigades search and catch young white Europeans and send them into Russia and Near East located gigantic camps which was full with white color European teens. After diligently sorting they have only one perspective: be Muslims and Orthodox Christian's slaves or death trough beheaded.

Prince Gog especially assiduously "ironing" Caucasus as home place of the white race and "The reformer man from Caucasus." The point is that Gog for a long time guess that something ominous come out from this country, which one and same time attracted and hatred him. Gog and his predecessors for a long time try root up this nation from this place and now as he find opportunity damage Caucasus very much. Only some maintain regions stay safety, others sink into chaos. Caucasian teenagers were good subject on slavery market. Others were totally slain. This tragical event happened very fast, almost within one night.

Every broadcasting news will tell news of distraction, devastation and terror. Lasers, atomic, chemical and biological weapons and advance genetic devastation technology will be seized in the hands of Magoglanders and Muslims. The main combat instrument will be clone-like flying beings, which do not have conscious and will have operated by Magogland lieutenant-officers as killing machines.

Many small and big nations will be totally frustrated and their identity and dignity will be knock down. Only the Jews and their alliance nations, also Armenians and Gipsy will try keep a strong spirit. Wise people try find answer in holy books about consequence of the "Great Tribulation".

Russia who almost destroyed USA's both coastal industrial lines and most part of Europe, will have surprised because of betrayed from China. For Russia also was great astonishment of European Union, which under new, mysterious leader "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus" began cutting out Gog's and Magogland confederation's military obstacles.

Suddenly Russia will have found that they are fighting in numerous war all at once. Also Russia will begin to got serious nuclear answers from deadly wounded USA.

Repeated history when Japanese in the beginning of WWII almost destroy Americans but in the final stage of war American's revenged and f—k Japanese up.

Magoglad had five front: In Europe, in Africa, in India, in China and United states as they lick their wounded after first strike.

In European military theater job was almost done. Only Great Britain not surrender. Magogland bombing Britannia for three month, but not used yet Nuclear bomb, because by some miracle strong wind permanantly blow on Magogland side. Magog spetznaiz descended in Scotland, Nothtumberland and Wales. London was besiege. The battle in London is waged. 1.5 million military personnel are lost on both sides. The prince Gog-Putin used poison gas. England announced that :

“Slavic race is sub human trash. They are real horse shit”

Even though that most population of London was Asians, they resist Magog-Russia hordes and their Arabian alliances heroically. Every Londoners sing day and night: “Rule Britannia!

Britannia rule the waves;

Britons never, never, never shall be slaves.”

Kingdoms Caucasian (white) race citizens tryes find shelter in rural area. Only part of Scotland mountain region, Ireland and Island temporary resist Muslims and Magogland hordes. As a result England and its capital London will throw down into lowest level of living standards.

In Africa front South Africa Confederation makes serious successful offensives, winning the battles of Somalia, Ethiopia and Cameroon which early seized Magogland with his alliance Egypt, Libya and Syria.

South African Confederation forces under “the man with the tie from Caucasus” ruling use mechanized divisions for franking maneuvers. Several North Coalitions divisions unknowingly trapped after what will one day be known as greatest franking action in the history of warfare.

Hundreds of thousands Magogians and Arabians are taken prison, many die of starvation and disease in south Africa camps.

After victory in South Africa “the man with the tie from Caucasus” made serious reconstruction of the West civilizations forces and pay attention on the Europe.

Magogland's North Atlantic Fleet anticipated a new D – day. The North Atlantic coast is defended by a wall of men and ships.

Soon international forces, spearheaded by American's, tanks, aircraft's, robot equipments lands in the weakest point of Magogland's deference system in the southern coast of french region Brittany.

Navy battle of Biscay eventually won by the allies. After this rebellions flare up in southern France, Basque, Denmark and Norway against Magogland's rule, which based on the transition form of Feudalism and wild capitalism with barter stile trade and so called “Black Cash”.

Basques play prominent role in this rebellion. Their revived organization ETA begin terrorized Magogland agents and officials all over the world.

The South Africa Confederation infantry and navy forces join with European – American newly constructed army which in the important battle of Carthage win the naval and ground encounter against Gog and land in Italy. Magog beginning quickly

ceded their positions in Europe.

Soon British attack Iceland. West coalition defeated Gog-Putin Navy in the battle Bergen and land in Norway. Early Gog locked super important Kallegat and Skagerat straits from Baltic to North Sea and Atlantic Ocean. Now Gog left this straits. Final Sea battles are accrued in Baltic Sea. Polish – Lithuania fleet attack St. Petersburg. Gog win and corigiously begin massive bombing of alliance military positions in Europe. Magog attack is thwarted. 400.000 die.

The allies counterstrike against Magogland “Red Army” positions wanted using remaining ICBM! But in a conference in Paris decided not to strike civilian targets. The world was saved. Magog cities are bombing through some nights.

Soon West civilization advanced armies landed in Estonia and breaks a Magog defensive line on the Narva from where war starting.

Turkey rejoins the war and offensive Magog’s weak positions in Bulgaria. Then Turkey lands in Greece, retake Batumi district and through Georgia occupy Azerbaijan. Armenia and Azerbaijan took South and East parts of Georgia.

Saudi launch their attack against Iran. Turkey support him Magogland left their positions in Iran and Caucasus.

Afghanistan lands in to Central Asia. Uzbekistan cut the Kazakhstan’s Caspian coast territory and with Afghans go head. They push up through Siberia, preventing Magogland’s retreat further East to avoid situation which happened during WWII, when Stalin transporting countries military potential from West to East and save country.

Magogland famous capital Moscow city is turned into a massive fortress. The reminding forces are gathered there, and civilians arm themselves what ever they can find.

Magogian insurgent groups fight on from hidden bunkers in Ural, Selikhard and and Altay area for month afterwords.

Magogland (Russia) Perimeter “Dead Hand” system triggered. This Russia Domsday Device can automatically trigger the launch of Russia Intercontinental Ballistic Missiles if a nuclear strike is detected by seismic, light, radioactivity and overpressure sensors. Russia called it the “Dead Hand”.

Russia difficultes predicted Daniel 26 centuries ago in this form:

“But rumors from the East (China) and from the North (North America) will disturb him, and he will go forth with great wreath to destroy and annihilation many”.

“He will pitch the tents (military headquarter) of his royal pavilion between the seas and the beautiful Holy Mountain; yet he will come to his end, and no one will help hm” (Daniel 11:44-45).

China withdrawal his forces from Normandyia and Spain and with Japan, Australia and Korea will move to annihilate prince Gog and his alliance unites in Siberia. Attack will arranged from the Amur River area, which will be known as operation “Golden Dragon”.

Perhaps China (East coalition) got ironclad promise from Euro Union and UN’s new General Secretary about huge land in Siberia and Lena River basin as a price for their loyalty.

Soon mysterious flaring ball blast lights up Magoglands night sky. “North Coa-

lition's" leader Gog-Putin disappeared without trace and every Russia and his allies military service members and even inhabitants temporary loose mind, which will be enough for Russia and the "North Coalition's" completely capitulation.

The world will enter into final stage of his development. Victory was won, but at the cost of an estimate 230.000.000 lives. This people die only during military operations. A world in ruins. And a three years nuclear winter would devastate crop yealds around the world. The ensuing famine would result in the death of another 500.000.000 lives.

During this war God will strike Magogland (Russia) and temporary take West civilization's and Israel's side. God's Judgment will be certain and fast. Russia will drive out from the Middle East and Europe to barren and desolate land into North Siberia where will have heavy battles against China, Japanese and Korea union to survive.

The map of the world was redraw yet again.

England gave Scotland and wales independence, but these nations peeper live in confederation state.

In referendum Walonia joined to France.

Northern Belgium and southern Holland become the new nation of Flanders.

Basque and Catalans states were established.

Italy got control on Corsica and Nitza.

In a referendum Austria as federal unit joined to Germany.

Lithuania greatly expended. She took Magog's former Kalingrad district and north part of Ukraine.

Poland ceded to Germany regions to the West, in favor of the more polish territory on the East.

Estonia took St. Peterburg.

Finland gain control on Karelia.

Kurdistan established.

Georgia seized existence.

Reappear "Great Armenia."

Hungary return Carpatia.

Magogland divided into three parts: Moskovia, Cossackia and Norlandia.

Magogland's desendent anoused Cossakia with his capital Zaporozie.

A stronger UN was established. Having its own army, Navy, an air forces, created recruits from all over the world. And most important all nuclear potency will be under UN General Secretary's control. It had real power, as a peacekeeping force and do everything in its might to prevent war from occurring. UN's General Secretary, same the "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus" quickly set up the world's cosmic forces, with his many unites. Even though big financial and ecological problems "The Reformer" establish "Cosmic Patrol." young and ambitious astronauts day and night search cosmic space and destroy every suspect objects near earth orbits. "Earth cosmic patrol" created their bases on the Moon and Mars.

CONCLUSION

Unpredictable God's way. Only Most High know when to create things and determine their end. It does not meter what substance were created: Universe, galaxy, planet, empire, state, individual or fly. For Him every creative things are precious, never mind they are good or bad.

Russia is the old fashion last empire and without prospect moving to their end. We are witness of this amazing process which can to accelerate or slowdown, but hold up is impossible. Theoretically Russia Empire already died, but death certificate not signed yet.

Russia looks like train which is full of passengers. They are afflicted Ebola fever and other lethal undiagnosed yet disease. To avoid illness spread in the world, the train engine driver from Most High got strictly order. He have not right to stop on the stations, to use even break and moving on maximum speed. Train of death rushing to the precipice direction for final drop off.

Many passengers do not understand approaching catastrophe and sitting on the wagon-restaurant. They with nonchalant manner eating, drinking, singing and boasting: "Hey, hey, how cleaver we are?" "Hey, hey how brave we are!" "Every one honor and fear us!" "Hey, Hey, hoorah, Tovarishi!", When they saw trough the wagon window fast disappeared panorama of villages view they on joyful voice continuing singing "How fast we are. faster, faster Tovarishi."

Some passengers guessed that train already moving on their dead end, They make attempt to save themselves and jump out from the train, but few, very few can able to keep balance after landing and stay alive, majority of them die.

Chinese, Japanese and Korean signalmen stand on their turnpike. They already fix correct direction. Dice is throw. They only stand and waits.

There are some reasons which will destroy the empire. This unification should be have uncountable ideas and interests for what given empire exist in given place and time. Empire by many components of human organizing life should be leader in the world. And positive, progressive factors definitely should be more than negative, regressive elements. When empires regressive content overwhelm positives, such empire cease existence.

Unfortunately for Russia they can not keep even one positive moment, progressive motivation and that is the main factor that Russia Empire will have seized the existence. The world live in 21st century opposed the Russia, who live into 19th centuries reality.

Every empire, except the European community have been created on the blood. If price of blood overwhelm the empire's goal price such empire became unnecessary for mankind.

Russia is one of the bloodiest empire in human history. Russia Empire engine made and running on the different nation's blood and bones. Last time to gain fresh "blood fuel" for empire engine became more and more difficult. No blood and bones no Russia Empire. Such is today's realism. Russia fighting in Chechnya, Georgia, Ukraine for "blood fuel". So it will be till end.

The people of Russia Federation have not common history. Chechens, Ossetians, Tatars Chuvashians, Yakutians, Tuvians and many others have different approach to history, about future. They have lack of connections with each others. they have not main national awareness of common cognizance. They are not proud been dwellers of Russia Federation. Russia lost main tool to make Russia as fatherland for different nations.

Russia have not people in Far East District. There providing silence and fast accelerating Chinese colonization process. The law about connected reservoir work among nation's too. When one country's territory is filling up with people and adjacent country's territory is comparatively empty what will have happened? If among countries is even the smallest connection-leak way at last redundant people poured out into neighbor empty country. China is full of people. They have minimum 750 million extra people. Russia is almost empty. Also Russia "leakage" is very strong.

European Community is modern day's only one democratic empire which has not created on the blood and bones of neighbor nations. The engine of this empire work on "economical fuel". Be member of this empire is very difficult and honor. It is subject of many nation's aspiration. Candidate country should pass great test of democracy and economy. But even so advance "Empire" made serious mistakes in former Yugoslavia. Because of ongoing interest, they cut out from Serbia their historical, kernel, but economically backward province Kosovo and declared it as independent state. After this act jean of separatism from bottle had been released. Justificatory talk that this act was only one and "unique" were eye-deceiving and unbelievable, not to say out of the blue. Consequences of this event was very negative for everyone. It made every country's borders under suspect. The suspect make truth into untruth. Russia vividly saw what future awaiting him. After Yugoslavia will have been their turn. Power ploughing slope. Strong state have right of "violation" against weak state if it is in their interest, even though it will be against international law. Thus return into international life the Jungle law "strong always right".

Russia going in this way and begin acting. They successfully catch up two provinces from Georgia. From Ukraine grab up Crimea peninsula and made titanic effort took up two more Ukrainian provinces. If Russia finds opportunity he occupier more territories from Ukraine and top it of country's capital Kiev. Under danger are every Russia neighbor countries and first of all Kazakhstan and Baltic states. But this desperate doing first of all harmed Russia. He is already signed dead sentence to himself. He made international borders "delegitimization". Russia for their favor used jungle law. Now question is who will be first and follow Russia example and use this law against him. Who will be country which first deligitimate Russia border? To Be short the beast country is ready. They already prepared for jump and wait for a moment. And home made "Beast" is more danger.

Ongoing Russia mass media works very hard. They transformed into war propaganda machine. For world society amazing, majority of Russia population quickly became super Chauvinists and imposter Patriots. Serious threaten come out from them. One of the pseudo patriots is Mf Jirinovsky who systemically push country into precipice and this warmonger man is not alone in his business.

So called "Red October Socialist Revolution" actuality was most ugly form of

social-bandit uprising, had castrated Russia society and get rid of intelligence as class. Bolsheviks created by their image early unseen down form of “human” group - “Homo Sovetisus”. These anachronistic and zombi creations were representatives of Russia middle and high class.

What if there had not been the October Revolution?

In this case Russia had no defeated in WWI. His Caucasus front general Nickolas Iudenich had continued successful military operations against Ottoman Empire. Russia had kept for empire the whole Caucasus, gain West Armenia, the Black Sea coastal line, Catch up Constantinople and for a long time had been “rooting” in the East Mediterranean Sea.

Before WWII Russia Empire had changed their political form from empire into “Commonwealth of Russia Empire Nation’s” and most probably had avoided the WWII. With German Reich cooperation Russia “Commonwealth” had made successful attempt conquer the world.

At last Anglo-Sax and German-Russia union would be owners of the world and the Planet Earth will have early unseen blossomed.

But Russia choice other way.

That was Bolshevik-Communists also early unseen mystic-self-suffering-masochist way. This way radically changed Russia into negative side.

Any way in 60s of 20th century Russia “Communist Zombi” machine was very close to world individual dominance. But at that time Russia lost intellect which had had Russia Empire. Without intellect no one can conquer the world.

In normal countries opposition intelligentsia always keep distance from ruling class and try correct government course. This is opposition intelligentsia’s principal task, but not for Russia. Russia and in many cases Georgia and other Soviet Republics Intelligentsia don’t do their mission. “Homo soveticus intelligentsia” only demands money from their government and serves them as surf. When you listen Mr. Zirinsky that is terrible. When you listen known oligarchs from Russia, Georgia and Ukraine it is also terrible. They are classical form of “Homo Soveticus” origin politicians and finalists. They dig deep tranche under their countries and the world.

Russia complex of inferiority which disturber everyone, created from Mongol Empire time and continus work at present time. By unknown for us reason, Russians deeply are suffering that they have not so rich and bright history as Italy and Britannia. Totally jealous and envious deadly sins embraces Russia soul and pushed them into wrong side, not permits them full open their potential.

Before Boris Godunov’s time Russia principles had been Scandinavian origin. The Peter the Great was Georgian by father. The Catherine the Great German. Mr. Lenin was Jewish-Chuvash origin. Stalin Ossatian-Georgian. Mr. Khrushchev Ukrainian. They had been super successful rulers and created Russia mighty Empire. On the contrary, comparatively unsuccessful were Russia origin rules. They destroyed Russia. Go to trail yourself:

Tzar Nickolas the Second (Absolutely Rusify German), Mr Gorbachev and Mr. Yeltsin were reckoning as one of the weakest leaders of Russia. Now Russia’s ruler is also Russian origin Putin. And he should conforming that Russian origin rulers also able to be the most successful.

Mr. Putin is great patriot of his country, but can he successfully have finished their ruling period? Next some years should show that. But already right now we have great suspect. Putin is Russia secret service KGB colonel (why not general?) with Czarist's ambitions. He was former Russia spy in the west Germany. His professional education in very sophisticate and contradiction. As regular spies he able to think about one subject, talks about other, do third and keeps every information in their mind. Because of these people in the west don't know when he said truth and when lie. World political auditorium don't believe him and that is very negative aspect for every public leader.

Last some years observation show that Putin's public speeches based on the "well-mannered-eloquent but desinformationly stratum". As usual Putin's speech sound's well, but outcome not connected with contain of speech. Little bit and he will have become one of the deceptive and dishonest politician in the world history. Practice shows that professional spy seldom has government's out look and on the contrary, they know very well the notion "my and your". "friend and enemy".

Already everyone notes that he has allergy against European value and may be soon be dressed in a Russia medieval noble man-"boyars" clothe." Royal palace card-sharper and jester Mr.Jirinovsky proposed him official Emperor title. Members of Russia Parliament "Duma" eagerly support this "idea". Today Putin smils about this but what he will do tomorrow?

Why what happened that no Russia origin individuals created and with success built up Russia Empire and Russian's themselves failed? Can Russia origin Putin preclude this negative consequence of events? Or he will be ruler Russia Empire cruiser ship on their last sail?

The name "Ross" is created by Vikings and is the name of people which number of Roman scholars called "slave", which means "in bondage". Really Russians for a long centuries been slaves and gain comparatively freedom during the Emperor of Alexander the Second, who abolished slavery in 1863. Alexander released surfs and gave them even last names. But soon Communists again enslaved Russians. They invited new form of Soviet slave-holding system. Workers should be registered in fabrics and industrial zones and peasants in the so called "Sovchoz" and "Kolchoz"(Collective farms). Outside of registration places they have been subject of persecution. Bolsheviks established every inhabitants registration card, workers and collective farmers registration documents and many other "marazm".

Russian workers, "Sovchoz" peasant's and millions of imprisonment intelligentsia had been modern time slaves. They worked for Communist slave-owners interests absolutely free.

Thus Russian's looked for to construct their country. They tried to open up Asia part of their territory where now functioning only Trans-Siberia railroad (Transib), Baikal Amur mainline (BAM) and East Siberia- Pacific Ocean branch railroad. These were nothing for Eurasia vast territory.

Bolsheviks created so called "Main Administration of Corrective labor Camps and labor Settlements" (GULAG). In about 100 barrack type forced settlements constantly lived and work about 4 million people. By Solzhenitsyn and other authorities total number of persons passed through GULAG existed between 1923 and 1961 were 50 million, third part of enslaved people were shot and dead. Repressed people even

constructed part of Transpolar mainline Salekhard-Igarka railroad in Northern Siberia which would be had 806 mile length, but after Stalin's death this "Way of Death" construction had been restricted and then stopped.

Ongoing moment Russia should solve dilemma. Going into wide scale 100 percent cooperation with foreign countries for mastering up Arctic zone, Siberia, Far East District or lost rights on this region.

Russia wants construct military base in the Arctic but it is not enough. Modern day's life shows that economical occupation is more effective than military. Military dominance without appropriate profit does not last long time, Economical dominance substitute political dominance. First money flow inside of the country, than outside. At last comes moment than outside cash flow overwhelm inside cash flow. First money go out of your central bank and territory is your. But profit is not yours. Then territory follow profit.

Thus Russia comes into 21st century. Already many centuries Russia has not made material progress. Not elevated their mood. Adjacent countries made this. They made gigantic progress. Russia can not do same because country crossed the Rubicon. There is not way back. The last way of Russia. goes to pieces is inevitable.

Vividly clear that in short time Alaska will take the north part of the Far East district. Siberia's down part will slide to Japan, China and Korea. Japan from Island state transformed into Island-continental super state with Maritime orientation.

Yecutia, Bashkirtostan, Tatarstan, Urdmutia, Mordovia and some other Russia east territories become an independents states. West Russia will have divided into three part: Norlandia, Moskovia and Cossackia.

Versions of division will be lot but out come is only one Russia devastating and happen this amazingly quickly and suddenly like "Twinkling of an Eye".

CHARLSTON SC 2012